OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET

BEGROTING

uHLAHLO LWABIWO MALI

2017/2018

2017

IDP/ BUDGET

TABLING SPEECH

Executive Mayor,

Ald. Rudolph Smith

31 May 2017

1. *Good morning,*
    - **Mr Speaker,**
    - **Fellow Councillors,**
    - **Municipal Manager,**
    - **Officials,**
    - **Ladies and gentleman**
    - **and All protocol observed**

2. **Today / I have the privilege of concluding months of hard work / with the tabling of our official / 5 year Integrated Development Plan / and the accompanying 2017/2018 Municipal Budget Report.**

3. **The draft form of these documents were worked through and discussed with the public in various ward meetings as well as in the IDP/Budget road shows.**

4. **In addition, today will be the fourth opportunity councillors have to view the complete documents. The first opportunity councillors had to scrutinise these documents were in our OMAF meeting, then the respective Road shows, and lastly a dedicated Budget Workshop which gave councillors the opportunity to relay any input or changes.**

5. **As the municipality we will use these documents to act as a roadmap / to navigate our infrastructure development services according to the priorities identified through the process of public participation.**

6. **I am proud to report / that our municipality will continue / as a strong community focused / and Service Delivery orientated / organisation.**

7. **In light here of, 50% of our Revenue budget has been allocated towards Basic Services.**

8. **19% has been allocated to Economic Development and Social upliftment.**

9. **10% towards the maintenance of a safe and healthy environment**

10. **And 21% will be spent on the promotion of good, clean and transparent Governance.**

11. **In addition to the above Operational Expenditure, 65% of our Capital Budget has been allocated to Indigent grants.**

12. ***This is a clear indication of the value we place in the people we serve, and who make up our communities.***

13. ***We want the Overstrand to continue to be a sought after place for people to live and work, and we want to guarantee all who live here a good standard of living.***

14. ***We will, however need the communities continued support and interaction to ensure that the goals stated in these documents, move us forward.***

15. ***This is therefore not a static document with steadfast goals but rather a living document that upholds the collective values and principals our municipality has adopted.***

16. ***Through these documents we aim to show that we care, we serve and we belong and we encourage our community at large, to keep us to these values, but also help us give life to our vision.***

17. **The Final IDP and Budget documents will now be made available at all local public libraries as well as, on our Overstrand website – www.overstrand.gov.za under strategic documents**

18. **I want to close by thanking the public for their participation in the process and guaranteeing that our strategic goals help improve our communities where it is most required.**

19. **I would also like to extend a word of gratitude to the Overstrand Administration / for compiling these comprehensive documents / and seeing that it is implemented in a cost effective manner, / with the necessary attention and commitment.**

20. **Lastly, / I want to thank my fellow councillors / for the unity displayed through this process / and ensuring that this document aligns with the needs of all our communities.**

21. **I thank you.**

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 31 MAY / MEI / MEYI 2017
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL, BANKETSAAL, CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU HERMANUS
TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
31 MAY 2017

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, A	
BOTHA, D	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
BRICE, KD	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
GILLION, E	
KALOLO, SV	
KLOPPERS-LOURENS J	
KOMANI, AS	
KRIGE, F	
NQINATA, NNT	
MACOTHA, VC	
MAY, C	
MOLEFE, B	
MSWELI, X	
NTSABO, L	
OPPERMAN, M	
PUNGUPUNGU, V	
SAPEPA, NM	
SMITH, RJ	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
TEBELE, S	

5.14
FINAL 4th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) FOR 2017/2021

(ITEM 6, PAGE 7 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 31 MAY 2017)

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):

that the final 4th Generation IDP for the five year period of 2017/2021 **be approved**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **R LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **1 JULY 2017**

5.18
REVISION OF ALL BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(ITEM 10, PAGE 172 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 31 MAY 2017)

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):

that the revised budget related policies **be approved** and implemented with effect from 1 July 2017.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **S REYNEKE-NAUDE**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **1 JULY 2017**

5.19
FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2017/2018

(ITEM 11, PAGE 462 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 31 MAY 2017)

THE SPEAKER REQUESTED THAT IT BE MINUTED THAT HE AFFORDED THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TIME TO DELIVER HIS 2017 IDP/BUDGET SPEECH

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR DELIVERED HIS 2017 IDP/BUDGET SPEECH, A COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE A TO THE MINUTES

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2017/18 to 2019/2020 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

   Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
   Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
   Schedule 3: Budgeted multi- and single year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and funding by source
   Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
   Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
   Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
   Schedule 7: Asset management
   Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A** to the agenda, **be imposed** for the budget year 2017/18;

3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A** to the agenda, **be approved** for the budget year 2017/18;

4. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all the necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the third draw down of the three year borrowing programme for external loans amounting to R30 million per annum;

5. that the following schedules be noted:

   Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
   Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

6. that **cognisance be taken** of the letters of comment received from the community and the LG MTEC 3 Assessment Report by Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Local Government, included in Annexures J and K respectively of the budget report; and

7. that **cognisance be taken** of the 2017/2018 Budget Report.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 JULY 2017

FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2017/2018

5/1/1/19-2017/2018
BA King (028) 313 8154 Head Office Administration
23 May 2017

1. Executive Summary

This report presents the proposed budget of Overstrand Municipality for the 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period.

The comprehensive budget report is presented as Annexure C to this report.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services
Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality
Promotion of tourism, economic and social development

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Council noted the draft budget for 2017/18 as tabled on 29 March 2017. The budget was then presented to the community and other spheres of government for comments, as required by legislation.

Comments received from the community arising from the statutory IDP/Budget public consultation process have been taken into consideration for purposes of preparing this report. The comments received and the

municipality's responses are listed in Annexure B to this report. Letters of comment are included in Annexure J of the budget report.

The LG MTEC 3 engagement with the Provincial Treasury and Provincial Department of Local Government was held on 25 April 2017. The assessment report and responses thereto is included as Annexure K of the budget report.

Proposed amendments to the 2017/18 draft budget are summarised in paragraph 6.3 of this report and details of amendments are included in Annexure A of the budget report.

6.1 2017/18 Budget

1. Overview

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2017/18, budget formats and budget content:

- MFMA Circulars No. 85 & 86: 2017/18 MTREF dated 9 December 2016 and 14 March 2017 respectively
- WC Treasury Circular MUN 5/2017 dated 14 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 82 (updated November 2016): Cost Containment Measures
- MFMA Circular No. 71: Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms dated 17 January 2014
- MFMA Budget Guide – Version 1: March 2011

The guidelines, as set out in these budget circulars, were taken into consideration during the compilation process of the budget.

Schedules 1 – 8, attached to this report, are submitted for budget approval and schedules 9 & 10 are submitted for noting by Council. Other tables, charts and supporting schedules are included in the budget report.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will be submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval no later than 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Accounting Standards

New and revised accounting standards were incorporated in the preparation of the budget.

mSCOA Implementation

This budget represents the 1st year of the mSCOA regulations implementation and has been based on version 6.1 of the mSCOA

tables. Further details regarding mSCOA implementation are included in Annexure I of the budget report.

6.2 Executive Summary of the 2017/18 Budget Proposals

1. 2017/18 Revenue Budget: The proposed revenue budget for 2017/18 is R1 041 056 707. This includes amounts of R47 839 977 for capital grants. The budgeted financial performance by vote (directorates) is reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance in terms of revenue by source is reflected in Schedule 2.

2. 2017/18 Operating Expenditure Budget: The proposed operating expenditure budget for 2017/18 is R1 037 801 191. This includes depreciation, provision for post-retirement benefits and debt impairment for traffic fines amounting to R160 802 798 (non-cash items), of which the major portion for depreciation relates to unbundled assets with the implementation of GRAP, resulting in the expenditure exceeding revenue. The budgeted financial performance by vote (directorates) is reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance relating to expenditure by type is reflected in Schedule 2.

3. 2017/18 Capital Budget: The total proposed final capital budget for 2017/18 is R97 647 977. This now includes an amount of R1 632 000, which was identified as roll over projects from 2016/17, as well as a reduction in the Housing allocation that was brought forward to the 2016/17 financial year and reprioritisation of the 2017/18 allocation. Capital budget votes and the funding thereof are reflected in Schedule 3 of this report and a list of capital projects, ward specific projects and housing projects (opex and capex) are included in Annexure E of the budget report.

4. Proposed increases to property rates, tariff and user charges:

The proposed property rates, tariffs and user charges for 2017/18 are included as Annexure A of this report. Examples of increases in the tariff baskets relating to a variety of consumers are included in Annexure D of the budget report.

The proposed increases for an average medium sized household for the coming financial year (2017/18) are as follows:

Table 1 : Average tariff increases	**2017/18**	**2016/17**
Property rates: Residential	7,40%	7,20%
Electricity	1,86%	7,50%
Water	6,37%	6,34%
Sewerage tariffs	6%	6%
Refuse tariffs	6%	6%

The property rates for business and undeveloped erven are set to increase by 7,40%.

Further details of the 2017/18 budget proposals can be found in the Budget Report.

6.3. Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 draft budget

1. 2017/18 Revenue & Expenditure Budget: The following changes are proposed:

Table 2 : Revenue

REVENUE AMENDMENTS AFFECTING THE BOTTOM LINE FOR 2017/2020			
Item	**2017/2018**	**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**
DRAFT BUDGET	**1 045 031 318**	**1 093 280 845**	**1 189 353 218**
HOUSING GRANT-TRF FROM CAPEX TO OPEX	14 267 037		
HOUSING GRANT-CAPEX ALLOCATION REDUCED	(21 111 388)		
HOUSING GRANT-OPEX ROLL OVER	1 140 000		
LIBRARY GRANT-ROLL OVER	431 990		
FIRE SERVICES GRANT-ROLL OVER	1 200 000		
LG INTERNSHIP GRANT-ROLL OVER	47 750		
GREENEST TOWN COMP.-ROLL OVER	50 000		
FINAL BUDGET	**1 041 056 707**	**1 093 280 845**	**1 189 353 218**

Table 3 : Expenditure

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE AMENDMENTS AFFECTING THE BOTTOM LINE FOR 2017/2020			
Item	**2017/2018**	**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**
DRAFT BUDGET	**1 022 816 404**	**1 087 532 496**	**1 152 129 155**
HOUSING GRANT-TRF FROM CAPEX TO OPEX	14 267 037		
HOUSING TITLE DEEDS	1 140 000		
LG INTERNSHIP GRANT	47 750		
GREENEST TOWN	50 000		
WSP TO CAPEX	(520 000)		
FINAL BUDGET	**1 037 801 191**	**1 087 532 496**	**1 152 129 155**

2. 2017/18 Capital Budget: The following changes are proposed:

Table 4 : Capital Expenditure

CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2017/2020			
	2017/2018	**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**
DRAFT BUDGET	**115 107 375**	**94 362 164**	**117 953 319**
HOUSING GRANT-CAPEX ALLOCATION REDUCTION	(21 111 388)		
WSP FROM OPEX	520 000		
MUNICIPAL FARM: RENOVATIONS AND ADDITIONS	1 500 000		
ROLL OVER PROJECTS:			
VEHICLES -FIRE SERVICES	1 200 000		
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	346 000		
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	85 990		
FINAL BUDGET	**97 647 977**	**94 362 164**	**117 953 319**

Further details and comments relating to the proposed changes can be found in Annexure A of the budget report.

3. Tariffs

The following tariff amendments are proposed:

Tariff Code	**Detail**	**2017/2018**	
		Exclude VAT	**Include VAT**
NEW TARIFF			
S2A6	Building Plan Fees - Government Subsidized Housing Schemes (verandas < 15 m²)	43.86	50.00
TARIFF REDUCTION			
S28	**LIBRARY (Rounding may be applicable)**		
S28A5	Copies: A4/Page	0.88	1.00

7. Financial Implications

This report addresses the final proposals for the 2017/18 MTREF for the operational and capital budgets, financial position and cash flows. The key financial implications and challenges of adopting these proposals are the ability to generate revenue in the current economic climate and the continued delivery of sustainable services.

8. Staff Implications

No amendments were made to the total of the draft salary budget.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The Budget Report is included as Annexure C. The report serves as a comprehensive overview of the final budget. The compilation of the budget for 2017/18 adheres to the focus areas and strategic objectives of Council, as set out in the IDP. The draft budget was the result of several Budget Steering Committee, Senior Management, Ward Committee and OMAF meetings. The draft budget was presented to the community and organs of state for comment. Public participation meetings were held for all wards within the municipal area. Comments received were taken into consideration for the final budget (Schedule of comments and the municipality's responses are included as Annexure B and letters of comment are included in Annexure J of the budget report).

10. Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3: Budgeted multi- and single year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and funding by source
Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7: Asset management
Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A: List of Rates, Tariffs, Tariff Structures and Charges

Annexure B: Schedule of comments and responses

Annexure C: Budget Report 2017/2018 (Distributed under separate cover)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. That, in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2017/18 to 2019/2020 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

   Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
   Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
   Schedule 3: Budgeted multi- and single year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and funding by source
   Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
   Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
   Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
   Schedule 7: Asset management
   Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, be imposed** for the budget year 2017/18;

3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, be approved** for the budget year 2017/18;

4. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all the necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the third draw down of the three year borrowing programme for external loans amounting to R30 million per annum;

5. that the following schedules be noted:

   Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
   Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

6. that **cognisance be taken** of the letters of comment received from the community and the LG MTEC 3 Assessment Report by Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Local Government, included in Annexures J and K respectively of the budget report; and

7. that **cognisance be taken** of the 2017/2018 Budget Report.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 JULY 2017

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 1 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	42 274	52 212	64 991	73 182	73 302	73 302	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	60	60	48	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 286	1 692	3 065	1	833	833	194	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance	151 797	172 583	189 358	200 953	214 710	214 710	239 556	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services	276 800	270 453	293 898	291 065	294 111	294 111	319 477	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	6 431	3 389	3 471	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	280 996	335 381	409 632	431 096	415 129	415 129	414 615	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services	21 956	24 371	30 412	37 988	39 189	39 189	41 592	41 968	44 486
Total Revenue by Vote	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - Council	68 239	75 314	74 562	91 748	92 590	92 590	25 959	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1 295	3 903	4 094	4 722	4 649	4 649	5 000	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	5 492	36 148	38 242	46 490	44 594	44 594	50 326	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance	23 435	58 742	63 843	69 180	68 441	68 441	73 025	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	387 510	347 042	335 658	346 998	351 298	351 298	384 996	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	9 945	10 226	8 905	10 795	10 692	10 692	10 076	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	271 782	339 813	356 481	428 407	425 689	425 689	407 638	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services	56 923	52 938	61 347	74 657	75 011	75 011	80 782	84 458	87 964
Total Expenditure by Vote	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	134 986	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	268 055	287 754	324 599	356 959	351 822	351 822	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	95 130	108 318	114 179	111 544	113 744	113 744	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62 875	68 581	72 728	72 318	74 318	74 318	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other		–		722	722	722	647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 650	9 253	9 950	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments	6 352	8 144	12 209	10 489	15 489	15 489	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 118	2 279	2 735	2 756	2 756	2 756	3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received									
Fines	18 053	19 357	24 458	31 991	31 991	31 991	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	1 956	1 972	2 423	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	2 395	2 790	3 211	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers recognised - operational	67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	15 200	21 060	29 273	23 702	24 204	24 204	27 946	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 956	8 539		1 954	1 954			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**735 580**	**803 312**	**934 177**	**993 175**	**1 004 305**	**1 004 305**	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	260 250	269 820	273 115	314 204	310 496	310 496	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	7 933	8 104	8 566	9 110	9 507	9 507	10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	4 953	7 693	19 128	23 888	23 888	23 888	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	46 421	46 421	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	157 055	167 660	194 620	210 763	206 563	206 563	211 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	13 579	27 754	19 605	75 048	69 992	69 992	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	72 766	95 295	112 338	158 368	161 148	161 148	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and grants	38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	57 479	57 479	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	117 562	131 401	94 626	60 024	60 123	60 123	57 710	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE	12 017	–	323						
Total Expenditure	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(89 041)**	**(120 814)**	**(8 956)**	**(79 820)**	**(68 909)**	**(68 909)**	**(45 104)**	**(40 614)**	**(32 729)**
Transfers recognised - capital	38 090	55 498	60 651	39 962	35 381	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Contributions recognised - capital	7 871	1 272	–	4 500	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 3 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	**21 308**	**10 561**	**4 929**	**855**	**975**	**975**	**2 705**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Executive and council				46	71	71			
Finance and administration	21 308	10 561	4 929	809	904	904	2 705	8 000	8 000
Internal audit									
Community and public safety	**19 582**	**39 184**	**32 729**	**19 502**	**16 927**	**16 927**	**26 908**	**27 558**	**41 584**
Community and social services	3 482	5 258	3 169	2 995	2 019	2 019	3 607	2 500	
Sport and recreation	5 696	1 565	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Public safety			264	1 080	2 280	2 280	3 848		
Housing	10 404	32 361	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Health					–	–			
Economic and environmental services	**16 051**	**6 300**	**13 226**	**12 933**	**12 178**	**12 178**	**7 460**	**9 300**	**12 100**
Planning and development				183	433	433	45		
Road transport	16 051	6 300	13 226	12 750	11 745	11 745	7 415	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection					–	–			
Trading services	**73 989**	**52 444**	**44 369**	**55 066**	**56 186**	**56 186**	**60 575**	**49 504**	**56 269**
Energy sources	37 115	13 682	18 237	21 799	23 404	23 404	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water management	23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Waste water management	10 202	13 221	11 875	18 231	17 179	17 179	29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste management	3 041	9 267	25	15	15	15	1 610		
Other					**–**	**–**			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Funded by:									
National Government	6 339	22 884	31 647	26 030	25 530	25 530	26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government	31 751	31 850	29 004	13 932	9 851	9 851	21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality					–	–			
Other transfers and grants		1 000		3 500	–	–			
Transfers recognised - capital	**38 090**	**55 734**	**60 651**	**43 462**	**35 381**	**35 381**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Public contributions & donations	7 985	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462			
Borrowing	70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	14 222	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 569	13 569	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 4 - Budgeted Financial Position

R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	13 119	78 935	73 518	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Call investment deposits	50 039	26 051	101 263	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	47 590	53 289	57 828	66 944	66 944	66 944	72 588	80 088	87 588
Other debtors	52 515	51 677	50 451	44 217	44 217	44 217	49 874	59 849	65 834
Current portion of long-term receivables	15	15	14	11	11	11	10	10	7
Inventory	13 131	10 575	28 742	13 663	13 663	13 663	15 030	15 932	16 888
Total current assets	**176 410**	**220 542**	**311 815**	**238 962**	**316 779**	**316 779**	**352 438**	**384 882**	**410 845**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	68	53	40	30	30	30	20	10	4
Investments	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Investment property	168 831	144 823	152 550	159 761	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	3 122 704	3 583 596	3 552 066	3 084 987	3 511 200	3 511 200	3 479 176	3 440 621	3 423 630
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	5 220	5 506	6 772	4 179	6 557	6 557	5 942	5 154	4 194
Other non-current assets	–								
Total non current assets	**3 313 788**	**3 757 127**	**3 741 168**	**3 284 285**	**3 707 740**	**3 707 740**	**3 681 110**	**3 648 881**	**3 638 262**
TOTAL ASSETS	**3 490 197**	**3 977 669**	**4 052 983**	**3 523 246**	**4 024 519**	**4 024 519**	**4 033 548**	**4 033 764**	**4 049 107**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	20 443	23 620	26 492	29 378	29 580	29 580	33 047	37 079	39 734
Consumer deposits	37 760	41 743	43 943	46 429	46 429	46 429	49 215	50 199	51 203
Trade and other payables	64 687	66 379	72 139	81 244	81 159	81 159	73 773	69 592	65 648
Provisions	25 245	23 939	26 444	26 930	26 930	26 930	30 432	32 258	34 193
Total current liabilities	**148 137**	**155 682**	**169 019**	**183 981**	**184 098**	**184 098**	**186 466**	**189 128**	**190 779**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	392 444	408 964	412 402	412 288	412 495	412 495	409 052	411 420	411 134
Provisions	128 527	193 227	199 265	223 827	223 827	223 827	229 153	242 879	257 429
Total non current liabilities	**520 970**	**602 191**	**611 666**	**636 115**	**636 322**	**636 322**	**638 205**	**654 300**	**668 563**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**669 107**	**757 873**	**780 685**	**820 097**	**820 419**	**820 419**	**824 671**	**843 428**	**859 342**
NET ASSETS	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 818 525	3 217 225	3 270 121	2 700 931	3 201 881	3 201 881	3 206 436	3 187 749	3 187 023
Reserves	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 440	2 587	2 742
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 5 - Budgeted Cash Flows

R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	135 054	152 186	162 962	177 978	188 484	188 484	211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges	483 990	518 153	570 488	595 436	599 207	599 207	573 549	600 858	629 869
Other revenue	56 396	55 358	71 108	60 595	85 851	85 851	67 761	67 573	75 923
Government - operating	63 477	59 124	102 933	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	38 090	55 498	60 651	44 462	36 381	36 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Interest	8 470	10 423	14 944	13 245	18 245	18 245	17 165	18 204	19 384
Dividends					–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(630 567)	(637 438)	(725 167)	(811 039)	(842 534)	(842 534)	(858 220)	(918 475)	(992 952)
Finance charges	(39 868)	(43 433)	(46 193)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants	(38 749)	(50 392)	(51 090)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**76 295**	**119 478**	**160 636**	**103 090**	**103 460**	**103 460**	**123 839**	**108 159**	**133 435**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 073	13 552	914		1 954	1 954	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	18	15	15	13	13	13	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 529)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(6 873)	(7 663)	(7 663)	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Payments									
Capital assets	(130 609)	(109 902)	(95 286)	(88 356)	(86 266)	(86 266)	(97 648)	(94 362)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(130 047)**	**(101 315)**	**(99 338)**	**(95 217)**	**(91 963)**	**(91 963)**	**(103 656)**	**(101 476)**	**(125 282)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	(730)	64	(95)		(60)	(60)	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	51 300	40 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 819	3 983	2 200	2 628	2 486	2 486	2 786	984	1 004
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(20 626)	(20 381)	(23 610)	(26 841)	(26 760)	(26 760)	(29 976)	(33 599)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**32 764**	**23 666**	**8 496**	**5 787**	**5 666**	**5 666**	**2 810**	**7 385**	**3 373**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(20 989)**	**41 828**	**69 794**	**13 660**	**17 163**	**17 163**	**22 992**	**14 068**	**11 525**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**84 147**	**63 158**	**104 987**	**100 467**	**174 781**	**174 781**	**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**63 158**	**104 987**	**174 781**	**114 127**	**191 944**	**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**	**240 530**

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 6 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:	**80 123**	**128 136**	**204 521**	**149 455**	**229 347**	**229 347**	**258 358**	**279 551**	**298 415**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	3 425	2 076	1 380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	1 847	2 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(41 039)	(39 991)	(36 858)	(27 043)	(31 112)	(31 112)	(46 872)	(67 397)	(85 308)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	35 328	35 328	43 422	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:	**(16 237)**	**(9 395)**	**(3 562)**	**10 503**	**6 434**	**6 434**	**(1 010)**	**(14 264)**	**(24 680)**
Surplus(shortfall)	**96 360**	**137 530**	**208 083**	**138 952**	**222 913**	**222 913**	**259 368**	**293 814**	**323 095**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**83 899**	**75 763**	**79 368**	**48 823**	**51 528**	**51 528**	**54 626**	**57 958**	**77 315**
Roads Infrastructure	9 160	–	13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure	43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	18 790	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	7 300	470	3 772	4 529	4 879	4 879	3 900	4 100	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 449	8 892	6 217	8 301	6 113	6 113	–	4 800	5 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15	110	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***50 511***	***32 922***	***44 603***	***36 284***	***35 691***	***35 691***	***28 205***	***30 900***	***34 900***
Community Facilities	–	1 961	3 295	2 875	2 988	2 988	4 579	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	–
Community Assets	***5 471***	***2 088***	***3 713***	***3 355***	***3 627***	***3 627***	***6 545***	***100***	**–**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	***795***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	–	–	–
Housing	4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	***21 470***	***32 698***	***31 052***	***7 699***	***9 525***	***9 525***	***17 186***	***18 958***	***34 415***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**961**	**2 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 620**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**1 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**120**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**4 690**	**3 904**	**–**	**1 485**	**2 685**	**2 685**	**950**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Libraries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**47 032**	**32 727**	**15 884**	**39 533**	**34 738**	**34 738**	**11 280**	**19 520**	**28 200**
Roads Infrastructure	6 892	6 300	–	10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	1 500	2 100	2 100	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	12 955	3 100	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 331	15 805	10 460	10 492	10 710	10 710	900	9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 641	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***39 529***	***28 384***	***12 992***	***30 547***	***31 255***	***31 255***	***11 280***	***19 520***	***28 200***
Community Facilities	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265	–	–	–
Community Assets	***225***	***1 454***	***2 893***	***3 065***	***1 265***	***1 265***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	5 461	2 889	–	5 921	2 219	2 219	–	–	–
Other Assets	***6 445***	***2 889***	**–**	***5 921***	***2 219***	***2 219***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**833**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	**31 742**	**16 884**	**12 438**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	504	269
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 025	3 880	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	***28 505***	***8 384***	***5 269***
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 877	2 500	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	6 000	7 169
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***3 177***	***8 500***	***7 169***
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***60***	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure									
Roads Infrastructure	16 051	6 300	13 226	11 965	10 960	10 960	7 415	9 300	12 100
Storm water Infrastructure	43	1 320	3 126	1 730	2 330	2 330	7 050	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	37 115	16 142	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Sanitation Infrastructure	10 159	12 071	8 748	16 501	14 849	14 849	22 825	13 200	10 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 041	9 198	25	15	15	15	1 610	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***90 040***	***61 306***	***57 595***	***66 831***	***66 946***	***66 946***	***67 990***	***58 804***	***68 369***
Community Facilities	–	1 961	3 295	3 875	2 988	2 988	7 455	2 500	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 696	1 581	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Community Assets	***5 696***	***3 542***	***6 606***	***6 420***	***4 892***	***4 892***	***9 721***	***8 600***	***7 169***
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	***795***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	17 511	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	60	–	–
Housing	10 404	29 784	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	***27 915***	***35 587***	***31 052***	***13 620***	***11 744***	***11 744***	***17 246***	***18 958***	***34 415***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	**1 794**	**2 433**	–	–	–	–	**1 620**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	**1 716**	–	–	–	–	**120**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	**4 690**	**3 904**	–	**1 485**	**2 685**	**2 685**	**950**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Roads Infrastructure	942 269	1 268 078	1 263 671	906 622	1 243 298	1 243 298	1 217 699	1 189 697	1 164 258
Storm water Infrastructure									
Electrical Infrastructure	619 925	538 590	533 173	619 990	533 469	533 469	528 140	521 185	519 392
Water Supply Infrastructure	459 954	527 212	518 431	447 747	512 337	512 337	494 283	480 639	469 968
Sanitation Infrastructure	377 248	379 316	378 863	380 711	377 361	377 361	384 300	381 479	375 724
Solid Waste Infrastructure	51 221	43 182	39 268	54 237	34 267	34 267	31 962	28 048	24 133
Rail Infrastructure									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Infrastructure	***2 450 616***	***2 756 378***	***2 733 406***	***2 409 306***	***2 700 731***	***2 700 731***	***2 656 384***	***2 601 048***	***2 553 474***
Community Facilities	62 814			74 093					
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Community Assets	***62 814***	**–**	**–**	***74 093***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets	**99 573**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**99 572**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating	168 831	144 823	152 550	159 761	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment properties	***168 831***	***144 823***	***152 550***	***159 761***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***
Operational Buildings	464 240	636 129	632 285	502 016	686 287	686 287	681 424	679 246	675 413
Housing							17 186	36 145	70 560
Other Assets	***464 240***	***636 129***	***632 285***	***502 016***	***686 287***	***686 287***	***698 610***	***715 391***	***745 973***
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	5 220	5 506	6 772	4 179	6 557	6 557	5 942	5 154	4 194
Intangible Assets	***5 220***	***5 506***	***6 772***	***4 179***	***6 557***	***6 557***	***5 942***	***5 154***	***4 194***
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	**8 393**	**13 630**	**12 606**						
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**4 687**	**3 719**						
Transport Assets	**37 067**	**48 591**	**45 867**						
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**3 197 181**	**3 609 742**	**3 587 205**	**3 149 354**	**3 546 125**	**3 546 125**	**3 513 486**	**3 474 143**	**3 456 190**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	**150 358**	**158 026**	**109 377**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**169 284**	**187 691**	**198 493**
Roads Infrastructure	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Storm water Infrastructure	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Electrical Infrastructure	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 931	25 811	18 056	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***129 145***	***136 009***	***99 836***	***110 372***	***110 372***	***110 372***	***132 746***	***141 721***	***149 859***
Community Facilities	5 206	6 601	–	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 895	6 159	6 525
Sport and Recreation Facilities	853	737	–	608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Community Assets	***6 059***	***7 338***	**–**	***4 126***	***4 126***	***4 126***	***10 549***	***10 843***	***11 469***
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Housing	224	177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	***10 713***	***10 287***	***9 541***	***6 297***	***6 297***	***6 297***	***6 942***	***7 316***	***7 710***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**4 441**	**4 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 384**	**5 707**	**6 050**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 663**	**22 104**	**23 404**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**250 175**	**280 585**	**232 891**	**238 486**	**248 142**	**248 142**	**299 570**	**321 396**	**334 397**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of tota	*35.9%*	*30.2%*	*16.7%*	*44.7%*	*40.3%*	*40.3%*	*44.1%*	*38.6%*	*34.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep	*47.1%*	*26.7%*	*12.9%*	*33.6%*	*27.3%*	*27.3%*	*33.0%*	*27.2%*	*29.9%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*4.8%*	*4.4%*	*3.1%*	*3.9%*	*3.4%*	*3.4%*	*4.9%*	*5.5%*	*5.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*6.0%*	*5.0%*	*3.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*7.0%*

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 8 - Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	32 032	28 100	29 751	32 483	32 976	32 976	33 736	34 610	35 602
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 334	3 350	3 225	3 144	3 106	3 106	3 006	2 906	2 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 521	31 450	32 976	35 627	36 082	36 082	36 742	37 516	38 408
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35 521**	**31 450**	**32 976**	**35 627**	**36 082**	**36 082**	**36 742**	**37 516**	**38 408**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	21 632	20 030	23 623	26 910	22 572	22 572	23 023	23 484	23 954
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	9 799	11 420	8 605	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 891	9 069	9 251
Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	31 431	31 450	32 228	35 627	31 289	31 289	31 915	32 553	33 204
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**31 431**	**31 450**	**32 228**	**35 627**	**31 289**	**31 289**	**31 915**	**32 553**	**33 204**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	7 136	6 625	6 565	5 950	5 950	5 950	5 653	5 370	5 102
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 458	18 379	17 810	19 750	19 750	19 750	20 935	22 191	23 522
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23 594	25 004	24 375	25 700	25 700	25 700	26 588	27 561	28 624
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**23 594**	**26 004**	**24 375**	**25 700**	**25 700**	**25 700**	**26 588**	**27 561**	**28 624**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	31 829	32 691	33 615	36 238	34 238	34 238	34 923	35 621	36 334
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	31 829	32 691	33 615	36 238	34 238	34 238	34 923	35 621	36 334
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**31 829**	**32 691**	**33 615**	**36 238**	**34 238**	**34 238**	**34 923**	**35 621**	**36 334**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1 165	1 240	1 320	1 637	1 637	1 637	11 060	11 724	12 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 776	11 423	12 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	2 653	2 822	2 215	2 544	2 544	2 544	27 867	29 539	31 311
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 954	14 791	15 678
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	**3 818**	**4 062**	**3 535**	**4 181**	**4 181**	**4 181**	**63 657**	**67 477**	**71 525**
Highest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold)	100 000	100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	58	61	61	69	69	69	69	69	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	1 537	1 786	1 870	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 284	2 452	2 634
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	31 127	36 411	38 126	43 167	43 167	43 167	51 711	55 537	59 647
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 276	2 691	3 364
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	554	1 079
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per mor	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 657	2 374	3 656
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	858	1 267	2 002
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**32 664**	**38 196**	**39 996**	**45 214**	**45 214**	**45 214**	**59 056**	**64 875**	**72 381**

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 9 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	**200 515**	**236 294**	**275 007**	**274 984**	**289 837**	**289 837**	**262 309**	**286 335**	**307 955**
Executive and council	42 355	52 212	64 991	73 269	73 389	73 389	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration	158 160	184 082	210 016	201 715	216 448	216 448	240 502	257 804	276 366
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Community and public safety	**31 398**	**49 167**	**70 894**	**80 178**	**68 874**	**68 874**	**59 370**	**60 166**	**86 078**
Community and social services	2 633	5 334	3 218	11 676	10 676	10 676	9 557	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	11 427	7 939	9 743	9 875	9 421	9 421	10 558	16 969	18 686
Public safety	763	736	1 437	1 629	2 829	2 829	2 928	984	1 043
Housing	16 574	35 158	56 496	56 997	45 947	45 947	36 327	32 383	58 606
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**64 723**	**41 563**	**53 877**	**61 998**	**58 924**	**58 924**	**56 638**	**61 173**	**66 988**
Planning and development	12 853	9 861	12 822	14 810	12 381	12 381	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	51 550	31 684	41 046	47 105	46 460	46 460	44 650	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	319	19	9	83	83	83	22	23	24
Trading services	**484 905**	**533 058**	**595 050**	**620 478**	**623 051**	**623 051**	**662 740**	**685 607**	**728 332**
Energy sources	270 573	289 929	334 747	362 878	360 600	360 600	370 050	387 438	412 844
Water management	96 080	109 654	118 583	114 100	117 699	117 699	130 926	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	65 169	76 614	79 988	77 930	79 131	79 131	91 423	89 145	94 188
Waste management	53 084	56 861	61 733	65 570	65 622	65 622	70 340	74 507	78 978
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	**119 117**	**232 730**	**233 017**	**262 295**	**265 975**	**265 975**	**211 792**	**225 139**	**237 544**
Executive and council	71 355	94 661	95 210	114 535	115 931	115 931	48 861	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	47 761	138 069	137 807	147 759	150 044	150 044	160 383	170 496	179 833
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 548	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety	**94 998**	**108 732**	**84 693**	**131 968**	**122 572**	**122 572**	**113 495**	**112 976**	**129 541**
Community and social services	30 255	35 196	32 027	34 465	34 028	34 028	14 904	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation	19 203	16 677	12 881	20 239	16 927	16 927	42 993	45 512	48 254
Public safety	24 794	24 212	24 608	27 462	27 834	27 834	30 817	32 494	34 419
Housing	20 746	32 647	15 176	49 802	43 783	43 783	24 781	19 416	30 488
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**162 464**	**128 949**	**195 292**	**223 630**	**227 073**	**227 073**	**193 013**	**200 057**	**208 624**
Planning and development	30 370	23 230	67 298	80 325	80 285	80 285	36 431	36 785	38 686
Road transport	124 788	100 057	123 239	137 592	141 135	141 135	150 568	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection	7 306	5 662	4 756	5 712	5 653	5 653	6 014	6 383	6 726
Trading services	**448 042**	**453 715**	**430 130**	**455 103**	**457 343**	**457 343**	**518 289**	**548 071**	**575 071**
Energy sources	247 859	229 494	261 042	277 742	276 599	276 599	282 999	298 034	313 850
Water management	99 439	71 697	67 335	59 028	64 430	64 430	104 872	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	64 659	57 717	57 092	59 828	58 240	58 240	73 606	78 179	82 078
Waste management	36 085	94 806	44 661	58 505	58 075	58 075	56 813	62 729	65 302
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 213**	**1 288**	**1 349**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 10 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by directorate

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	2 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	5 000	89 992	17 900	14 311	13 826	13 826	45 963	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	15 839	8 501	15 000	16 605	16 605	14 000	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**5 000**	**108 489**	**26 401**	**29 311**	**30 431**	**30 431**	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	5	30	30	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	41	41	41	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 790	–	3 848	320	720	720	1 640	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	30	30	30	30	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	74 622	–	54 462	51 033	35 223	35 223	24 722	2 850	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	15	15	15	25	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	49 518	–	10 246	6 721	17 696	17 696	7 420	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	295	880	2 080	2 080	3 848	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**125 930**	**–**	**68 851**	**59 046**	**55 835**	**55 835**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY TARIFF LIST

ANNEXURE A

RATES TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		1.0740
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
RATES	**YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION: 02 JULY 2015**					
RATE1*	Commercial Land with Improvements	0.00771	0.00771	0.00718	0.00718	7.4000%
RATE2*	Residential Land with Improvements	0.00509	0.00509	0.00474	0.00474	7.4000%
	**** See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable***					
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.0000%
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	
RATE7	Farm/Agriculture (Bona-fide)	0.001273	0.001273	0.001185	0.001185	7.4000%
RATE8	Undeveloped erven	0.00697	0.00697	0.00649	0.00649	7.4000%
RATE9	Government Properties: Commercial	0.00771	0.00771	0.00718	0.00718	7.4000%
RATE10	Government Properties: Residential	0.00509	0.00509	0.00474	0.00474	7.4000%

PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES

OVERSTRAND MUNCIPALITY

(Attachments to the Rates Tariff Schedule)

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the difference between Bus and Res. rate: 1 -2 X lettable room: 100% 3 X lettable rooms: 75% 4 X lettable rooms: 50% 5 X lettable rooms: 25%
BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside the municipal urban areas	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax. A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties where a residential completion certificate has been issued and an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "*Other Rebate*"
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside the municipal urban area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	Agricultural purpose in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	Not rateable in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the act.

PR100 **PR050** **PR040**	Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	- Property zoned single residential must be occupied permanently by the applicant; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who's gross monthly household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 50% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates**, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.

EXEMPTIONS FROM PROPERTY RATES (Rates Policy)

Religious Organizations	A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious organization/community, including an official residence registered in the name of that organization/community which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA.
Health and welfare institutions	Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic, mental hospital, orphanage, non-profit retirement village, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the boundaries of Overstrand Municipality.
Private schools and Educational Institutions	Property used by registered private schools for educational purposes only
Charitable institutions	Properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organizations that perform charitable work.
Sporting bodies	Property used by an organization whose sole purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes, for gain or not. Assistance to professional sporting organizations may differ from that afforded to amateur bodies. The rebate will be award **at the sole discretion of council on an annual basis**.
Agricultural societies	Property belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to the SA Agricultural Union used for the purposes of the society.
Cultural institutions	Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989.
Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens	Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain.
Youth development organizations	Property owned and/or used by organizations such as the Boy Scouts, Girls Guides, Voortrekkers or organizations the Council deems to be similar.
Animal protection	Property owned or used by institutions/organizations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis.

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S1	**BOAT LICENCE/PERMITS, LAUNCHING & ENTRANCE FEE (Rounding may be applicable)**					
S1J	**Kleinbaai Boat Launching:**					
S1J1	On site Parking pm	836.84	954.00	789.47	900.00	6.00%
S1J2A	Category B1: Shark-view operators/whale-watching (Incl on-site parking) pa	35 113.16	40 029.00	33 125.44	37 763.00	6.00%
S1J2B	Category B2: Shark-view operators/whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pm	2 686.84	3 063.00	2 534.21	2 889.00	6.02%
S1J2C	Category B2: Shark-view operators/whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pa	26 800.00	30 552.00	25 282.46	28 822.00	6.00%
S1J4A	Kelp Collectors pm	3 357.02	3 827.00	3 166.67	3 610.00	6.01%
S1J4B	Kelp Collectors pa	33 501.75	38 192.00	31 605.26	36 030.00	6.00%
S1J4C	Kelp Collectors per launch	216.67	247.00	204.39	233.00	6.01%
S1J5	Oversize vessel	tariff + 50%	applicable vat	tariff + 50%	applicable vat	
S1J6A	Nature Conservation	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S1J6B	Support Service per month	635.97	725.00	600.00	684.00	5.99%
S1J6C	Support Service per launch	84.21	96.00	78.95	90.00	6.66%
S1J7A1	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	542.11	618.00	511.40	583.00	6.00%
S1J7A2	Recreational Fishing Vessels < 7m per Launch	64.04	73.00	60.53	69.00	5.79%
S1J7A3	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels > 7m pa	650.88	742.00	614.04	700.00	6.00%
S1J7A4	Recreational Fishing Vessels > 7m per Launch	84.21	96.00	78.95	90.00	6.66%
S1J7B1	Commercial Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	591.23	674.00	557.90	636.00	5.98%
S1J7B2	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m pa	784.21	894.00	739.47	843.00	6.05%
S1J7B3	Commercial Fishing Vessels < 7m per launch	74.56	85.00	70.18	80.00	6.25%
S1J7B4	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m per launch	93.86	107.00	88.60	101.00	5.94%
S1J8A	Passenger Boats pm	1 341.23	1 529.00	1 264.91	1 442.00	6.03%
S1J8B	Passenger Boats per launch	128.95	147.00	121.05	138.00	6.53%
S1J9	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity - mixed builders rubble NO ADMISSION to Transfer	227.19	259.00	214.04	244.00	6.15%
S1J11	Formal Shop Rental / month	779.83	889.00	735.09	838.00	6.09%
S1J12	Informal Trader under cover rental / month	512.28	584.00	483.33	551.00	5.99%
S1M	**Kleinmond Slipway:**					
S1M1	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	542.11	618.00	511.40	583.00	6.00%
S1M2	Recreational Fishing Vessels < 7m per Launch	64.04	73.01	60.53	69.00	5.80%
S1M3	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels > 7m pa	650.88	742.00	614.04	700.00	6.00%
S1M4	Recreational Fishing Vessels > 7m per Launch	84.21	96.00	78.95	90.00	6.66%
S1M5	Commercial Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	591.23	674.00	557.90	636.00	5.98%
S1M6	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m pa	784.21	894.00	739.47	843.00	6.05%
S1M7	Commercial Fishing Vessels < 7m per launch	74.56	85.00	70.18	80.00	6.25%
S1M8	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m per launch	88.60	101.00	83.33	95.00	6.32%
S1M9	Passenger Boats pm	1 341.23	1 529.00	1 264.91	1 442.00	6.03%
S1M10	Passenger Boats per launch	128.95	147.00	121.05	138.00	6.53%
S1T	**Registered Launching Sites managed by the Overstrand Municipality (08:00-16:00) (Western Cape December School Holiday and when declared by Council)**					
S1T1	**Affiliated Members**					
S1T1A	Annually	197.37	225.00	185.97	212.00	6.13%
S1T1B	Monthly	118.42	135.00	111.40	127.00	6.30%
S1T1C	Weekly	59.65	68.00	56.14	64.00	6.25%
S1T1D	Daily	20.18	23.00	18.42	21.00	9.53%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S1T2	**Non- Affiliated Members**					
S1T2A	Annually	394.74	450.00	371.93	424.00	6.13%
S1T2B	Monthly	178.07	203.00	167.54	191.00	6.29%
S1T2C	Weekly	99.12	113.00	92.98	106.00	6.60%
S1T2D	Daily	29.83	34.00	28.07	32.00	6.25%
S2	**BUILDING CONTROL**					
S2A1	Building Plan Fees up to 100 m² (R/m²)	26.97	30.74	25.44	29.00	6.00%
S2A2	Building Plan Fees from 101 m² to 200 sq m (R/m²)	31.61	36.04	29.83	34.00	6.00%
S2A3	Building Plan Fees from 201 m² to 300 sq m (R/m²)	37.20	42.40	35.09	40.00	6.00%
S2A4	Building Plan Fees greater than 300 m² (R/m²)	41.84	47.70	39.47	45.00	6.00%
S2A5	Building Plan fees - Building Sub Economic < 70 m²	379.37	432.48	357.90	408.00	6.00%
S2A6	Building Plan Fees - Government Subsidized Housing Schemes (verandas < 15 m²)	43.86	50.00	new	new	
S2B	Alterations and Additions smaller than 30 m² (S2A1 X 30)	809.10	922.37	753.51	859.00	7.38%
S2C	Building Plan fees related to farm buildings (farm sheds, stables, etc) R/m²	17.67	20.14	16.67	19.00	6.00%
S2D1	Building Plan fees related to Industrial buildings R/m²	17.67	20.14	16.67	19.00	6.00%
S2D2	Building Plan Fees Related to Government Buildings (School etc) (R/m²)	17.67	20.14	16.67	19.00	6.00%
S2F1	Plan Scrutiny Fees - < 200 m²	463.05	527.88	436.84	498.00	6.00%
S2F2	> 200 m² (R/m²)	3.72	4.24	3.51	4.00	6.00%
S2G	Demolition application	463.05	527.88	436.84	498.00	6.00%
S2H	Inspection & Re-inspection fees and Inspections on complaints, rates clearance etc.	276.16	314.82	260.53	297.00	6.00%
S2J1	Building Deposit - < 50m² or **less** or less than R150,000.00	821.50	no vat	775.00	no vat	6.00%
S2J2	Building Deposit - Recoverable 50m² to 200m² or more than R150,000.00	2 183.60	no vat	2 060.00	no vat	6.00%
S2J3	Building Deposit - Recoverable more than 200m²	5 989.00	no vat	5 650.00	no vat	6.00%
S2J4	Building Deposit - Sub economic Areas only (Not applicable to Additions)	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S2K	Administration / Viewing Fee	53.93	61.48	50.88	58.00	6.00%
S2L	Minor Building Works	216.65	246.98	204.39	233.00	6.00%
S2L1	Heritage Investigation Minor Alterations (no additions)	433.30	493.96	408.77	466.00	6.00%
S2L2	Heritage Investigation add and alt smaller than 30m² (2 X S2L1)	866.60	987.92	818.42	933.00	5.89%
S2L3	Heritage Investigation add and alt greater than 30m² (2 X S2L2)	1 733.20	1 975.85	1 724.56	1 966.00	0.50%
S3	**BUILDING CONTROL: PLAN PRINTING FEES**					
S3A1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy)	59.51	67.84	56.14	64.00	6.00%
S3A2	Size A1 (Private copy)	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00	6.00%
S3A3	Size A2 (Private copy)	34.41	39.22	32.46	37.00	6.00%
S3A4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy)	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00	6.00%
S3A5	- Size A1 (Official copy)	34.41	39.22	32.46	37.00	6.00%
S3A6	- Size A2 (Official copy)	24.18	27.56	22.81	26.00	6.00%
S3B1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) Colour	310.56	354.04	292.98	334.00	6.00%
S3B2	Size A1 (Private copy) Colour	237.10	270.29	223.68	255.00	6.00%
S3B3	Size A2 (Private copy) Colour	158.07	180.20	149.12	170.00	6.00%
S3B4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) Colour	158.07	180.20	149.12	170.00	6.00%
S3B5	- Size A1 (Official copy) Colour	118.08	134.62	111.40	127.00	6.00%
S3B6	- Size A2 (Official copy) Colour	79.03	90.10	74.56	85.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S5	**BUSINESS LICENSE**					
S5B1	Business Licence - Formal	688.07	784.40	649.12	740.00	6.00%
S5B2	Business Licence - Informal	246.41	280.90	232.46	265.00	6.00%
S5B3	Re-inspection Fee	134.82	153.70	127.19	145.00	6.00%
S5B4	Duplicate Licence Fee	134.82	153.70	127.19	145.00	6.00%
S15	**CEMETERY**					
	Residents (RES):					
S15A	**Plot Cost (Fixed)**					
Note	**Grave Depths** - Infill grave (between two existing graves) must have a soil coverage of not less than 1 meter; - Other single graves (not infill) must have a soil coverage of not less than 1.5 meters; - Double graves (in depth) must have a soil coverage of not less than 1.5 meters with a 300mm soil between the coffins; - Child grave must have a soil coverage of not less than 1 meter.					
S15A1	All cemeteries - single grave	533.72	608.44	503.51	574.00	6.00%
S15A2	All cemeteries - Doubble graves - depth for two coffins	827.54	943.40	780.70	890.00	6.00%
S15A3	Double grave next to each other	1 066.51	1 215.82	1 006.14	1 147.00	6.00%
S15A4	Children under 12years	399.82	455.80	377.19	430.00	6.00%
S15A5	Garden of Remembrance Fees	195.26	222.60	184.21	210.00	6.00%
S15B	**Indication of grave**					
S15B1	New graves (include inspection before and after funeral)	529.07	603.14	499.12	569.00	6.00%
S15B2	Existing graves	169.23	192.92	159.65	182.00	6.00%
	Non Residents:					
S15C	Plot Cost					
S15C1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	
S15D	**Indication of grave**					
S15D1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	
S18	**COMMERCIAL FILMING/PHOTOGRAPHING**					
S18A1	Large per day or part thereof ≥ 50 people	12 645.61	14 416.00	11 929.83	13 600.00	6.00%
S18A2	Small per day or part thereof more than 10 but < 50 people	4 435.26	5 056.20	4 184.21	4 770.00	6.00%
S18A3	Small per day or part thereof ≤ 10 people	1 272.00	1 450.08	1 200.00	1 368.00	6.00%
	Addition to Shoot					
S18C	Animals (per animal per day or part of a day)	158.07	180.20	149.12	170.00	6.00%
S18D	Area required for production and catering (per m² per day or part of a day)	35.33	40.28	33.33	38.00	6.00%
S18E	Cancellation Fee (per application at full permit fee)	15% of Fee	applicable vat	15% of Fee	applicable vat	
S18G	Enviromental Control Officer: Fees per hour or part thereof	370.07	421.88	349.12	398.00	6.00%
S18H	Vehicles off Public Roads per Parking Bay (per vehicle per day/part of a day)	132.97	151.58	125.44	143.00	6.00%
S20	**CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION**					
S20A1	Admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	315.79	360.00	315.79	360.00	0.00%
S20A2	Admin fee on 24 hour Notices - Bulk users	315.79	360.00	315.79	360.00	0.00%
S20B	Admin fee on arrear accounts Disconnection and Reconnection Fee	530.71	605.00	530.71	605.00	0.00%
S20C	SMS admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	21.93	25.00	21.93	25.00	0.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S22	**DOG TAX**					
S22A	Licence per dog	70.67	80.56	66.67	76.00	6.00%
S22B	Social pensioner and registered indigent clients on application	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23	**FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT**					
S23A	Plot Clearing	Actual Cost + R964.92 admin. Fee	applicable vat	Actual Cost + R964.92 admin. Fee	applicable vat	0.00%
S23B	Re-inspection Fee under By-law	143.20	163.24	135.09	154.00	6.00%
S23C	**Extinghuising of Fires**					
S23C1	Extinguishing of structural fires per hour or part thereof per incident	R1 626.26 PLUS add cost incurred	applicable vat	1 534.21	1 749.00	6.00%
S23C2	Extinguishing of structural fires - indigent households	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23C3	Control and Extinguishing of Veld fires payable by registered owner if fire had its sole origin on said owner's property: per hour or part thereof	R511.41 PLUS add cost incurred	applicable vat	511.41	583.00	0.00%
S23C4	Extinguishing of vehicle/equipment fires per hour or part thereof	R438.60 PLUS add cost incurred	applicable vat	new	new	
S23C5	Assistance at motor vehcile accidents and rescues	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23D	**Standby at fire scene**					
S23D1	Per hour or part thereof for vehicle and fire fighters	542.09	617.98	511.41	583.00	6.00%
S23E	**Fire Prevention Inspections**					
S23E1	Tank installation - per tank	306.84	349.80	289.48	330.00	6.00%
S23E2	LP Gas - per installation 48Kg and more incl bulk tanks	306.84	349.80	289.48	330.00	6.00%
S23F	**Fire Safety**					
S23F1	1st and 2nd compliance inspection	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23F2	3rd and continuing compliance inspection	306.84	349.80	289.48	330.00	6.00%
S23G	**Events**					
S23G1	Inspection of location and issuing of Population Certificate	204.56	233.20	192.98	220.00	6.00%
S23G2	Standby at event per event per day or part thereof for vehicle and fire fighters	1 022.80	1 166.00	964.91	1 100.00	6.00%
S23H	**Burn Permits**					
S23H1	Burn Permit Inspection	255.70	291.50	241.23	275.00	6.00%
S23G	**Special Services**					
S23G1	Ad hoc services	557.90	636.01	526.32	600.00	6.00%
S23G2	Water Supply per hour, excluding water tariff as set out in structure	557.90	636.01	526.32	600.00	6.00%
S25	**LAW ENFORCEMENT**					
S25C	**Impoundment of Hawkers Goods**					
S25C1	Per Impoundment	610.90	696.43	576.32	657.00	6.00%
S25C2	Removal of illegal structure per structure	2 503.08	2 853.52	2 361.40	2 692.00	6.00%
S25C3	Storage Fee per day	162.72	185.50	153.51	175.00	6.00%
S25D	**Pound fee: Dogs and Cats**					
S25D1	Impoundment of Dogs and Cats	66.02	75.26	62.28	71.00	6.00%
S25D2	Pound fee: from day 2 per day	42.77	48.76	40.35	46.00	6.00%
S25E	**Pound fee: Other Animals**					
S25E1	Impoundment fee per week per animal	656.46	748.36	619.30	706.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S25F	**Bylaw on Outdoor Advertising**					
S25F1	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - small <2400cm²	66.02	75.26	62.28	71.00	6.00%
S25F2	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - large >2400cm²	656.46	748.36	619.30	706.00	6.00%
S28	**LIBRARY (Rounding may be applicable)**					
S28A1	Copies: A3 / Page	3.95	4.50	3.51	4.00	12.54%
S28A3	Copies: A3 page Colour	7.46	8.50	7.02	8.00	6.27%
S28A5	Copies: A4/Page	0.88	1.00	1.75	2.00	-49.71%
S28A7	Copies: A4 page Colour	4.83	5.50	4.39	5.00	9.91%
S28B1	Deposit to person/s **non-residents Fiction & Non-Fiction**	371.00	no vat	350.00	no vat	6.00%
S28C1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	4.39	5.00	3.95	4.50	11.14%
S28C2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	7.46	8.50	6.75	7.70	10.52%
S28D1	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card) first time	23.25	26.50	21.93	25.00	6.00%
S28D1a	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card)(subsequent lost card)	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00	6.00%
S28D2	Laminated Cost A3	5.26	6.00	5.09	5.80	3.34%
S28D3	Laminated Cost A4	2.63	3.00	2.54	2.90	3.54%
S28E1	Penalty per book per week	2.50	no vat	2.00	no vat	25.00%
S28E2	Penalty per record/CD per week	4.50	no vat	4.00	no vat	12.50%
S28E3	Penalty per video per day	2.50	no vat	2.00	no vat	25.00%
S28F1	Scanning of Document - Black & White	18.59	21.20	17.54	20.00	6.00%
S28F2	Scanning of Document - Colour	20.61	23.50	19.30	22.00	6.79%
S28G1	Special Requests - Hold per Book	4.83	5.50	4.39	5.00	9.91%
S28G2	Special Requests - ILL per Book	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00	10.03%
S28H1	Subscriptions/ reader - Adults (Non residents)	139.47	159.00	131.58	150.00	6.00%
S28H2	Subscriptions/ reader - Children (Non residents)	88.60	101.00	83.33	95.00	6.32%
S28H3	Subscriptions/ reader - Family max 5 (Non residents)	344.30	392.50	324.56	370.00	6.08%
S28K	Visitor's fee - Handling charge / item	11.84	13.50	11.14	12.70	6.28%
S28L1	Hire of Library Hall per Hour - Fundraising event	135.09	154.00	127.19	145.00	6.21%
S28L2	Hire of Library Hall per Hour - NON- Fundraising event	26.32	30.00	22.81	26.00	15.39%
S28M1	Minor Damage to book (per book)	26.32	30.00	22.81	26.00	15.39%
S28M2	Damage or lost library material	As per System Price Rounded	applicable vat	As per System Price Rounded	applicable vat	
S30	**STONY POINT**					
S30A1	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (persons 12 years and older)	17.54	20.00	17.54	20.00	0.00%
S30A2	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (children under 12 years)	8.77	10.00	8.77	10.00	0.00%
S32	**PARKING FEE**					
	Metered parking (excluding public holidays)					
S32P	Parking Monthly Permit per vehicle	263.16	300.00	263.16	300.00	0.00%
S32Q	Per Quarter Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	0.88	1.00	0.88	1.00	0.00%
S32R	Per Half Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	1.75	2.00	1.75	2.00	0.00%
S32S	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:00)	3.51	4.00	3.51	4.00	0.00%
S32T	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00	3.51	4.00	0.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S33	**OPERATIONAL COST**					
S33A	Application fee for Installation of Street Signage (brown direction boards)	cost + 15%	applicable vat	cost + 15%	applicable vat	
S34	**PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION**					
S34A	Application for Encroachment (Administration of Immovable Property Policy (Par. 64.2; 64.3; 64.4)	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S34B1	Application for lease or purchase of Municipal Property (***excluding Sport Facilities/Stalls and organs of state***)	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S34B2	Application for lease of Municipal Property - registered Social Care Institutions / Organisations / NPO's / PBO's	542.08	617.98	511.40	583.00	6.00%
	Encroachment Fee:					
S34C	Veranda, Balcony, Sign, Signboards or similar structure (per annum) (Par. 64.2)	411.92	469.58	388.60	443.00	6.00%
S34D	Encroachments onto Commonage, Public Open Spaces, or Conservation areas (per annum) (Par. 64.3)	411.92	469.58	388.60	443.00	6.00%
S34F	Enclosure or exclusive use or portions of the Commonage, Public Open Spaces, Road Reserves or Public Thoroughfares for gardening purposes (per m² per month) (Par 64.4)	11.81	13.46	11.14	12.70	6.00%
	Leases					
S34G	Tempory use (<12months) of Municipal land for general purposes (per m² per month) (Par 64.5)	4.65	5.30	4.39	5.00	6.00%
S34G1	Use of Municipal land for outdoor seating adjoining a Restaurant (per m^2 per month) (Par 64.5)	26.32	30.00	new	new	
S34G2	Lease of Municipal land to registered Social Care Institutions / Organisations / NPO's/ PBO's/ Sport facilities R/month	131.58	150.00	new	new	
S34H	**Radio Mast**					
S34H1	Equipment on Mast - per month per mast	1 813.16	2 067.00	1 710.53	1 950.00	6.00%
S34H2	Space in building per m² - per month	477.00	543.78	450.00	513.00	6.00%
S34H3	Space outside the building per m² - per month	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S34H4	Land for installation of a new mast per m² - per month	60.44	68.90	57.02	65.00	6.00%
	Memorial Benches					
S34J	Memorial Benches (Installation and application)	2 981.95	3 399.42	2 813.16	3 207.00	6.00%
S34K	Memorial Benches (per Annum)	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S36	**PROPERTY INFORMATION**					
S36A1	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - **ELECTRONIC**	91.12	103.88	85.97	98.00	6.00%
S36A2	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - **MANUAL**	276.16	314.82	260.53	297.00	6.00%
S36B1	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/100 erven or part)	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S36B2	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/erf)	30.69	34.98	28.95	33.00	6.00%
S36C	Extract from the Valuation Roll (R/page)	10.23	11.66	9.65	11.00	6.00%
S36F	Revaluation fee	1 705.30	1 944.04	1 608.77	1 834.00	6.00%
S36G1	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - **ELECTRONIC**	42.77	48.76	40.35	46.00	6.00%
S36G2	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - **MANUAL**	143.20	163.24	135.09	154.00	6.00%
S36H	Access of valuation roll Information on CD	325.44	371.00	307.02	350.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S40	**RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS**					
S40.1	All events hosted where the municipal council or administration is the official host	free of charge	no vat	free of charge	no vat	
S40.3	Elections by the Electoral Commission	as per IEC policy	applicable vat	as per IEC policy	applicable vat	
S40.4	Events of Government Departments directly in interest of community	free of charge	no vat	free of charge	no vat	
S40A	**Auditorium & Banqueting Hall**					
S40A1	Deposit for all functions (refundable) - excluding meetings	1 802.00	no vat	1 700.00	no vat	6.00%
S40A2	Hire of Auditorium and Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	570.18	650.00	540.35	616.00	5.52%
S40A3	Hire of Auditorium per Hour or part of a hour	333.33	380.00	271.05	309.00	22.98%
S40A4	Hire of Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	333.33	380.00	405.26	462.00	-17.75%
Note	*Hiring of Kitchen (Banqueting Hall & Auditorium) used for the serving of food only is included in the hiring fee mentioned above as this facility forms an integral part of the building and cannot be separated there from.*					
S40A5	*Non-fundraising events for Schools, other training institutions and sport & recreation per day*	433.30	493.96	408.77	466.00	6.00%
S40A6	Piano per event	Actual Tuning Cost + R340.31 admin. Fee	applicable vat	Actual Tuning Cost + R321.05 admin. Fee	applicable vat	6.00%
S40A7	Sound OR Ligthing Equipment per event (each item) per hour	91.12	103.88	85.97	98.00	6.00%
S40A8	Use of Kitchen per day	596.02	679.46	562.28	641.00	6.00%
S40A9	Hire of Glasses	175.44	200.00	new	new	
S40A10	Local NGO's and CBO's per hour per venue - all events	185.97	212.00	175.44	200.00	6.00%
S40A12	Preparation for event - per hour (not to exceed actual event time)	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S40A13	Meetings: Government departments (private meetings), NGO's and CBO's from outside the municipal area, per hour (Banquet hall)	263.14	299.98	248.25	283.00	6.00%
S40A14	Meetings: Local CBO's & NGO's per hour (Banquet hall only)	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S40A15	Weddings, Birthdays and Special Occasions per day (including the Kitchen)	3 508.77	4 000.00	3 508.77	4 000.00	0.00%
S40A16	Festivals/Exhibitions/Events per day (max 14 days). Both venues, excluding extras - more than 14 days refer to general tariffs	570.18	650.00	1 754.39	2 000.00	-67.50%
S40C	**Barracks - Kleinmond**					
S40C1	Hire per room per month	39.98	45.58	37.72	43.00	6.00%
S40E	**Baardskeerdersbos / Betty's Bay / Blompark / Buffelsjags /Eluxolweni /Hawston Abalone *Hall* /Kleinmond Youth Centre / Kleinmond Club House / Masakane / Moffat Hall / Mooiuitsig / Overhills / Pringle Bay / Proteadorp / Stanford / Stanford Committee Room / Zwelihle**					
S40E4	Fundraising: (Karaoke) Per daytime *or* evening	263.14	299.98	248.25	283.00	6.00%
S40E5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	107.86	122.95	101.75	116.00	6.00%
S40E7	*Non-fundraising events for Schools, other training institutions and sport & recreation*	216.65	246.98	204.39	233.00	6.00%
S40E8	Meetings: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S40E9	Non-fundraising (parties) Per daytime *or* evening	132.03	150.52	124.56	142.00	6.00%
S40E10	Use of Kitchen - Fundraising events per ***event***	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S40E11	Use of Kitchen - Non Fundraising	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
Note	***Daytime = 07:00 - 17:00 // Evening = 18:00 - 24:00 (Charge seperately)***					
S40J	**Kleinmond Hall, & Hawston Thusong Centre**					
S40J1	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Teas, Church Services, Government Imbizos & Meetings.	493.96	no vat	466.00	no vat	6.00%
S40J2	Deposit: Hawston Thusong Centre	1 229.60	no vat	1 160.00	no vat	6.00%
S40J3	Fundraising: Karaoke, Disco, competitions, etc. per daytime or evening	596.02	679.46	562.28	641.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S40J4	Funeral Tea (three hours)	107.86	122.95	101.75	116.00	6.00%
S40J5	Government Imbizos (per day)	1 837.33	2 094.56	1 733.33	1 976.00	6.00%
S40J6	*Non-fundraising events for Schools, other training institutions and sport & recreation*	216.65	246.98	204.39	233.00	6.00%
S40J7	Meetings: Government Departments (private meetings) & CBO's outside Municipal area per hour	263.14	299.98	248.25	283.00	6.00%
S40J8	Meetings: Local CBO's, NGO's per hour (only large groups > 30)	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S40J9	Non-fundraising: Parties, weddings, indoor sports, etc. per hour	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S40J10	Sound OR Ligthing Equipment per event (each item) per hour	91.12	103.88	85.97	98.00	6.00%
S40J11	Use of kitchen (per event per day)	286.39	326.48	270.18	308.00	6.00%
S40J12	Use of kitchen (per event per day) - Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	286.39	326.48	270.18	308.00	6.00%
S43	**RENTAL: HAWKERS' STALLS, OPEN SPACES & BEACHES**					
S43A	**CBD**					
S43A1	All open stalls per day (demarcated area)(excluding Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S43A2	Open Stalls per day (Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)	36.26	41.34	34.21	39.00	6.00%
S43B	**Outside the CBD**					
S43B1	Open Stalls Rental - Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend / pm	81.82	93.28	77.19	88.00	6.00%
S43B2	Open Stalls Rental - excluding Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend / pm	35.33	40.28	33.33	38.00	6.00%
S43D	**Public Open Space**					
S43D1	Car Park - Private Car Sales per day (demarcated areas)	32.54	37.10	30.70	35.00	6.00%
S43D2	Funfair, Circus etc per day	775.47	884.04	731.58	834.00	6.00%
S43D3	Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S43D4	Sport Events per day	3 518.46	4 011.04	3 319.30	3 784.00	6.00%
S43F	**Beaches**					
S43F1	Beach Rentals - per day (Private functions)	1 133.46	1 292.14	1 069.30	1 219.00	6.00%
S46	**RENTAL: OFFICE**					
S46A	Rental per m² / pm	107.86	122.95	101.75	116.00	6.00%
S46A1	Rental per m² / pm (except the Hermanus area)	53.93	61.48	50.88	58.00	6.00%
S46A2	NGO's/NPO's per m² / pm	32.54	37.10	30.70	35.00	6.00%
S46B	Local Council Functions	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S48	**RENTAL: SPORT FACILITIES**					
S48A	**Spaces for Sport - Gansbaai**					
S48A1	Club House - per hour (private events)	149.70	170.66	141.23	161.00	6.00%
S48A2	Club House - Sport events hosted by Overstrand Sport and Recreation structures	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S48A3	Club House - Sport Event - per hour	75.31	85.86	71.05	81.00	6.00%
S48A4	Sport grounds -Per event hosted by non Overstrand Sport and Recreation structures	1 474.70	1 681.16	1 391.23	1 586.00	6.00%
S48A6	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	813.59	927.50	767.54	875.00	6.00%
S48A7	Gym fees per month	76.25	86.92	71.93	82.00	6.00%
S48B	**Overhills**					
S48B1	Sport grounds - Per event hosted by non Overstrand Sport and Recreation structures	1 474.70	1 681.16	1 391.23	1 586.00	6.00%
S48B2	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	813.59	927.50	767.54	875.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S49	**RENTAL: UNDEVELOPED SERVICED ERVEN**					
S49A	Wetcore Stands (Social Housing) - rent per month	29.75	33.92	28.07	32.00	6.00%
S50	**SCHUSS HOUSES KLEINMOND (Meerenvlei)**					
S50A	Rent per month	883.33	1 007.00	833.33	950.00	6.00%
S55	**SUNDRY (Rouding may be applicable)**					
S55A	Access to Information as per Act (2 of 2000) - Tariffs	As Stipulated in the Act	applicable vat	As Stipulated in the Act	applicable vat	
S55B1	Administration Cost - RD ACB	63.23	72.08	59.65	68.00	6.00%
S55B2	Administration Cost - RD cheques ,Post Dated Cheques	actual cost + R42.77	applicable vat	actual cost + R40.35	applicable vat	6.00%
S55B3	Administration Cost - Trace of Direct Deposit	86.47	98.58	81.58	93.00	6.00%
S55C	Copies of Council Agendas and Minutes per **annum**	1 232.02	1 404.50	1 162.28	1 325.00	6.00%
S55D1	Copies: A3 page	3.95	4.50	3.51	4.00	12.54%
S55D2	Copies: A3 page Colour	7.46	8.50	7.02	8.00	6.27%
S55D3	Copies: A4 page	1.75	2.00	1.75	2.00	0.00%
S55D4	Copies: A4 page Colour	4.83	5.50	4.39	5.00	9.91%
S55E	Foreign Bank Cost	actual cost	applicable vat	actual cost	applicable vat	
S55F1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	4.39	5.00	3.95	4.50	11.14%
S55F2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	7.46	8.50	6.75	7.70	10.52%
S55G1	Interest on accounts in arrear	prime + 4%	no vat	prime + 4%	no vat	
S55G2	Placard / Poster Deposit for Elections	4 081.00	no vat	3 850.00	no vat	6.00%
S55G4	Placard / Poster Deposit for Political Parties	4 081.00	no vat	3 850.00	no vat	6.00%
S55H	Placard / Poster each	14.32	16.33	13.51	15.40	6.00%
S55I	Duplicate Account	7.16	8.16	6.75	7.70	6.00%
S55I1	Duplicate PayDay pay slip	7.70	8.78	new	new	
S55J	Section 62 of local Government: Systems Act: appeal deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 873.00	no vat	2 710.00	no vat	6.01%
S55K1A	Tender objection deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 873.00	no vat	2 710.00	no vat	6.01%
S55k1B	Tender objection deposit (partially upheld - refundable)	1 431.00	no vat	1 350.00	no vat	6.00%
S55K2	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (less than 20 pages)	28.82	32.86	27.19	31.00	6.00%
S55K3	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (more than 21 pages less than 50 pages)	155.28	177.02	146.49	167.00	6.00%
S55K4	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (more than 50 pages)	621.12	708.08	585.97	668.00	6.00%
S55L	Advertising Signs Auctioneers per 14days	441.67	503.50	416.67	475.00	6.00%
S55K1	Laminated Cost A3	5.26	6.00	5.26	6.00	0.00%
S55K2	Laminated Cost A4	2.63	3.00	2.63	3.00	0.00%
S60	**SWIMMING POOL**					
S60A	**Daily Tariffs**					
S60A1	Persons older than 16 years of age - per person per DAY or part of a day	4.39	5.00	8.77	10.00	-49.94%
S60A2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	no vat	No Charge	no vat	0.00%
S60A4	Galas	91.12	103.87	85.96	97.99	6.00%
S60A5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	143.20	163.24	135.09	154.00	6.00%
S65	**TOP MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS**					
S65A1	Consultation Fee (Top Management) per hour	877.19	1 000.00	787.72	898.00	11.36%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S72	**TOWN PLANNING: APPLICATION FEES**					
S72A	Amendment of application and conditions and plans of submission	2 027.02	2 310.80	1 912.28	2 180.00	6.00%
S72B	Application for amendment of SDF	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72F	**Removal of Title Deed Restrictions**					
S72F1	Erven 300 m² and smaller	443.53	505.62	418.42	477.00	6.00%
S72F2	Erven **larger** than 300 m²	3 377.12	3 849.92	3 185.97	3 632.00	6.00%
S72G	**Consolidations**					
S72G1	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	418.42	477.00	394.74	450.00	6.00%
S72G2	Erven **larger** than 300 m²	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72H	**Subdivision (cumulative)**					
S72H1	up to 5 erven	4 650.98	5 302.12	4 387.72	5 002.00	6.00%
S72H2	6 to 10 erven	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72H3	More than 10	7 751.95	8 837.22	7 313.16	8 337.00	6.00%
S72I1	Application for Consent Uses/Special Use/Occupational Use/Additional Consent	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72I1	Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent (Erven 300m² and smaller)	502.10	572.39	473.68	540.00	6.00%
S72J	**Application for Rezoning**					
S72J1	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	502.10	572.39	473.68	540.00	6.00%
S72J2	Erven **between** 301m² and 5000 m²	3 935.95	4 486.98	3 713.16	4 233.00	6.00%
S72J3	Erven **larger** than 5000 m²	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72K	**Departure**					
S72K1A	Application for Departure	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72K1B	Application for Departure (Erven 300m² and smaller)	394.25	449.44	371.93	424.00	6.00%
S72K2	Application for Departure (**Building Lines)**					
S72K2A	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	455.61	519.40	429.83	490.00	6.00%
S72L	**Appeal deposit in terms of Section 78(2) of the Bylaw on Municipal Land Use Planning (refundable if appeal is upheld)**					
S72L1	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	530.00	no vat	500.00	no vat	6.00%
S72L2	Erven **larger** than 300m²	2 862.00	no vat	2 700.00	no vat	6.00%
S72M	Amendment of site development plan, Constitution/Architectural Guidelines	1 734.12	1 976.89	1 635.96	1 864.99	6.00%
S72N	**Determination of Zoning**					
S72N1	Erven 300m² and **smaller**	502.10	572.39	473.68	540.00	6.00%
S72N2	Erven 301m² - 5000m²	3 935.95	4 486.98	3 713.16	4 233.00	6.00%
S72N3	Erven **larger** than 5000m²	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72N4	Disestablishment of HOA	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72P	**Relaxation of Title Deed**					
S72P1	Erven 300m² and **smaller**	417.49	475.94	393.86	449.00	6.00%
S72P2	Erven **larger** than 300m²	2 373.84	2 706.18	2 239.47	2 553.00	6.00%
S72Q	**Permission in terms of Zoning Scheme**					
S72Q1	Erven 300m² and **smaller**	416.56	474.88	392.98	448.00	6.00%
S72Q2	Erven between 300m²	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72Q3	Closure of Public Place/Part thereof	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72R	Extention of Time	633.21	721.86	597.37	681.00	6.00%
S75	**TOWN PLANNING: LAND USE PLANNING FEE**					

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S75A1	Advertising Costs Government Gazette	3 339.00	3 806.46	3 150.00	3 591.00	6.00%
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local newspapers	3 339.00	3 806.46	3 150.00	3 591.00	6.00%
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local Newspaper (Removal of Restriction only)	11 157.90	12 720.01	10 526.32	12 000.00	6.00%
S75A3	Advertising Costs - Placing of Final Notice in the Government Gazette	2 168.35	2 471.92	2 045.61	2 332.00	6.00%
S75B	Regulations of Zoning schemes	394.25	449.44	371.93	424.00	6.00%
S75C	Spatial Development Framework	930.75	1 061.06	878.07	1 001.00	6.00%
S75D	Zoning Certificate	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S75E	Registered Letters - more than 10 letters, applicant to pay applicable tariffs according to the South African Post Office Rates	applicable rate	applicable vat	applicable rate	applicable vat	
S75F	CD - Planning Documents	394.25	449.44	371.93	424.00	6.00%
S80	**TRAFFIC**					
S80J	**Business & Other Events**					
S80J1	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Mon - Sat	417.49	475.94	393.86	449.00	6.00%
S80J2	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Sundays and public Holidays	477.00	543.78	450.00	513.00	6.00%
S80J4	Administrative fee for provision of officers - per application	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S80K	**Removal of Vehicles/Towing Fee**					
S80K1	Removal of Vehicles per vehicle	1 002.35	1 142.68	945.61	1 078.00	6.00%
S80K2	Storage Fees per day	275.23	313.76	259.65	296.00	6.00%
S80K3	Towing Charge	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
S80K4	Wheel Clamping per vehicle	262.21	298.92	247.37	282.00	6.00%
S80L	**Traffic Cones**					
S80L1	Hire of Traffic Cones per Cone per day	60.44	68.90	57.02	65.00	6.00%
S80P	**Disabled Parking Token**					
S80P1	Disabled Parking Token per application - valid for 2year period	108.79	124.02	102.63	117.00	6.00%

REFUSE (SOLID WASTE) TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SAN1	REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)	R	R	R	R	
	DOMESTIC WASTE					
SAN1A	Residential (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (**R/Month**)	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week **(R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
	BUSINESS WASTE					
SAN1C	Commercial/Business (Hostels, Old Age Homes, Caravan Sites, Semi-permanent Resorts etc) (**R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SA1N1	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 1** X per week (if available)	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SAN1N	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 2** X per week (if available)	310.07	353.48	292.52	333.47	6.00%
SA1N3	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 3** X per week CBD (if available)	465.11	530.22	438.78	500.21	6.00%
SA1N4	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 4** X per week CBD (if available)	620.14	706.96	585.04	666.95	6.00%
SA1N2	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 5** X per week CBD (if available)	775.18	883.70	731.30	833.68	6.00%
SAN1O	Camphill Route **(R/Month)** (If available)	1 218.22	1 388.77	1 149.26	1 310.16	6.00%
SAN1P	Additional Removals per week on **Saturday** per Bin **(R/Month)** per removal	232.55	265.11	219.39	250.10	6.00%
SA1P1	Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin **(R/Month**) (Sunday or Public Holidays) per removal	310.07	353.48	292.52	333.47	6.00%
SA1P2	All CBD's additional Removal during normal working week, per Bin, per removal	35.78	40.79	new	new	
SA1P3	All CBD's additional Removal on Saturday, per Bin per removal	53.67	61.18	new	new	
SA1P4	All CBD's additional Removal during Sunday or Public Holidays, per Bin per removal	71.56	81.58	new	new	
SA1Q	Caravan Sites, Chalets, Semi-permanent & Resorts **(R/Month)** (Uilenskraalmond Vakansieoord; Franskraal Vakansieoord; Pearly Beach Camp, Micheal Fuchs Guesthouse) **NO REMOVAL (per unit/site)**	49.83	56.81	47.01	53.59	6.00%
SAN1R	Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site per **month**)	132.89	151.50	125.37	142.92	6.00%
SAN1U	Schools **(R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SAN1T	Removal outside service area (per removal per hour) (If available)	1 162.81	1 325.60	1 096.99	1 250.57	6.00%
SAN1V	Single Quarters & Transit Camps per unit	49.83	56.81	47.01	53.59	6.00%
SAN1W	Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast **(R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SAN1X	Removal of food waste for safe disposal (R/per Collection)	308.70	351.92	291.23	332.00	6.00%
SAN2	SELF DUMPING TRANSFER STATIONS & DUMPING SITES:					

REFUSE (SOLID WASTE) TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SA2A1	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity clean builders rubble admission to transfer station	no Charge	no vat	no Charge	no vat	
SA2A2	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity - mixed builders rubble NO ADMISSION to Transfer Station. Only to landfill as per tariff SA2B - SA2B11	applicable tariff	applicable vat	applicable tariff	applicable vat	
SA2B	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity (maximum volume of 5m ³)	no Charge	no vat	no Charge	no vat	
SA2B1	Vehicles >1 & up to 2 Ton per vehicle load capacity	225.02	256.52	212.28	242.00	6.00%
SA2B2	Vehicles >2 & up to 3 Ton per vehicle load capacity	337.53	384.78	318.42	363.00	6.00%
SA2B3	Vehicles >3 & up to 4 Ton per vehicle load capacity	450.03	513.04	424.56	484.00	6.00%
SA2B4	Vehicles >4 & up to 5 Ton per vehicle load capacity	562.54	641.30	530.70	605.00	6.00%
SA2B5	Vehicles >5 & up to 6 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	675.05	769.56	636.84	726.00	6.00%
SA2B6	Vehicles >6 & up to 7 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	787.56	897.82	742.98	847.00	6.00%
SA2B7	Vehicles >7 & up to 8 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	900.07	1 026.08	849.12	968.00	6.00%
SA2B8	Vehicles >8 & up to 9 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	1 012.58	1 154.34	955.26	1 089.00	6.00%
SA2B9	Vehicles >9 & up to 10 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	1 125.08	1 282.60	1 061.40	1 210.00	6.00%
SA2B11	Vehicles >10 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	1 350.10	1 539.11	1 273.68	1 452.00	6.00%
SA2C	Dumping at Karwyderskraal Landfill Site by other municipalities and external parties, per Ton	136.69	155.82	128.95	147.00	6.00%
SAN3	**WEIGH BRIDGE**					
SAN3A	Vehicles up to 1 ton load capacity (maximum volume of 5m³)	no Charge	no vat	no Charge	no vat	
SAN3B	Vehicles above 1 ton load capacity: per ton load weighed	112.51	128.26	new	new	
SAN4	**BASIC FEE REFUSE SERVICE (Erven without approved building plans)**					
SAN4A	All registered erven without approved building plans **(R/Month)**	77.51	88.36	73.12	83.36	6.00%
SAN5	**SUNDRIES**					
SAN5A	Rental of Bulk Container per day (including disposal)	82.01	93.49	77.37	88.20	6.00%
SAN5B	Deposit - rental of bulk containers per 4 bins or less	628.58	no vat	593.00	no vat	6.00%
SAN5C	Asbestos Sheet - per unit	58.71	66.93	55.39	63.14	6.00%
SAN5D	Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes - projects	836.84	954.00	789.47	900.00	6.00%
SAN5E	Replacement lock on baboon resistant wheelie bin	307.02	350.00	new	new	

SEWER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SE7A	**SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)**					
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service only during office hours per month. For after hours service, refer to tariff SE9B.	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
	SEWERAGE - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS					
SE7A4	0 - 4.2 kl - **subsidised**	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7A5	4.3 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service only during office hours per month. For after hours service, refer to tariff SE9B.	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7B	**SEWERAGE - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL (Blocks of flats and Residential Buildings)**					
SE7B1	0 - 45kl per kl (based on 90% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7C	**SEWERAGE - GUEST HOUSE; BED & BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS**					
SE7C1	per kl (based on 70% of water usage) per unit per month	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7D	**CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER (Including Commercial, Industrial, School, Sport, etc)**					
SE7D1	per kl (based on 90% of water usage) per unit per month - this percentage may be adjusted according to the Tariff Policy after investigation	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7E	**CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL**					
SE7E1	0 - 35 kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE8	**BASIC CHARGE**					
SE8A	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month	108.54	123.74	102.40	116.74	6.00%
SE8B	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can not connect to the network per erf/unit per month	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
SE8C	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can connect to the network per erf/unit per month	108.54	123.74	123.20	140.45	-11.90%
SE8D	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - with a septic Tank per erf/unit per month	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
SE8E	Basic Monthly Charge - Low Cost Housing & Single Quarters per erf/unit per month	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
	Infrastructure					
SE8F	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	9.60	10.94	9.60	10.94	0.00%
SE9	**OTHER SEWERAGE CHARGES**					
SE9A	**Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above - PROVIDED ON REQUEST**					
SE9A1	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request < 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A2	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request < 5kl (per 5kl or part thereof)	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A4	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request > 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A5	Call out fee for Tank Service request but no service due to another defect	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A6	More than 3 pipes an additional fee per pipe for users not paying tariff SE7 above	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
SE9BA	**After Hours Vacuum Tanker Service - PROVIDED ON REQUEST**					
SE9B1	After Hours - per request < 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	998.80	1 138.63	942.26	1 074.18	6.00%
SE9B2	After Hours - per request > 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	998.80	1 138.63	942.26	1 074.18	6.00%
SE9B3	After Hours - per request < 5kl (per 5kl or part thereof)	998.80	1 138.63	942.26	1 074.18	6.00%
SE9B2	After Hours Businesses with Public Toilets per removal	299.83	341.81	282.86	322.46	6.00%

SEWER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SE9C	**Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST**					
SE9C1	Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) PLUS additional per hour **PLUS SE9C2**	299.83	341.81	282.86	322.46	6.00%
SE9C2	Normal ApplicableTariff (SE9A2) plus additional per km	14.63	16.68	13.80	15.73	6.00%
	After Hours for Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST					
SE9C6	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) **PLUS additional per hour PLUS SE9C7**	299.83	341.81	282.86	322.46	6.00%
SE9C7	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B2) plus additional per km	14.63	16.68	13.81	15.74	6.00%
SE10	**SUNDRY CHARGES**					
SE9D	**Testing and Connection Fees**					
SE9D1	Testing of the septic and conservancy tanks per test	1 299.04	1 480.91	1 225.51	1 397.08	6.00%
SE9D2	Smallbore sewerage connection fee + tank test	5 962.97	6 797.78	5 625.44	6 413.00	6.00%
SE9D3	Sewer Connection	4 467.80	5 093.30	4 214.91	4 805.00	6.00%
SE9E	**Disposal**					
SE9E1	Charge per kl or part thereof	65.05	74.16	61.37	69.96	6.00%
SE11	**ILLEGAL CONNECTION / TAMPERING FEE**					
SE11A	1st Offence	6 126.80	no vat	5 780.00	no vat	6.00%
SE11B	2 nd Offence (SE11A X 2)	12 253.60	no vat	11 560.00	no vat	6.00%
NOTE: Any requests for tanker services after 15:00 will be charged at the after hour rate						

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
ED	**CONSUMER DEPOSITS**						
ED1	Large Power User Group tariff E5 (excluding Kleinmond)	**R**	0.00	no vat	0.00	no vat	0.00%
ED2	Large Power User Group tariff E5 Kleinmond 2 weeks highest average consumption	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
ED3	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity	**R**	2 037.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat	1.85%
ED4	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity	**R**	3 566.00	no vat	3 500.00	no vat	1.89%
ED5	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	**R**	8 150.00	no vat	8 000.00	no vat	1.88%
ED6	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Pre-paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	**R**	468.00	no vat	460.00	no vat	1.74%
ED7	Domestic & Commercial Three Phase Pre-paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	**R**	937.00	no vat	920.00	no vat	1.85%
ED8	Deposit - Registered Indigent	**R**	152.00	no vat	150.00	no vat	1.33%
EDD	**Deposit Defaulters**						
EDD1	Large Power User Group tariff E5 : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EDD2	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EDD3	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EDD4	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EF	**FIXED CHARGES**						
EF1	Infrastructure Charge per Meter per month	**R**	16.65	18.98	16.65	18.98	0.00%
E1	**SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC**						
E1A	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)**						
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E1A2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	108.58	123.78	108.74	123.97	-0.15%
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	**c**	158.17	180.31	155.45	177.21	1.75%
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	**c**	192.81	219.80	189.25	215.74	1.88%
E1B	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)**						
E1B1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E1B2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	100.30	114.34	100.45	114.51	-0.15%
E1B3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	**c**	149.04	169.91	146.48	166.99	1.75%
E1B4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	**c**	185.33	211.28	181.91	207.38	1.88%
E1C	**SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL**						
E1C1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
E1C2	kWH Unit cost - Credit Meters	**c**	161.19	183.76	158.42	180.60	1.75%
E1C3	KwH Unit cost - Pre-paid meters	**c**	151.90	173.16	149.28	170.18	1.75%
E1D	**Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWH with average measured over twelve month period. Only available to Informal dwellings**						
	kWH Unit cost						
E1D1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	99.61	113.56	99.61	113.56	0.00%
E1E	**One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) Local Economic Development Projects**						

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
	kWH Unit cost						
E1E1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	172.09	196.18	172.09	196.18	0.00%
E3	**THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC**						
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC**						
E3E1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E3E2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	108.58	123.78	108.74	123.96	-0.15%
E3E3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	158.17	180.31	155.45	177.21	1.75%
E3E4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	192.81	219.80	187.36	213.59	2.91%
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC**						
E3E5	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E3E6	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	100.30	114.34	100.45	114.51	-0.15%
E3E7	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	149.04	169.91	146.48	166.99	1.75%
E3E8	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	185.33	211.28	181.91	207.38	1.88%
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL**						
E3E9	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
E3E10	**kWH Unit cost**	c	161.19	183.76	150.09	171.10	7.40%
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL**						
E3E11	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
E3E12	**kWH Unit cost**	c	151.90	173.16	149.28	170.18	1.75%
E3G	**One-Part Tariff: Pre-paid only; up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD)**						
E3G1	kWH Unit cost	c	191.72	218.56	188.42	214.80	1.75%
E5	**TIME OF USE TARIFF**						
	Service Charge (per month) for MV and LV consumers						
E5A1	Administrative and Service Charge per month	R	2 639.66	3 009.21	2 513.96	2 865.91	5.00%
E5A2	Network Demand Charge kVA: Utilised capacity	R	24.86	28.34	23.68	27.00	5.00%
E5A3	Network Capacity Charge kVA: Notified Maximum Demand (NMD)	R	19.78	22.55	18.84	21.48	5.00%
	Medium Voltage Metering Points (11000V) > 500kVA						
E5A4	Off Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	43.81	49.95	43.06	49.09	1.75%
E5A5	Standard kWh Unit Charge	c	78.86	89.90	77.50	88.35	1.75%
E5A6	Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	256.29	292.17	251.88	287.14	1.75%
	Low Voltage Metering Points (400V) >70kVA ≤ 500kVA						
E5A7	Off Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	47.10	53.69	46.29	52.77	1.75%
E5A8	Standard kWh Unit Charge	c	82.14	93.64	80.73	92.03	1.75%
E5A9	Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	259.57	295.91	255.11	290.83	1.75%
	Sundry Charges						
E5A10	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	923.79	1 053.12	907.90	1 035.01	1.75%

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E6	**SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately**						
E7	**PUBLIC LIGHTING**						
E7A1	Streetlights (metered) per kWh	c	69.40	79.11	68.20	77.75	1.75%
E7A2	Streetlights (consumption) (R per 100watt /per month)	R	24.34	27.75	23.92	27.27	1.75%
E7A5	Illuminated street sign boards per month	R	24.34	27.75	23.92	27.27	1.75%
E8	**CASUAL SUPPLIES**						
E8A1	Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk	R	967.02	1 102.40	912.28	1 040.00	6.00%
E8A2	Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered	R	6.80	7.75	6.68	7.62	1.75%
E8A3	Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion	R	378.44	431.42	357.02	407.00	6.00%
E8A4	Deposit (Usage will be subtracted)	R	1 303.80	no vat	1 230.00	no vat	6.00%
E8A5	One part tariff : Prepaid or Credit Casual Supply	c	190.65	217.34	187.37	213.60	1.75%
E9	**AVAILABILITY CHARGES**						
E9A1	Availability charge per vacant plot per month	R	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
E9A2	Infrastructure per vacant plot per month	R	16.65	18.98	16.65	18.98	0.00%
E10	**SUNDRY CHARGES**						
E10A1	Call-out Fee - office hours (Based on 2 hours for electr & assist + 30km)	R	618.57	705.17	583.56	665.26	6.00%
E10A2	Call-out Fee - after hours: Weekdays & Saturdays (Based on 2 hrs (time and a half) for electr & assist + 30km)	R	868.22	989.78	819.08	933.75	6.00%
E10A3	Call-out Fee - after hours: Sundays & Public Holidays (Based on 2 hrs (double time) for electr & assist + 30km)	R	1 117.90	1 274.40	1 054.62	1 202.27	6.00%
E10A4	MV. Switching on Council's equipment office hours (Based on 3 hours for superintendent & electr + 60km)	R	1 801.63	2 053.86	1 699.65	1 937.60	6.00%
E10A5	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours: Weekdays & Saturdays (Based on 3 hours (time and a half) for a superintendent and an electrician plus 60km)	R	2 583.20	2 944.85	2 436.98	2 778.16	6.00%
E10A6	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours: Sundays & Public holidays (Based on 3 hours (double time) for a superintendent and an electrician plus 60km)	R	3 364.76	3 835.82	3 174.30	3 618.70	6.00%
E10A7	Contractor Inspection 2nd	R	605.31	690.06	571.05	651.00	6.00%
E10A8	Contractor Inspection 3rd	R	914.02	1 041.98	862.28	983.00	6.00%
E10A9	Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum) contact Electricity Department for approval (Based on Circuit Breaker cost + 1 hour for an electrician and assistant + 30km)	R	483.55	551.25	456.18	520.05	6.00%
E10A10	Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum) contact Electricity Department for approval (Based on Circuit Breaker cost + 1 hour for an electrician and assistant + 30km)	R	1 233.87	1 406.61	1 164.03	1 326.99	6.00%
E10A11	Disconnection	R	296.61	338.14	279.83	319.00	6.00%
E10A12	Reconnection	R	296.61	338.14	279.83	319.00	6.00%
E10A13	Verification of a Meter Reading	R	296.61	338.14	279.83	319.00	6.00%
E10A14	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	R	154.35	175.96	145.61	166.00	6.00%
E10A15	Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable) External testing	R	570.17	649.99	515.79	588.00	10.54%
E10A16	Test of Meter: All other Meters (Conditionally Refundable) External testing	R	cost + 15%	applicable vat	1 064.04	1 213.00	
E10A17	Tariff change - change between one part and two-part	R	201.77	230.02	190.35	217.00	6.00%
E10A18	Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out X 2)	R	2 029.08	2 313.16	1 914.23	2 182.22	6.00%
E10A19	Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out X 2)	R	3 098.86	3 532.70	2 923.45	3 332.73	6.00%
E10A20	Replacement of CIU (Meter keypad) (Based on keypad cost and call out fee)		1 021.43	1 164.43	963.61	1 098.52	6.00%
E10A21	Damage of Bulk meter (Based on 3 hours for a superintendent and electrician + 60km + bulk meter cost + modem cost)	R	7 110.09	8 105.50	6 707.63	7 646.70	6.00%
E10A22	Change to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit on request of user	R	605.31	690.06	571.05	651.00	6.00%

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E10A23	Change to SSEG or Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit	R	10 505.16	11 975.88	9 910.53	11 298.00	6.00%
E10A24	Commission of Bulk meter, supplied by customer (call out fee x 3)	R	1 855.72	2 115.52	1 750.68	1 995.78	6.00%
E10A25	Damage of HV Cable	R	cost + R33 828.84	applicable vat	cost + R31 914.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A26	Damage of MV Cable	R	cost + R 8 843.58	applicable vat	cost + R 8 343.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A27	Damage of LV Cable	R	cost + R3,561.6	applicable vat	cost + R3,360.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A28	Damage of Service Connection Cable	R	cost + R890.40	applicable vat	cost + R840.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A29	Working without Way leave	R	4 564.51	5 203.54	4 306.14	4 909.00	6.00%
E10A30	Refundable Wayleave **deposit** for HV cables	R	65 197.42	no vat	61 507.00	no vat	6.00%
E10A31	Refundable Way leave **deposit** for MV cables	R	16 299.62	no vat	15 377.00	no vat	6.00%
E10A32	Refundable Way leave **deposit** for LV cables	R	3 521.32	no vat	3 322.00	no vat	6.00%
E10A33	Cancellation Fee of requested service	R	15% of Service Value	no vat	15% of Service Value	no vat	
E10A34	Erection and removal of Banners, signs & lights (per hour) (Vehicle cost + labour)	R	738.28	841.64	696.49	794.00	6.00%
E12	**CONVERSION OF METERS**						
E12A1	Convert Credit Meter to Pre-paid: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out)	R	1 410.51	1 607.98	1 330.67	1 516.96	6.00%
E12A2	Convert Credit Meter to Pre-paid: 3P (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out)	R	2 480.28	2 827.52	2 339.89	2 667.47	6.00%
E12A3	Convert Credit Three Phase to Singe Phase Pre-paid meter	R	1 273.86	1 452.19	1 201.75	1 370.00	6.00%
E12A4	Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit (Commercial only)	R	961.44	1 096.04	907.02	1 034.00	6.00%
E12A5	Convert Pre-paid Single Phase to Three Phase Pre-paid (based on tariff E13A8) cost includes cable to boundary	R	R9 247.44 + ext fee	applicable vat	R8,724 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E12A6	Convert pre-paid Three phase to Single phase pre-paid (based on meter cost + call out + CB)	R	1 570.15	1 789.97	1 481.27	1 688.65	6.00%
E12A7	Removal of Meter (based on call out fee)		618.57	705.17	583.56	665.26	6.00%
E12A8	Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable) (based on call out fee)	R	618.57	705.17	583.56	665.26	6.00%
E12A9	Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable) (based on call out fee + 30m cable)	R	2 042.58	2 328.54	1 926.96	2 196.73	6.00%
E13	**SERVICE CONNECTIONS**						
E13A1	Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff)	R	783.84	893.58	739.47	843.00	6.00%
E13A4	Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only (Based on 30m cable + meter cost + average labour cost + 15% admin fee)	R	5 563.61	6 342.52	5 248.69	5 983.51	6.00%
E13A6	Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to Domestic users (Network Permitted) (Based on: 30m cable + meter cost + average labour cost + 15% admin fee)	R	5 563.61	6 342.52	5 248.69	5 983.51	6.00%
E13A7	Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on 30m (25mm) cable + meter cost + average labour +circuit breaker + 15% admin fee)	R	R10 274.22 + ext fee	applicable vat	R9692.66 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E13A8	Three Phase : (Pre-paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on 30m (25mm) cable + meter cost + average labour +circuit breaker + 15% admin fee)	R	R10 274.22 + ext fee	applicable vat	R9692.66 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E13A9	Non Standard : Pre-paid 30 Amp Single phase (Sub economic connections) (Based on 30m (10mm) cable + meter cost + average labour cost + 15% admin fee)	R	5 166.10	5 889.35	4 873.68	5 556.00	6.00%
E13A10	Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer install cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	1 622.09	1 849.18	1 530.27	1 744.51	6.00%
E13A11	Single Phase (Pre-paid 60A-Developer install cable to boundary) applicable to Domestic users (Network permitted) (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	1 622.09	1 849.18	1 530.27	1 744.51	6.00%
E13A12	Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer install cable to boundary) : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	R2 852.32 + ext fee	applicable vat	R2690.87 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E13A13	Three Phase (Pre-paid 60A-Developer install cable to boundary) : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	R2 852.32 + ext fee	applicable vat	R2690.87 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E13A14	Any other none standard connections		cost + 15% admin	applicable vat	cost + 15% admin	applicable vat	
E14	**ILLEGAL CONNECTION / TAMPERING FEE (Including damage or bypass of the DSM Hot Water Cylinder Control Unit**						
E14A1	1 st Offence	R	3 613.54	no vat	3 409.00	no vat	6.00%
E14A2	2 nd Offence (E14A1 X 2)	R	7 227.08	no vat	6 818.00	no vat	6.00%
E14A3	3 rd Offence and re-occurance (Disconnection of service and remedial action fee = double previous offence fee)		Previous offence amount X 2	applicable vat	Previous offence amount X 2	applicable vat	
E14A4	Unsafe / Illegal leads (per visit) **(reconnection fee included)**	R	1 618.82	1 845.46	1 527.19	1 741.00	6.00%
E15	**UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES (Network permitted : to be approved by Electricity Department)**						
E15A1	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all HV Equipment UP to HV Substation or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	R	1 227.19	1 399.00	1 227.19	1 399.00	0.00%
E15A2	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	R	3 363.16	3 834.00	3 363.16	3 834.00	0.00%
E15A3	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply including Dist. TF	R	4 284.21	4 884.00	4 284.21	4 884.00	0.00%
E15A4	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk	R	5 589.47	6 372.00	5 589.47	6 372.00	0.00%
E15A5	Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA	R	100% of approved installation cost	applicable vat	100% of approved installation cost	applicable vat	
E15A6	Investigation Fee	R	3 586.58	4 088.70	3 415.79	3 894.00	5.00%
E15A7	FACTOR OF 0,36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : applicable on E15A3 AND E15A4 (Commercial /Business no factor apply)	R	Factor 0.36	applicable vat	Factor 0.36	applicable vat	
E18	**SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION (SSEG)**						
	This tariff is available only for approved SSEG connections, where the customers offset their small scale generation (kWh) against purchases from the Municipality, provided that their purchases exceed their generation (kWh). This tariff will only be implemented after NERSA's approved Guidelines have been received. The consumer will stay on his existing tariff **(All prepaid customers excluded) Prepaid customers to convert to credit meter and tariff:**						
E18A2	Feed-in Tariff c/kWh	c	57.24	65.25	54.00	61.56	6.00%
DC2	**DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS (Bulk Service Levies - BICL)**						
DC2A	**Sub Division of existing erf**						
DC2A1	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A4 = P/ERF **PLUS** STANDARD CONNECTION FEES	R	27 947.35	31 859.98	26 489.30	30 197.80	5.50%
DC2B	**New Developments**						
DC2B1	Standard fee per Singel Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (13.8 kVA xE15A2 x.36)	R	16 708.18	19 047.33	15 836.05	18 053.10	5.51%
DC2B2	Standard fee per Three Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (42kVA x E15A2x.36)	R	50 850.98	57 970.12	48 196.66	54 944.19	5.51%
DC2C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A2	R	3 363.16	3 834.00	3 187.61	3 633.88	5.51%
DC2C1	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A3	R	4 284.21	4 884.00	4 060.19	4 628.62	5.52%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
WD	**CONSUMER DEPOSITS**					
WD1	Domestic - Water	530.00	no vat	500.00	no vat	6.00%
WD2	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl	2 120.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat	6.00%
WD3	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl	7 420.00	no vat	7 000.00	no vat	6.00%
WD4	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl +	12 720.00	no vat	12 000.00	no vat	6.00%
WD5	Domestic - Water RUE's	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat	
WD6	Indigent - registered	169.60	no vat	160.00	no vat	6.00%
WDD	**Deposit Defaulters**					
WDD1	Domestic - Water - Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
WDD2	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	applicable vat	calculated	applicable vat	
WDD3	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
WDD4	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl + Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
WDD5	Domestic - Water RUE'sTwo Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
W1	**BASIC CHARGE**					
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per erf/unit per month	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W1A3	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	15.45	17.61	15.45	17.61	0.00%
	See attachment for the amount of RUE's allocated to different household consumers					
W1B	**CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B2	7 - 18 kl per kl	10.24	11.67	9.66	11.01	6.00%
W1B3	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1B4	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1B5	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1B6	>60kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1B7	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B8	7 - 18 kl per kl	13.31	15.18	12.56	14.32	6.00%
W1B9	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.59	24.62	20.37	23.22	6.00%
W1B10	31 - 45 kl per kl	33.25	37.90	31.37	35.76	6.00%
W1B11	46 - 60 kl per kl	43.19	49.24	40.75	46.45	6.00%
W1B12	>60kl per kl	57.59	65.65	54.33	61.94	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1B13	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B14	7 - 18 kl per kl	16.39	18.69	15.47	17.63	6.00%
W1B15	19 - 30 kl per kl	26.58	30.31	25.08	28.59	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1B16	31 - 45 kl per kl	40.92	46.65	38.61	44.01	6.00%
W1B17	46 - 60 kl per kl	53.17	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
W1B18	>60kl per kl	70.88	80.80	66.87	76.23	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1B19	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B20	7 - 18 kl per kl	20.48	23.35	19.32	22.02	6.00%
W1B21	>18 kl per kl	88.59	101.00	83.58	95.28	6.00%
W1BI	**CONSUMPTION - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1BI1	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI2	7 - 18 kl per kl	10.24	11.67	9.66	11.01	6.00%
W1BI3	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1BI4	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1BI5	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1BI6	>60kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1BI7	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI8	7 - 18 kl per kl	13.31	15.18	12.56	14.32	6.00%
W1BI9	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.59	24.62	20.37	23.22	6.00%
W1BI10	31 - 45 kl per kl	33.25	37.90	31.37	35.76	6.00%
W1BI11	46 - 60 kl per kl	43.19	49.24	40.75	46.45	6.00%
W1BI12	>60kl per kl	57.59	65.65	54.33	61.94	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1BI13	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI14	7 - 18 kl per kl	16.39	18.69	15.47	17.63	6.00%
W1BI15	19 - 30 kl per kl	26.58	30.31	25.08	28.59	6.00%
W1BI16	31 - 45 kl per kl	40.92	46.65	38.61	44.01	6.00%
W1BI17	46 - 60 kl per kl	53.17	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
W1BI18	>60kl per kl	70.88	80.80	66.87	76.23	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1BI19	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI20	7 - 18 kl per kl	20.48	23.35	19.32	22.02	6.00%
W1BI21	>18 kl per kl	88.59	101.00	83.58	95.28	6.00%
W1C	**CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1C1	0 - 18 kl per kl	11.33	12.92	10.69	12.19	6.00%
W1C2	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1C3	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1C4	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1C5	>60 kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1C6	0 - 18 kl per kl	14.73	16.79	13.90	15.84	6.00%
W1C7	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.59	24.62	20.37	23.22	6.00%
W1C8	31 - 45 kl per kl	33.25	37.90	31.37	35.76	6.00%
W1C9	46 - 60 kl per kl	43.20	49.24	40.75	46.46	6.00%
W1C10	>60 kl per kl	57.58	65.65	54.33	61.93	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1C11	0 - 18 kl per kl	18.13	20.67	17.11	19.50	6.00%
W1C12	19 - 30 kl per kl	26.58	30.31	25.08	28.59	6.00%
W1C13	31 - 45 kl per kl	40.92	46.65	38.61	44.01	6.00%
W1C14	46 - 60 kl per kl	53.17	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
W1C15	>60 kl per kl	70.88	80.80	66.87	76.23	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1C16	0 - 10 kl per kl	22.66	25.84	21.38	24.37	6.00%
W1C17	>10 kl per kl	88.59	101.00	83.58	95.28	6.00%
W1D	**OTHER CONSUMERS**					
W1D1	Departmental per Kl	18.42	21.00	18.42	21.00	0.00%
W1D2	Fire Hoses: Basic per Month	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
W1D3	Bulk usage (Unconnected to networks) per Kl	12.54	14.30	11.83	13.49	6.00%
W1D4	Kid Brooke (Van Cauter 0 - 8000kl per year)	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.00%
W1D5	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 2 (Van Cauter)	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.00%
W1D6	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 4 (Per agreement)	1.05	1.20	1.05	1.20	0.00%
W1D7	Contractors water consumption - temporary connection	18.42	21.00	18.42	21.00	0.00%
W1E	**WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff)**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1E1	0 - 500kl per kl	16.48	18.79	15.55	17.73	6.00%
W1E2	501 - 1000kl per kl	24.92	28.40	23.51	26.80	6.00%
W1E3	>1000kl per kl	33.23	37.88	31.35	35.73	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1E4	0 - 300kl per kl	21.44	24.44	20.23	23.06	6.00%
W1E5	301 - 700kl per kl	32.39	36.92	30.56	34.83	6.00%
W1E6	>700kl per kl	43.20	49.24	40.75	46.46	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1E7	0 - 250kl per kl	26.38	30.07	24.89	28.37	6.00%
W1E8	251 - 500kl per kl	39.87	45.45	37.61	42.88	6.00%
W1E9	>500kl per kl	53.16	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1E10	0 - 100kl per kl	32.97	37.59	31.11	35.46	6.00%
W1E11	>100 kl per kl	66.46	75.76	62.70	71.47	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1F	**WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc. must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over previous 365 days**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1F1	0 - 5800kl per kl	17.17	19.58	16.20	18.47	6.00%
W1F2	> 5800kl per kl	33.23	37.88	31.35	35.73	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1F3	0 - 5800kl per kl	22.32	25.45	21.06	24.01	6.00%
W1F4	> 5800kl per kl	43.20	49.24	40.75	46.46	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1F5	0 - 5800kl per kl	27.48	31.32	25.92	29.55	6.00%
W1F6	> 5800kl per kl	53.16	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1F7	0 - 5 800kl per kl	34.34	39.15	32.40	36.94	6.00%
W1F8	>5 800 kl per kl	66.46	75.76	62.70	71.47	6.00%
W2A	**AVAILABILITY CHARGES**					
W2A1	Overstrand per month	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W2A2	Farms connected to water pipe line	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W2J	**REBATES (This can be granted by the Municipal Manager after application) refer to Policy # 6.8.1**					
W2J1	Kl above average - per kl	18.42	21.00	18.42	21.00	0.00%
W3A	**IRRIGATION WATER ("LEI WATER") & RAW WATER**					
W3A1	Use and pump water (80-90 min) per MONTH Stanford	37.20	42.40	35.09	40.00	6.00%
W3A2	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Basic	45.39	51.74	42.82	48.81	6.00%
W3A3	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption 0- 70 kl per kl	3.55	4.05	3.35	3.82	6.00%
W3A4	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption >70 kl per kl	8.30	9.46	7.83	8.93	6.00%
W3A5	Others	3.55	4.05	3.35	3.82	6.00%
W3A6	Farm 1/722 Stanford as per agreement 1.75% of raw water abstraction from municipal boreholes, maximum 8760 kl/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
W3A7	Farm 586 Volmoed raw water from De Bos pipeline consumption 0 - 300 kl/month per kl	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
W3A8	Farm 586 Volmoed raw water from De Bos pipeline consumption >300 kl/month per kl	3.55	4.05	3.33	3.80	6.61%
W3B	**IRRIGATION WATER - (TREATED EFFLUENT)**					
W3B2	Hermanus Golf Club per month	40 422.01	46 081.09	38 133.97	43 472.73	6.00%
W3B3	All other per kl	2.27	2.59	2.15	2.45	6.00%
W3B4	Schools, municipal sports grounds & project sport grounds as per agreement	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
W3B5	Curro Holdings - 250kl free per day as per deed of sale	2.27	2.59	2.15	2.45	6.00%
W4	**SUNDRY CHARGES**					
W4A1	Testing of a Meter (Call-out Fee incl)(Conditionally refundable)	813.59	927.50	767.54	875.00	6.00%
W4A2	Testing of a Meter (Ind/Bulk Meter)(Conditionally refundable) ****Minimum charge of R500***	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
W4A3	Disconnection	369.14	420.82	348.25	397.00	6.00%
W4A4	Reconnection	369.14	420.82	348.25	397.00	6.00%
W4A5	Reconnection After Normal Working Hours	737.35	840.58	695.61	793.00	6.00%
W4A6	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	144.12	164.30	135.97	155.00	6.00%
W4A7	Verification of a Meter Reading	201.77	230.02	190.35	217.00	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W4A8	Final and Special Readings	184.10	209.87	173.68	198.00	6.00%
W4A9	Call-out Fee - Normal Working Hours	368.21	419.76	347.37	396.00	6.00%
W4A10	Call-out Fee - After Hours	737.35	840.58	695.61	793.00	6.00%
W4A11	Replacement of damage meter	990.00	1 128.60	new	new	
W4A12	Registration of Borehole (Including inspection fee)	276.16	314.82	260.53	297.00	6.00%
W4A13	Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe)	809.88	923.26	764.04	871.00	6.00%
W4A14	Convert to Water Flow Restrictor Meter	2 638.84	3 008.28	2 489.47	2 838.00	6.00%
W4A15	Temporary Connections - Deposit	6 944.06	no vat	6 551.00	no vat	6.00%
W4A16	Temporary Connection - Usage per kl	13.02	14.84	12.28	14.00	6.00%
W4A17	Damage of Water Meter	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
W4A18	Damage of Watermain	Actual cost plus R2,790.98	applicable vat	Actual cost plus R2,633.00	applicable vat	6.00%
W4A19	Damage of Service Connection (including water meter)	Actual cost plus R697.48	applicable vat	Actual cost plus R658.00	applicable vat	6.00%
W5	**ILLEGAL CONNECTION / TAMPERING FEE**					
W5A1	1st Offence	6 158.60	no vat	5 810.00	no vat	6.00%
W5A2	2 nd Offence **Must convert to a flow-restriction watermeter** at applicable tariff plus	7 227.08	no vat	New	New	
W5A3	3rd Offence (Restriction of service and remedial action fee = double previous offence fee)	Previous offence amount X 2	applicable vat	New	New	
W6	**CONNECTION FEE**					
W6A1	20 mm Connection Conventional Meter	4 511.51	5 143.12	4 256.14	4 852.00	6.00%
W6A2	20 mm Connection Water Flow Restrictor Meter	5 357.65	6 107.72	5 054.39	5 762.00	6.00%
W6A3	Other Connections	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
W6A4	Connections (Erf Boundary - by Developer)	1 172.51	1 336.66	1 106.14	1 261.00	6.00%
W7	**BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES**					
	Tariffs set out in Development Contribution Tariff list					

DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		1.00
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
		R	R	R	R	
DC1	**WATER**					
DC1A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	18 859.65	21 500.00	18 859.65	21 500.00	0.00%
DC2	**ELECTRICITY**					
DC2A	**Sub Division of Existing Erf**					
DC2A1	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A4 = P/ERF **PLUS** Standard Connection Fees	27 947.35	31 859.98	26 489.30	30 197.80	5.50%
DC2B	**New Developments**					
DC2B1	Standard fee per Singel Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (Based on 13.8 kVA xE15A2 x.36)	16 708.18	19 047.33	15 836.05	18 053.10	5.51%
DC2B2	Standard fee per Three Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (Based on 42kVA x E15A2x.36)	50 850.98	57 970.12	48 196.66	54 944.19	5.51%
DC2C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A2	3 363.16	3 834.00	3 187.61	3 633.88	5.51%
DC2C1	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A3	4 284.21	4 884.00	4 060.19	4 628.62	5.52%
DC3	**SEWERAGE**					
DC3A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	12 715.79	14 496.00	12 715.79	14 496.00	0.00%
DC4	**ROADS**					
DC4A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	5 701.75	6 500.00	5 701.75	6 500.00	0.00%
DC5	**STORMWATER**					
DC5A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	6 578.95	7 500.00	6 578.95	7 500.00	0.00%
DC6	**SOLID WASTE**					
DC6A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	1 140.35	1 300.00	1 140.35	1 300.00	0.00%
DC7	**OFF-GRID DEVELOPMENT/UNITS**					
DC7A	As per signed agreement as recommended by the Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager	as per agreement	applicable vat	as per agreement	applicable vat	
DC8	**EVALUATION/INVESTIGATION LEVIES are payable OVER and ABOVE the Bulk Service Levies**					
DC8A	**Water**					
	No. of Equivalent units					
DC8A1	1 - 4	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
DC8A2	5 - 10	7 900.00	9 006.00	6 250.00	7 125.00	26.40%
DC8A3	11 - 25	13 300.00	15 162.00	10 468.42	11 934.00	27.05%
DC8A4	26 - 50	18 300.00	20 862.00	14 685.97	16 742.00	24.61%
DC8A5	51 - 100	21 000.00	23 940.00	16 716.67	19 057.00	25.62%
DC8A6	101 - 250	23 300.00	26 562.00	18 735.09	21 358.00	24.37%
DC8A7	251 - 500	27 200.00	31 008.00	21 944.74	25 017.00	23.95%
DC8A8	501 - 2000	30 700.00	34 998.00	24 647.37	28 098.00	24.56%
DC8A9	2000 – 5000	36 900.00	42 066.00	29 537.72	33 673.00	24.93%
DC8A10	> 5001	41 900.00	47 766.00	33 756.14	38 482.00	24.13%

DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		1.00
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
DC8E	**Sanitation**					
	No. of Equivalent units					
DC8E1	1 - 4	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
DC8E2	5 - 10	7 900.00	9 006.00	6 624.56	7 552.00	19.25%
DC8E3	11 - 25	13 300.00	15 162.00	11 096.49	12 650.00	19.86%
DC8E4	26 - 50	18 300.00	20 862.00	15 568.42	17 748.00	17.55%
DC8E5	51 - 100	21 000.00	23 940.00	17 719.30	20 200.00	18.51%
DC8E6	101 - 250	23 300.00	26 562.00	19 859.65	22 640.00	17.32%
DC8E7	251 - 500	27 200.00	31 008.00	23 261.40	26 518.00	16.93%
DC8E8	501 - 2000	30 700.00	34 998.00	26 126.32	29 784.00	17.51%
DC8E9	2000 – 5000	36 900.00	42 066.00	31 310.53	35 694.00	17.85%
DC8E10	> 5001	41 900.00	47 766.00	35 781.58	40 791.00	17.10%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS

ALLOCATION OF RUE's TO CATEGORIES OF CONSUMERS – 2017/18

Clinics – Out patients	▫ 1 RUE
Flats	▫ 1 RUE per unit
Guest houses and B & B's	▫ 1 RUE
Household related consumers that do not fall in one of the above household consumer categories	▫ Upon application the Engineering & Financial Departments will assess the validity within the tariff's structural framework.
Old Age Homes, Hostels & Boarding School	▫ 1 RUE per 7 Beds
Retirement Villages, Hospital & Hospice	▫ 1 RUE per 1 residential unit ▫ 1 RUE per 7 Beds
Single Residential erven	▫ 1 RUE
Townhouse and group developments	▫ 1 RUE per unit (Please note that Townhouse/Group Developments must apply should they require more than 1 rue during development) ▫ RUE's only applicable from date of application and approval

RUE = Residential Unit Equivalent

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

A deposit of 50% of the total amount payable is applicable to secure the booking. On cancellation of the booking, an admin fee of 15% will deducted from the deposit. On cancellation of the booking less than 14 days prior to the commencement of the booking period, the deposit **will not** be paid back.

NOTE:
All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

PALMIET & KLEINMOND CARAVAN PARKS							
SEASON	**PERIOD**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**
		2017/18			**2016/17**		
		Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R403.00	R323.50	R286.50	R380.00	R305.00	R270.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R223.00	R191.00	R175.00	R210.00	R180.00	R165.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R41.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R58.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of 2 units = R32.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4)* = R58.00 per person per day and R45.00 for a vehicle.
  (*) Special arrangements must be made with the Camp Manager to allow day visitors
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans, Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
  - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
  - ❖ Qualify for a reduced tariff of R2,719.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R148.00 per set (refundable).

KLEINMOND : FRANK ROBB HUT		
	2017/2018	**2016/2017**
Camping per person (max 10 persons) per day	R95.50	R90.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK : PLETT HOUSE			
		2017/2018	2016/2017
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R445.50	R420.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R276.00	R260.00

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK							
SEASON	**PERIOD**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**
		2017/2018			**2016/2017**		
		Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R440.00	R339.50	R307.50	R415.00	R320.00	R290.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R244.00	R207.00	R191.00	R230.00	R195.00	R180.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R41.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R64.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of two (2) units = R34.00 per unit per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Daily Functions (pre-arrangement) = R159.00 per day
- Long Term Rental = R 15,073.00 pa **plus the following**:
  - Pergola with covering = R 127.00 pm (R1,524.00 pa)
  - Water tap = R 27.00 pm (R324.00 pa)
  - Structure for storing purposes = R 27.00 pm (R324.00 pa)
  - Permanent fireplace structure = R 27.00 pm (R324.00 pa)
  - Electricity per stand = R 86.00 pm (R1,032.00 pa)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans, Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
  - may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
  - qualify for a reduced tariff of R2,968.00 for a period of 30 days
- Full 30 day Rental = R4,346.00
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R148.00 per set (refundable).

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

GANSBAAI CARAVAN PARK									
SEASON	**PERIOD**	**A+ Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**	**A+ Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**
		2017/2018				**2016/2017**			
		Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R318.00	R270.50	R223.00	R191.00	R300.00	R255.00	R210.00	R180.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R244.00	R201.50	R191.00	R175.00	R230.00	R190.00	R180.00	R165.00

- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R58.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R42.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4) = R42.00 per person per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Long Term Rental = R 7,982.00 pa.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans, Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R148.00 per set (refundable).

HAWSTON DAY CAMPING SITE				
ITEM	**Off Peak Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)**	**Peak Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend**	**Off-Peak Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)**	**Peak Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend**
	2017/2018		**2016/2017**	
	Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Camping Sites	R104.00	R191.00	R98.00	R180.00
Parking Fees : Per Vehicle (excluding buses > 20 seats)	R14.00	R14.00	R13.00	R13.00
: Per Bus > 20 seats	R164.50	R164.50	R155.00	R155.00
Entrance Fee: Adults (per person)	R14.00	R14.00	R13.00	R13.00
: Children (per child < 12)	R4.50	R4.50	R4.00	R4.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R41.00 per stand per day
- The above tariffs include for up to six 6 persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R40.00 per unit per day.
- Events – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R543.00 per day. (Excluding other services eg. refuse collection, electricity etc.)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older).

ANNEXURE B

RESPONSES TO DRAFT BUDGET COMMENTS 2017-2018

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
1	Individual	Alan Morrison	10-Apr-17	Clarification on electricity tariffs			Persons over the age of 60, pensioners and home owners associations		

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

- Electricity Tariffs, Tariff E1A3 :
  The National Electricity Regulator of SA (NERSA) considered the application for approval of our draft tariffs last year (for the current year) and subsequently approved Tariff E1A3 for R1.5545 (R1.7721 vat included) for the 2016/2017 financial year.

  The draft tariff for 2017/2018, for this category is as follows:

Tariff	Financial Year	Tariff	Including VAT
E1A3:	2016/2017	R1.5545	R1.7721
	2017/2018	R1.5817	R1.8031
Tariff Increase of R1.75%			

  Please note the municipality is now awaiting the outcome of the application for approval of our draft tariffs for 2017/2018.

- Foreword: Input is noted.

- Home Owners Associations (HOA): Please note that each registered owner within a HOA is liable for the applicable rates on the property. Any properties registered to a HOA itself, as public open spaces and public roads, are not rateable.

- The case of pensioners, considered in the rates rebate policy:

  The following attachment to the Rates Tariff is applicable on pensioners:

Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	- Property zoned single residential must be occupied permanently by the applicant; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who's gross monthly household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 50% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates**, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
2	Masakhane Resident Association		26-Apr-17						Housing allocation and MIG funding

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

Firstly, any figures quoted, are provisional because the process is still in the planning process at Masakhane and therefore in the hands of the approving authorities regarding what is allowed on site.

Secondly, the development at Masakhane is classified as a UISP project, which caters for upgrading of the current informal settlement, and including housing for those people that are beneficiaries on the waiting list in Masakhane.

The application of the Overstrand Municipality for funding, submitted to the Department of Provincial Human Settlements was for a total of 1 569 erven to be serviced. That number was derived from information received from the Directorate Community Services at the point in time when the planning process started. The municipality is currently awaiting Environmental Authorisation from the relevant Provincial Department and it seems that we will not be far off the original mark of 1 569 erven. Thereafter the LUPA planning statutory process must follow. Both actions should be completed in the 2017/18 financial year.

Depending on funding being made available by the Department of Human Settlements, development is currently being scheduled to commence in the 2018/19 financial year. Please note that the municipality has no control over the funding stream to the municpality, but the sooner the municipality is ready with the final planning and designs, the sooner we may receive funding.

Again, the municipality is not in a position to have a final figure regarding the number of houses that will be built. The number of serviced sites that will be provided will be around 1 569, depending on the approvals received, as stated above.

The number of houses depend how many of those people on the waiting list, finally qualify as beneficiaries and once again there is a separate process to determine that. For more information on the beneficiaries, the Directorate Community Services can be contacted.

A social compact meeting was scheduled for Masakhane for the second week in May 2017.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
3	Fynbos Park Body Corporate	Jurie Hamman	28-Apr-17			Objection against the current refuse policy			

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

Refuse Removal tariffs - Comments relate to the same objection received on the 2015/2016 Draft Budget, and the 2016/2017 Draft Budget respectively. The response to this objection confirmed again as follows (as for the previous year) - Services relevant to refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal mechanisms must comply with stringent legislative requirements such as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, No 59 of 2008.

A tariff such as that for refuse removal is thus required to be adequate to cover collection, transport, disposal and ultimately the rehabilitation of waste disposal sites. Concomitant with the aforementioned, the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, provides that a Municipality's tariff policy must reflect at least that users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs and the amount individual users pay for services should generally be in proportion to their use of the service.

The municipality thus had no other choice than to rectify, as from the 2013/14 financial year, its tariff structure for domestic refuse removal to adhere to the provisions of the legislation referred to above.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
4	Stanford Tourism & Business	Philippa Murray	28-Apr-17				Tax Rebates and Exemptions - Tourist Accommodation		

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

The decision of the Budget Steering Committee: to maintain the status quo, also taking into account applicable legislation.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
5	Individual	Tommy Snibbe Klein	02-May-17	Water tariff increase	Sewage planning for Kleinmond		Tariff increase	Salary increases and Productivity	External loans, Housing and Additional Revenues

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

RIOOLNETWERK: / SEWER NETWORK

Sanitation Services/Sewer Network:
The Draft 5 year IDP 2017-21 as published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za) provides comprehensive information in this regard.

The main planning documents for sanitation services are:
- The Water Services Development Plan 2016/17 as approved in May 2016,
- The Integrated Waste Management Plan 2015/16,
- The Sewerage Master Plan as revised in June 2016,
- Comprehensive Bulk Infrastructure Master Plan (Water and Sanitation) – November 2010,
- Sewerage Asset Register, and
- Water Services Audit Report 2015/16.

Based on these documents, an assessment was made of the sewerage infrastructure requirement for the next 20 years.
Please refer page101-102 of the Draft 5 Year IDP 2017-21, published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za)

Details of the projects included in the assessment can be found in the planning documents mentioned above.

Major sanitation services projects planned for the short to medium term are:
- Upgrade of the Stanford WWTW,
- Upgrade of sewerage pump stations,
- Upgrade of the Zwelihle sewer network,
- Upgrade of the Kidbrooke sewer,
- Extension of sewer networks in Kleinmond, Stanford and Gansbaai,
- Replacement of sewer rising main pipelines in Kleinmond and Greater Hermanus,
- Refurbishment of components/processes at Hawston and Kleinmond WWTW's.

Status of Council Vehicle Fleet:

Please refer page112 of the Draft 5 Year IDP 2017-21, published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za)
Replacement of deteriorating fleet items:
Overstrand has 357 vehicles (trailers, motorcycles, tractors etc.) and 200 items of small plant and equipment (lawnmowers, compressors etc.). A fleet tracking system is utilized to track vehicles and monitor user behaviour.
A fleet management policy has been approved by Council in March 2013.
The current requirements for the replacement of fleet items is estimated at R45 million. Funding of R7 million per year is currently provided for in the operational budget for the maintenance of the fleet.
A schedule of fleet replacement requirements is annually submitted to the Budget Steering Committee for consideration. Vehicles are replaced according to the budget provisions.

LENINGS: / BORROWINGS:

The formula for the Gearing Ratio is as follows:
(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total
Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional
Grants) x 100
For the calculation of the gearing ratio and the figures involved, please consult the Budget Reports of the respective financial periods (published on the municipal website at www.overstrand.gov.za).

DIENSTE: / SERVICES (Water Tariffs):

Refer page 12 of the Budget Report for the following explanation with regard to determination of water tariffs:
"South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it does with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

Tariff increases as from 1 July 2017 are indicated in the list of tariffs in Annexure C. The 6 kℓ free water per 30-day period has since 2014 only been granted to registered indigents. The third level of phasing in the increases in the 0 – 6 kℓ category as implemented during 2013/14, to recover minimum cost of the production of water, further postponed in 2014/15, has been implemented. This is the reason for the higher than 6% collective increase in this category of the tariffs."

EIENDOMSBELASTING: / PROPERTY RATES:

The Budget Report provides relevant information, thus the following reference on page 8 of the report: "The increase in property rates has been set at 7,4%. Property rates increases were below inflation over previous years before 2014/15. In the eight years prior to 2014/2015, the property rates tariff had only on two occasions exceeded the annual inflation rate."
It is also stated in the report that, in order for Overstrand to continue delivering and improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

BEHUISING: / HOUSING:

Please refer page135 of the Draft 5 Year IDP 2017-21, published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za) for comprehensive information regarding development of integrated and sustainable human settlements and the funding of Housing Projects.

KAPITAAL BEGROTING: / CAPITAL BUDGET:

The Budget Report informs that the capital budget of R115,1m for 2017/18 is 34 per cent more when compared to the 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget. The increase is mainly due to the year-on-year fluctuation and allocation of the Housing grant between operating (top structures) and capital (infrastructure) in the respective financial years. Own funding of the capital budget is limited to available resources to fund the capital budget. The capital programme decreases to R94,3m and increases to R118m in the outer years, whilst an estimated R100m is required annually to sustain capital infrastructure. The reduction in own funding (borrowing) is largely due to cost containment measures as a smaller portion of the capital budget (34%) will be funded from borrowing over the MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R110m. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds (10%) and capital grants (56%)
The municipality utilized any surpluses as they become available in the past number of years to replace vehicles, IT infrastructure and equipment as prioritised.

Please also note that borrowing levels will increase over the MTREF from R30m for 2017/18, to R40M per annum for the 2018/19 and 2019/20 years respectively.

SALARISSE: / SALARIES:

1. Please refer to full explanation provided on this question raised by Mr Snibbe (Public Participation process/Budget Roadshow - meeting in Kleinmond during April 2017) – there are existing contracts with employees with regard to remuneration.
2. Various studies were conducted and recommendations implemented. Please also note that the monitoring of productivity of the workforce is a continuous process which receives the necessary attention.
3. To be noted that the increase of the Salary Budget, in relation to the growth experienced across the Overstrand Municipal area would have been higher without the appointment of contractors with regard to execution of specialised technical functions, professional services, et cetera.

ADDISIONELE INKOMSTES: / ADDITIONAL REVENUE:

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:
- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to maintain levels of above 99 per cent annual collection rates for property rates and other key service charges.;
- Electricity tariff increases for Eskom and the municipality, as approved by NERSA;
- Achievement of cost recovery of specific user charges and especially in relation to services;
- Determine tariff escalation rate by establishing the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increased pressure to deliver and maintain services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

It is furthermore the continuous effort and strategy of the political structure-, and the executive management of the municipality to lobby at all intergovernmental platforms available, for a review of the allocation of equitable share to local government, inclusive of funding with regard to agency services (e.g. Library Services)

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
6	Ward 4 Neighborhood Watch - Mount Pleasant	Willem Thompson	02-May-17						Building plans and Housing

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

- The following new tariff will be recommended to Council for consideration on 31 May 2017:

S2A6	Building Plan Fees - Government Subsidized Housing Schemes (verandas < 15 m²)	43.86	50.00	new	new

- Affordability: Compilation of the annual draft budget and the draft tariffs are attended to with great care and due consideration of the affordability of tariffs. Reference to before-mentioned in the Draft Budget Report, in particular with regard to tariff setting, on page 7 of this report, as follows: "-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality."

- Housing: It is important to note that the municipality acts as an agent for the DoHS for government subsidised housing projects. The municipality has very little control over budget allocations and importantly, revisions by DoHS for housing projects in our area. DoHS may revise allocations, as currently contained in Annexure C, later in the year again as approvals are issued on projects and additional funding may therefore subsequently become available.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
7	Sandbaai RPA	Chris Nieuwoudt	03-May-17						Ward committee and Ward allocation

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

The input is noted. It is confirmed that the administration has included Ward Specific Projects in the relevant budgets in accordance with the items submitted and confirmed as per the formal Ward Committee Meeting Minutes received for the ward.

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET REPORT

2017/2018

2017/18 TO 2019/20
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **At the offices of all Area Managers**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
- **At www.overstrand.gov.za**

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET 1

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT 1
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION 1
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 2
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK 5
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 18
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 24
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES 26

2 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 49

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS 49
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP 52
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 55
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES 63
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS 65
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING 66
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS 78
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 80
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW …./ 82
2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP 89
2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS 89
2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS 89
2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS 99
2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS 100
2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE 114

List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF 4
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by revenue source 6
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source 6
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts 7
Table 5 Costing of services 8
Table 6 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2017/18 financial year 12
Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic) 13
Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic) 14
Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases (Domestic) 15
Table 10 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases (Domestic) 15
Table 11 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills 17
Table 12 Summary of operating expenditure by functional classification item 18
Table 13 Operational repairs and maintenance 21
Table 14 Repairs and maintenance per asset class 21
Table 15 List of Grant -in-Aid Beneficiaries 23
Table 16 MBRR Table SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality 23
Table 17 2017/18 Medium-term capital budget per vote 24
Table 18a Top 10 Capital Projects 25
Table 19 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary 27

Table 20 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) 29
Table 21 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 31
Table 22 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 33
Table 23 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source 35
Table 24 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position 37
Table 25 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement 39
Table 26 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation 41
Table 27 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management 43
Table 28 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement 47
Table 29 IDP Strategic Objectives 53
Table 30 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue ... 55
Table 31 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure 55
Table 32 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure 55
Table 33 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives 57
Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks 60
Table 35 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term 66
Table 36 Proposed tariff increases for 2017/2018 68
Table 37 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information 69
Table 38 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity 69
Table 39 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF 69
Table 40 MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts 70
Table 41 MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowings 71
Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement 72
Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 73
Table 44 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement 74
Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 78
Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds 79
Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits 80
Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) 81
Table 49 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers 82
Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure 83
Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 84
Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) 85
Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 86
Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) 87
Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow 88
Table 56 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class 90
Table 57 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 91
Table 58 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 92
Table 59 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class 93
Table 60 MBRR SA34e - Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class 94
Table 61 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget 94

Table 62 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote 95
Table 63 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year 98
Table 64 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance 100
Table 65 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) 103
Table 66 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position 104
Table 67 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 105
Table 68 MBRR SA11 – Property rates summary 106
Table 69 MBRR SA12a – Property rates by category (current year) 107
Table 70 MBRR SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year) 108
Table 71 MBRR SA13a – Service tariffs by category 109
Table 72 MBRR SA13b – Service tariffs by category (explanatory) 110
Table 73 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms 111
Table 74 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects 111
Table 75 MBRR SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications 113

List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year 20
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme 26
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type 34
Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF 46
Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle 56
Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts 57
Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2017/18 MTREF 67
Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2017/18 financial year 70
Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities) 71
Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds 74

List of Annexures

Annexure A Amendments to Draft Budget
Annexure B A1 Schedule-mSCOA Version 6.1 & A2 Budget regulation charts
Annexure C Tariffs
Annexure D Basket of tariffs
Annexure E Capital projects, Ward Specific Projects & Housing Programme
Annexure F Service Delivery Standards
Annexure G Water Quality
Annexure H NT Budget Circular 85 & 86, PT Circular 5, Cost Containment Measures and NT Financial ratios and norms
Annexure I mSCOA Regulations & Implementation
Annexure J Budget Comments and Responses
Annexure K Provincial Treasury – LG MTEC 3 Assessment ànd Overstrand Municipality's Response

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ACIP	Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CAPEX	Capital Budget/Expenditure
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CSD	Central Supplier Database
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoHS	Department of Human Settlements
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
ICT	Information & Communication Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
NT	National Treasury
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
OPEX	Operating Budget/Expenditure
OMAF	Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PT	Provincial Treasury
RG	Restructuring Grant
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
WCPT	Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

The Executive Mayor delivers his Budget speech with the tabling of the final budget for approval. A copy of the speech will be included thereafter.

The new 4th generation 5 year IDP and draft SDBIP will also be tabled during the Council meeting.

1.2 Council Resolution

The following is the resolution that will be considered for the approval and adoption of the annual budget for 2017/2018:

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) the annual budget of the Overstrand Municipality for the 2017/18 to 2019/20 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted single & multi-year capital appropriations by functional classification and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement

2. that in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, be imposed** for the budget year 2017/18;

3. that in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, be approved** for the budget year 2017/18;

4. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the 3rd draw down of the three year borrowing programme for external loans amounting to R30 million per year;

5. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by functional classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

6. that **cognisance be taken** of the letters of comment received from the community and the LG MTEC 3 Assessment Report by Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Local Government, included in Annexure J & K respectively of the budget report; and

7. that **cognisance is taken** of the 2017/2018 Budget Report.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainable, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure on cost containment measures, non-core and 'nice to have' items.

The Municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality is a strategic objective.

The publishing of the regulation on the Standard chart of Accounts (mSCOA) on 22 April 2014 has a profound effect on the business of local government. This reform is not limited to a financial reform, but a business reform as a whole. It is the largest reform since the promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act in 2003. The mSCOA regulation takes effect on 1 July 2017 and therefore this budget has been compiled to adhere to the regulations.

The following are extracts from the preamble to the regulations:

"Section 216 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides that national legislation must prescribe measures to ensure transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government by introducing generally recognised accounting practice, uniform expenditure classifications and uniform treasury norms and standards." "These Regulations propose segments and a classification framework for the standard chart of accounts to be applied in local government in similar form to that implemented for national and provincial government departments. In order to enable the National Treasury to provide consolidated local government information for incorporation in national accounts, national policy and other purposes, it must obtain financial information from individual municipalities."

The regulations contain amongst others, segment and classification framework for mSCOA, minimum business process and system requirements and responsibilities of municipal councils and accounting officers.

The segments classification consists of the following:

Funding segment – This segment relates to the various sources of funding available to municipalities and municipal entities for financing expenditure relating to the operation of the municipality and provides for both capital and operational spending.

Function segment - This segment provides for the classification of the transaction according to the function or service delivery objective and provides for the standardisation of functions and sub-functions across local government.

Municipal Functional classification Segment - This segment provides for the organisational structure and functionality of an individual municipality, which is not prescribed.

Project Segment - This segment provides for the classification of capital and operating projects on the basis of whether it relates to a specific project and if so, the type of project.

Regional Indicator Segment - This segment identifies and assigns government expenditure to the lowest relevant geographical region within which the intended beneficiaries of the service or capital investment are located.

Item Segment - This segment provides for the classification of item detail in the presentation of the financial position, performance and cash flow according to the nature of the transaction either as revenue, expenditure, asset, liability or net asset.

Costing Segment - This segment provides for a classification structure for secondary cost elements with reference to departmental charges, internal billing etc. and acts as a cost collector in determining inter alia total cost of services.

Overstrand municipality was identified as one of the official national pilot sites to early implement mSCOA and to pilot the Bytes SAMRAS system. This was first implemented for the 2015/2016 financial year and has been continued in 2016/17. A report regarding the status of implementation of mSCOA can be found in Annexure I of the budget documentation.

National Treasury issued MFMA Budget Circulars No. 85 & 86 for guidance for the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF. A revised A Schedule – mSCOA Version 6.1 (Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables) was also issued.

MFMA Circular No. 82 (updated November 2016) relating to direction and guidance regarding Cost Containment Measures was also issued. This circular is included in Annexure H to this report, as well as the status relating to cost containment measures.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has issued Circular No. 5 regarding budget related matters and the proposed LG MTEC Budget & IDP engagements.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Ever aging water, roads, sewage and electricity infrastructure;
- Sustainable refuse disposal;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities of the municipality;
- The cost of bulk electricity, in relation to the total cost of rendering the service;
- Revenue recovery from cost reflective core municipal services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that have exceeded headline consumer inflation in the past, as well as the need to restructure certain components for operational efficiencies;
- Affordability of capital projects and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2017/18 MTREF process; and
- Maintaining a positive cash flow.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/2017 2nd & 3rd Adjustments Budgets priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in the Budget Circulars informed the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;
- Service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and any backlog eradication goals;
- Tariffs and property rates increases should aim to be affordable. Increases in property rates has lagged on average, over the past decade;
- Some price increases in the input costs of services are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of fuel and chemicals. In addition, tariffs need to remain

or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure maintenance and backlogs;

- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- The following cost saving measures were applied:
  - Reduction from 2015/2016 MTREF borrowing programme;
  - Principle of 0% increases in non-core general expenses unless valid motivations dictate.
  - Cost containment measures referred to in Circular 82 of 30 March 2016 (updated in November 2016) are responded to in Annexure H (Budget Circulars)

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017/18 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

(a) Total Revenue (including capital grants)

R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Revenue	1 040 686	1 041 057	1 093 281	1 189 353	0.0%	5.0%	8.8%
Expenditure	1 072 964	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129	-3.3%	4.8%	5.9%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(32 278)	3 256	5 748	37 224			
Capital	86 266	97 648	94 362	117 953	13.2%	-3.4%	25.0%

(b) Total Revenue (excluding capital grants)

R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Revenue	1 004 305	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400	-1.1%	5.4%	6.9%
Expenditure	1 072 964	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129	-3.3%	4.8%	5.9%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(68 659)	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)			
Capital	86 266	97 648	94 362	117 953	13.2%	-3.4%	25.0%

Total revenue (including capital grants) to expenditure (Table 1a) indicates a surplus for each of the years over the 2017/18 MTREF.

Total operating revenue (Table 1b) indicates a reduction in revenue of 1,1 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year when compared to the 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 5,4 and 6,9 per cent respectively. **The seemingly reduction in revenue is attributed to the change in budget presentation for free basic services (cost and revenue cost of FBS) whereby National Treasury indicated that all relief and subsidies to indigent and poor households be reflected as a reduction to revenue and not reflecting any expense in this regard.** The fluctuations of revenue in Table 1(a) are informed mainly by the allocation of the Housing grant between operating (top structures) and capital (infrastructure) in the respective financial years.

Total operating expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year has been appropriated at R1,038bn and translates into a budgeted deficit of R44,6m (excluding capital grants) and a surplus of R3,3m (including capital grants). When compared to the 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget, operating expenditure has reduced by 3,3 per cent in the 2017/18 budget and increased by 4.8 and 5,9 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The decrease for 2017/18 is attributable to the presentation of expenditure relating to indigent and poor relief and subsidies and the allocation of the Housing grant between operating (top structures) and capital (infrastructure) in the

respective financial years. The bottom line changes in amounts and percentages between the tabled draft budget and the final budget is largely as a result of the re-allocation of the Housing grant for the final budget flowing from the 3rd Adjustments Budget that was tabled in Council on 18 April 2017. In this Adjustments Budget the Housing Grant for 2016/2017 was reduced with an amount of R18m after the publication of a Provincial Adjustments Budget gazetted on 30 March 2017. This is also further explained in the section relating to the capital budget. All changes between the tabled Draft Budget and the Final Budget for 2017/2018 are listed in Annexure A of the Budget Report.

It should be noted that although the 2017/2018 operational budget and indicative years indicate budgeted deficits, this does not reflect the actual cash position. This phenomenon will continue for the foreseeable future. These circumstances arose as the result of the implementation of GRAP, with special reference to GRAP 17 (Property, Plant and Equipment-PPE). The asset value before depreciation is in excess of R5,3 billion, which relates to substantially high depreciation charges. Although accurately reflecting asset value, the cost of a substantial portion of these assets had been fully redeemed previously, but the useful life of assets were extended as well as ever increasing assets funded by grants. The replacement thereof can thus not be recouped via current tariffs as this would lead to taxation in advance of need and no reserves may be established for these purposes. The principle of recovering actual cash costs during each financial period is adhered to.

The capital budget of R97,6m for 2017/18 is 13,2 per cent more when compared to the 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget. The increase is mainly due to the year-on-year fluctuation and allocation of the Housing grant between operating (top structures) and capital (infrastructure) in the respective financial years. Own funding of the capital budget is limited to available resources to fund the capital budget. The capital programme decreases to R94,3m and increases to R118m in the outer years, whilst an estimated R100m is required annually to sustain capital infrastructure. The reduction in own funding (borrowing) is largely due to cost containment measures as a smaller portion of the capital budget (35%) will be funded from borrowing over the MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R110m. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds (12%) and capital grants (53%).

The Municipality had reached its planned outer borrowing limit of 60% of operational revenue in 2012. This was a result of much needed investment in infrastructure during the period from 2009 to 2012, after which the municipality embarked on a strategy to manage this rate down by at least 10% over a period of ten years. In January 2014 National Treasury published the first norms and standards circular in which it recommended an upper limit of 45% borrowings to revenue. By the end of June 2018 it is estimated that this rate would be at 46% and at the end of the 2017/18 MTREF borrowing programme it is estimated that this rate will be within the NT upper limit of 45%. As a result there is limited scope to increase borrowing levels over the medium-term. The repayment of capital and interest (debt services costs) remains within the NT acceptable norm band. Consequently, the capital budget remains fairly flat over the medium-term.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Overstrand to continue delivering and improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the municipality. The reality is that we are faced with an increasing population (7th highest growth nationally as per the 2011 census), development backlogs and increasing poverty levels. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;

- Efficient revenue management, which aims to maintain levels of above 99 per cent annual collection rates for property rates and other key service charges.;
- Electricity tariff increases for Eskom and the municipality, as approved by NERSA;
- Achievement of cost recovery of specific user charges and especially in relation to services;
- Determine tariff escalation rate by establishing the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increased pressure to deliver and maintain services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and services revenues comprise 79,5% of the total operating revenue mix. For the 2016/2017 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totals R795m. These change to R790m, R834m and R880m in the respective financial years of the MTREF. **The seemingly decrease from 2016/2017 to 2017/2018 also relates to the change in budget presentation for free basic services (cost and revenue cost of FBS).**

The following table is a summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by revenue source

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	134 986	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	268 055	287 754	324 599	356 959	351 822	351 822	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	95 130	108 318	114 179	111 544	113 744	113 744	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62 875	68 581	72 728	72 318	74 318	74 318	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other		–		722	722	722	647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 650	9 253	9 950	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments	6 352	8 144	12 209	10 489	15 489	15 489	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 118	2 279	2 735	2 756	2 756	2 756	3 203	3 395	3 599
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 053	19 357	24 458	31 991	31 991	31 991	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	1 956	1 972	2 423	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	2 395	2 790	3 211	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies	67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	15 200	21 060	29 273	23 702	24 204	24 204	27 946	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 956	8 539		1 954	1 954			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**735 580**	**803 312**	**934 177**	**993 175**	**1 004 305**	**1 004 305**	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	189 791	212 784	9.24%	228 530	7.40%	245 442	7.40%
Service charges - electricity revenue	351 822	339 249	-3.57%	354 470	4.49%	369 998	4.38%
Service charges - water revenue	113 744	114 494	0.66%	121 086	5.76%	127 840	5.58%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	74 318	67 869	-8.68%	71 675	5.61%	75 484	5.31%
Service charges - refuse revenue	65 510	55 388	-15.45%	58 354	5.35%	61 197	4.87%
Transfers recognised - operational	121 725	113 688	-26.19%	117 866	20.05%	138 930	17.87%
Other revenue	24 204	27 946	15.46%	29 441	5.35%	31 007	5.32%

The above table, relating to percentage increases for the different revenue categories, could reflect percentage changes that are not consistent with the annual tariff increases. **This would be due to the baseline of the 2016/17 budget, the revised budget presentation for free basic services (cost and revenue cost of FBS) and further reclassifications of revenue categories relating to mSCOA.** The determination of proposed revenue for 2017/18 has been based on the current statistics available, limited growth and a conservative approach.

After service charges, property rates are the second largest revenue source. The third largest source is operational grants from national and provincial government, which indicates growth over the MTREF after a reduction from 2016/2017 to 2017/2018, followed by fines (although a large portion is likely to be impaired due to the collectability of traffic fines) and 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, advertisement fees etc. Departments delivering these services have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective.

Operating grants and transfers total R113,7m in the 2017/18 financial year. This increases to R117,9m in 2018/19 and to R138,9m in 2019/20 of the MTREF. The fluctuations are mainly due to housing grant allocations and the splitting thereof between operating and capital budgets. The housing allocation for the building of top structures for housing development amounts to R55,6m over the MTREF. Equitable share increases over the MTREF (26%) in terms of the equitable share formula after the release of the 2011 census figures, as a result of the population growth in the Overstrand area.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various **operating grants and subsidies** allocated to the municipality over the MTREF:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**45 033**	**56 511**	**67 709**	**76 347**	**76 847**	**76 847**	**88 073**	**97 715**	**107 536**
Local Government Equitable Share	41 949	52 021	64 598	72 950	72 950	72 950	84 223	96 165	105 986
Finance Management	1 300	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	540								
EPWP Incentive	1 244	1 768	1 661	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 300		
Disaster recovery grant		1 272							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					500	500			
Provincial Government:	**23 332**	**4 481**	**35 118**	**49 966**	**44 307**	**44 307**	**24 378**	**20 151**	**31 394**
Housing	18 669	632	29 425	43 795	37 976	37 976	17 639	13 042	23 785
Provincial Library Grant	795	3 182	5 307	5 839	5 889	5 889	6 306	6 675	7 055
Finanicial Management Support Grant	800			120	120	120			
Community Development Worker Grant	49	70	72	75	75	75	54	74	74
Main Rd Sub/Greenest Town/Graduate Internship	3 019	597	314	137	247	247	379	360	480
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**586**	**165**	**–**	**–**	**571**	**571**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedrich Naumann Foundation	27								
Table Mountain Fund/ ACIP/Friedrich Naumann	559	165			571	571			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**68 951**	**61 158**	**102 827**	**126 313**	**121 725**	**121 725**	**112 451**	**117 866**	**138 930**

It should be noted that the amount of R112,451m, reflected in the above table, differs from the amount of R113,688m reflected in Table 2 relating to revenue by source. The difference of R1 237 000 comprises the unspent grant amounts for 2016/2017, set to be rolled over to

2017/2018, after approval is obtained from the relevant Provincial Authority for the amounts of R1 140 000 (Housing Grant: Transfer costs for Title Deed Restoration) and R47 500 (Internship Grant) and an amount of R50 000 prize money for the Greenest Town Competition. Furthermore, an amount of R6 845 351 of the Housing Grant for 2017/2018 was accelerated to 2016/2017, as the funds became available on 1 April 2017, to continue with projects in progress.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Inflation is however currently hovering above the inflation target as the Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation targets. Municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the 6,4 per cent projected inflation target. Excessive increases are fundamentally likely to be counterproductive, resulting in possible higher levels of non-payment.

The increase in property rates has been set at 7,4%. Property rates increases were below inflation over previous years before 2014/15. In the eight years prior to 2014/2015, the property rates tariff had only on two occasions exceeded the annual inflation rate. Furthermore, increases in service charges have been kept below current inflation.

The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs charged to municipalities has been set at 0,31%. Unit charges are allowed to increase to 1,88% in terms of the NERSA consultation paper released on 28 February 2017. The upper inclining blocks for the electricity consumption tariffs are equal to the recommended increases relating to the NERSA approval of Eskom tariffs, while the lowest inclining block has been set with a reduction in the unit price of electricity, which grants further relief to all households for consumption up to the first 350kwh electricity per month.

The municipality's application for the electricity tariffs approval for 2017/2018 was lodged with NERSA on 12 April 2017. The proposed electricity tariffs for 2017/2018 to be tabled in Council for approval will however be subject to the approval, inclusive of any amendments thereof by NERSA.

The following table sets out the costing of services.

It should be noted that the revised budget presentation in comparison with the previous year for services, whereby subsidies for basic services to indigents are reflected as a reduction of revenues, that portion of the Equitable Share equal to the cost and revenue cost of FBS to indigents will now be reflected as revenue to the relevant service and thus applicable to also revise the budget presentation and allocate the portion of the Equitable Share, equal revenue cost of subsidised services, as revenue to the relevant service. This is to ensure that the tariffs for these services are not unduly burdened as a result of the revised budget presentation.

Table 5 Costing of services

COSTING OF SERVICES	Original Budget 2016/2017	Original Budget 2017/2018
Service : ELECTRICITY		
Bulk Purchases	210 763 340	211 416 707
Contracted Services	2 471 103	2 615 261
Depreciation and Amortisation	23 402 951	25 681 099
Employee Related Cost	20 695 290	22 002 468
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	15 885 606	16 427 075
Inventory Consumed	3 694 716	4 094 589
Operational Cost	425 860	593 884

COSTING OF SERVICES	Original Budget 2016/2017	Original Budget 2017/2018
Debt Impairment	230 802	
Bad Debts Written Off	172 482	
Costing: Overheads (Dept charges)	46 149 067	48 918 011
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**323 891 217**	**331 749 094**
** Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	-738 500	
** Ex Rev: Service Charges	-359 503 381	-340 290 297
** Non-Ex Rev	-180 200	-25 760 121
** Contra: Cost Free Basic Serv	2 544 000	
TOTAL INCOME	**-357 878 081**	**-366 050 418**
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**-33 986 864**	**-34 301 324**
	9.50%	**9.37%**

Service : WATER		
Contracted Services	28 920 947	41 317 423
Depreciation and Amortisation	20 046 672	27 593 009
Employee Related Cost	9 791 132	10 232 364
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 391 521	18 295 385
Inventory Consumed	2 597 404	2 869 944
Operational Cost	3 663 412	4 563 507
Debt Impairment & Bad Debt	386 522	
Costing: Overheads (Dept charges)	17 392 360	14 403 048
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**101 189 970**	**119 274 680**
** INCOME		
** Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	-265 000	-100
** Ex Rev: Service Charges	-113 181 354	-114 812 383
** Non-Ex Rev: Fine Penlt Forft	-79 500	
** Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy		-11 613 917
** Contra: Cost Free Basic Serv	1 637 170	
TOTAL INCOME	**-111 888 684**	**-126 426 400**
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**-10 698 714**	**-7 151 720**
	9.56%	**5.66%**

Service : WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		
Contracted Services	16 662 773	17 532 559
Depreciation and Amortisation	18 033 658	16 023 825
Employee Related Cost	14 351 696	15 374 796
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	7 943 531	9 142 865
Inventory Consumed	3 729 694	3 771 495
Operational Cost	984 823	1 126 456
Debt Impairment & Bad Debt	232 272	
Costing: Overheads (Dept charges)	10 133 504	14 526 824
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**72 071 951**	**77 498 820**
** Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	-212 100	
** Ex Rev: Service Charges	-72 318 000	-68 240 439
** Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy		-11 047 561
TOTAL INCOME	**-72 530 100**	**-79 288 000**
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**-458 149**	**-1 789 180**
	0.63%	**2.26%**

COSTING OF SERVICES	Original Budget 2016/2017	Original Budget 2017/2018
Service : WASTE MANAGEMENT		
Contracted Services	17 614 507	20 516 991
Depreciation and Amortisation	5 452 442	4 029 590
Employee Related Cost	23 857 081	25 224 684
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	1 143 905	990 825
Inventory Consumed	2 732 404	2 516 860
Operational Cost	7 540 891	3 483 627
Debt Impairment & Bad Debt	163 961	
Costing: Overheads (Dept charges)	8 972 935	9 511 311
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**67 478 126**	**66 273 888**
** Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	-60 000	-1 087 700
** Ex Rev: Service Charges	-65 510 200	-54 390 499
** Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy		-14 811 601
TOTAL INCOME	**-65 570 200**	**-70 289 800**
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**1 907 926**	**-4 015 912**
	-2.91%	**5.71%**

It must also be noted that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not an ideal indicator of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, accommodation, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, chemicals, etc. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates revenue should cover the cost of the provision of general community and support services. Determining the effective property rates tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and also prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties.
The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the difference between Bus and Res. rate: 1 -2 X lettable room: 100% 3 X lettable rooms: 75% 4 X lettable rooms: 50% 5 X lettable rooms: 25%

BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside the municipal urban areas	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax. A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties where a residential completion certificate has been issued and an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "*Other Rebate*"
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside the municipal urban area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	Agricultural purpose in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	Not rateable in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the act.
PR100 **PR050** **PR040**	Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	- Property zoned single residential must be occupied permanently by the applicant; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who's gross monthly household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 50% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates**, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.

The following table sets out the categories of rateable properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2017/18 financial year, to increase from 1 July 2017.

Table 6 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2017/18 financial year

RATES TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
RATES	YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION: 02 JULY 2015					
RATE1*	Commercial Land with Improvements	0.00771	0.00771	0.00718	0.00718	7.4000%
RATE2*	Residential Land with Improvements	0.00509	0.00509	0.00474	0.00474	7.4000%
	** See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable*					
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.0000%
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	
RATE7	Farm/Agriculture (Bona-fide)	0.001273	0.001273	0.00119	0.00119	7.4000%
RATE8	Undeveloped erven	0.00697	0.00697	0.00649	0.00649	7.4000%
RATE9	Government Properties: Commercial	0.00771	0.00771	0.00718	0.00718	7.4000%
RATE10	Government Properties: Residential	0.00509	0.00509	0.00474	0.00474	7.4000%
PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES						

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it does with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

Tariff increases as from 1 July 2017 are indicated in the list of tariffs in Annexure C. The 6 kℓ free water per 30-day period has since 2014 only been granted to registered indigents. The third level of phasing in the increases in the 0 – 6 kℓ category as implemented during 2013/14, to recover minimum cost of the production of water, and postponed in 2014/15, was resumed in 2016/17 and continued in 2017/18. This is the reason for the higher than 6% collective increase in this category of the tariffs.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) are as follows:

Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1	**BASIC CHARGE**					
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per erf/unit per r	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W1B	**CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B2	7 - 18 kl per kl	10.24	11.67	9.66	11.01	6.00%
W1B3	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1B4	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1B5	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1B6	>60kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA announced a revised bulk electricity pricing structure at 2,2 per cent for Eskom on 23 February 2017, to be implemented from 1 April 2017 for Eskom clients. A proposed 0,31 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariffs to municipalities, as per the consultation paper, issued on 28 February 2017, could become effective from 1 July 2017, with a proposed guideline tariff increase to municipalities at 1,88 per cent. The tariff increases that have been factored into the budget are based on the proposed increases in the consultation paper.

On 15 March 2017, Minister Lynne Brown announced that she was postponing the tabling in the National Assembly of ESKOM's amended 2017/18 pricing structure and schedule of standard prices for municipalities in terms of Section 42(4) of the MFMA. In terms of Section 42 of the Act, such a tariff amendment, if tabled on or before 15 March, comes into effect on 1 July, the beginning of the municipal financial year. If it is tabled in Parliament after that date, it "does not take effect for the affected municipalities or municipal entities before 1 July the next year, unless the Minister of Finance grants an extension for the tabling of the tariff increases and determines an effective date. An extension until 5 April 2017 for the tabling of the tariff increases was granted by the Minister of Finance.

Therefore, any subsequent changes that might be announced will be considered and determined, for inclusion in the final budget report to be tabled in Council during May 2017, subject to the finalisation of the Eskom tariff increases. We still await the outcome of our electricity tariff increase application from NERSA.

Considering the increases based on the consultation paper, the overall tariffs are adjusted between -0,15% to 1,88%, for units consumption. Before mentioned will provide relief with regard to the first 350 units purchased each month, as this bracket will decrease by -0,15%. The basic charge increases by 5% per cent. The basic charge increase for households is to further mitigate the disparity between fixed and variable costs.

Local Government has been urged in discussions at various forum meetings and workshops to address the disparity in recovery of costs in relation to basic charges versus unit cost charges with regard to fixed costs and variable costs respectively. The municipality will revisit cost allocation in terms of before-mentioned on an annual basis in order to ensure parity.

The unit costs for three phase conventional commercial consumption had to be revisited to rectify this tariff in relation to tariffs for prepaid users in this category.

Registered indigents continue to be granted 50 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs for domestic consumers:

Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E1A	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)**						
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E1A2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	108.58	123.78	108.74	123.97	-0.15%
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	**c**	158.17	180.31	155.45	177.21	1.75%
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	**c**	192.81	219.80	189.25	215.74	1.88%
E1B	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)**						
E1B1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E1B2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	100.30	114.34	100.45	114.51	-0.15%
E1B3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	**c**	149.04	169.91	146.48	166.99	1.75%
E1B4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	**c**	185.33	211.28	181.91	207.38	1.88%

The stepped tariff for electricity as previously proposed by NERSA has continued. Tariffs have been adjusted between -0,15% to 1,88%, for units consumption across the different brackets of the sliding scale. The municipality will maintain the current stepped structure for the electricity tariffs. The reduced tariffs for prepaid meters, compared to conventional meters, will continue as in the past.

The challenge regarding the previous inadequate electricity bulk capacity in the Hermanus area and the impact on service delivery and development was alleviated with the commissioning of the 66 KVA sub-station.

The proposed capital budget for the Electricity Division will primarily be utilised for certain committed upgrade projects and to strengthen critical infrastructure. An amount of R1m has been set aside to purchase some much needed vehicles for the electricity function.

The taking up of external loans as a strategy for the funding of infrastructure is considered to spread the burden over the life span of the assets. As part of the 2017/18 medium-term capital programme, external loan funding has been allocated to electricity infrastructure.

The full proposed tariffs are included in Annexure C.

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation (basic & consumption) is proposed from 1 July 2017. This is based on tariff increases related to inflation increases as mentioned earlier in this report. **The tariff for the basic charge for undeveloped sites which can connect to the network has been reduced to bring it in line with the basic charge for developed sites.**

The following factors inform the proposed tariffs:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below;
- Tariff structure comparability research was undertaken by the Infrastructure & Planning directorate, where it was found that the current tariff structure compares very favourably, towards the consumer, against tariff structures locally and international; and
- Free sanitation (4,2 kℓ of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigents.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases (Domestic)

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SE7A	**SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)**					
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service only during office hours per month. For after hours service, refer to tariff SE9B.	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE8	**BASIC CHARGE**					
SE8A	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month	108.54	123.74	102.40	116.74	6.00%

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

The financial performance of the solid waste services is improving in terms of a turnaround of the minor deficit budgeted for in 2016/17 and it is expected to operate marginally above breakeven. Services relevant to refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal mechanisms must comply with stringent legislative requirements such as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, No 59 of 2008. This service will receive further revision of the solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to the cost impact on this service are increased capital and operational costs for the expansion (Cell 3) in the recent past, of solid waste disposal infrastructure and general expenditure.

The re-opening of the Karwyderskraal waste disposal site during the latter half of 2015/16 by the Overstrand municipality, who now operates the site, was resolved by the entering into a lease agreement with the District municipality for a portion of the land at Karwyderskraal to further develop a cell. This now channels solid waste disposal from Hermanus and Kleinmond to this site, to improve operational efficiencies. The Theewaterskloof municipality previously disposed of solid waste at Karwyderskraal when it was operated by the District municipality. Theewaterskloof municipality has opted to utilise this service.

An increase of 6 per cent in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2017. Higher increases are not viable at this stage owing to the increases implemented in preceding financial years to ensure sustainability of this service. The acceptability of the draft budgeted figures, after due consideration, is viewed as appropriate in context with the participation by Theewaterskloof municipality, which grants a more realistic performance of this service to monitor performance during the 2017/18 financial year.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2017:

Table 10 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases (Domestic)

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SAN1	**REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)**					
SAN1A	Residential (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%

All proposed refuse tariffs are listed in Annexure C.

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on large, medium and small household consumers (**with a pre-paid electricity meter**), as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the total overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills for low, medium and high consumption, after the impact of the electricity increases, range between 4 – 4,5 per cent. The increase for indigent households is at 0,57 per cent. The below inflation increases in electricity tariffs has brought much needed relief to all consumers.

High Consumption with prepaid elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
Valuation	R3 500 000					
Rates			1 090.20	1 170.87	80.67	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		505.95	536.30	30.35	6.00
Infrastructure	Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water	50	kl	961.68	1 020.70	59.03	6.14
VAT			231.78	245.52	13.74	5.93
SUB TOTAL			**2 977.57**	**3 170.15**	**192.58**	**6.47**
Electricity Prep	1500	kWh	2 609.75	2 659.14	49.40	1.89
VAT			365.36	372.28	6.92	1.89
TOTAL			**5 952.68**	**6 201.57**	**248.89**	**4.18**
HPP if applicable			*109.02*	*117.09*	*8.07*	*7.40*

Medium Consumption with prepaid elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
Valuation	R2 500 000					
Rates			774.20	831.49	57.29	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		304.18	322.42	18.25	6.00
Infrastructure	Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water	25	kl	364.75	387.97	23.22	6.37
VAT			119.96	127.00	7.04	5.86
SUB TOTAL			**1 751.05**	**1 865.63**	**114.58**	**6.54**
Electricity Prep	800	kWh	1 336.38	1 361.83	25.46	1.91
VAT			187.09	190.66	3.56	1.91
TOTAL			**3 274.52**	**3 418.12**	**143.60**	**4.39**
HPP if applicable			*77.42*	*83.15*	*5.73*	*7.40*

Low Consumption with prepaid elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
Valuation	R1 000 000					
Rates			300.20	322.41	22.21	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		223.47	236.87	13.40	6.00
Infrastructure	Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water	15	kl	226.08	240.98	14.90	6.59
VAT			89.25	94.44	5.19	5.82
TOTAL			**1 026.96**	**1 091.45**	**64.50**	**6.28**
Electricity Prep	600	kWh	972.56	991.18	18.62	1.91
VAT			136.16	138.76	2.61	1.91
			2 135.67	**2 221.39**	**85.72**	**4.01**
HPP if applicable			*30.02*	*32.24*	*2.22*	*7.40*

Life-Line Consumption (ONE PART) (Indigent)			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
Valuation	R50 000					
Rates			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer	**SE7A1**		16.14	17.11	0.97	6.00
Infrastructure	Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water	8	kl	19.32	20.48	1.16	6.00
VAT			10.80	11.10	0.30	2.76
SUB TOTAL			**87.96**	**90.39**	**2.43**	**2.76**
Electricity Pre-p	300	kWh	298.83	298.83	0.00	0.00
VAT			41.84	41.84	0.00	0.00
TOTAL			**428.63**	**431.06**	**2.43**	**0.57**

Table 11 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		156.00	179.40	191.53	205.32	205.32	205.32	7.4%	220.57	233.80	247.83
Electricity: Basic levy		192.98	204.56	216.83	254.78	254.78	254.78	5.0%	267.52	283.57	300.59
Electricity: Consumption		1 126.62	1 219.02	1 367.73	1 445.42	1 445.42	1 445.42	1.4%	1 464.98	1 552.88	1 646.05
Water: Basic levy		96.49	102.28	108.42	114.93	114.93	114.93	6.0%	121.83	129.14	136.89
Water: Consumption		273.66	294.95	313.77	333.62	333.62	333.62	6.4%	354.92	376.22	398.79
Sanitation		288.62	306.60	325.09	344.53	344.53	344.53	6.0%	365.16	387.07	410.29
Refuse removal		122.81	130.18	137.99	146.26	146.26	146.26	6.0%	155.04	164.34	174.20
Other		41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70		41.70	41.70	41.70
sub-total		**2 298.88**	**2 478.69**	**2 703.06**	**2 886.56**	**2 886.56**	**2 886.56**	**3.6%**	**2 991.72**	**3 168.72**	**3 356.34**
VAT on Services		300.00	321.90	351.61	375.37	375.37	375.37		387.96	410.89	435.19
Total large household bill:		**2 598.88**	**2 800.59**	**3 054.67**	**3 261.93**	**3 261.93**	**3 261.93**	**3.6%**	**3 379.68**	**3 579.61**	**3 791.53**
% increase/-decrease			**7.8%**	**9.1%**	**6.8%**	**–**	**–**		**3.6%**	**5.9%**	**5.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		108.00	124.20	132.60	142.15	142.15	142.15	7.4%	152.70	161.86	171.57
Electricity: Basic levy		192.98	204.56	216.83	254.78	254.78	254.78	5.0%	267.52	283.57	300.59
Electricity: Consumption		456.59	494.02	554.27	571.30	571.30	571.30	0.6%	574.61	609.09	645.63
Water: Basic levy		96.49	102.28	108.42	114.93	114.93	114.93	6.0%	121.83	129.14	136.89
Water: Consumption		207.86	222.11	236.54	251.79	251.79	251.79	6.5%	268.19	284.28	301.34
Sanitation		254.84	270.69	287.01	304.18	304.18	304.18	6.0%	322.39	341.73	362.24
Refuse removal		122.81	130.18	137.99	146.26	146.26	146.26	6.0%	155.04	164.34	174.20
Other		41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	–	41.70	41.70	41.70
sub-total		**1 481.27**	**1 589.74**	**1 715.36**	**1 827.09**	**1 827.09**	**1 827.09**	**4.2%**	**1 903.98**	**2 015.72**	**2 134.16**
VAT on Services		192.26	205.18	221.59	235.89	235.89	235.89		245.18	259.54	274.76
Total small household bill:		**1 673.53**	**1 794.92**	**1 936.95**	**2 062.98**	**2 062.98**	**2 062.98**	**4.2%**	**2 149.16**	**2 275.26**	**2 408.92**
% increase/-decrease			**7.3%**	**7.9%**	**6.5%**	**–**	**–**		**4.2%**	**5.9%**	**5.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		60.00	69.00	73.67	78.97	78.97	78.97	7.4%	84.83	89.92	95.31
Electricity: Basic levy		192.98	204.56	216.83	254.78	254.78	254.78	5.0%	267.52	283.57	300.59
Electricity: Consumption		286.75	310.24	348.08	351.58	351.58	351.58	(0.2%)	351.05	372.11	394.44
Water: Basic levy		96.49	102.28	108.42	114.93	114.93	114.93	6.0%	121.83	129.14	136.89
Water: Consumption		143.72	152.36	162.59	173.44	173.44	173.44	6.7%	185.14	196.25	208.02
Sanitation		221.07	234.78	248.93	263.82	263.82	263.82	6.0%	279.62	296.40	314.18
Refuse removal		122.81	130.18	137.99	146.26	146.26	146.26	6.0%	155.04	164.34	174.20
Other		(598.16)	(635.06)	(676.99)	(743.13)	(743.13)	(743.13)		(807.20)	(855.63)	(906.97)
sub-total		**525.66**	**568.34**	**619.52**	**640.65**	**640.65**	**640.65**	**(0.4%)**	**637.83**	**676.10**	**716.67**
VAT on Services		65.19	69.91	76.42	78.64	78.64	78.64		77.42	82.07	86.99
Total small household bill:		**590.85**	**638.25**	**695.94**	**719.29**	**719.29**	**719.29**	**(0.6%)**	**715.25**	**758.17**	**803.66**
% increase/-decrease			**8.0%**	**9.0%**	**3.4%**	**–**	**–**		**(0.6%)**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (cash operating expenditure should not exceed cash operating revenue) unless there are sound reasons for utilising existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- The repairs and maintenance plan relating to the asset management strategy;
- Funding of the budget over the MTREF as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Very limiting growth in the personnel structure;
- Reducing expenditure on non-core programmes;
- Implementing operational gains and efficiencies;
- Strict adherences to the principle of *no project plan no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation will be made; and
- Taking cognisance of cost containment guidelines and assessing the status of current measures

The following table is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 12 Summary of operating expenditure by functional classification item

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	260 250	269 820	273 115	314 204	310 496	310 496	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	7 933	8 104	8 566	9 110	9 507	9 507	10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	4 953	7 693	19 128	23 888	23 888	23 888	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	46 421	46 421	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	157 055	167 660	194 620	210 763	206 563	206 563	211 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	13 579	27 754	19 605	75 048	69 992	69 992	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	72 766	95 295	112 338	158 368	161 148	161 148	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies	38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	57 479	57 479	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	117 562	131 401	94 626	60 024	60 123	60 123	57 710	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE	12 017	–	323						
Total Expenditure	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs and remuneration of councillors for the 2017/18 financial year totals R343,2m which equals 33 per cent of the total operating expenditure and within the NT norm of 25 – 40 per cent. **It should be noted that the percentage of 33 per cent reflects an increase on the previous year's 30,1 per cent mainly due to the revised budget presentation relating to FBS**. Of this total, the provisions relating to employee related costs amounts to R7,7m of which the majority of the amount is of a long term liability nature (post-retirement benefits) and therefore not cash remuneration.

A new three year collective SALGBC salary agreement came into effect on 1 July 2015. Salary increases, according to the agreement, have been determined at 7,35% for the 2017/18 financial year, based on the average inflation for the period February 2016 to January 2017, with a minimum inflation rate of 5% plus 1%. This salary determination and annual notch increases for qualifying

personnel have been factored into the budget for the 2017/18 financial year and at 6% for the two outer years of the MTREF.

As part of the Municipality's cost reprioritisation and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalised downwards. The outsourcing of the water and waste water treatment plants, in respect of operational efficiencies, has been implemented in the 2016/17 financial year.

With effect from 1 July 2010, the Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees (Directors) remuneration is determined by an independent consulting firm, appointed by the Employer to determine market related cost-to-employer remuneration packages. The afore-mentioned employees receive no bonuses, which principle was negotiated with them. The recommendation does compare the salaries of persons with similar job descriptions, whether it is the private or government sector. This determination has still to be finalized for the 2017/2018 financial period. For budgeting purposes, the same increase of 7,35 per cent, as for other employees has been factored into the budget.

New regulations have been promulgated, which regulations provide for the Minister of Co-operative Governance to determine the total remuneration packages payable to any new employees to the posts of Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees (Directors), with effect from 1 July 2014. Existing contracts however continue until they lapse.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The proclamation with regard to the 2016/2017 increases was published during January 2017, but only implemented after certain stipulations were clarified regarding the remuneration determination. No indication for 2017/18 has been received to date and therefore an increase of 5%, based on the maximum in the 2016/2017 determinations, has been factored into the budget for 2017/18.

The provision of debt impairment and write-off of bad debts for consumer accounts has been determined based on an annual collection rate of close to 100 per cent. For the 2017/18 financial year this amount equates to R2,4m and R0,5m for impairment and write-offs respectively. Impairment for traffic fines, resulting from the implementation of IGRAP1, has been budgeted according to the trends from the three previous financial years and amounts to R22,8m.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R130,3m for the 2017/18 financial year and equates to 12,55 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Cognisance should be taken that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years. This aspect is further highlighted in paragraph 1.3 of this report.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital) and limited finance leases. Finance charges makes up 4,57 per cent of operating expenditure, excluding annual redemption (cash flow only) for 2017/18 and increases slightly by 3,4% up till 2019/20. This results from the planned decrease in borrowing over the MTREF from the previous budget. As previously noted, the Municipality had reached its prudential limits for borrowing in 2012 – hence the planned borrowing to finance the capital budget does not result in finance charges increasing in line with total operational expenditure – rather it decreases to 4,26 per cent of operating expenditure over the MTREF.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The proposals from the consultation paper for annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures account for distribution losses.

Other materials, now classified as Inventory in mSCOA, comprise amongst others the purchase of materials for maintenance, cleaning materials, fuel, printing and stationary, top structures for housing projects etc. The expenditure on top structures that fluctuates from year to year causes huge discrepancies in the trend for this type of expenditure. In line with the Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure. The introduction and reclassification resulting from mSCOA caused a shift in expenditure previously classified and budgeted under general expenses in relation to previous years' figures.

Contracted services have been identified as an area for the municipality to implement efficiencies. As part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies are being enforced. In the 2017/18 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R173,4m. The introduction and reclassification resulting from mSCOA has caused a shift in expenditure previously classified and budgeted under general expenses. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 62 MBRR SA1 (see page 100).

Other Expenditure, now classified as Operational Costs in mSCOA, comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The introduction and reclassification resulting from mSCOA has caused a shift in expenditure previously classified and budgeted under general expenses to Inventory (materials) and contracted services. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Further details relating to other expenditure can be seen in Table 62 MBRR SA1 (see page 100). It is highlighted that the NT A Schedules, although revised, did not sufficiently reflect mSCOA classifications relating to types of expenditure.

The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year.

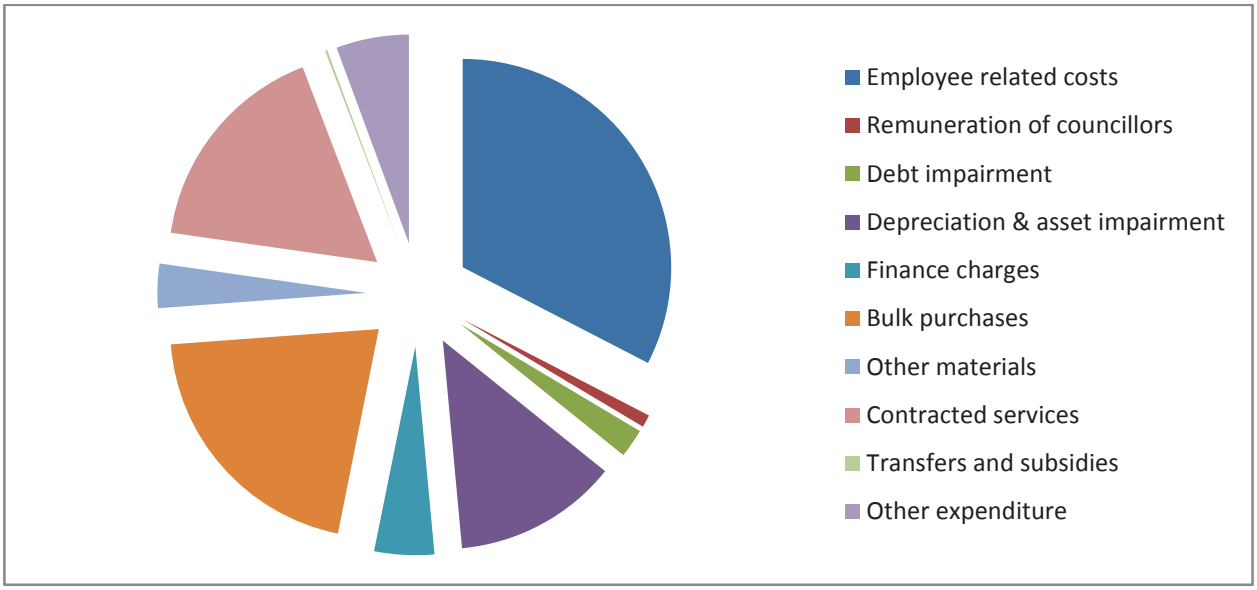


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2017/18 budget and MTREF provide for continuing in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset maintenance strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance.

Table 13 Operational repairs and maintenance

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and Maintenance									
Employee related costs	35 905	37 737	38 175	50 261	50 261	50 261	53 689	57 030	60 055
Other materials	8 865	9 317	14 541	3 500	3 500	3 500	34 624	37 694	39 925
Contracted Services	32 675	34 342	30 494	36 145	36 145	36 145	72 415	76 485	81 063
Other Expenditure	72 912	76 630	26 167	30 890	30 890	30 890	8 555	16 482	17 450
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	150 358	158 026	109 377	120 795	120 795	120 795	169 284	187 691	198 493

During the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure. As part of the 2017/18 MTREF this strategic imperative remains a priority. In relation to the total operating expenditure, repairs and maintenance comprises on average 16,95 per cent of the budget over the respective financial years of the MTREF.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset classes:

Table 14 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**129 145**	**136 009**	**99 836**	**110 372**	**110 372**	**110 372**	**132 746**	**141 721**	**149 859**
Roads Infrastructure	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Roads	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Storm water Infrastructure	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Storm water Conveyance	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Electrical Infrastructure	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
HV Transmission Conductors	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 931	25 811	18 056	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Dams and Weirs				16 555					
Water Treatment Works	27 931	25 811	18 056		16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Waste Water Treatment Works	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Waste Transfer Stations	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140

Community Assets	**6 059**	**7 338**	**–**	**4 126**	**4 126**	**4 126**	**10 549**	**10 843**	**11 469**
Community Facilities	5 206	6 601	–	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 895	6 159	6 525
Halls	814	1 166		617	617	617	2 523	2 586	2 737
Fire/Ambulance Stations	787	1 352							
Libraries	194	107		103	103	103	205	216	229
Cemeteries/Crematoria	53	74		28	28	28	57	69	73
Police	575	829							
Public Open Space	279	314		557	557	557	3 110	3 289	3 486
Public Ablution Facilities	2 504	2 759		2 214	2 214	2 214			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	853	737	–	608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Outdoor Facilities	853	737		608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Other assets	**10 713**	**10 287**	**9 541**	**6 297**	**6 297**	**6 297**	**6 942**	**7 316**	**7 710**
Operational Buildings	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Municipal Offices	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Housing	224	177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	224	177							
Computer Equipment	4 441	4 392	–	–	–	–	5 384	5 707	6 050
Computer Equipment	4 441	4 392					5 384	5 707	6 050
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 663	22 104	23 404
Furniture and Office Equipment							13 663	22 104	23 404
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**150 358**	**158 026**	**109 377**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**169 284**	**187 691**	**198 493**

For the 2017/18 financial year, 16,3 per cent or R169,3m of the total budget will be spent on repairs and maintenance, of which R132,7m is for infrastructure. Roads infrastructure has received a significant proportion of the infrastructure allocation totalling 48,8 per cent (R64,7m), followed by electricity at 14,2 per cent (R18,9m) and water at 13,2 per cent (R17,5m).

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are indigent/poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free/subsidised services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The budgeted indigent households for 2017/18 are estimated at 7500 and will be reviewed monthly.

The following is an extract from NT Budget Circular 85:
"The change in the treatment of cost of free basic services indicates that municipalities must not disclose the support to indigents on table SA21 "Transfers and grants."

The implication of this is explained elsewhere in this report.

Details relating to free services and basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 26 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 47.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is fully covered by the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and that portion relating to a specific service has been apportioned as revenue to that specific service.

The policy for Grants-in-aid to organisations has been revised and approved by Council. 39 Applications were received for grant-in-aid for the 2017/18 financial year, after this was advertised for applications. All applications received were considered and adjudicated by the panel. The list of beneficiaries was tabled in Council on 18 April 2017.

Table 15 List of Grant -in-Aid Beneficiaries

PROJECT	WARDS	REQUEST	ALLOCATION	ALLOCATION IS FOR
Primary Prevention: Education through Stories	9 and 10	R 10 680.00	R 10 680.00	POPPETS Programme
Stimulation programme for intellectually challenged	1, 5, 6, 8, & 12	R 25 000.00	R 25 000.00	Special day and stimulation groups for children and adults
Stanford Canoe Club Development Project	2, 11	R 49 000.00	R 25 000.00	Guppy paddles, wing paddles, canoe racking and R2 000 towards competition costs
Early Childhood Education	2	R 50 000.00	R 30 000.00	Beds, blankets, shelves, and cutlery and crockery
Paliative Care Service to patients and families diagnosed with life threatening illness (end-phase)	All		R 25 378.00	Towards transports costs
An Intervention & Substance Abuse Treatment programme for youth: in Hawston, Mount Pleasant and Zwelihle Primary Schools	4, 5 and 8	R 61 220.00	R 13 720.00	Medical screening and for outings
Education and care for intellectually disabled children and young adults	3, 4, 5, 6 and 8	R 50 000.00	R 30 000.00	Towards transports costs
Identify and develop talent among youths in the Hangklip Kleinmond area	9 & 10	R 41 050.00	R 25 000.00	Towards the Kleinmond's got talent project.
The Livelihood, Nutrition and "Food Security" Project	2, 5, 6, 10, 11 and 12	R 136 832.00	R 17 600.00	Classroom container rental
Environmental Education	All	R 47 000.00	R 26 000.00	ECD Centre support and productions costs
Projek Hande-vat	1, 2, 3, and 4	R 66 000.00	R 25 000.00	Blankets, food and groceries
To bring and involve primary school learners from disadvantaged communities to the flower Festival	3	R 7 000.00	R 7 000.00	Transport to involve primary school learners and programme
Alien clearing programme	3 & 4	R 18 000.00	R 18 000.00	Towards the clearing of allien vegetation (1 Hectare)
	TOTALS:	**R 561 782.00**	**R 278 378.00**	

Table 16 MBRR Table SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Grant-in-aid	451	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Tourism Buro's		1 733	1 578	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 500	1 590	1 685
Total Cash Transfers To Org's	**451**	**2 011**	**1 856**	**1 927**	**1 927**	**1 927**	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
Low income house-hold subsidies	35 458	38 298	41 922	46 570	47 521	47 521			
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	35 458	38 298	41 922	46 570	47 521	47 521			
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**35 856**	**38 749**	**42 200**	**48 497**	**49 448**	**49 448**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Transfers/donations made to other organs of state			6 459						
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**38 749**	**43 933**	**50 757**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote and functional area:

Table 17 2017/18 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	2 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	5 000	89 992	17 900	14 311	13 826	13 826	45 963	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	15 839	8 501	15 000	16 605	16 605	14 000	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**5 000**	**108 489**	**26 401**	**29 311**	**30 431**	**30 431**	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	5	30	30	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	41	41	41	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 790	–	3 848	320	720	720	1 640	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	30	30	30	30	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	74 622	–	54 462	51 033	35 223	35 223	24 722	2 850	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	15	15	15	25	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	49 518	–	10 246	6 721	17 696	17 696	7 420	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	295	880	2 080	2 080	3 848	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**125 930**	**–**	**68 851**	**59 046**	**55 835**	**55 835**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	**21 308**	**10 561**	**4 929**	**855**	**975**	**975**	**2 705**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Executive and council				46	71	71			
Finance and administration	21 308	10 561	4 929	809	904	904	2 705	8 000	8 000
Internal audit									
Community and public safety	**19 582**	**39 184**	**32 729**	**19 502**	**16 927**	**16 927**	**26 908**	**27 558**	**41 584**
Community and social services	3 482	5 258	3 169	2 995	2 019	2 019	3 607	2 500	
Sport and recreation	5 696	1 565	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Public safety			264	1 080	2 280	2 280	3 848		
Housing	10 404	32 361	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Health					–	–			
Economic and environmental services	**16 051**	**6 300**	**13 226**	**12 933**	**12 178**	**12 178**	**7 460**	**9 300**	**12 100**
Planning and development				183	433	433	45		
Road transport	16 051	6 300	13 226	12 750	11 745	11 745	7 415	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection					–	–			
Trading services	**73 989**	**52 444**	**44 369**	**55 066**	**56 186**	**56 186**	**60 575**	**49 504**	**56 269**
Energy sources	37 115	13 682	18 237	21 799	23 404	23 404	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water management	23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Waste water management	10 202	13 221	11 875	18 231	17 179	17 179	29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste management	3 041	9 267	25	15	15	15	1 610		
Other					**–**	**–**			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Funded by:									
National Government	6 339	22 884	31 647	26 030	25 530	25 530	26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government	31 751	31 850	29 004	13 932	9 851	9 851	21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality					–	–			
Other transfers and grants		1 000		3 500	–	–			
Transfers recognised - capital	**38 090**	**55 734**	**60 651**	**43 462**	**35 381**	**35 381**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Public contributions & donations	7 985	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462			
Borrowing	70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	14 222	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 569	13 569	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

For 2017/18 an amount of R85,2m has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 87,7 per cent of the total capital budget of R97,6m. In the outer years this amount totals R77,7m, 82,3 per cent and R102,8m, 87,2 per cent respectively for each of the outer financial years. Waste water management infrastructure receives the highest allocation of R29,9m in 2017/18 which equates to 30,6 per cent of the capital budget, followed by electricity at 20,3 per cent, R19,8m and then Housing Services infrastructure at 17,6 per cent, R17,2 million. Over the MTREF, Housing Services infrastructure for expenditure relating to housing provision amounts to R70,6 million, followed by Waste water management at R62,5m.

The reduction of R18m of the 2016/2017 Housing Grant allocation, referred to previously in this report, has a direct impact on the housing projects tabled in the 2017/2018 Draft Budget and therefore a revision of these projects was necessitated to continue with projects currently in progress.

The following reasons and motivations are provided for the amendment of the Draft Budget:
The approved DORA allocation for the 2017/18 Provincial financial year (04/2017 to 03/2018) is R41,67m. The 2017/2018 Municipal housing budget (07/2017 to 06/2018) has been reduced by R6 845 351 and the 2016/2017 budget has been increased with R6 845 351.00. The amount has been allocated to the following 2 projects:
Hawston IRDP (Services) – R4 038 526
Site C2 IRDP (Top Structures) – R2 805 825

Both projects have been approved by the DHS and Hawston will commence in the current financial year (2016/2017). In addition, an amount of R10m from the R41.67m budget has to be set aside for the facilitation of affordable housing. Therefore, the rest of the Municipal Housing budget is now amended to reflect these changes.

Motivation for amendments:
Standford & Masakhane - Environmental & Town Planning applications are still in progress – funding application can only be submitted to DHS after receipt of these approvals.
Blompark & Beverly Hills - Funding approval from DHS still awaited – This will be rolled out as one project, starting at Beverly Hills, and Blompark will commence as soon as upgrading of Beverly Hills has been completed.
Transit Camp & Asazani - This can only start after upgrading of Mandela Square has been completed.

General Notes: It is important to note that the municipality acts as an agent for the DoHS for government subsidised housing projects. The municipality has very little control over budget allocations and importantly, revisions by DoHS for housing projects in our area. DoHS may revise allocations, as currently contained in Annexure C, and later in the year again as approvals are issued on projects and additional funding may therefore subsequently become available.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 25 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 43. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c & e provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction; capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 90-92, 94).

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken during 2017/18 includes, amongst others:

Table 18a Top 10 Capital Projects

Project Description	Ward	Amount
HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP	Ward 08	9 372 599
WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	Ward 11	8 235 000
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS	Overstrand	5 000 000
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	Ward 03	4 650 000
HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	Ward 08	4 500 000

Project Description	Ward	Amount
HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	Ward 08	4 500 000
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	Ward 02	4 060 720
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	Ward 08	4 000 000
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)	Ward 04,05,06	4 000 000
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	Ward 08	3 900 000
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	Ward 10	3 810 000

Furthermore, pages 95 to 97 and Annexure E contains a detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per vote over the MTREF.

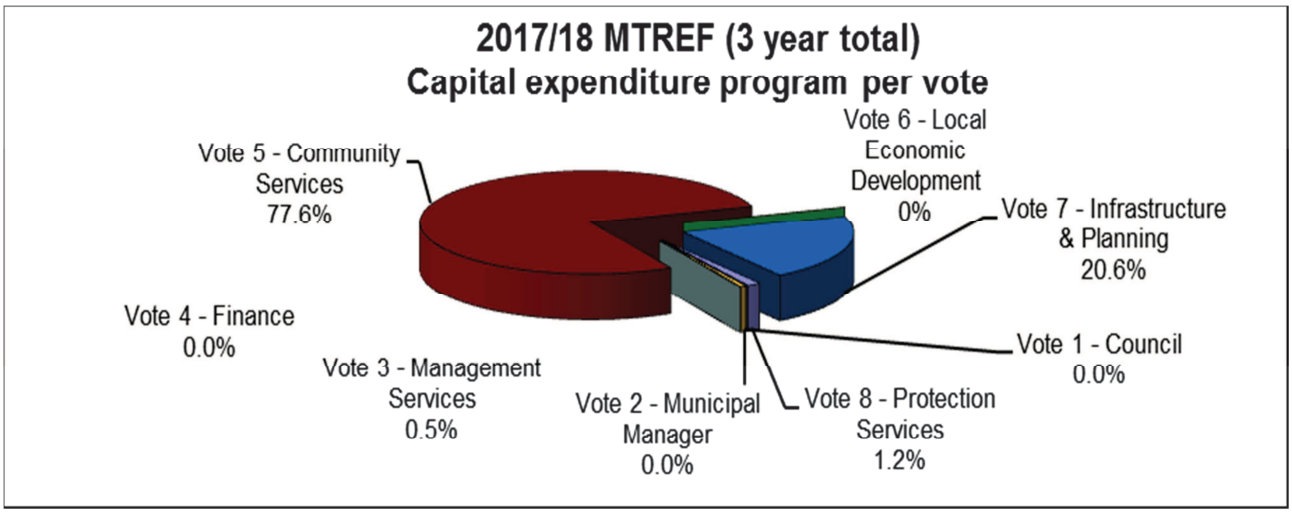


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

With the 2011/2012 adjustment budget, projects to be funded from the sale of land (Sandbaai commonage land), were postponed to future capital budgets dependent on the successful sale of the land. It is Council's policy not to include projects in the next budget approval until the funds from the sale has been deposited in the Council's bank account.

This portion of land was once again advertised for sale. Tenders closed recently and the outcome has still to be decided.

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

An estimate has been included in Table 58 MBRR SA35 on page 94. Furthermore, a long term financial plan implementation policy has been developed to encompass costs over the long term. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2017/18 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

The following twenty two pages presents the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2017/18 final budget and MTREF to be approved and/or noted by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 19 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance									
Property rates	134 986	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges	479 034	521 423	573 195	607 054	606 116	606 116	577 648	606 271	635 245
Investment revenue	6 352	8 144	12 209	10 489	15 489	15 489	13 962	14 809	15 785
Transfers recognised - operational	67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other own revenue	47 371	60 666	80 589	68 727	71 183	71 183	75 134	79 443	83 998
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 004 305	1 004 305	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400
Employee costs	260 250	269 820	273 115	314 204	310 496	310 496	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	7 933	8 104	8 566	9 110	9 507	9 507	10 053	10 527	11 024
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	46 421	46 421	47 440	48 849	49 073
Materials and bulk purchases	170 634	195 414	214 224	285 811	276 555	276 555	261 093	271 729	297 908
Transfers and grants	38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	57 479	57 479	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	207 299	234 390	226 415	242 280	245 159	245 159	253 926	269 715	285 760
Total Expenditure	824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 090	55 498	60 651	39 962	35 381	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	7 871	1 272	–	4 500	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	3 256	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	3 256	5 748	37 224
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	130 930	108 490	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	97 648	94 362	117 953
Transfers recognised - capital	38 090	55 734	60 651	43 462	35 381	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Public contributions & donations	7 985	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462	–	–	–
Borrowing	70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	14 222	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 569	13 569	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total sources of capital funds	130 930	108 490	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	97 648	94 362	117 953
Financial position									
Total current assets	176 410	220 542	311 815	238 962	316 779	316 779	352 438	384 882	410 845
Total non current assets	3 313 788	3 757 127	3 741 168	3 284 285	3 707 740	3 707 740	3 681 110	3 648 881	3 638 262
Total current liabilities	148 137	155 682	169 019	183 981	184 098	184 098	186 466	189 128	190 779
Total non current liabilities	520 970	602 191	611 666	636 115	636 322	636 322	638 205	654 300	668 563
Community wealth/Equity	2 821 090	3 219 796	3 272 298	2 703 150	3 204 099	3 204 099	3 208 877	3 190 336	3 189 765
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	76 295	119 478	160 636	103 090	103 460	103 460	123 839	108 159	133 435
Net cash from (used) investing	(130 047)	(101 315)	(99 338)	(95 217)	(91 963)	(91 963)	(103 656)	(101 476)	(125 282)
Net cash from (used) financing	32 764	23 666	8 496	5 787	5 666	5 666	2 810	7 385	3 373
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	80 123	128 136	204 521	149 455	229 347	229 347	258 358	279 551	298 415
Application of cash and investments	(16 237)	(9 395)	(3 562)	10 503	6 434	6 434	(1 010)	(14 264)	(24 680)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	259 368	293 814	323 095
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 197 181	3 609 742	3 587 205	3 149 354	3 546 125	3 546 125	3 513 486	3 474 143	3 456 190
Depreciation	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Renewal of Existing Assets	47 032	32 727	15 884	39 533	34 738	34 738	11 280	19 520	28 200
Repairs and Maintenance	150 358	158 026	109 377	120 795	120 795	120 795	169 284	187 691	198 493
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 818	4 062	3 535	4 181	4 181	4 181	63 657	67 477	71 525
Revenue cost of free services provided	32 664	38 196	39 996	45 214	45 214	45 214	59 056	64 875	72 381
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's service delivery and commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
    a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive and stable indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the cash increases over the MTREF.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 20 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	200 515	236 294	275 007	274 984	289 837	289 837	262 309	286 335	307 955
Executive and council	42 355	52 212	64 991	73 269	73 389	73 389	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration	158 160	184 082	210 016	201 715	216 448	216 448	240 502	257 804	276 366
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Community and public safety	31 398	49 167	70 894	80 178	68 874	68 874	59 370	60 166	86 078
Community and social services	2 633	5 334	3 218	11 676	10 676	10 676	9 557	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	11 427	7 939	9 743	9 875	9 421	9 421	10 558	16 969	18 686
Public safety	763	736	1 437	1 629	2 829	2 829	2 928	984	1 043
Housing	16 574	35 158	56 496	56 997	45 947	45 947	36 327	32 383	58 606
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	64 723	41 563	53 877	61 998	58 924	58 924	56 638	61 173	66 988
Planning and development	12 853	9 861	12 822	14 810	12 381	12 381	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	51 550	31 684	41 046	47 105	46 460	46 460	44 650	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	319	19	9	83	83	83	22	23	24
Trading services	484 905	533 058	595 050	620 478	623 051	623 051	662 740	685 607	728 332
Energy sources	270 573	289 929	334 747	362 878	360 600	360 600	370 050	387 438	412 844
Water management	96 080	109 654	118 583	114 100	117 699	117 699	130 926	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	65 169	76 614	79 988	77 930	79 131	79 131	91 423	89 145	94 188
Waste management	53 084	56 861	61 733	65 570	65 622	65 622	70 340	74 507	78 978
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	781 541	860 082	994 828	1 037 637	1 040 686	1 040 686	1 041 057	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	119 117	232 730	233 017	262 295	265 975	265 975	211 792	225 139	237 544
Executive and council	71 355	94 661	95 210	114 535	115 931	115 931	48 861	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	47 761	138 069	137 807	147 759	150 044	150 044	160 383	170 496	179 833
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 548	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety	94 998	108 732	84 693	131 968	122 572	122 572	113 495	112 976	129 541
Community and social services	30 255	35 196	32 027	34 465	34 028	34 028	14 904	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation	19 203	16 677	12 881	20 239	16 927	16 927	42 993	45 512	48 254
Public safety	24 794	24 212	24 608	27 462	27 834	27 834	30 817	32 494	34 419
Housing	20 746	32 647	15 176	49 802	43 783	43 783	24 781	19 416	30 488
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	162 464	128 949	195 292	223 630	227 073	227 073	193 013	200 057	208 624
Planning and development	30 370	23 230	67 298	80 325	80 285	80 285	36 431	36 785	38 686
Road transport	124 788	100 057	123 239	137 592	141 135	141 135	150 568	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection	7 306	5 662	4 756	5 712	5 653	5 653	6 014	6 383	6 726
Trading services	448 042	453 715	430 130	455 103	457 343	457 343	518 289	548 071	575 071
Energy sources	247 859	229 494	261 042	277 742	276 599	276 599	282 999	298 034	313 850
Water management	99 439	71 697	67 335	59 028	64 430	64 430	104 872	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	64 659	57 717	57 092	59 828	58 240	58 240	73 606	78 179	82 078
Waste management	36 085	94 806	44 661	58 505	58 075	58 075	56 813	62 729	65 302
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 213	1 288	1 349
Total Expenditure - Functional	824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	3 256	5 748	37 224

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) - mSCOA – Function/Sub Function

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per functional classification. The modified GFS functional classification, now Function/Sub Function, divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised: capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

Table 21 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	42 274	52 212	64 991	73 182	73 302	73 302	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	60	60	48	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 286	1 692	3 065	1	833	833	194	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance	151 797	172 583	189 358	200 953	214 710	214 710	239 556	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services	276 800	270 453	293 898	291 065	294 111	294 111	319 477	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	6 431	3 389	3 471	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	280 996	335 381	409 632	431 096	415 129	415 129	414 615	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services	21 956	24 371	30 412	37 988	39 189	39 189	41 592	41 968	44 486
Total Revenue by Vote	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	68 239	75 314	74 562	91 748	92 590	92 590	25 959	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1 295	3 903	4 094	4 722	4 649	4 649	5 000	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	5 492	36 148	38 242	46 490	44 594	44 594	50 326	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance	23 435	58 742	63 843	69 180	68 441	68 441	73 025	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	387 510	347 042	335 658	346 998	351 298	351 298	384 996	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	9 945	10 226	8 905	10 795	10 692	10 692	10 076	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	271 782	339 813	356 481	428 407	425 689	425 689	407 638	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services	56 923	52 938	61 347	74 657	75 011	75 011	80 782	84 458	87 964
Total Expenditure by Vote	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) – mSCOA – Own Segment

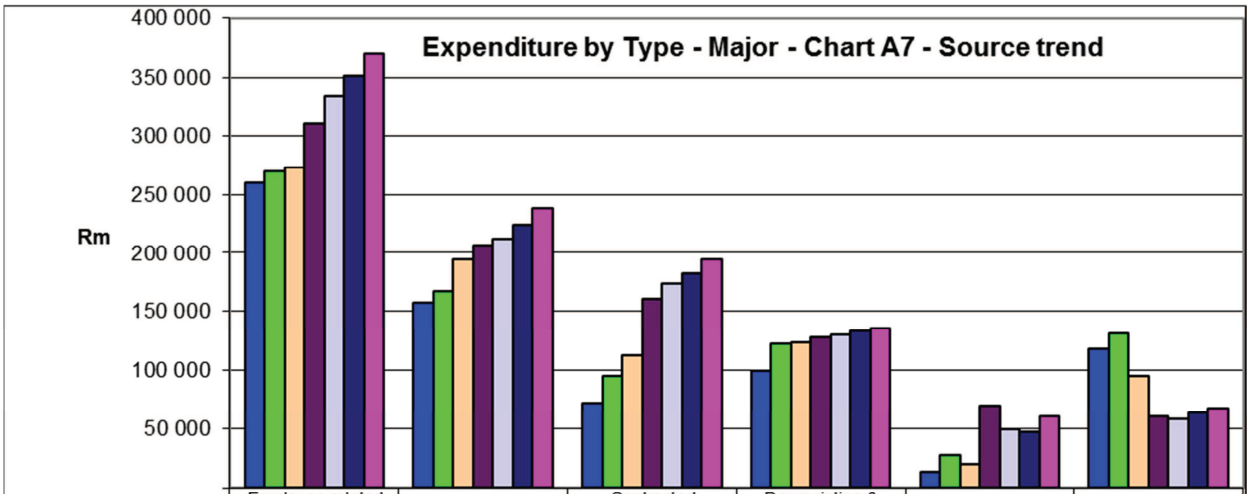
1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per own segment: municipal vote (directorate). This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.
2. This table also represents the budgeted Revenue and Expenditure per Vote, where Council approves a budget allocation per Vote.

Table 22 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	134 986	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	268 055	287 754	324 599	356 959	351 822	351 822	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	95 130	108 318	114 179	111 544	113 744	113 744	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62 875	68 581	72 728	72 318	74 318	74 318	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other		–		722	722	722	647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 650	9 253	9 950	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments	6 352	8 144	12 209	10 489	15 489	15 489	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 118	2 279	2 735	2 756	2 756	2 756	3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 053	19 357	24 458	31 991	31 991	31 991	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	1 956	1 972	2 423	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	2 395	2 790	3 211	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies	67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	15 200	21 060	29 273	23 702	24 204	24 204	27 946	29 441	31 007
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**735 580**	**803 312**	**934 177**	**993 175**	**1 004 305**	**1 004 305**	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	260 250	269 820	273 115	314 204	310 496	310 496	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	7 933	8 104	8 566	9 110	9 507	9 507	10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	4 953	7 693	19 128	23 888	23 888	23 888	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	46 421	46 421	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	157 055	167 660	194 620	210 763	206 563	206 563	211 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	13 579	27 754	19 605	75 048	69 992	69 992	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	72 766	95 295	112 338	158 368	161 148	161 148	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies	38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	57 479	57 479	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	117 562	131 401	94 626	60 024	60 123	60 123	57 710	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE	12 017	–	323						
Total Expenditure	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(89 041)**	**(120 814)**	**(8 956)**	**(79 820)**	**(68 659)**	**(68 659)**	**(44 584)**	**(40 614)**	**(32 729)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation	38 090	55 498	60 651	39 962	35 381	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation	7 871	1 272	–	4 500	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total operating revenue is R1004,3 million in 2016/2017 and indicates a reduction to R993,2 million in 2017/18, **which is attributed** to the change in budget presentation for free basic services, explained on page 4 in this report.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R189,8 million in the 2016/2017 financial year and increases to R212,8 million by 2017/18 which represents 21,4 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R605,3 million for the 2016/2017 financial year and indicates a decrease to R577,1 million by 2017/18. This is also a result of the change in budget presentation for free basic services, explained on page 4 in this report. This reduction is countered by that portion of the Equitable Share equal to the cost and revenue cost of FBS to indigents now reflected as revenue to the relevant service. For the 2017/18 financial year services charges amount to 58,1 per cent of the operating revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating grants includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.
5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.



	Employee related costs	Bulk purchases	Contracted services	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other materials	Other expenditure
13/14 AUD	260 250	157 055	72 766	99 817	13 579	117 562
14/15 AUD	269 820	167 660	95 295	122 559	27 754	131 401
15/16 AUD	273 115	194 620	112 338	123 514	19 605	94 626
CY 16/17 ADJ	310 496	206 563	161 148	127 347	69 992	60 123
Budget Year 17/18	333 225	211 447	173 424	130 287	49 647	57 710
Budget Year +1 18/19	351 139	224 152	182 919	133 705	47 577	64 005
Budget Year +2 19/20	370 496	237 548	194 712	135 905	60 360	68 256

Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

6. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2019/20 period escalating from R157 million to R237,5 million. These increases can be attributed to a large extent to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom over the past three years. The change in the trend for contracted services also relates to the reclassification of expenditure resulting from mSCOA implementation.
7. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 23 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	2 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	5 000	89 992	17 900	14 311	13 826	13 826	45 963	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	15 839	8 501	15 000	16 605	16 605	14 000	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**5 000**	**108 489**	**26 401**	**29 311**	**30 431**	**30 431**	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	5	30	30	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	41	41	41	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 790	–	3 848	320	720	720	1 640	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	30	30	30	30	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	74 622	–	54 462	51 033	35 223	35 223	24 722	2 850	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	15	15	15	25	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	49 518	–	10 246	6 721	17 696	17 696	7 420	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	295	880	2 080	2 080	3 848	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**125 930**	**–**	**68 851**	**59 046**	**55 835**	**55 835**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	**21 308**	**10 561**	**4 929**	**855**	**975**	**975**	**2 705**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Executive and council				46	71	71			
Finance and administration	21 308	10 561	4 929	809	904	904	2 705	8 000	8 000
Internal audit									
Community and public safety	**19 582**	**39 184**	**32 729**	**19 502**	**16 927**	**16 927**	**26 908**	**27 558**	**41 584**
Community and social services	3 482	5 258	3 169	2 995	2 019	2 019	3 607	2 500	
Sport and recreation	5 696	1 565	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Public safety			264	1 080	2 280	2 280	3 848		
Housing	10 404	32 361	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Health					–	–			
Economic and environmental services	**16 051**	**6 300**	**13 226**	**12 933**	**12 178**	**12 178**	**7 460**	**9 300**	**12 100**
Planning and development				183	433	433	45		
Road transport	16 051	6 300	13 226	12 750	11 745	11 745	7 415	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection					–	–			
Trading services	**73 989**	**52 444**	**44 369**	**55 066**	**56 186**	**56 186**	**60 575**	**49 504**	**56 269**
Energy sources	37 115	13 682	18 237	21 799	23 404	23 404	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water management	23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Waste water management	10 202	13 221	11 875	18 231	17 179	17 179	29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste management	3 041	9 267	25	15	15	15	1 610		
Other					**–**	**–**			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Funded by:									
National Government	6 339	22 884	31 647	26 030	25 530	25 530	26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government	31 751	31 850	29 004	13 932	9 851	9 851	21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality					–	–			
Other transfers and grants		1 000		3 500	–	–			
Transfers recognised - capital	**38 090**	**55 734**	**60 651**	**43 462**	**35 381**	**35 381**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Public contributions & donations	7 985	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462			
Borrowing	70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	14 222	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 569	13 569	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by functional classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The capital expenditure amounts to R97,6 million in 2017/18.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality.
4. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from previous year surpluses. For 2017/18, capital transfers totals R47,8 million. Borrowing has been provided at R30 million, finance leases (nil) and internally generated funding totaling R19,8 million. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in paragraph 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 24 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	13 119	78 935	73 518	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Call investment deposits	50 039	26 051	101 263	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	47 590	53 289	57 828	66 944	66 944	66 944	72 588	80 088	87 588
Other debtors	52 515	51 677	50 451	44 217	44 217	44 217	49 874	59 849	65 834
Current portion of long-term receivables	15	15	14	11	11	11	10	10	7
Inventory	13 131	10 575	28 742	13 663	13 663	13 663	15 030	15 932	16 888
Total current assets	**176 410**	**220 542**	**311 815**	**238 962**	**316 779**	**316 779**	**352 438**	**384 882**	**410 845**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	68	53	40	30	30	30	20	10	4
Investments	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Investment property	168 831	144 823	152 550	159 761	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	3 122 704	3 583 596	3 552 066	3 084 987	3 511 200	3 511 200	3 479 176	3 440 621	3 423 630
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	5 220	5 506	6 772	4 179	6 557	6 557	5 942	5 154	4 194
Other non-current assets	–								
Total non current assets	**3 313 788**	**3 757 127**	**3 741 168**	**3 284 285**	**3 707 740**	**3 707 740**	**3 681 110**	**3 648 881**	**3 638 262**
TOTAL ASSETS	**3 490 197**	**3 977 669**	**4 052 983**	**3 523 246**	**4 024 519**	**4 024 519**	**4 033 548**	**4 033 764**	**4 049 107**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	20 443	23 620	26 492	29 378	29 580	29 580	33 047	37 079	39 734
Consumer deposits	37 760	41 743	43 943	46 429	46 429	46 429	49 215	50 199	51 203
Trade and other payables	64 687	66 379	72 139	81 244	81 159	81 159	73 773	69 592	65 648
Provisions	25 245	23 939	26 444	26 930	26 930	26 930	30 432	32 258	34 193
Total current liabilities	**148 137**	**155 682**	**169 019**	**183 981**	**184 098**	**184 098**	**186 466**	**189 128**	**190 779**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	392 444	408 964	412 402	412 288	412 495	412 495	409 052	411 420	411 134
Provisions	128 527	193 227	199 265	223 827	223 827	223 827	229 153	242 879	257 429
Total non current liabilities	**520 970**	**602 191**	**611 666**	**636 115**	**636 322**	**636 322**	**638 205**	**654 300**	**668 563**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**669 107**	**757 873**	**780 685**	**820 097**	**820 419**	**820 419**	**824 671**	**843 428**	**859 342**
NET ASSETS	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 818 525	3 217 225	3 270 121	2 700 931	3 201 881	3 201 881	3 206 436	3 187 749	3 187 023
Reserves	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 440	2 587	2 742
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is largely aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table 64 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 104) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
    - Call investments deposits;
    - Consumer debtors;
    - Property, plant and equipment;
    - Trade and other payables;
    - Provisions non-current;
    - Changes in net assets; and
    - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 25 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	135 054	152 186	162 962	177 978	188 484	188 484	211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges	483 990	518 153	570 488	595 436	599 207	599 207	573 549	600 858	629 869
Other revenue	56 396	55 358	71 108	60 595	85 851	85 851	67 761	67 573	75 923
Government - operating	63 477	59 124	102 933	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	38 090	55 498	60 651	44 462	36 381	36 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Interest	8 470	10 423	14 944	13 245	18 245	18 245	17 165	18 204	19 384
Dividends					–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(630 567)	(637 438)	(725 167)	(811 039)	(842 534)	(842 534)	(858 220)	(918 475)	(992 952)
Finance charges	(39 868)	(43 433)	(46 193)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants	(38 749)	(50 392)	(51 090)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**76 295**	**119 478**	**160 636**	**103 090**	**103 460**	**103 460**	**123 839**	**108 159**	**133 435**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 073	13 552	914		1 954	1 954	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	18	15	15	13	13	13	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 529)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(6 873)	(7 663)	(7 663)	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Payments									
Capital assets	(130 609)	(109 902)	(95 286)	(88 356)	(86 266)	(86 266)	(97 648)	(94 362)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(130 047)**	**(101 315)**	**(99 338)**	**(95 217)**	**(91 963)**	**(91 963)**	**(103 656)**	**(101 476)**	**(125 282)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	(730)	64	(95)		(60)	(60)	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	51 300	40 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 819	3 983	2 200	2 628	2 486	2 486	2 786	984	1 004
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(20 626)	(20 381)	(23 610)	(26 841)	(26 760)	(26 760)	(29 976)	(33 599)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**32 764**	**23 666**	**8 496**	**5 787**	**5 666**	**5 666**	**2 810**	**7 385**	**3 373**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(20 989)**	**41 828**	**69 794**	**13 660**	**17 163**	**17 163**	**22 992**	**14 068**	**11 525**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**84 147**	**63 158**	**104 987**	**100 467**	**174 781**	**174 781**	**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**63 158**	**104 987**	**174 781**	**114 127**	**191 944**	**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**	**240 530**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Municipality increase steadily over the 2017/2018 to 2019/20 period.
4. The 2017/18 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash over the medium-term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R214,9 million as at the end of the 2017/2018 financial year and is estimated to increase to R240,5 million by 2019/20.

Table 26 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:	**80 123**	**128 136**	**204 521**	**149 455**	**229 347**	**229 347**	**258 358**	**279 551**	**298 415**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	3 425	2 076	1 380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	1 847	2 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(41 039)	(39 991)	(36 858)	(27 043)	(31 112)	(31 112)	(46 872)	(67 397)	(85 308)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	35 328	35 328	43 422	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:	**(16 237)**	**(9 395)**	**(3 562)**	**10 503**	**6 434**	**6 434**	**(1 010)**	**(14 264)**	**(24 680)**
Surplus(shortfall)	**96 360**	**137 530**	**208 083**	**138 952**	**222 913**	**222 913**	**259 368**	**293 814**	**323 095**

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
5. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to ensure that the budget is funded.

Table 27 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

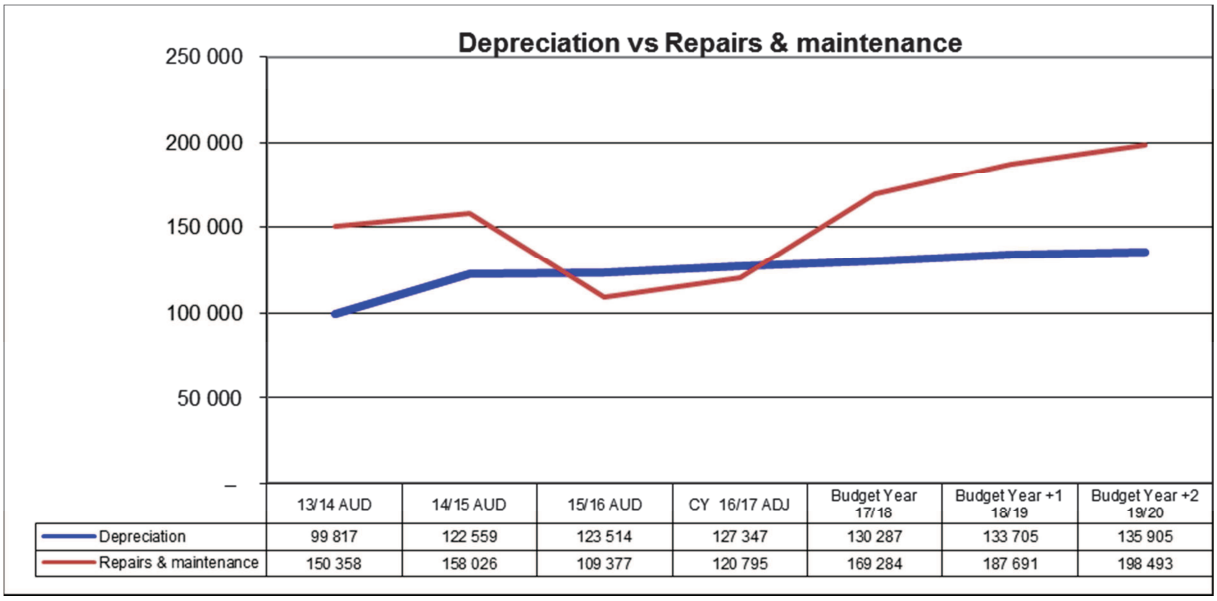
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	83 899	75 763	79 368	48 823	51 528	51 528	54 626	57 958	77 315
Roads Infrastructure	9 160	–	13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure	43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	18 790	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	7 300	470	3 772	4 529	4 879	4 879	3 900	4 100	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 449	8 892	6 217	8 301	6 113	6 113	–	4 800	5 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15	110	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***50 511***	***32 922***	***44 603***	***36 284***	***35 691***	***35 691***	***28 205***	***30 900***	***34 900***
Community Facilities	–	1 961	3 295	2 875	2 988	2 988	4 579	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	–
Community Assets	***5 471***	***2 088***	***3 713***	***3 355***	***3 627***	***3 627***	***6 545***	***100***	**–**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	***795***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	–	–	–
Housing	4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	***21 470***	***32 698***	***31 052***	***7 699***	***9 525***	***9 525***	***17 186***	***18 958***	***34 415***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**961**	**2 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 620**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**1 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**120**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**4 690**	**3 904**	**–**	**1 485**	**2 685**	**2 685**	**950**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Libraries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	47 032	32 727	15 884	39 533	34 738	34 738	11 280	19 520	28 200
Roads Infrastructure	6 892	6 300	–	10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	1 500	2 100	2 100	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	12 955	3 100	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 331	15 805	10 460	10 492	10 710	10 710	900	9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 641	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***39 529***	***28 384***	***12 992***	***30 547***	***31 255***	***31 255***	***11 280***	***19 520***	***28 200***
Community Facilities	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265	–	–	–
Community Assets	***225***	***1 454***	***2 893***	***3 065***	***1 265***	***1 265***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	5 461	2 889	–	5 921	2 219	2 219	–	–	–
Other Assets	***6 445***	***2 889***	**–**	***5 921***	***2 219***	***2 219***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**833**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	**31 742**	**16 884**	**12 438**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	504	269
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 025	3 880	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	***28 505***	***8 384***	***5 269***
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 877	2 500	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	6 000	7 169
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***3 177***	***8 500***	***7 169***
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***60***	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure									
Roads Infrastructure	16 051	6 300	13 226	11 965	10 960	10 960	7 415	9 300	12 100
Storm water Infrastructure	43	1 320	3 126	1 730	2 330	2 330	7 050	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	37 115	16 142	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Sanitation Infrastructure	10 159	12 071	8 748	16 501	14 849	14 849	22 825	13 200	10 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 041	9 198	25	15	15	15	1 610	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***90 040***	***61 306***	***57 595***	***66 831***	***66 946***	***66 946***	***67 990***	***58 804***	***68 369***
Community Facilities	–	1 961	3 295	3 875	2 988	2 988	7 455	2 500	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 696	1 581	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Community Assets	***5 696***	***3 542***	***6 606***	***6 420***	***4 892***	***4 892***	***9 721***	***8 600***	***7 169***
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	***795***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	17 511	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	60	–	–
Housing	10 404	29 784	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	***27 915***	***35 587***	***31 052***	***13 620***	***11 744***	***11 744***	***17 246***	***18 958***	***34 415***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	**1 794**	**2 433**	–	–	–	–	**1 620**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	**1 716**	–	–	–	–	**120**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	**4 690**	**3 904**	–	**1 485**	**2 685**	**2 685**	**950**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Roads Infrastructure	942 269	1 268 078	1 263 671	906 622	1 243 298	1 243 298	1 217 699	1 189 697	1 164 258
Storm water Infrastructure									
Electrical Infrastructure	619 925	538 590	533 173	619 990	533 469	533 469	528 140	521 185	519 392
Water Supply Infrastructure	459 954	527 212	518 431	447 747	512 337	512 337	494 283	480 639	469 968
Sanitation Infrastructure	377 248	379 316	378 863	380 711	377 361	377 361	384 300	381 479	375 724
Solid Waste Infrastructure	51 221	43 182	39 268	54 237	34 267	34 267	31 962	28 048	24 133
Rail Infrastructure									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Infrastructure	***2 450 616***	***2 756 378***	***2 733 406***	***2 409 306***	***2 700 731***	***2 700 731***	***2 656 384***	***2 601 048***	***2 553 474***
Community Facilities	62 814			74 093					
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Community Assets	***62 814***	**–**	**–**	***74 093***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets	**99 573**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**99 572**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating	168 831	144 823	152 550	159 761	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment properties	***168 831***	***144 823***	***152 550***	***159 761***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***
Operational Buildings	464 240	636 129	632 285	502 016	686 287	686 287	681 424	679 246	675 413
Housing							17 186	36 145	70 560
Other Assets	***464 240***	***636 129***	***632 285***	***502 016***	***686 287***	***686 287***	***698 610***	***715 391***	***745 973***
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	5 220	5 506	6 772	4 179	6 557	6 557	5 942	5 154	4 194
Intangible Assets	***5 220***	***5 506***	***6 772***	***4 179***	***6 557***	***6 557***	***5 942***	***5 154***	***4 194***
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	**8 393**	**13 630**	**12 606**						
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**4 687**	**3 719**						
Transport Assets	**37 067**	**48 591**	**45 867**						
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**3 197 181**	**3 609 742**	**3 587 205**	**3 149 354**	**3 546 125**	**3 546 125**	**3 513 486**	**3 474 143**	**3 456 190**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	**150 358**	**158 026**	**109 377**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**169 284**	**187 691**	**198 493**
Roads Infrastructure	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Storm water Infrastructure	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Electrical Infrastructure	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 931	25 811	18 056	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	***129 145***	***136 009***	***99 836***	***110 372***	***110 372***	***110 372***	***132 746***	***141 721***	***149 859***
Community Facilities	5 206	6 601	–	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 895	6 159	6 525
Sport and Recreation Facilities	853	737	–	608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Community Assets	***6 059***	***7 338***	**–**	***4 126***	***4 126***	***4 126***	***10 549***	***10 843***	***11 469***
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Housing	224	177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	***10 713***	***10 287***	***9 541***	***6 297***	***6 297***	***6 297***	***6 942***	***7 316***	***7 710***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**4 441**	**4 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 384**	**5 707**	**6 050**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 663**	**22 104**	**23 404**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**250 175**	**280 585**	**232 891**	**238 486**	**248 142**	**248 142**	**299 570**	**321 396**	**334 397**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of to	*35.9%*	*30.2%*	*16.7%*	*44.7%*	*40.3%*	*40.3%*	*44.1%*	*38.6%*	*34.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of de	*47.1%*	*26.7%*	*12.9%*	*33.6%*	*27.3%*	*27.3%*	*33.0%*	*27.2%*	*29.9%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*4.8%*	*4.4%*	*3.1%*	*3.9%*	*3.4%*	*3.4%*	*4.9%*	*5.5%*	*5.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*6.0%*	*5.0%*	*3.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*7.0%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal/upgrading of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF.



	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Depreciation	99 817	122 559	123 514	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Repairs & maintenance	150 358	158 026	109 377	120 795	169 284	187 691	198 493

Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

Table 28 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	32 032	28 100	29 751	32 483	32 976	32 976	33 736	34 610	35 602
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 334	3 350	3 225	3 144	3 106	3 106	3 006	2 906	2 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 521	31 450	32 976	35 627	36 082	36 082	36 742	37 516	38 408
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35 521**	**31 450**	**32 976**	**35 627**	**36 082**	**36 082**	**36 742**	**37 516**	**38 408**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	21 632	20 030	23 623	26 910	22 572	22 572	23 023	23 484	23 954
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	9 799	11 420	8 605	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 891	9 069	9 251
Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	31 431	31 450	32 228	35 627	31 289	31 289	31 915	32 553	33 204
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**31 431**	**31 450**	**32 228**	**35 627**	**31 289**	**31 289**	**31 915**	**32 553**	**33 204**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	7 136	6 625	6 565	5 950	5 950	5 950	5 653	5 370	5 102
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 458	18 379	17 810	19 750	19 750	19 750	20 935	22 191	23 522
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23 594	25 004	24 375	25 700	25 700	25 700	26 588	27 561	28 624
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**23 594**	**26 004**	**24 375**	**25 700**	**25 700**	**25 700**	**26 588**	**27 561**	**28 624**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	31 829	32 691	33 615	36 238	34 238	34 238	34 923	35 621	36 334
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	31 829	32 691	33 615	36 238	34 238	34 238	34 923	35 621	36 334
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**31 829**	**32 691**	**33 615**	**36 238**	**34 238**	**34 238**	**34 923**	**35 621**	**36 334**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1 165	1 240	1 320	1 637	1 637	1 637	11 060	11 724	12 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 776	11 423	12 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	2 653	2 822	2 215	2 544	2 544	2 544	27 867	29 539	31 311
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 954	14 791	15 678
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	**3 818**	**4 062**	**3 535**	**4 181**	**4 181**	**4 181**	**63 657**	**67 477**	**71 525**
Highest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold)	100 000	100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	58	61	61	69	69	69	69	69	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	1 537	1 786	1 870	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 284	2 452	2 634
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	31 127	36 411	38 126	43 167	43 167	43 167	51 711	55 537	59 647
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 276	2 691	3 364
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	554	1 079
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 657	2 374	3 656
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	858	1 267	2 002
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**32 664**	**38 196**	**39 996**	**45 214**	**45 214**	**45 214**	**59 056**	**64 875**	**72 381**

The Figures for households above, relating to household service targets, includes both formal and informal households.

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. Good progress is being made with the eradication of current services backlogs. Housing remains a challenge.
    a. Electricity services – the current backlog has provisionally been eliminated.
3. The budget provides for 7 500 registered indigent households in 2017/18, and therefore entitled to receive Free Basic Services. The number is set to increase over the MTREF, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
4. It is anticipated that the cost of these Free Basic Services will amount to R63,6 million in 2017/18. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
5. In addition to the Free Basic Services, other rates rebates also apply to qualifying households.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Full-time Councillors, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2016) a time schedule that sets out the process to prepare the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 31 August 2016. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **September 2016** – Collate draft capital budget and wish lists with reference to the 2017/2018 MTREF and distribute to ward committees to consider priorities and draft ward specific projects;
- **September/October 2016** – Extensive public participation IDP consultation sessions were held in each of the thirteen wards, which included members of the public, the ward committees and other broader stakeholders (service organisations, etc.), to provide feedback on IDP delivery for the past three financial years (2013/14 to 2015/16) and to gather information on the "community needs" per ward;
- **12-14 October 2016** – Joint strategic planning session of the Mayoral Committee and Executive Management. Aim: to review past performance trends of the capital and operating budgets, the economic realities and to set the prioritisation criteria for the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF;
- **October 2016** – Top management meeting to discuss budget proposals and affordability;
- **26 October 2016** – Mayoral directional IDP/Budget speech;
- **November 2016** – Submission of tariff proposals and tariff workshops;
- **November 2016** – Workshop on tariffs and tariff related policies;
- **November/December 2016** – Review of all budget related policies;
- **22 November 2016** – OMAF: 1ST Round consultation on draft 5 year strategy
- **December 2016 –** Mid-year review by the BSC of the 2016/2017 progress and review of 2017-2020 draft operational expenditure including financial forecasting and scenario considerations;

- **January 2017** – Tariff finalisation, consider budget related policies changes and overview of draft 2017/2018 Capex & Opex;
- **23 January 2017** - Council considered the 2017/2017 Mid-year Review;
- **31 January 2017** – Final tariffs and adjustments budget review;
- **1-13 February 2017** – Finalisation of adjustments budget;
- **13 February 2017** – Pre BSC – TMT review/finalises draft Capex/Opex;
- **14 February 2017** – BSC – Finalise Draft Capex & Opex;
- **22 February 2017** – OMAF – 2nd Round Consultation & Budget Proposals;
- **March 2017** – Budget office finalises budget report;
- **29 March 2017** - Tabling in Council of the draft 2017/18 IDP, SDBIP and 2017/18 MTREF for public consultation;
- **30 March – 2 May 2017** – Draft Budget available to the public and any other stakeholders for perusal and the submission of comments and representations;
- **3-26 April 2017** – Public consultation – Public meetings were held in all thirteen wards in the municipal area to present the draft budget to the community;
- **25 April 2017** – LG MTEC3 engagement;
- **2 May 2017** - Closing date for written comments;
- **4 May 2017** – BSC considered all comments received and amendments to the Draft Budget;
- **3-17 May 2017** – finalisation of the 2017/18 IDP and 2017/18 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from NT & PT and updated information from the most recent DoRA and financial framework;
- **3-17 May 2017** – Budget Office compiled final report and schedules;
- **8-17 May 2017** – Final review of budget report and schedules;
- **24 May 2017** – Final budget distribution; and
- **31 May 2017** - Tabling of the 2017/18 MTREF in Council for consideration and approval.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first year of the new 4th generation IDP (2017/2022) to be considered and adopted by Council on 31 May 2017. The draft IDP process started in September 2016 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2017/18 MTREF in August 2016.

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly informs the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the Draft IDP cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans with key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP was taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2017/18 MTREF, based on the approved 2016/2017 MTREF, mid-year review and adjustments budget. The business planning process was subsequently refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2016/2017 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- Municipality growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate (trends, inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2016/2017 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 85 & 86 were taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation on the Draft Budget

The draft 2017/18 MTREF, was tabled in Council on 29 March 2017 and made available to the community as follows:

Copies of the document could be viewed:

- At the offices of all Area Managers
- All public libraries within the municipality
- At the website: www.overstrand.gov.za

The tabling of the draft budget was advertised in all local newspapers and a copy of the advertisement was placed on the notice boards at municipal offices and libraries. All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for comment.

A delegation of the municipality, consisting of the Executive Mayor, MMC for Finance, other full time Councillors, Municipal Manager, all Directors and officials from the Budget Office and Strategic Planning Office, held public meetings for all the wards in the municipal area to present the draft budget to the community. Thirteen public meetings were held in the period from 3 – 26 April 2017.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and capital projects was considered by the Budget Steering Committee at a meeting held on 4 May 2017 for the finalisation of the 2017/2018 Budget.

Comments from the community and the municipality's responses thereto are included as Annexure J to the final report.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery. Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities. The aim of this new five year IDP cycle is to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2015 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP);
- The National Priority Outcomes; and
- National Development Plan

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2017/18 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 29 IDP Strategic Objectives

2017/18 MTREF
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
The provision and maintenance of municipal services
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:

- Provide electricity;
- Provide water;
- Provide sanitation;
- Provide waste removal;
- Provide housing;
- Provide roads and storm water;
- Provide municipality planning services; and
- Maintaining the infrastructure of the Municipality.

Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:

- Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the Municipality;
- Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
- Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.

Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:

- Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
- Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipality cleansing;
- Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally;
- Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
- Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
- Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
- Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.

Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities

- Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme

Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:

- Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
- Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.

Promote sound governance through:

- Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website

Ensure financial sustainability through:

- Reviewing the use of contracted services
- Continuing to implement the infrastructure maintenance strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan

Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

- Review of the organisational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the Municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years for infrastructure planning. This process is aimed at influencing the development path to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the Municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the Municipality's IDP, associated sectorial plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the Municipality and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines – so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the new IDP of the 2017/2022 cycle, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the Municipality;
- Initiating zonal planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2017/18 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the new draft five year IDP process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 30 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Good Governance	1	199 504	280 413	334 121	354 612	346 941	346 941	262 330	286 358	307 979
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	2	479 657	530 543	601 392	622 898	623 051	623 051	662 690	685 607	728 332
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Good Governance	3	62 333								
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	4	28 620	31 198	37 676	37 988	59 369	59 369	67 693	79 928	84 892
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social upliftmnent	5	11 427	17 928	21 639	22 139	11 325	11 325	48 344	41 388	68 150
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**

Table 31 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Good Governance	1	119 512	293 362	329 980	367 080	364 797	364 797	210 391	223 737	235 369
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	2	440 640	466 577	384 960	453 114	457 343	457 343	518 071	547 240	574 899
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Good Governance	3	181 602	1 443	1 835	1 710	1 813	1 813	2 951	2 951	2 951
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	4	64 229	52 938	71 285	74 657	80 664	80 664	103 951	117 838	134 552
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Dev and Social upliftmnent	5	18 637	109 806	155 072	176 435	168 347	168 347	202 437	195 767	204 358
Total Expenditure			**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**

Table 32 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Good Governance	1	21 308	2 526	4 929	809	975	975	3 225	8 000	8 000
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	2	73 989	52 449	57 595	55 066	67 931	67 931	67 820	58 804	68 369
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Good Governance	3	29 937	5 580	6 480	3 224	3 922	3 922	5 523	8 600	7 169
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	4			264	1 080	2 280	2 280	3 848		
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social upliftmnent	5	5 696	47 934	25 985	28 177	11 158	11 158	17 231	18 958	34 415
Total Capital Expenditure			**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process

unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly at each quarter, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

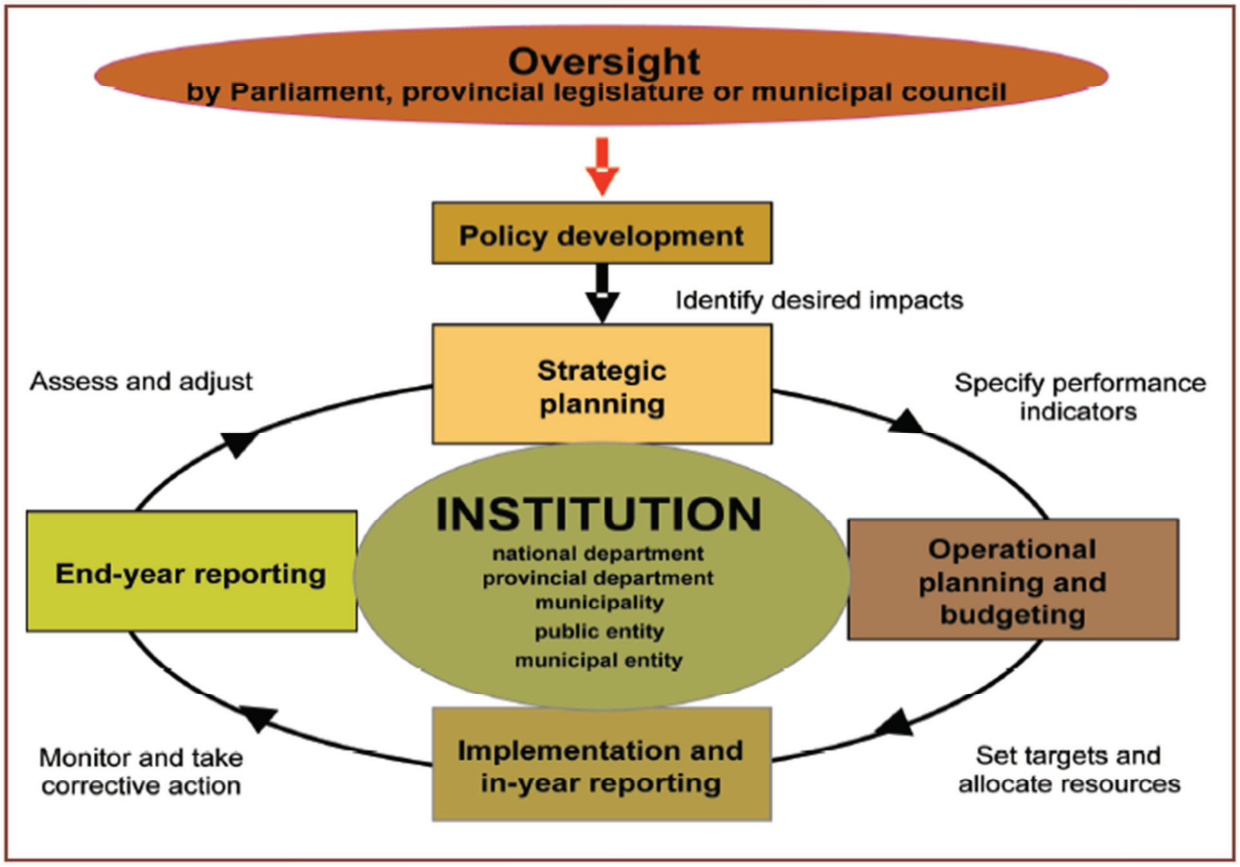


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the ***Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information*** issued by the National Treasury:

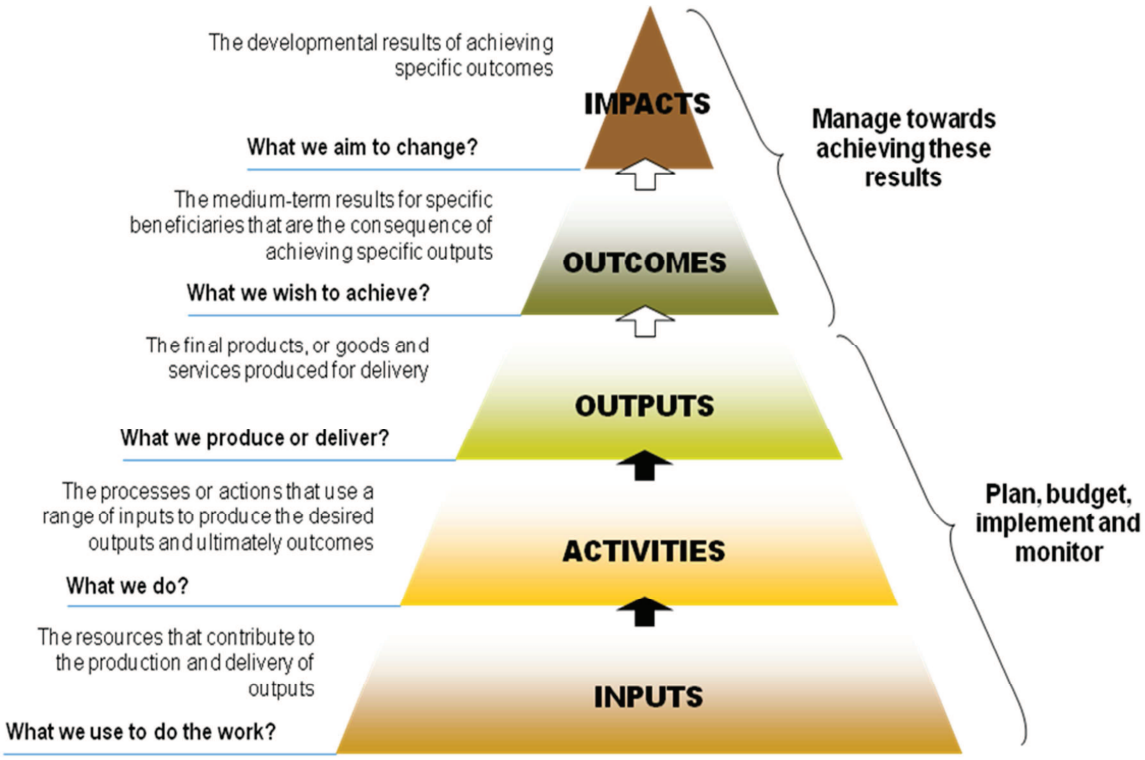


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 33 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Council										
Council and Municipal Manager										
Municipal Manager										
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2017/18 in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent and commitments on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100}	% of capital budget spent	93.77%	88.21%	92.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2017 to be completed by Sept 2017 and the current period October to December 2017 to be completed by February 2018.	Number of appraisals	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	12	12	12
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Prepare the final IDP for submission to to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August	Draft Annual report completed	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May	Budget submitted	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Management Services										
Director: Management Services										
Human Resources										
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x 100}	% filled	92.41%	92.31%	92.8%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	no kpi set	60	62	60	60	60	60	60	60
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2018	Structure reviewed	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate Support Services										
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2018 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk Management										
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Finance										
Director: Finance										
Director Finance										
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	2.30%	3.72%	3.84	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	16.90%	17.13%	17.77%	17.2%	17.2%	17.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10.40%	10.36%	10.34%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2017	Submission of long term financial plan	no kpi set	1	1.0%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2017	Financial statements submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indgent households	6536	6842	7512	7100	7100	7100	7500	8000	8400
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	100.33%	97.73%	97.9%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100.45%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	101560	163240	171881	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% {(Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter sold x 100)}	% of water unaccounted for	21.5%	19.33%	20.86%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households Note: Unit of measurement & target revised in 2015/16 mid-year assessment	no kpi set	3144	138	126	126	126	119	118	114
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	27373	32544	32976	32483	32483	32483	33132	33795	34471
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residenntial unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34299	33224	31132	31132	31132	31132	31754	32389	33037

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrastructure & Planning										
Director: Infrastructure and Planning										
Water Treatment										
Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	82.78%	88.0%	87.25%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95.38%	96.0%	99.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2017	Report submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity										
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	% of electricity unaccounted for	5.95%	5.8%	6.34%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	25751	26476	20467	20467	20467	20467	20400	20400	20400
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2018 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	no kpi set	no kpi set	100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Protection Services										
Director Protection Services										
Protection Services										
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	55	88	58	88	88	88	90	90	90
Disaster and Fire Manangement										
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of November 2017	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Annually review the Fire Management Plan by the end of June 2018	Plan reviewed	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Traffic										
Collect R15 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2018	R-value of public safety collected income	R 5 154 575	R 14 285 330	R 34,949,821	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Local Economic Develeopment										
Director: LED										
LED										
Provide three reports on LED and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2018	Number of reports on LED & Tourism initiatives	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisors through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2017	Number of reports submitted	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Support 80 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of SMME's supported	45	73	59	30	30	30	80	80	100
Support 30 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of emerging contractors supported	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	20	20	20	30	40	30
Raise funds for local econimic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation	Number of MOU's entered into and amount generated	no kpi set	4	4	2	2	2	6	7	7
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engangement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established. Database of Stakeholders/ No of initiaves	no kpi set	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 500 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	517	512	564	421	421	421	500	500	500
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	no kpi set	no kpi set	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2017/18 MTREF.

Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	6.9%	7.4%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.6%	7.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.1%	8.6%	8.4%	8.5%	8.3%	8.3%	8.8%	8.9%	8.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	59.6%	76.8%	88.7%	69.1%	60.6%	60.6%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds &	15300.9%	15906.6%	18944.5%	18584.8%	18594.1%	18594.1%	16762.6%	15905.3%	14994.6%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.8%	99.5%	99.4%	98.2%	99.0%	0.0%	99.3%	99.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.8%	99.5%	99.4%	98.2%	99.0%	99.0%	99.3%	99.1%	99.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.6%	13.1%	11.6%	11.2%	11.1%	11.1%	12.3%	13.4%	13.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	97.8%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		97.0%	61.2%	40.5%	71.2%	42.3%	42.3%	34.3%	30.4%	27.3%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	13668967	13272396	15046015	13 870 000	13 870 000	13 870 000	15619503	16178080	16905458
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 028	7 384	9 478 990	1 611	1 611	1 611	3 289 000	3 581 000	4 024 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.95%	5.77%	6.34%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	633.36%	642.12%	656.21%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 455	1 377	1 491	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 501	1 544	1 589
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 726	5 320	5 449	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 778	6 022	6 276
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21.47%	19.33%	20.85%	18.90%	18.90%	18.90%	20.89%	20.88%	20.87%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.4%	33.6%	29.2%	31.6%	30.9%	30.9%	33.6%	33.5%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	34.2%	30.2%	32.6%	31.9%	31.9%	34.6%	34.5%	34.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	20.4%	19.7%	11.7%	12.2%	12.0%	12.0%	17.0%	17.9%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.0%	20.7%	18.2%	16.5%	17.3%	17.3%	17.9%	17.4%	16.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.7	19.3	20.7	19.3	19.3	19.3	17.0	16.3	17.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.1%	15.4%	14.5%	14.0%	13.9%	13.9%	15.4%	16.7%	17.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.9	2.9	1.6	2.7	2.7	3.2	3.2	3.2

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Overstrand's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing remains steady. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over the MTREF is 75,4 per cent which indicates the limited amount available from own sources to finance capital. This is as a result of utilising any surpluses as they became available in the past. Measures have been implemented to consolidate cash.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2011/2012 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term was investigated and borrowing was capped at 60% in the borrowing policy. The gearing on borrowing was set to reduce by 10 per cent over a period of ten years as started in 2012. It appears that this target has been met and that the gearing is projected to be at 41,5% by the end of this MTREF (2019/2020).

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. This ratio is not conducive to the GRAP accounting framework due to the low amount of reserves.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a bottom limit of 1.5, therefore at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.5. Over the 2017/18 MTREF the current ratio is 1,89:1, increasing to 2,15:1 by 2019/20. National Treasury has set a current ratio minimum of 1.5 in circular 71. Going forward it will be necessary to preserve this ratio, notwithstanding that it will tie up cash needed for capital investment.

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Overstrand Municipality's liquidity ratio is at an average of 1,8 over the MTREF, up from 1,6 in the previous MTREF. The liquidity includes consumer deposits and provisions which are not likely to be realised in the short term. As part of the longer term financial planning objectives this ratio should be preserved as mentioned, notwithstanding that it will tie up cash needed for capital investment.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. By applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure compliance to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality's business.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 8.3 per cent in the 2010/2011 financial year to 6 per cent over the MTREF. This includes measureable technical losses, which further reduces the percentage of losses. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections, regular meter audits and managing theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters. It should be noted that technical losses range between 3 – 5 per cent over the Overstrand area. When taking this into consideration it is evident that distribution losses are well managed.

- The water distribution losses have been significantly reduced from 27.4 per cent in 2009/10 to 20 per cent in 2016/2017. This has been achieved with investing in the upgrading of water reticulation infrastructure, which is set to continue over the MTREF. Active attention is also given to reported leaks by the public and a further measure is to install flow limiters.

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue remains stable. This is primarily owing to the virtually zero expansion of the personnel structure.

- In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the municipality's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. Only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2017/18 financial year 7 500 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget. In terms of the municipality's indigent policy, registered households are entitled to 6kℓ free water, 50 kWh of electricity, weekly refuse removal and, were applicable, sewer services which include sewage output based on 70% of the water consumption. Further subsidies are capped at the full revenue cost of the basic services provided above. Households with a property valuation of R220 000 qualify upon registration as indigents.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 26 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 47.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes) are not taken into account in the table noted above due to the measuring criteria.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts bi-annual performance rating of water and sewage treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The municipality has achieved Blue Drop and Green Drop awards during the previous review, indicating that the municipality's drinking water is of good quality. The latest report is yet to be published.

The following is briefly the challenges facing the municipality:

- Some infrastructure is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;

The outsourcing of treatment related services has been undertaken.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The 2017/18 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate in excess of 99 per cent on current billings. The current collection rate is in excess of 99 per cent. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised.

2.4.2 Asset Management Policy

The Asset Management Policy is considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the revenue base.

2.4.3 Budget Policy

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the Municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process was utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was first adopted by Council in 2008. The policy is continually revised to incorporate amending legislation.

2.4.5 Virement Policy

The Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the Municipality's system of delegations.

2.4.6 Investment & Cash Management Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the Municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed.

2.4.7 Tariff Policy

The Municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

2.4.8 Long term Financial Planning & Implementation Policy

Funding for the compiling of a The Long term Financial Planning Policy has been acquired from the Provincial Government. A long term financial plan has been compiled in 2014/15, after a service provider had been appointed. The plan is reviewed and updated annually.

2.4.9 Contract Management Policy

This policy has been introduced to further enhance the supply chain management function.

2.4.10 Pay Day Policy

This policy has been introduced to give effect to the council resolution in this regard.

The following policies have also been subject to an annual review:

- Property Rates Policy;
- Funding and Reserves Policy;
- Borrowing Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Travelling & Subsistence;
- Petty Cash
- Special rating Area Policy

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

The effects of recession are less evident than the same time two years ago. After a protracted standstill in interest rates, this has since increased. Upwards pressure is also evident in the inflation rate and the Rand continues to weaken against leading currencies. International oil prices are rising after a significant decrease over the previous year.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and fuel; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 33 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2017/18 MTREF and therefore increases above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget

2.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality chiefly engages in amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments. Surplus cash is invested and re-invested at short intervals.

2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate linked to CPI over the medium term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relative inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (99 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 99,75 per cent of billings from an increased collection of arrear debt.

2.5.5 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' mainly limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.6 Salary increases

The latest collective agreement regarding salaries/wages was implemented from 1 July 2015. The 2017/18 financial year is the last year of the current agreement.

2.5.7 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 99 per cent could be achieved on operating expenditure and 95 per cent on the capital programme for the 2017/18 MTREF.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

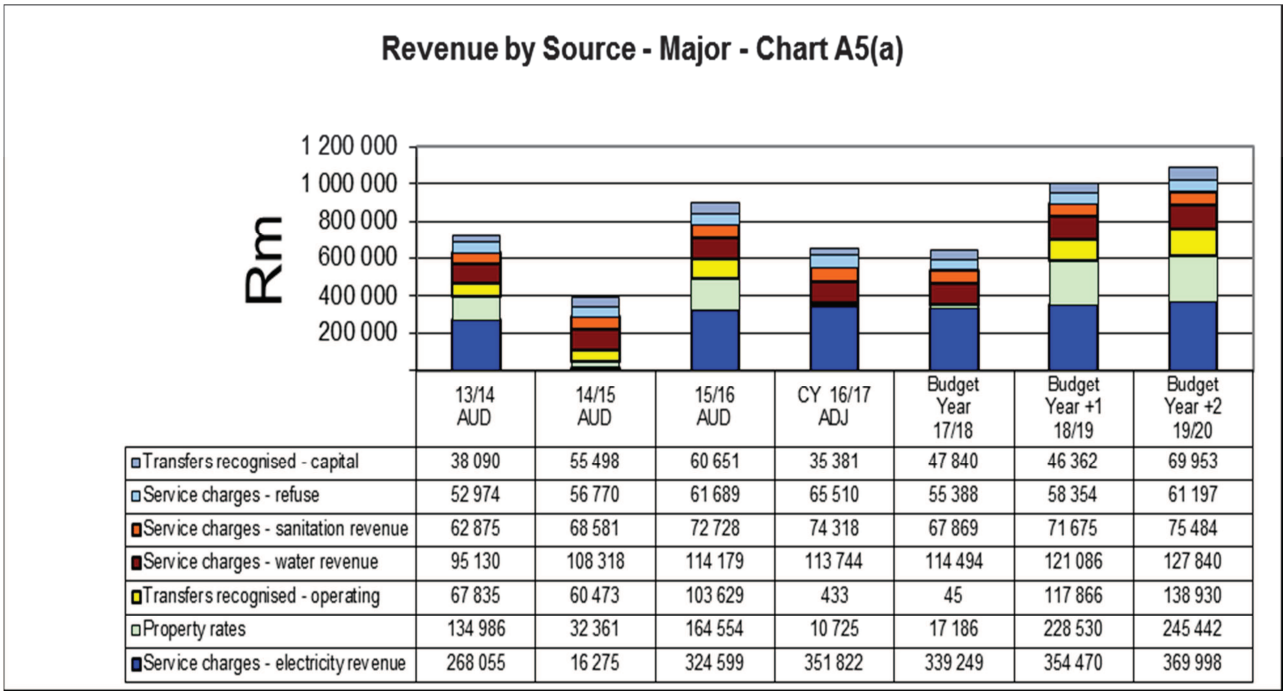
2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 35 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges	577 648	606 271	635 245
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned	13 962	14 809	15 785
Transfers recognised - operational	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	70 201	74 223	78 475
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2017/18 financial year.



	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Transfers recognised - capital	38 090	55 498	60 651	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Service charges - refuse	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62 875	68 581	72 728	74 318	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - water revenue	95 130	108 318	114 179	113 744	114 494	121 086	127 840
Transfers recognised - operating	67 835	60 473	103 629	433	45	117 866	138 930
Property rates	134 986	32 361	164 554	10 725	17 186	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	268 055	16 275	324 599	351 822	339 249	354 470	369 998

Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2017/18 MTREF

The following grants have been published in the DORA:

2017/2018 - 2019/2020 DORA & PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS			
NATIONAL	**2017/2018**	**2018/2019**	**2020/2021**
EQUITABLE SHARE	84 223 000	96 165 000	105 986 000
FMG	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000
EPWP	2 300 000		
MIG	22 330 000	23 404 000	24 538 000
INEP	4 000 000	4 000 000	11 000 000
	114 403 000	**125 119 000**	**143 074 000**
PROVINCIAL			
Provincial Library Service Grant	7 006 000	6 675 000	7 055 000
Sports & Recreation Grant	1 171 000		
Human Settlements Development Grant	31 670 000	32 000 000	58 200 000
Prov. Contribution toward accelerated housing delivery	10 000 000		
Main Road Subsidy	139 000		
Community Development Workers	74 000	74 000	74 000
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	240 000	360 000	480 000
Fire capacity Building Grant	800 000		
	51 100 000	**39 109 000**	**65 809 000**

It should be noted that we recognise that the above allocations have been gazetted for the 2017/2018 MTREF. It should be noted that the amounts reflected in Schedule SA18 (Transfers and Grant Receipts) will not equal the above amounts as a portion of the Housing Grant was accelerated to the 2016/2017 financial year, as the funds were available from 1 April 2017, to continue with projects already in progress, after the reduction of the 2016/2017 allocation by R18m as gazetted on 30 March 2017.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational

revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation, solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 99 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements; and
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), as amended (MPRA).

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Table 36 Proposed tariff increases for 2017/2018

Description Rand/cent	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'			
Rates and services charges:			
Property rates	142.15	7.4%	152.70
Electricity: Basic levy	254.78	5.0%	267.52
Electricity: Consumption	571.30	0.6%	574.61
Water: Basic levy	114.93	6.0%	121.83
Water: Consumption	251.79	6.5%	268.19
Sanitation	304.18	6.0%	322.39
Refuse removal	146.26	6.0%	155.04
sub-total	**1 827.09**	**4.2%**	**1 903.98**
VAT on Services	235.89		245.18
Total small household bill:	**2 062.98**	**4.2%**	**2 149.16**
% increase/-decrease	**–**		**4.2%**

Refer to Annexure C for Tariffs increases

The levying of property rates is considered a strategic revenue source.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket.

Operational grants and subsidies have shown increases over the MTREF. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing over the MTREF. This can be seen in the increase in equitable share over the MTREF.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and general adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 37 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Investment type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	50 039	26 051	101 263						
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Municipal Bonds									
Consolidated total:	**67 004**	**49 200**	**131 003**	**35 328**	**37 403**	**37 403**	**43 422**	**50 546**	**57 885**

Table 38 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
LIBERTY 15934476	15 Years	Policy	Yes	Variable	Fair Value Adjustment			01/09/2025	10 453	1 065		1 500	13 018
LIBERTY 21196964	14 Years	Policy	Yes	Variable	Fair Value Adjustment			01/09/2025	16 697	2 225		3 120	22 042
MOMENTUM 3853776	15 Years	Policy	Yes	Variable	Fair Value Adjustment			01/07/2026	1 908	75		360	2 343
													-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									29 058		-	4 980	37 403

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2017/18 medium-term capital programme:

Table 39 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funded by:			
National Government	26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government	21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality			
Other transfers and grants			
Transfers recognised - capital	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Public contributions & donations			
Borrowing	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

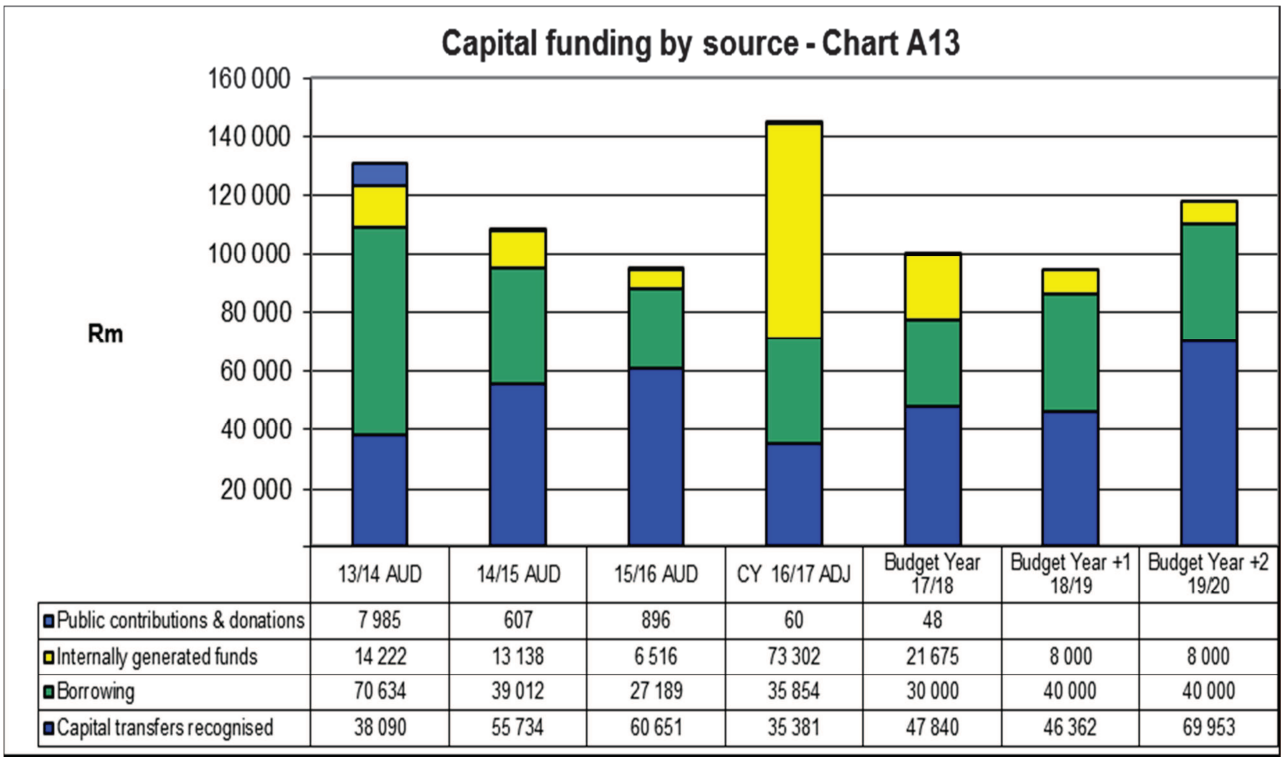


Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2017/18 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to 49 per cent of the total funding source which represents R47,8 million for the 2017/18.

Table 40 MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**26 068**	**23 608**	**31 647**	**26 030**	**25 530**	**25 530**	**26 330**	**27 404**	**35 538**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	18 755	20 674	21 417	21 030	20 530	20 530	22 330	23 404	24 538
Public Transport and Systems									
INEP	3 000	2 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	11 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3 963								
Finance Management			1 300						
Municipal Systems Improvement	350	934	930						
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	**8 819**	**30 195**	**29 110**	**13 932**	**9 746**	**9 746**	**19 878**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Housing/Provincial Library Grant/S&R Grant/Fire	8 819	30 195	29 110	13 932	9 746	9 746	19 878	18 958	34 415
Other grant providers:	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedri									
National Lotto/ACIP		2 000							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**34 887**	**55 803**	**60 757**	**39 962**	**35 276**	**35 276**	**46 208**	**46 362**	**69 953**

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the own capital programme over the medium-term with an estimated R110 million.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 41 MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Annuity and Bullet Loans	292 444	308 904	312 402	312 288	312 495	312 495	309 052	311 420	311 134
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases		60							
Total Borrowing	**392 444**	**408 964**	**412 402**	**412 288**	**412 495**	**412 495**	**409 052**	**411 420**	**411 134**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1 847	2 800							

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below. Internally generated funds consist of R21,7 million in 2017/2018.

It is noticeable that the borrowing level remains constant over the MTREF, notwithstanding that proposed borrowing of R30m, R40m & R40m per annum is envisaged. This is mainly due to a reduction in borrowing from previous levels of previous years and the cycle of borrowing and repayments of borrowing reaching equalisation.

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2013/14 to 2019/20 period (Please note that the dotted line represents the trend).

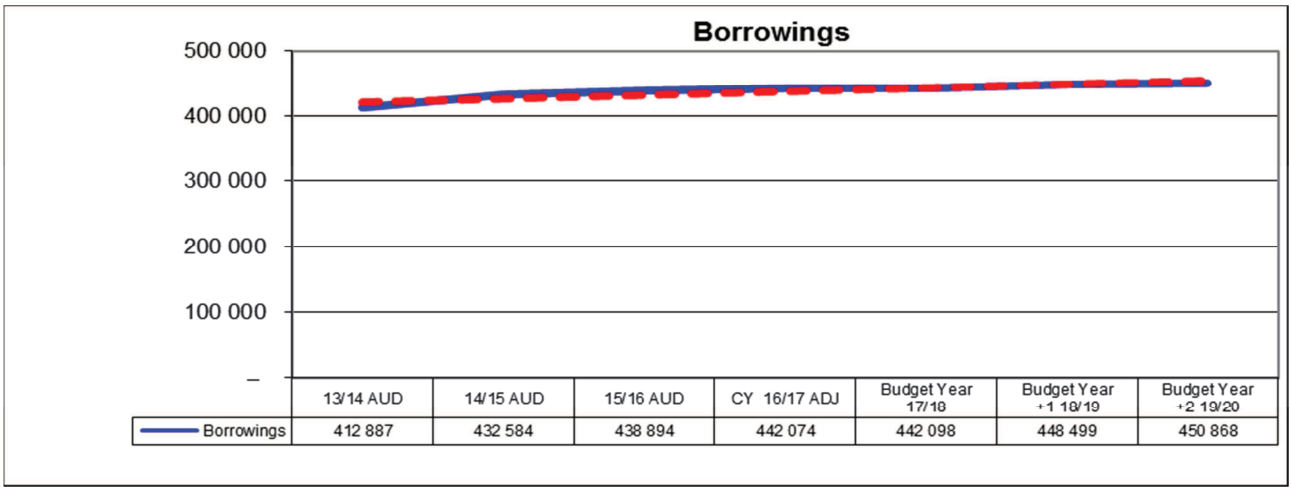


Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding for councillors and management.

Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	135 054	152 186	162 962	177 978	188 484	188 484	211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges	483 990	518 153	570 488	595 436	599 207	599 207	573 549	600 858	629 869
Other revenue	56 396	55 358	71 108	60 595	85 851	85 851	67 761	67 573	75 923
Government - operating	63 477	59 124	102 933	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	38 090	55 498	60 651	44 462	36 381	36 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Interest	8 470	10 423	14 944	13 245	18 245	18 245	17 165	18 204	19 384
Dividends					–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(630 567)	(637 438)	(725 167)	(811 039)	(842 534)	(842 534)	(858 220)	(918 475)	(992 952)
Finance charges	(39 868)	(43 433)	(46 193)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants	(38 749)	(50 392)	(51 090)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**76 295**	**119 478**	**160 636**	**103 090**	**103 460**	**103 460**	**123 839**	**108 159**	**133 435**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 073	13 552	914		1 954	1 954	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	18	15	15	13	13	13	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 529)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(6 873)	(7 663)	(7 663)	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Payments									
Capital assets	(130 609)	(109 902)	(95 286)	(88 356)	(86 266)	(86 266)	(97 648)	(94 362)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(130 047)**	**(101 315)**	**(99 338)**	**(95 217)**	**(91 963)**	**(91 963)**	**(103 656)**	**(101 476)**	**(125 282)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	(730)	64	(95)		(60)	(60)	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	51 300	40 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 819	3 983	2 200	2 628	2 486	2 486	2 786	984	1 004
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(20 626)	(20 381)	(23 610)	(26 841)	(26 760)	(26 760)	(29 976)	(33 599)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**32 764**	**23 666**	**8 496**	**5 787**	**5 666**	**5 666**	**2 810**	**7 385**	**3 373**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(20 989)**	**41 828**	**69 794**	**13 660**	**17 163**	**17 163**	**22 992**	**14 068**	**11 525**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**84 147**	**63 158**	**104 987**	**100 467**	**174 781**	**174 781**	**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**63 158**	**104 987**	**174 781**	**114 127**	**191 944**	**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**	**240 530**

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the Municipality remained steady for the 2015/16 and 2016/2017 financial years. For the 2017/18 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure sustained levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R214 million by 2017/18 and steadily increasing to R240 million by 2019/20.

2.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- The predicted cash and investments that is available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded' It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences. Relatively small cash surpluses have been realised over the past three years, which is inevitably utilised to finance capital. The working capital has to be optimally managed.

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:	**80 123**	**128 136**	**204 521**	**149 455**	**229 347**	**229 347**	**258 358**	**279 551**	**298 415**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	3 425	2 076	1 380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	1 847	2 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(41 039)	(39 991)	(36 858)	(27 043)	(31 112)	(31 112)	(46 872)	(67 397)	(85 308)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	35 328	35 328	43 422	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:	**(16 237)**	**(9 395)**	**(3 562)**	**10 503**	**6 434**	**6 434**	**(1 010)**	**(14 264)**	**(24 680)**
Surplus(shortfall)	**96 360**	**137 530**	**208 083**	**138 952**	**222 913**	**222 913**	**259 368**	**293 814**	**323 095**

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments total R192 million in the 2016/2017 financial year and increase to R215 million by 2017/18, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. Stringent measures have been implemented by NT regarding unspent grants.
- No unspent borrowing from the previous financial year is anticipated. Borrowings are only drawn down once substantial expenditure has incurred against the particular projects.
- Provisions for statutory requirements could include VAT owing to SARS at year end.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation, at least one month's operational expenditure is covered at all times. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the Municipality to meet its creditor obligations.
- Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.

When considering the funding requirements of section 18 and 19 of the MFMA, it needs to be noted that for all practical purposes the 2017/2018 MTREF is funded, from a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the Municipality will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.

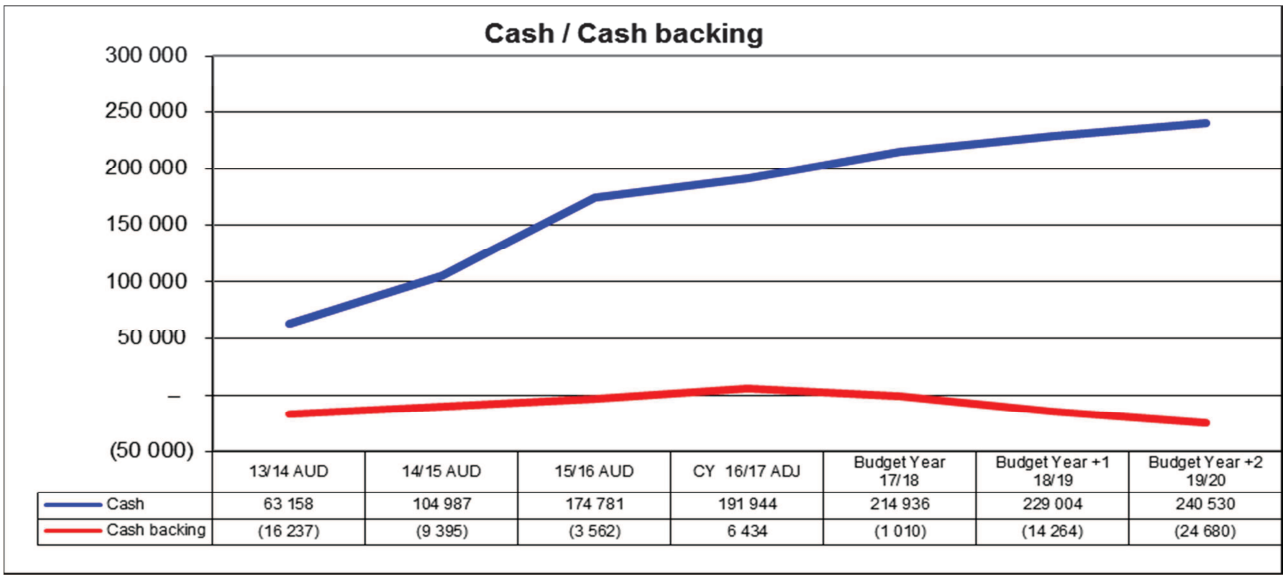


Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

2.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 44 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	259 368	293 814	323 095
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.2	1.9	2.9	1.6	2.7	2.7	3.2	3.2	3.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	3 256	5 748	37 224
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	3.8%	3.5%	0.8%	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.7%)	(0.4%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	102.1%	99.3%	99.4%	97.4%	101.0%	101.0%	98.5%	97.9%	98.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.8%	1.1%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	99.8%	101.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	55.3%	75.8%	86.7%	66.8%	59.0%	59.0%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							97.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	4.9%	3.2%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	14.3%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(21.8%)	(24.6%)	(24.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(33.9%)	(49.1%)	(64.4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.8%	4.4%	3.1%	3.9%	3.4%	3.4%	4.9%	5.5%	5.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	35.9%	30.2%	16.7%	44.7%	40.3%	40.3%	11.6%	20.7%	23.9%
Total Operating Revenue		735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 004 305	1 004 305	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400
Total Operating Expenditure		824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			9.2%	16.3%	6.3%	1.1%	0.0%	(1.1%)	5.4%	6.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			13.1%	7.8%	9.7%	5.1%	0.0%	12.1%	7.4%	7.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			7.3%	12.8%	10.0%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(3.6%)	4.5%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			9.8%	9.5%	6.8%	1.0%	0.0%	(0.7%)	5.6%	5.5%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			12.1%	2.1%	13.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(3.3%)	4.8%	5.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs			3.7%	1.2%	15.0%	(1.2%)	0.0%	7.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			6.8%	16.1%	8.3%	(2.0%)	0.0%	2.4%	6.0%	6.0%
R&M % of PPE		4.8%	4.4%	3.1%	3.9%	3.4%	3.4%	4.9%	5.5%	5.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		6.0%	5.0%	3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.8%	1.1%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		22 207	13 745	7 412	11 069	15 030	15 030	19 808	8 000	8 000
Borrowing (R'000)		70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		38 090	55 734	60 651	43 462	35 381	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		23.9%	26.1%	21.4%	24.7%	29.5%	29.5%	39.8%	16.7%	16.7%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		76.1%	73.9%	78.6%	75.3%	70.5%	70.5%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		29.1%	51.4%	63.7%	49.2%	41.0%	41.0%	49.0%	49.1%	59.3%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		130 930	108 490	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	97 648	94 362	117 953
Asset Renewal		47 032	32 727	15 884	39 533	34 738	34 738	11 280	19 520	28 200
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		35.9%	30.2%	16.7%	44.7%	40.3%	40.3%	11.6%	20.7%	23.9%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		102.1%	99.3%	99.4%	97.4%	101.0%	101.0%	98.5%	97.9%	98.4%
Borrowing										
Capital Charges to Operating		7.3%	6.9%	7.4%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.6%	7.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		55.3%	75.8%	86.7%	66.8%	59.0%	59.0%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)		96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	259 368	293 814	323 095
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		9.1%	7.8%	5.5%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	75.6%	70.2%	67.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		4.9%	5.1%	4.8%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%	6.7%	7.0%	7.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue		735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 004 305	1 004 305	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400
Total Operating Expenditure		824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	259 368	293 814	323 095
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ü / Unfunded û		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

2.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If any municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2017/18 MTREF shows R215 million, R229 million and R240,5 million for each respective financial year.

2.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 41, on page 71. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as services boycotts. The ratio is at 3:1 for the 2017/2018 MTREF.

2.6.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The issue relating to depreciation has been discussed at length elsewhere in this report. This indicator cannot be measured as depreciation offset do not form part of the GRAP reporting framework. It needs to be noted that a deficit does not necessarily mean that the budget not is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

2.6.4.5 Property Rates/service revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 6,4 per cent). Refer to Annexure B for Rates, Tariffs and Service Charges.

2.6.4.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 99 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been accurately determined. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

Overstrand Municipality has provided for adequate Debt impairment.

2.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to ensure strict compliance with the legislative requirement that creditors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.4.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 60, 83 and 83 per cent of own funded capital.

2.6.4.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.4.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.4.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 56 MBRR SA34c on page 92.

2.6.4.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The new mSCOA Framework has further categorised asset classes. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 55 MBRR SA34b on page 91.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**3 084**	**3 900**	**3 701**	**3 397**	**3 897**	**3 897**	**3 850**	**1 550**	**1 550**
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management	1 300	860	2 040	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	540								
EPWP Incentive	1 244	1 768	1 661	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 300		
Disaster recovery grant		1 272							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					500	500			
Provincial Government:	**22 802**	**4 551**	**36 630**	**49 966**	**44 307**	**44 307**	**25 615**	**20 151**	**31 394**
Housing	18 669	632	29 425	43 795	37 976	37 976	18 779	13 042	23 785
Provincial Library Grant	795	3 182	5 307	5 839	5 889	5 889	6 306	6 675	7 055
Finanicial Management Support Grant	155	547	1 513	120	120	120			
Community Development Worker Grant	49	70	72	75	75	75	54	74	74
Main Rd Sub/Greenest Town/Graduate Internship	3 135	120	314	137	247	247	477	360	480
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:	**894**	**252**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedrich Naumann Foundation	627	249							
ICT Projects for Libraries/Samras Usergroup	267	3							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**26 781**	**8 704**	**40 331**	**53 363**	**48 204**	**48 204**	**29 465**	**21 701**	**32 944**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**25 094**	**23 608**	**30 347**	**26 030**	**25 530**	**25 530**	**26 330**	**27 404**	**35 538**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	18 755	20 674	21 417	21 030	20 530	20 530	22 330	23 404	24 538
Public Transport and Systems									
Municipal Systems Improvement	350	934	930						
INEP	2 026	2 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	11 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3 963								
Provincial Government:	**12 996**	**31 890**	**29 004**	**13 932**	**9 851**	**9 851**	**21 510**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Housing/Provincial Library Grant/S&R Grant/Fire Capacity/CDW	12 996	31 890	29 004	13 932	9 851	9 851	21 510	18 958	34 415
Other grant providers:	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**4 500**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedri									
ACIP/ National Lotto		1 000		4 500	1 000	1 000			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**38 090**	**56 498**	**59 351**	**44 462**	**36 381**	**36 381**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**64 871**	**65 202**	**99 683**	**97 825**	**84 585**	**84 585**	**77 305**	**68 063**	**102 897**

Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			590						
Current year receipts	45 083	56 511	67 709	76 347	76 847	76 847	88 073	97 715	107 536
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**45 083**	**55 921**	**68 299**	**76 347**	**76 847**	**76 847**	**88 073**	**97 715**	**107 536**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		590							
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	153	683	213				1 238		
Current year receipts	23 282	4 081	35 118	49 966	44 307	44 307	24 378	20 151	31 394
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	**683**	**213**							
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	571	571	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	**–**	**–**							
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725	113 688	117 866	138 930
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**683**	**802**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–								
Current year receipts	26 068	23 608	30 347	26 030	25 530	25 530	26 330	27 404	35 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	23 686	23 608	30 347	26 030	25 530	25 530	26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	8 369	2 618			106	106	1 632		
Current year receipts	**6 035**	**29 508**	**30 410**	**13 932**	**9 746**	**9 746**	**19 878**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	14 404	32 126	30 305	13 932	9 851	9 851	21 510	18 958	34 415
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–		106			–			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	**–**								
Current year receipts	–	–		3 500					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	3 500	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	38 090	55 734	60 652	43 462	35 381	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**2 382**	**–**	**106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**105 925**	**116 206**	**164 281**	**169 775**	**157 106**	**157 106**	**161 528**	**164 228**	**208 883**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**3 065**	**802**	**106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**105 925**	**116 206**	**164 281**	**169 775**	**168 262**	**168 262**	**165 503**	**164 228**	**208 883**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**3 065**	**802**	**106**	**–**	**(106)**	**(106)**	**–**	**–**	**–**

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 415	7 533	7 961	8 499	8 895	8 895	9 393	9 867	10 365
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance	518	570	606	612	612	612	660	660	660
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Sub Total - Councillors	**7 933**	**8 104**	**8 566**	**9 110**	**9 507**	**9 507**	**10 053**	**10 527**	**11 025**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 566	9 190	9 543	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 753	11 370	12 022
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance	139	147	154	154	154	154	175	175	175
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances			32						
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**8 706**	**9 337**	**9 729**	**10 305**	**10 305**	**10 305**	**10 928**	**11 544**	**12 197**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	158 389	165 741	174 409	199 010	195 302	195 302	204 000	213 215	226 438
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 104	27 068	29 587	32 625	32 625	32 625	35 806	38 397	40 721
Medical Aid Contributions	8 828	9 363	9 829	11 423	11 423	11 423	12 625	14 366	14 112
Overtime	14 370	14 765	15 724	14 920	14 920	14 920	15 622	16 559	17 553
Performance Bonus	–						–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 750	9 634	7 222	6 990	6 990	6 990	8 213	8 213	8 341
Cellphone Allowance	1 402	1 750	1 119	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 475	1 479	1 509
Housing Allowances	967	944	4 608	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 405	5 547	5 405
Other benefits and allowances	10 083	11 228	10 248	11 375	11 375	11 375	29 993	31 776	33 575
Payments in lieu of leave	1 659	996	1 815	709	709	709	765	798	846
Long service awards	3 587	1 161	2 288	3 139	3 139	3 139	669	709	752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	17 799	15 032	6 539	16 578	16 578	16 578	7 724	8 536	9 048
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**251 939**	**257 682**	**263 387**	**303 899**	**300 191**	**300 191**	**322 297**	**339 594**	**358 298**
Total Parent Municipality	**268 577**	**275 123**	**281 681**	**323 314**	**320 003**	**320 003**	**343 277**	**361 665**	**381 520**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**268 577**	**275 123**	**281 681**	**323 314**	**320 003**	**320 003**	**343 277**	**361 665**	**381 520**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**260 645**	**267 019**	**273 115**	**314 204**	**310 496**	**310 496**	**333 225**	**351 139**	**370 494**

Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Councillors							
Speaker	1	638 124		26 400			664 524
Chief Whip							–
Executive Mayor	1	795 912		26 400			822 312
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	638 124		26 400			664 524
Executive Committee	5	2 986 772		132 000			3 118 772
Total for all other councillors	17	4 333 786		448 800			4 782 586
Total Councillors	**25**	**9 392 718**	**–**	**660 000**			**10 052 718**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1 862 916		25 800			1 888 716
Chief Finance Officer	1	1 709 160		22 800			1 731 960
Management Serv	1	1 383 336		25 800			1 409 136
LED	1	1 350 756		22 800			1 373 556
Protection Serv	1	1 321 236		25 800			1 347 036
Infrasturcture and Plzanning	1	1 714 464		25 800			1 740 264
Community Serv	1	1 411 129		25 800			1 436 929
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**7**	**10 752 997**	**–**	**174 600**	**–**		**10 927 597**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**32**	**20 145 715**	**–**	**834 600**	**–**		**20 980 315**

Table 49 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	25	7		25	7		25	7	
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	61	54		55	52		55	53	
Professionals	*54*	*40*	–	*57*	*43*	–	*23*	*19*	–
Finance	23	15		23	17		20	16	
Spatial/town planning	8	7		8	7				
Information Technology							1	1	
Roads	8	8		8	6				
Electricity	5	1		8	6				
Water	4	3		4	1				
Sanitation	3	3		3	3				
Refuse	3	3		3	3				
Other							2	2	
Technicians	*215*	*194*	–	*202*	*190*	–	*190*	*167*	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning	6	5		6	5		13	12	
Information Technology	4	3		4	3		5	3	
Roads	3	3		3	3		9	9	
Electricity	22	15		22	18		30	25	
Water	5	4		5	4		20	16	
Sanitation	6	5		6	6		2	2	
Refuse	3	3		3	3		5	5	
Other	166	156		153	148		106	95	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	186	162		186	173		263	232	
Service and sales workers	114	106		114	105		128	96	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	45	40		25	24		63	54	
Elementary Occupations	492	477		466	434		418	400	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**1 199**	**1 087**	**–**	**1 137**	**1 035**	**–**	**1 172**	**1 035**	**–**
% increase				(5.2%)	(4.8%)	–	3.1%	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	**1 174**	**1 080**		**1 112**	**1 028**		**1 147**	**1 028**	
Finance personnel headcount	**111**	**116**		**113**	**100**		**113**	**103**	
Human Resources personnel headcount	**18**	**18**		**18**	**17**		**18**	**17**	

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow …./

Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment	403	403	424	403	403	429	403	403	424	403	403	430	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	268	3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received												–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	193	193	193	193	193	222	193	193	193	193	193	222	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies	11 394	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	24 284	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	27 946	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	**84 672**	**80 822**	**81 709**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**81 745**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**81 709**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**97 629**	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 813	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 858	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges						23 720						23 720	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 648	211 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	806	801	6 655	1 806	1 607	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	23 380	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	2 976	2 973	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 361	2 976	2 973	15 168	2 976	2 973	64 195	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	7 222	3 644	5 169	5 692	3 644	6 107	2 663	2 663	4 177	3 847	2 649	10 234	57 710	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**70 004**	**66 419**	**86 103**	**69 475**	**67 224**	**150 287**	**65 445**	**65 438**	**84 370**	**66 630**	**65 424**	**180 983**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**14 668**	**14 403**	**(4 394)**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(68 542)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**(2 661)**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(83 354)**	**(44 584)**	**(40 614)**	**(32 729)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	4 000		9 755			9 755			9 755			14 576	47 840	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	48	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	194	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	239 556	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	28 064	319 477	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	36 703	28 853	39 495	28 854	28 853	39 531	28 853	28 853	39 495	28 853	28 853	57 416	414 615	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	4 566	41 592	41 968	44 486
Total Revenue by Vote	**88 672**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 823**	**80 822**	**91 499**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**112 205**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 384	25 959	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	460	5 000	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	3 905	50 326	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 058	73 025	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 651	384 996	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 076	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	17 537	13 952	33 636	17 008	14 758	97 820	12 978	12 971	31 904	14 163	12 957	127 953	407 638	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	80 782	84 458	87 964
Total Expenditure by Vote	**70 004**	**66 419**	**86 103**	**69 475**	**67 224**	**150 287**	**65 445**	**65 438**	**84 370**	**66 630**	**65 424**	**180 983**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 348**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 779)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 348**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 779)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	**23 235**	**21 685**	**21 730**	**21 685**	**21 685**	**21 764**	**21 685**	**21 685**	**21 730**	**21 685**	**21 685**	**22 053**	**262 309**	**286 335**	**307 955**
Executive and council	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	1 822	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	2 062	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration	21 449	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	19 943	19 899	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	19 943	240 502	257 804	276 366
Internal audit												48	48	–	–
Community and public safety	**1 453**	**1 453**	**12 302**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**12 310**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**12 302**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**10 833**	**59 370**	**60 166**	**86 078**
Community and social services	559	559	788	559	559	791	559	559	788	559	559	2 718	9 557	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	848	848	866	848	848	871	848	848	866	848	848	1 171	10 558	16 969	18 686
Public safety	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	2 201	2 928	984	1 043
Housing	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	4 744	36 327	32 383	58 606
Health												–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**6 364**	**4 064**	**4 066**	**4 064**	**4 064**	**4 192**	**4 064**	**4 064**	**4 066**	**4 064**	**4 064**	**9 502**	**56 638**	**61 173**	**66 988**
Planning and development	3 007	707	709	707	707	711	707	707	709	707	707	1 882	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 479	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	7 618	44 650	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	24
Trading services	**57 620**	**53 620**	**53 365**	**53 620**	**53 620**	**53 233**	**53 620**	**53 620**	**53 365**	**53 620**	**53 620**	**69 818**	**662 740**	**685 607**	**728 332**
Energy sources	34 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	370 050	387 438	412 844
Water management	10 734	10 734	10 204	10 734	10 734	10 072	10 734	10 734	10 204	10 734	10 734	14 572	130 926	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	18 667	91 423	89 145	94 188
Waste management	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 858	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 908	70 340	74 507	78 978
Other												–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	**88 672**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**91 499**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**112 206**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	**19 045**	**15 489**	**18 690**	**17 520**	**15 489**	**20 008**	**14 490**	**14 508**	**17 695**	**15 675**	**14 494**	**28 689**	**211 792**	**225 139**	**237 544**
Executive and council	6 457	2 903	4 860	2 903	2 903	5 200	2 903	2 903	4 860	4 088	2 903	5 981	48 861	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	12 400	12 399	13 581	14 429	12 399	14 558	11 400	11 418	12 586	11 399	11 404	22 410	160 383	170 496	179 833
Internal audit	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	297	2 548	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety	**6 411**	**6 411**	**10 806**	**7 411**	**7 217**	**10 272**	**6 411**	**6 411**	**9 806**	**6 411**	**6 411**	**29 513**	**113 495**	**112 976**	**129 541**
Community and social services	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 652	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 775	14 904	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	4 838	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	7 030	42 993	45 512	48 254
Public safety	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	3 754	30 817	32 494	34 419
Housing	260	260	1 981	1 260	1 066	981	260	260	981	260	260	16 954	24 781	19 416	30 488
Health												–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**12 657**	**12 628**	**16 340**	**12 653**	**12 628**	**28 939**	**12 653**	**12 628**	**16 603**	**12 653**	**12 628**	**30 001**	**193 013**	**200 057**	**208 624**
Planning and development	2 621	2 592	3 552	2 617	2 592	4 013	2 617	2 592	3 818	2 617	2 592	4 206	36 431	36 785	38 686
Road transport	9 690	9 690	12 030	9 690	9 690	24 061	9 690	9 690	12 026	9 690	9 690	24 931	150 568	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection	346	346	758	346	346	865	346	346	758	346	346	865	6 014	6 383	6 726
Trading services	**31 792**	**31 792**	**40 159**	**31 792**	**31 792**	**90 959**	**31 792**	**31 792**	**40 159**	**31 792**	**31 792**	**92 671**	**518 289**	**548 071**	**575 071**
Energy sources	21 925	21 925	22 390	21 925	21 925	31 289	21 925	21 925	22 390	21 925	21 925	31 525	282 999	298 034	313 850
Water management	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	33 628	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	34 004	104 872	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	16 917	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	17 587	73 606	78 179	82 078
Waste management	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	9 125	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	9 555	56 813	62 729	65 302
Other	**98**	**98**	**107**	**98**	**98**	**109**	**98**	**98**	**107**	**98**	**98**	**109**	**1 213**	**1 288**	**1 349**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**70 004**	**66 419**	**86 103**	**69 475**	**67 224**	**150 287**	**65 445**	**65 438**	**84 370**	**66 630**	**65 424**	**180 983**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council												–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services												–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance												–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 040	2 648	3 976	4 969	4 649	7 781	11 274	8 513	8 584	9 203	(17 675)	45 963	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development												–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning			800	950	1 290	1 450	1 200	1 450	2 300	2 760	1 410	390	14 000	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services												–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**2 040**	**3 448**	**4 926**	**6 259**	**6 099**	**8 981**	**12 724**	**10 813**	**11 344**	**10 613**	**(17 285)**	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council												–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services									400	400	410	430	1 640	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance											15	15	30	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services							1 200	2 035	3 000	3 215	4 495	10 777	24 722	2 850	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development											5	20	25	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning									400	1 510	2 500	3 010	7 420	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services									200	200	295	3 153	3 848	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**2 035**	**4 000**	**5 325**	**7 720**	**17 405**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	**–**	**2 040**	**3 448**	**4 926**	**6 259**	**6 099**	**10 181**	**14 759**	**14 813**	**16 669**	**18 333**	**120**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	–	–	25	20	120	120	600	–	400	550	425	445	2 705	8 000	8 000
Executive and council												–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	25	20	120	120	600	–	400	550	425	445	2 705	8 000	8 000
Internal audit												–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	–	–	1 624	2 042	2 542	2 269	2 791	4 834	6 533	7 074	7 986	(10 787)	26 908	27 558	41 584
Community and social services		–	231	20	590	386	480	525	95	330	110	841	3 607	2 500	–
Sport and recreation		–	20	522	490	320	291	140	238	44	101	100	2 266	6 100	7 169
Public safety		–	–	–	–	20	20	10	200	200	461	2 938	3 848	–	–
Housing		–	1 373	1 500	1 462	1 544	2 000	4 159	6 000	6 500	7 314	(14 666)	17 186	18 958	34 415
Health												–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	–	–	–	25	545	450	2 540	1 190	720	560	553	878	7 460	9 300	12 100
Planning and development											15	30	45	–	–
Road transport		–	–	25	545	450	2 540	1 190	720	560	538	848	7 415	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection												–	–	–	–
Trading services	–	2 040	1 799	2 839	3 052	3 260	4 250	8 735	7 160	8 485	9 370	9 585	60 575	49 504	56 269
Energy sources		1 500	1 419	1 579	1 552	1 520	2 200	1 450	2 300	2 775	1 915	1 580	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water management		–	–	580	530	420	400	550	560	1 310	2 700	2 250	9 300	13 804	16 869
Waste water management		540	380	680	920	1 270	1 650	5 235	4 300	4 400	4 750	5 750	29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste management		–	–	–	50	50	–	1 500	–	–	5	5	1 610	–	–
Other												–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	–	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	14 759	14 813	16 669	18 333	120	97 648	94 362	117 953

Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	336 842	351 305	366 866
Service charges - water revenue	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	113 682	120 005	126 758
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	67 388	71 035	74 845
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	54 995	57 833	60 679
Rental of facilities and equipment	400	400	421	400	400	426	400	400	421	400	400	427	4 898	5 173	5 476
Interest earned - external investments	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	268	3 203	3 395	3 599
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	193	193	193	193	193	222	193	193	193	193	193	222	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfer receipts - operational	11 394	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	24 284	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	23 810	21 013	26 577
Cash Receipts by Source	**83 857**	**80 007**	**80 894**	**80 007**	**80 007**	**80 930**	**80 007**	**80 007**	**80 894**	**80 007**	**80 007**	**96 814**	**983 437**	**1 030 990**	**1 107 470**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	4 000	–	9 755	–	–	9 755	–	–	9 755	–	–	14 576	47 840	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2 786	984	1 004
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**87 588**	**79 738**	**90 380**	**79 738**	**79 738**	**90 416**	**109 738**	**79 738**	**90 380**	**79 738**	**79 738**	**111 122**	**1 058 055**	**1 111 223**	**1 211 098**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 562	330 217	343 139	362 017
Remuneration of councillors	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 053	10 527	11 024
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	23 720	–	–	–	–	–	23 720	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 648	211 447	224 152	237 548
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–	–		
Other materials	806	801	6 655	1 806	1 607	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	23 380	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	2 976	2 973	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 361	2 976	2 973	15 168	2 976	2 973	64 195	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–	–		
Transfers and grants - other	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	9 365	5 787	7 313	7 836	5 787	8 251	4 806	4 807	6 320	5 991	4 792	12 378	83 434	110 162	127 291
Cash Payments by Type	**59 141**	**55 555**	**75 240**	**58 611**	**56 361**	**139 423**	**54 582**	**54 574**	**73 507**	**55 766**	**54 560**	**170 119**	**907 439**	**969 193**	**1 043 989**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	14 759	14 813	16 669	18 333	120	97 648	94 362	117 953
Repayment of borrowing	1 320	953	854	5 968	1 249	4 086	1 763	1 028	911	6 340	1 324	4 181	29 976	33 599	37 631
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**60 460**	**58 548**	**79 541**	**69 505**	**63 868**	**149 609**	**66 526**	**70 362**	**89 231**	**78 775**	**74 218**	**174 420**	**1 035 063**	**1 097 154**	**1 199 573**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**27 128**	**21 190**	**10 839**	**10 233**	**15 870**	**(59 193)**	**43 213**	**9 376**	**1 149**	**963**	**5 520**	**(63 298)**	**22 992**	**14 068**	**11 525**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	191 944	219 072	240 263	251 102	261 335	277 205	218 012	261 225	270 601	271 750	272 713	278 234	191 944	214 936	229 004
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	219 072	240 263	251 102	261 335	277 205	218 012	261 225	270 601	271 750	272 713	278 234	214 936	214 936	229 004	240 530

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIP

The draft SDBIP will be tabled at the Council meeting to be held on 31 May 2017.

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy all contracts awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years) are listed in Table 73 on page 111. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Finance Directorate.

2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following five tables presents details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, the renewal of assets, the repair and maintenance of assets, depreciation on assets and finally, the upgrading of assets.

Table 56 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**50 511**	**32 922**	**44 603**	**36 284**	**35 691**	**35 691**	**28 205**	**30 900**	**34 900**
Roads Infrastructure	9 160	–	13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Roads	9 160		13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure	43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250	–	–
Drainage Collection	43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250		
Electrical Infrastructure	24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	18 790	18 500	24 000
HV Transmission Conductors	24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204			
MV Substations							3 000	2 500	2 250
LV Networks							15 790	16 000	21 750
Water Supply Infrastructure	7 300	470	3 772	4 529	4 879	4 879	3 900	4 100	2 000
Dams and Weirs			3 772	4 529	4 529	4 529			
Reservoirs							3 900	4 100	
Water Treatment Works	7 300	470			350	350			
Distribution									2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 449	8 892	6 217	8 301	6 113	6 113	–	4 800	5 800
Reticulation				4 801	4 801	4 801		4 800	5 800
Waste Water Treatment Works	8 449	8 892	6 217	3 500	1 312	1 312			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15	110	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15			
Waste Drop-off Points							110		
Community Assets	**5 471**	**2 088**	**3 713**	**3 355**	**3 627**	**3 627**	**6 545**	**100**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	1 961	3 295	2 875	2 988	2 988	4 579	–	–
Halls				945	1 108	1 108	421		
Crèches							100		
Fire/Ambulance Stations			264	880	880	880	3 798		
Libraries		1 961	3 031	1 050	1 000	1 000			
Cemeteries/Crematoria							260		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	–
Outdoor Facilities	5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	
Investment properties	**795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	795								
Other assets	**21 470**	**32 698**	**31 052**	**7 699**	**9 525**	**9 525**	**17 186**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Operational Buildings	16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019			
Housing	4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Social Housing	4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Computer Equipment	961	2 433	–	–	–	–	1 620	–	–
Computer Equipment	961	2 433					1 620		
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	1 716	–	–	–	–	120	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716					120		
Transport Assets	4 690	3 904	–	1 485	2 685	2 685	950	8 000	8 000
Transport Assets	4 690	3 904		1 485	2 685	2 685	950	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**83 899**	**75 763**	**79 368**	**48 823**	**51 528**	**51 528**	**54 626**	**57 958**	**77 315**

Table 57 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**39 529**	**28 384**	**12 992**	**30 547**	**31 255**	**31 255**	**11 280**	**19 520**	**28 200**
Roads Infrastructure	6 892	6 300	–	10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Roads	6 892	6 300		10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	1 500	2 100	2 100	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance				1 500	2 100	2 100			
Electrical Infrastructure	12 955	3 100	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
MV Networks	12 955	3 100					1 000		
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 331	15 805	10 460	10 492	10 710	10 710	900	9 200	14 600
Dams and Weirs				10 492					
Water Treatment Works	16 331	15 805	10 460		10 710	10 710	900		
Distribution								9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Waste Water Treatment Works	1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 641	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	1 641						1 500		
Community Assets	**225**	**1 454**	**2 893**	**3 065**	**1 265**	**1 265**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Halls				1 000					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265			
Other assets	**6 445**	**2 889**	**–**	**5 921**	**2 219**	**2 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	984								
Housing	5 461	2 889	–	5 921	2 219	2 219	–	–	–
Social Housing	5 461	2 889		5 921	2 219	2 219			
Computer Equipment	833	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	833								
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	**47 032**	**32 727**	**15 884**	**39 533**	**34 738**	**34 738**	**11 280**	**19 520**	**28 200**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*30.2%*	*16.7%*	*44.7%*	*40.3%*	*40.3%*	*11.6%*	*20.7%*	*23.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*47.1%*	*26.7%*	*12.9%*	*33.6%*	*27.3%*	*27.3%*	*8.7%*	*14.6%*	*20.7%*

Table 58 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**129 145**	**136 009**	**99 836**	**110 372**	**110 372**	**110 372**	**132 746**	**141 721**	**149 859**
Roads Infrastructure	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Roads	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Storm water Infrastructure	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Storm water Conveyance	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Electrical Infrastructure	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
HV Transmission Conductors	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 931	25 811	18 056	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Dams and Weirs				16 555					
Water Treatment Works	27 931	25 811	18 056		16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Waste Water Treatment Works	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Waste Transfer Stations	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Community Assets	**6 059**	**7 338**	**–**	**4 126**	**4 126**	**4 126**	**10 549**	**10 843**	**11 469**
Community Facilities	5 206	6 601	–	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 895	6 159	6 525
Halls	814	1 166		617	617	617	2 523	2 586	2 737
Fire/Ambulance Stations	787	1 352							
Libraries	194	107		103	103	103	205	216	229
Cemeteries/Crematoria	53	74		28	28	28	57	69	73
Public Open Space	279	314		557	557	557	3 110	3 289	3 486
Public Ablution Facilities	2 504	2 759		2 214	2 214	2 214			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	853	737	–	608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Outdoor Facilities	853	737		608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Other assets	**10 713**	**10 287**	**9 541**	**6 297**	**6 297**	**6 297**	**6 942**	**7 316**	**7 710**
Operational Buildings	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Municipal Offices	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Housing	224	177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	224	177							
Computer Equipment	4 441	4 392	–	–	–	–	5 384	5 707	6 050
Computer Equipment	4 441	4 392					5 384	5 707	6 050
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 663	22 104	23 404
Furniture and Office Equipment							13 663	22 104	23 404
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**150 358**	**158 026**	**109 377**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**169 284**	**187 691**	**198 493**

Table 59 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**85 557**	**106 949**	**107 204**	**99 505**	**109 077**	**109 077**	**112 337**	**114 140**	**115 943**
Roads Infrastructure	27 965	31 182	31 524	31 330	31 330	31 330	36 600	37 822	39 044
Roads	27 965	31 182	31 524	31 330	31 330	31 330	36 600	37 822	39 044
Storm water Infrastructure	2 245	5 390	5 500	2 737	2 737	2 737	3 465	3 480	3 495
Storm water Conveyance	2 245	5 390	5 500	2 737	2 737	2 737	3 465	3 480	3 495
Electrical Infrastructure	19 343	26 096	24 086	21 304	21 304	21 304	25 118	25 456	25 793
HV Transmission Conductors	19 343	26 096	24 086	21 304	21 304	21 304	25 118	25 456	25 793
Water Supply Infrastructure	18 974	26 612	26 570	21 116	21 116	21 116	27 354	27 447	27 541
Water Treatment Works	18 974	26 612	26 570	21 116	21 116	21 116	11 598	11 598	11 598
Distribution							15 756	15 849	15 943
Sanitation Infrastructure	14 103	15 477	15 609	18 002	18 002	18 002	15 886	16 021	16 156
Reticulation	14 103	15 477	15 609	18 002	18 002	18 002	12 467	12 602	12 737
Waste Water Treatment Works							3 419	3 419	3 419
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 928	2 192	3 915	5 015	14 587	14 587	3 915	3 915	3 915
Landfill Sites					10 434	10 434			
Waste Transfer Stations	2 928	2 192	3 915	5 015	4 153	4 153	3 915	3 915	3 915
Community Assets	**2 961**	**–**	**–**	**3 806**	**3 806**	**3 806**	**766**	**1 159**	**1 552**
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 961	–	–	3 806	3 806	3 806	766	1 159	1 552
Indoor Facilities	2 961			3 806	3 806	3 806			
Other assets	**5 608**	**10 422**	**10 598**	**13 190**	**13 275**	**13 275**	**11 067**	**11 283**	**11 498**
Operational Buildings	5 608	10 422	10 598	13 190	13 275	13 275	11 067	11 283	11 498
Municipal Offices	5 608	10 422	10 598	13 190	13 275	13 275	11 067	11 283	11 498
Intangible Assets	629	404	215	1 190	1 190	1 190	615	788	960
Servitudes				1 190					
Licences and Rights	629	404	215	–	1 190	1 190	615	788	960
Computer Software and Applications	629	404	215				615	788	960
Unspecified					1 190	1 190			
Computer Equipment	2 213	–	–	–	–	–	788	860	931
Computer Equipment	2 213						788	860	931
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	2 019	2 955	–	–	–	4 035	4 645	4 035
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	2 019	2 955				4 035	4 645	4 035
Machinery and Equipment	–	1 122	816	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 122	816						
Transport Assets	2 588	1 643	1 725	–	–	–	678	832	985
Transport Assets	2 588	1 643	1 725				678	832	985

Table 60 MBRR SA34e - Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	**28 505**	**8 384**	**5 269**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–
Roads							180		
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	4 000	5 000
Drainage Collection							6 800	4 000	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	504	269
Distribution							4 500	504	269
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 025	3 880	–
Pump Station							5 000		
Reticulation							3 100	1 800	
Waste Water Treatment Works							8 585	2 080	
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 177**	**8 500**	**7 169**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 877	2 500	–
Halls							1 695	2 500	
Fire/Ambulance Stations							50		
Libraries							1 132		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	6 000	7 169
Outdoor Facilities							300	6 000	7 169
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	**60**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Municipal Offices							60		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	–	–	–	–	–	–	**31 742**	**16 884**	**12 438**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*32.5%*	*17.9%*	*10.5%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*24.4%*	*12.6%*	*9.2%*

Table 61 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 640	–	–				
Vote 4 - Finance	30	–	–				
Vote 5 - Community Services	70 685	75 862	93 953	Project phases become operational after completion			
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	25	–	–				
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	21 420	18 500	24 000	Project phases become operational after completion			
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 848	–	–				
Total Capital Expenditure	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		2 776	6 787	11 541	12 078	12 614	157 010
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		4 003	8 078	14 413	15 083	15 754	196 085
Vote 8 - Protection Services							
Total future operational costs	–	6 779	14 865	25 954	27 161	28 368	353 095
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue		832	1 688	2 882	3 026	3 177	65 564
Service charges - water revenue		677	1 444	2 172	2 281	2 395	49 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue		732	1 405	2 133	2 240	2 352	48 795
Total future revenue	–	2 241	4 538	7 187	7 546	7 924	163 992
Net Financial Implications	**97 648**	**98 901**	**128 280**	**18 767**	**19 615**	**20 445**	**189 103**

Table 62 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION							4 929	975					
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD		Yes	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	*34°34'58.07"S 19°21'16.37"E*				60			Ward 02	Upgrading
MINOR ASSETS :FINANCE		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				30			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :FLEET MANAGEMENT		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :DIRECTOR:MANAGEMENT SERVICES		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				20			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER:STANFORD		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				600			Overstrand	Renewal
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		Yes	*tion and Communication Infrast*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 620			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*					8 000	8 000	Overstrand	New
VEHICLES -REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				350			Overstrand	Renewal
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								433					
MINOR ASSETS:ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS:DIRECTOR:INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				20			Overstrand	New
PUBLIC SAFETY							264	2 280					
FIRE HYDRANT/ FIRE TRUCK		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	*34°26'48.53"S 19°27'05.01"E*				50			Ward 11	Upgrading
MINOR ASSETS -FIRE BRIGADE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				75			Overstrand	New
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT PROJECT		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	*Overstrand wide*				800			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 200			Overstrand	New
MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS		Yes	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	*-34.402 19.211*				1 500			Ward 04	New
INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA AT MANDELA STREET		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Police*	*34. 420 19.208 Degrees*				223			Ward 12	New
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES							3 169	1 019					
EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	*-34.392 19.135 Degrees*				1 495	2 500		Ward 08	Upgrading
MINOR ASSETS -CDW		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				21			Overstrand	New
EXPANSION OF EXISTING CEMETERY		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	*34°35'54.86"S 19°20'49.51"E*				60			Ward 02	New
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT-STRUCTURES		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Crèches*	*34°35'46.92"S 19°20'57.05"E*				100			Ward 02	New
UPGRADING OF OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	*34°20'.186"S-19°00'.405"E*				200			Ward 10	Upgrading
WALL/FENCE ALONG EAST END STREET		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	*34°42'62.84" S 19°20'55.81" E*				400			Ward 07	New
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	*Overstrand wide*				200			Overstrand	New
LIBRARIES								1 000					
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°23'31.12" 19°08'01.35"*				886			Ward 08	Upgrading
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°20'.444"S-19°01'.899"E*				246			Ward 09	Upgrading
SPORT & RECREATION							3 311	1 903					
ARTIFICIAL TURF SOCCERFIELD		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34.429016 & 19.215687*					2 500	5 000	Ward 12	Upgrading
SPORT FACILITIES		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*19°07'02"E 34°23'02"S*					100		Overstrand	New
UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAY PARK		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 428 19.214 Degrees*				48			Ward 05	New
SITTING PAVILION FOR COACH AND RESERVE PLAYERS		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 431 19. 215 Degrees*				100			Ward 06	New
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN BEACH)		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34°20'24.0"S-19°02'13.2"E*				70			Ward 09	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)(Brushcutters)		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*34°20'29.4"S-19°00'54.0"E*				40			Ward 09	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)(Brushcutters)		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*34°20'29.4"S-19°00'54.0"E*				30			Ward 10	New
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT(NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34°21'18.4"S-18°52'54.5"E*				50			Ward 10	New
IRRIGATION -SPORTSFIELD(PUMP, PIPELINE & CONTROL EQUIPMENT)		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34°39'08.21"S 19°29'18.51"E*				80			Ward 11	New
FENCING BAMBANI & SOPHUMELELE CORRIDOR PLAY PARKS (NEW)		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 424 19. 212 Degrees*				77			Ward 12	New
FENCING OF BASKETBALL COURT JIKELEZA STREET (NEW)		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 425 19. 213 Degrees*				100			Ward 12	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				52			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				100			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				48			Overstrand	New
HERMANUS SPORT COMPLEX		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34.408 19.244 Degrees*				1 171			Ward 03	New
HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34.383 19.126 Degrees*				300	3 500	2 169	Ward 08	Upgrading

Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
HOUSING							25 985	10 725					
MASAKHANE		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.59319.362*					4 000	15 487	Ward 01	New
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.59619.342*				4 061			Ward 02	New
ZWELIHLE PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(166)		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.42619.216*				676	498		Ward 06	New
MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.42919.21*				3 077			Ward 06	New
HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.38919.139*				9 373	5 460	3 681	Ward 08	New
ZWELIHLE:TAMBO SQUARE PROJECT		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.42919.216*					1 000	3 973	Ward 05	New
STANFORD IRDP		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.44719.448*					4 000	5 000	Ward 11	New
BLOMPARK PROJECT		Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-24.59419.344*					4 000	6 275	Ward 02	New
ROADS							13 226	11 745					
REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°20'51"E 34°35'43"S*					2 000	5 000	Ward 02	Renewal
REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°26'53"E 34°27'12"S*					2 800	4 000	Ward 11	Renewal
REHABILITATE ROADS - MASAKHANE		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°21'29"E 34°35'32"S*					1 000		Ward 01	Renewal
IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34° 35' 22" S 19° 21' 02" E*				60			Ward 01	New
SPEED CALMING MEASURES		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 429 19. 223 Degrees*				50			Ward 04	New
PATH WAYS THROUGH THE COMMONAGE IN WEST CLIFF		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°25'39.22" 19°13'36.69"*				150			Ward 04	New
PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°41'99.03" S 19° 21'34.70" E*				50			Ward 04	New
SPEED HUMPS AT ALFRED NZO STREET		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 426 19.218 Degrees*				20			Ward 05	New
SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMPS AT NTLANZI STREET		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 427 19.217 Degrees*				220			Ward 05	New
SIDE WALK AND SPEED HUMPS AT MAHELA,PONOANE, NXUMALO,SALUKAZANA		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 429 19. 217 Degrees*				50			Ward 06	New
HAWSTON -SIDEWALK UPGRADE(NEW)		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°23'38.77" 19°08'00.39"*				100			Ward 08	New
FORMALIZING OF PARKING AREA -COR. 4TH STREET AND 15TH AVENUE(NEW		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°19'57.7"S-19°01'45.5"E*				30			Ward 09	Upgrading
EXTENSION OF HEUNINGKLOOF FOOTPATH		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°20'09.6"S-19°02'38.4"E*				100			Ward 09	Upgrading
SPEEDBUMPS -LOCATIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED (FIRST AREA 11TH STREET, PRO		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°20'22.2"S-19°01'07.7"E*				60			Ward 09	New
CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS(NEW)		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°20'55.3"S-18°49'12.0"E*				50			Ward 10	Upgrading
RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAD ENHANCEMENT		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Other*	*34°26'13.55"S 19°27'24.70"E*				50			Ward 11	New
ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY(NEW)		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°25'10.55" 19°10'25.11"*				100			Ward 13	New
CYCLE LANE IN ONRUS MAIN ROAD (NEW)		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°24'39.39" 19°10'28.27"*				70			Ward 13	New
PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°41'91.41" S 19°17'44.32" E*				90			Ward 13	New
MINOR ASSETS :ROADS		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				10			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS -TRAFFIC		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				75			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES -ROADS		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 200			Overstrand	Renewal
VEHICLES-TRAFFIC		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				880			Overstrand	Renewal
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*-34.388 19.138 Degrees*				4 000	3 500	3 100	Ward 08	New
ELECTRICITY		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*			18 237	23 404					
FRANSKRAAL,KLEINBAAI & BIRKENHEAD: MV/LV & MINISUB UPGRADE		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*19.349477 -34.607311*					1 500	1 500	Ward 01	New
GANSBAAI:CCTV,SCADA,MINISUB AND MV/LV UPGRADE		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°35'0.02"S 19°21'19.82"E*				3 000	1 000	750	Ward 02	New
STANFORD:MV UPGRADE		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*19.459117 -34.436799*					1 000	750	Ward 11	New
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°25 ' 43.91 " S / 19 °12 ' 34.04 " E*				4 000	4 000	11 000	Ward 04,05,06	New
FISHERHAVEN -STREET LIGHTS		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°21 ' 39.61 " S / 19 °07 ' 35.52 " E*				50			Ward 08	New
STREET LIGHTS		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°25 ' 02.59 " S / 19 °09 ' 05.03 " E*				40			Ward 13	New
HERMANUS:MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°24 ' 51.35 " S / 19 °12 ' 38.78 " E*				2 000	7 000	5 000	Ward 03	New
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°24 ' 51.35 " S / 19 °12 ' 38.78 " E*				4 650			Ward 03	New
KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°20 ' 29.15 " S / 19 °01 ' 53.39 " E*				2 000	2 000	2 000	Ward 09	New
HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°22 ' 57.16 " S / 19 °07 ' 49.42 " E*				2 000	2 000	2 000	Ward 08	New
MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- HM & KM		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- GB& ST		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 000			Overstrand	Renewal
ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS(CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY)		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	*Overstrand wide*				1 000		1 000	Overstrand	New

Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
WATER							14 232	15 589					
REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*					3 800	6 600	Overstrand	Renewal
BUFFELS RIVER AND DE BOS DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Dams and Weirs*	*S34°19.96' / E18°50.26'*					1 200	1 300	Ward 09	Renewal
WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*				200	200	300	Overstrand	Renewal
HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*-34.388 19.138 Degrees*				4 500	504	269	Ward 08	Upgrade
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S34°24.512' / E19°12.474'*					4 000	4 000	Ward 04	Renewal
REPLACE FRANSKRAAL WTW GENSET		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S 34° 35.451' / E 19° 23.683'*				700			Ward 02	Renewal
WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34.446248 & 19.448291*					1 500		Ward 11	New
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	*S 34.34192° / E 18.848082°*				3 810	2 600		Ward 10	New
REFURBISHMENT OF KLEINMOND & BUFFELS RIVER WTW		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	*34.336437 19.006527*						2 400	Ward 10	Renewal
GREY WATER RETICULATION - SCHOOL SITE (PUMP PIPELINE & CONTROL EQU		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34°35'44.83"S 19°20'55.52"E*				80			Ward 02	New
MINOR ASSETS :WATER DISTRIBUTION		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				10			Overstrand	New
KLEINMOND PALMIET PUMP STATION AND BULK PIPELINE REFURBISH		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34°20'09.6"S-19°02'38.4"E*						2 000	Ward 09	New
SEWERAGE							11 875	14 849					
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*Overstrand wide*				5 000			Overstrand	Upgrading
SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*				500	500	600	Overstrand	Renewal
KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S34°20.44' / E19°1.91'*					4 000	5 000	Ward 09	New
UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S 34.413013° / E 19.178564°*				3 100	1 800		Ward 13	Upgrading
WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*S 34° 26.518' / E 19° 26.929'*				8 235	2 080		Ward 11	Upgrading
BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM Ø OHS13.2		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	*-34.425 19.211 Degrees*				340			Ward 12	Upgrading
REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	*S 19.337269° / E 18.997241°*				3 000	3 770	4 000	Ward 09	Renewal
FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*					800	800	Overstrand	New
ADDITIONAL AERATOR AT KLEINMOND WWTW		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*S 34° 35.95' / E 18° 92.94'*				350			Ward 09	Upgrading
VEHICLES-SEWERAGE		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				2 300			Overstrand	Renewal
EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 12th STREET VOËLKLIP		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34°24'30.49 S 19°15'52,80E*					250		Ward 03	Renewal
STORMWATER								2 330					
UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE		Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*-34.591 19.359*				2 900	1 000		Ward 01	Upgrading
STORMWATER-TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES		Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*34°36'24.43"S 19°23'39.58"E*				80			Ward 01	New
FISHERHAVEN -STORMWATER		Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*34°21'23.75" S 19°07'25.79" E*				150			Ward 08	New
STORMWATER (AD HOC)		Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*34°35'20.67"S 19°34'14.51"E*				20			Ward 11	New
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER		Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*-34.388 19.138*				3 900	3 000	5 000	Ward 08	Upgrading
WASTE MANAGEMENT							25	15					
REFUSE -DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE		Yes	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Drop-off Points*	*34°36'19.44"S 19°23'35.00"E*				80			Ward 01	New
MINOR ASSETS -WASTE MANAGEMENT		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				10			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 500			Overstrand	Renewal
REFUSE DROP-OFFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION TO COMMUNAL DC		Yes	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Drop-off Points*	*34°36'49.10"S 19°21'08.71"E*				20			Ward 02	New
Total Capital expenditure							95 253	86 266	97 648	94 362	117 953		

Table 63 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	 Budget Year +1 2018/19	 Budget Year +2 2019/20
VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*		–	1 200	1 200		
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°23'31.12" 19°08'01.35"*				346		
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°20'.444"S-19°01'.899"E*				86		

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting
   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format is being fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is being fully complied with and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

2. Internship programme
   The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has appointed four new interns in May 2017.

3. Budget and Treasury Office
   The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee
   An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
   The SDBIP document will be tabled in Council on 31 May 2017 and is aligned and informed by the 2017/18 MTREF.

6. Annual Report
   Annual reports are compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training
   The MFMA training has been completed by 120 officials.

8. Policies
   All budget related policies have been reviewed and will be tabled in Council on 31 May 2017.

2.14 Other supporting documents

Table 64 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	166 113	189 017	202 681	223 758	232 958	232 958	264 495	284 067	305 089
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	31 127	36 411	38 126	43 167	43 167	43 167	51 711	55 537	59 647
Net Property Rates	**134 986**	**152 607**	**164 554**	**180 591**	**189 791**	**189 791**	**212 784**	**228 530**	**245 442**
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	270 708	290 576	326 815	359 503	354 366	354 366	368 773	386 383	404 965
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)							1 657	2 374	3 656
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	2 653	2 822	2 215	2 544	2 544	2 544	27 867	29 539	31 311
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**268 055**	**287 754**	**324 599**	**356 959**	**351 822**	**351 822**	**339 249**	**354 470**	**369 998**
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	**96 295**	**109 557**	**115 499**	**113 181**	**115 381**	**115 381**	**127 831**	**135 501**	**143 631**
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)							**2 276**	**2 691**	**3 364**
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1 165	1 240	1 320	1 637	1 637	1 637	11 060	11 724	12 427
Net Service charges - water revenue	**95 130**	**108 318**	**114 179**	**111 544**	**113 744**	**113 744**	**114 494**	**121 086**	**127 840**
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	**62 875**	**68 581**	**72 728**	**72 318**	**74 318**	**74 318**	78 917	83 652	88 671
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)							271	554	1 079
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 776	11 423	12 108
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**62 875**	**68 581**	**72 728**	**72 318**	**74 318**	**74 318**	**67 869**	**71 675**	**75 484**
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	70 200	74 412	78 877
Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)							858	1 267	2 002
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 954	14 791	15 678
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**52 974**	**56 770**	**61 689**	**65 510**	**65 510**	**65 510**	**55 388**	**58 354**	**61 197**
Other Revenue by source									
Building Plan Approval	3 439	4 893	8 057	6 360	6 360	6 360	7 367	7 809	8 278
Camping Fees							6 106	6 472	6 860
Gains							3 000	3 171	3 273
Collection Charges	2 288	3 506	2 811	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 703	2 865	3 037
Development Charges	2 766	2 652	7 486	1 446	1 446	1 446	2 059	2 117	2 238
Parking Fees							1 706	1 713	1 719
Management Fees							1 025	1 086	1 151
Registration Fees							657	697	739
Clearance Certificates	400	459	484	500	500	500	594	629	667
Fire Services							530	562	596
Administrative Handling Fees	714	–					490	519	550
OTHER	5 593	9 550	10 434	12 966	13 468	13 468	1 709	1 802	1 899
Total 'Other' Revenue	**15 200**	**21 060**	**29 273**	**23 702**	**24 204**	**24 204**	**27 946**	**29 441**	**31 007**

Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	166 560	177 732	183 952	209 160	205 452	205 452	214 753	224 584	238 461
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 104	27 068	29 587	32 625	32 625	32 625	35 806	38 397	40 721
Medical Aid Contributions	8 828	9 363	9 829	11 423	11 423	11 423	12 625	14 366	14 112
Overtime	14 370	14 765	15 724	14 920	14 920	14 920	15 622	16 559	17 553
Performance Bonus					–				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 750	9 634	7 222	6 990	6 990	6 990	8 213	8 213	8 341
Cellphone Allowance	1 402	1 750	1 273	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 649	1 654	1 684
Housing Allowances	967	944	4 608	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 405	5 547	5 405
Other benefits and allowances	10 222	10 957	10 279	11 375	11 375	11 375	29 993	31 776	33 575
Payments in lieu of leave	1 659	1 414	1 815	709	709	709	765	798	846
Long service awards	3 587	1 816	2 446	3 139	3 139	3 139	669	709	752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	17 799	14 378	6 381	16 578	16 578	16 578	7 724	8 536	9 048
sub-total	**260 250**	**269 820**	**273 115**	**314 204**	**310 496**	**310 496**	**333 225**	**351 139**	**370 496**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									
Total Employee related costs	**260 250**	**269 820**	**273 115**	**314 204**	**310 496**	**310 496**	**333 225**	**351 139**	**370 496**
Contributions recognised - capital									
Public contribution - non cash - assets	7 871	1 272							
DWA ACIP project				3 500	–	–			
Government contribution - non cash - assets									
KM CSIR									
Spaces for sport/Lotto				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Eskom Solar Rebate/ Stony Point Eco Centre etc									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**7 871**	**1 272**	**–**	**4 500**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	99 586	119 417	122 815	117 690	126 912	126 912	130 287	133 705	135 905
Lease amortisation	231	65							
Capital asset impairment		3 077	698		435	435			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**99 817**	**122 559**	**123 514**	**117 690**	**127 347**	**127 347**	**130 287**	**133 705**	**135 905**
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	157 055	167 660	194 620	210 763	206 563	206 563	211 447	224 152	237 548
Water Bulk Purchases									
Total bulk purchases	**157 055**	**167 660**	**194 620**	**210 763**	**206 563**	**206 563**	**211 447**	**224 152**	**237 548**
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	38 749	43 933	50 757	57 479	57 479	57 479	1 778	1 868	1 964
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	6 459	333	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	**38 749**	**50 392**	**51 090**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**
Contracted services									
Sewerage Services			23 944	37 674	37 674	37 674	44 653	48 027	51 707
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets			16 105	26 472	26 472	26 472	35 513	37 555	39 740
Infrastructure and Planning			6 892	6 314	6 314	6 314	12 654	13 360	14 162
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities			14 014	14 030	14 030	14 030	10 096	10 492	11 103
Business and Advisory			2 313	960	875	875	7 485	7 913	8 373
Haulage			5 021	8 160	8 160	8 160	7 410	7 855	8 326
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning			6 652	7 226	7 226	7 226	6 905	7 287	7 690
Mini Dumping Sites			2 494	3 628	3 628	3 628	6 200	6 573	6 967
Legal Cost			5 477	5 556	5 556	5 556	6 193	5 356	5 677
Security Services			4 349	2 894	2 894	2 894	5 688	6 097	6 536
Traffic Fines Management			2 130	4 168	4 168	4 168	4 168	4 419	4 684
Safeguard and Security			4 990	5 517	5 517	5 517	4 012	4 252	4 508
Chipping			2 301	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 893	3 066	3 250
Meter Management			4 033	4 491	4 491	4 491	2 223	2 357	2 498
Maintenance of Equipment			2 474	1 979	1 979	1 979	2 116	2 321	2 460
Management of Informal Settlements							2 100	2 226	2 359
Laboratory Services			1 653	1 904	1 904	1 904	2 020	2 142	2 270
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services							1 656	1 701	1 850
Swimming Supervision							1 442	1 525	1 616
Refuse Removal							955	1 012	1 073
Event Promoters							808	849	892
Connection/Dis-connection							676	698	793
Fire Services							636	674	715
Building							626	573	607
Contractors	72 766	95 295	7 496	24 790	27 655	27 655	4 296	4 589	4 856
Total contracted services	**72 766**	**95 295**	**112 338**	**158 368**	**161 148**	**161 148**	**173 424**	**182 919**	**194 712**

Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions									
Consultant fees									
Audit fees	3 559	3 886	4 277	4 514	4 514	4 514	4 800	5 067	5 368
General expenses	103 029	116 312	84 958	47 282	47 321	47 321	1 296	1 406	1 490
External Computer Service							6 930	7 339	7 772
Municipal Services							5 657	6 000	6 360
Commission	4 671	4 852	1 019	4 679	4 679	4 679	5 167	5 673	6 234
Communication							5 164	5 479	5 799
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription							3 171	3 360	3 561
Insurance Underwriting	2 363	2 457	2 088	2 846	2 846	2 846	3 031	3 294	3 581
Contribution to Provisions							2 876	5 509	5 840
Uniform and Protective Clothing							2 627	2 959	3 134
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 905	1 820	2 284				2 584	2 741	2 906
Skills Development Fund Levy							2 433	2 609	2 765
OPERATING LEASES							1 816	1 914	2 029
Workmen's Compensation Fund							1 690	1 791	1 898
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees							1 377	1 465	1 559
Travel and Subsistence							1 103	1 225	1 247
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold							993	753	855
Vehicle Tracking							964	1 021	1 083
Bursaries (Employees)				702	762	762	941	1 103	1 268
Printing, Publications and Books	2 035	2 075					876	927	981
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges							779	826	876
Remuneration to Ward Committees							649	688	729
Hire Charges							436	481	527
Wet Fuel							350	371	394
Total 'Other' Expenditure	**117 562**	**131 401**	**94 626**	**60 024**	**60 123**	**60 123**	**57 710**	**64 005**	**68 256**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	35 905	37 737	38 175	50 261	50 261	50 261	53 689	57 030	60 055
Other materials	8 865	9 317	14 541	3 500	3 500	3 500	34 624	37 694	39 925
Contracted Services	32 675	34 342	30 494	36 145	36 145	36 145	72 415	76 485	81 063
Other Expenditure	72 912	76 630	26 167	30 890	30 890	30 890	8 555	16 482	17 450
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	150 358	158 026	109 377	120 795	120 795	120 795	169 284	187 691	198 493

Table 65 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Management Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 8 - Protection Services	Total
Revenue By Source									
Property rates				212 784					**212 784**
Service charges - electricity revenue							339 249		**339 249**
Service charges - water revenue					114 494				**114 494**
Service charges - sanitation revenue					67 869				**67 869**
Service charges - refuse revenue					55 388				**55 388**
Service charges - other				647					**647**
Rental of facilities and equipment					4 933				**4 933**
Interest earned - external investments				13 962	0				**13 962**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				3 203					**3 203**
Dividends received									**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits					188		139	32 933	**33 260**
Licences and permits					507			1 867	**2 374**
Agency services					27			3 392	**3 419**
Other revenue	212		194	7 411	7 582	1 600	9 547	1 400	**27 946**
Transfers and subsidies	21 463	48		1 550	45 006	2 300	43 322		**113 688**
Gains on disposal of PPE									**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**21 675**	**48**	**194**	**239 556**	**295 995**	**3 900**	**392 257**	**39 592**	**993 217**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	9 399	4 506	25 318	42 472	152 760	6 189	51 710	40 869	**333 225**
Remuneration of councillors	10 053								**10 053**
Debt impairment								22 792	**22 792**
Depreciation & asset impairment	8	18	1 562	427	101 687	30	25 993	561	**130 287**
Finance charges				103	30 549		16 788		**47 440**
Bulk purchases							211 447		**211 447**
Other materials	70	38	614	384	23 372	118	22 486	2 565	**49 647**
Contracted services	247	217	7 949	10 476	71 981	1 258	69 054	12 240	**173 424**
Transfers and subsidies	278					1 500			**1 778**
Other expenditure	5 904	220	14 882	19 162	4 646	981	10 160	1 755	**57 710**
Loss on disposal of PPE									**–**
Total Expenditure	**25 959**	**5 000**	**50 326**	**73 025**	**384 996**	**10 076**	**407 638**	**80 782**	**1 037 801**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(4 284)**	**(4 952)**	**(50 133)**	**166 532**	**(89 001)**	**(6 176)**	**(15 380)**	**(41 190)**	**(44 584)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					**23 482**	**–**	**22 357**	**2 000**	**47 840**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(4 284)**	**(4 952)**	**(50 133)**	**166 532**	**(65 518)**	**(6 176)**	**6 977**	**(39 190)**	**3 256**

Table 66 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits	50 039	26 051	101 263						
Other current investments									
Total Call investment deposits	**50 039**	**26 051**	**101 263**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	63 949	70 260	76 926	84 040	84 040	84 040	91 588	99 188	106 788
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(16 359)	(16 972)	(19 098)	(17 096)	(17 096)	(17 096)	(19 000)	(19 100)	(19 200)
Total Consumer debtors	**47 590**	**53 289**	**57 828**	**66 944**	**66 944**	**66 944**	**72 588**	**80 088**	**87 588**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	16 916	16 359	16 972	16 000	16 000	16 000	17 096	19 000	19 100
Contributions to the provision	(107)	1 252	2 785	1 596	1 596	1 596	2 404	600	600
Bad debts written off	(449)	(639)	(658)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year	**16 359**	**16 972**	**19 098**	**17 096**	**17 096**	**17 096**	**19 000**	**19 100**	**19 200**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 913 768	5 385 096	5 476 016	6 206 921	5 562 586	5 562 586	5 660 234	5 754 596	5 872 549
Leases recognised as PPE	139	304	304	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 791 204	1 801 804	1 924 254	3 121 934	2 051 386	2 051 386	2 181 058	2 313 975	2 448 920
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**3 122 704**	**3 583 596**	**3 552 066**	**3 084 987**	**3 511 200**	**3 511 200**	**3 479 176**	**3 440 621**	**3 423 630**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	63	80	60						
Current portion of long-term liabilities	20 381	23 539	26 432	29 378	29 580	29 580	33 047	37 079	39 734
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**20 443**	**23 620**	**26 492**	**29 378**	**29 580**	**29 580**	**33 047**	**37 079**	**39 734**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	61 262	64 303	70 760	81 244	81 159	81 159	73 773	69 592	65 648
Unspent conditional transfers	3 425	2 076	1 380						
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	**64 687**	**66 379**	**72 139**	**81 244**	**81 159**	**81 159**	**73 773**	**69 592**	**65 648**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	392 444	408 904	412 402	412 288	412 495	412 495	409 052	411 420	411 134
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	60	–						
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**392 444**	**408 964**	**412 402**	**412 288**	**412 495**	**412 495**	**409 052**	**411 420**	**411 134**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	95 535	107 290	110 245	127 677	127 677	127 677	129 943	137 740	146 004
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	24 054	76 731	79 158	86 215	86 215	86 215	88 942	94 279	99 935
Other	8 938	9 207	9 861	9 935	9 935	9 935	10 268	10 861	11 490
Total Provisions - non-current	**128 527**	**193 227**	**199 265**	**223 827**	**223 827**	**223 827**	**229 153**	**242 879**	**257 429**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 849 634	2 818 525	3 217 225	2 723 927	3 147 482	3 147 482	3 201 881	3 206 436	3 187 749
GRAP adjustments	11 351	461 430							
Restated balance	2 860 985	3 279 956	3 217 225	2 723 927	3 147 482	3 147 482	3 201 881	3 206 436	3 187 749
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	3 256	5 748	37 224
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves	620	1 314	1 201				1 300	1 400	1 400
Depreciation offsets									
Other adjustments				12 363	86 676	86 676		(25 836)	(39 350)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**2 818 525**	**3 217 225**	**3 270 121**	**2 700 931**	**3 201 881**	**3 201 881**	**3 206 436**	**3 187 749**	**3 187 023**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 440	2 587	2 742
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other reserves									
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	**2 565**	**2 571**	**2 177**	**2 218**	**2 218**	**2 218**	**2 440**	**2 587**	**2 742**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**

Table 67 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Demographics											
Population	Stats SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	86 661	89 954	90 176	96 920	96 116	98 903	101 771
Females aged 5 - 14		2 770	5 837	5 228	5 633	5 847	5 861	6 300	7 491	7 709	7 932
Males aged 5 - 14		2 816	5 892	5 278	5 687	5 903	5 917	6 360	7 136	7 343	7 556
Females aged 15 - 34		5 561	11 567	13 139	14 157	14 694	14 731	15 832	15 832	16 292	16 764
Males aged 15 - 34		6 029	11 235	13 648	14 705	15 264	15 301	16 446	15 658	16 112	16 580
Unemployment		5 165	8 099	4 237	4 565	4 739	4 750	5 106	5 176	5 326	5 480
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income		2 226	770	4 585	4 940	5 128	5 290	5 525	5 735	5 953	6 179
R1 - R1 600		6 149	5 307	5 326	5 738	5 957	6 144	6 418	6 662	6 915	7 178
R1 601 - R3 200		3 742	3 177	4 878	5 256	5 455	5 628	5 878	6 101	6 333	6 574
R3 201 - R6 400		3 344	3 789	4 362	4 700	4 878	5 032	5 256	5 456	5 663	5 878
R6 401 - R12 800		2 303	2 750	3 830	4 127	4 283	4 419	4 615	4 791	4 973	5 162
R12 801 - R25 600		920	1 947	2 896	3 120	3 239	3 341	3 490	3 622	3 760	3 903
R25 601 - R51 200		227	1 066	1 456	1 569	1 628	1 680	1 754	1 821	1 890	1 962
R52 201 - R102 400		77	184	486	524	544	561	586	608	631	655
R102 401 - R204 800		44	176	109	117	122	126	131	136	142	147
R204 801 - R409 600				81	87	91	93	98	101	105	109
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	# households earning less than R1600				10 679	11 084	11 514	11 943	12 397	12 868	
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Stats SA				89 954	90 000	91 733	93 466	93 407	93 407	93 407
Number of poor people in municipal area					41 865	31 153	33 065	34 977	36 585	38 597	40 720
Number of households in municipal area	Stats SA				30 179	31 325	32 213	33 101	33 535	33 974	34 419
Number of poor households in municipal area					19 469	20 209	20 992	21 775	22 603	23 463	24 355
Definition of poor household (R per month)					5 121	5 640	5 929	6 218	6 529	6 855	7 198
Housing statistics											
Formal					23 599	25 328	25 362	25 395	25 796	26 306	26 951
Informal					3 330	3 144	3 151	3 157	3 115	3 141	3 055
Total number of households		-	-	-	26 929	28 472	28 512	28 552	28 911	29 447	30 006
Dwellings provided by municipality					183		220	341		100	220
Dwellings provided by province/s					-						
Dwellings provided by private sector					264	373	382	391	401	410	425
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	447	373	602	732	401	510	645
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.9%	5.6%	6,2%	6,6%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.7%	9,950%	11,5%	11,75%	10.7%	10.9%	10.9%
Interest rate - investment					5.4%	6,0%	7,24%	7,45%	7.7%	7.6%	7.6%
Remuneration increases					6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					-5.4%	2.6%	4.4%	4.0%	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					100.3%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.3%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					100.0%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Table 68 MBRR SA11 – Property rates summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	02/07/2011	02/07/2012	02/07/2012						
Financial year valuation used	**2012/2013**	**2012/2013**	**2012/2013**	**2016/17**					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	**2**	**2**	**2**	2	**2**	**2**			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	6	6	6	6	6	6			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	–	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	–	-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	12	12	60					
No. of properties	41 025	41 723	42 264	40 465	40 465	40 465	40 495	40 899	41 717
No. of sectional title values	2 623	2 686		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 580	2 632
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	3		–	12	12	12	12	13	14
No. of objections by rate payers	103	400	8	1 500	1 500	1 500	200	202	206
No. of appeals by rate payers	5	40	–	600	600	600	20	20	21
No. of successful objections	24		3			-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	14		–			-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	4 233		2 323	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 737	3 811
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	40	98	98	98	98	98	98	99	100
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	694	734	721	739	739	739	0	746	761
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	40	98	98	98	98	98	98	99	99
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	282	282	283	283	283	285	286	288
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	-		-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	453	450	442	445	445	445	447	469	492
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	209	155	150	151	151	151	152	152	153
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2 046	2 205	1 937	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 956	1 966	1 985
Total valuation reductions:	**2 749**	**3 190**	**2 909**	**2 924**	**2 924**	**2 924**	**2 938**	**2 972**	**3 017**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	39 152	42 062	0	42 303	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	21 360	22 143	0	22 249	0	0	0	**0**	**0**
Total value of improvements (Rm)	20 540	21 397	0	21 516	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	41 900	43 540	0	43 775	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No			No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		100	0	220			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	51.4%	51.4%	51.6%	51.5%					
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	134 994	152 573	164	174 778	175	175	185	196	229
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	134 994	152 573	164	174 778	175	175	185	196	229
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	99.8%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	5 294	5 814	6	6	6	7	9
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–		–					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	353	401	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	69	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3 410	3 875	5	5	5	5	6	6	7
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	**4**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**7**	**8**

Table 69 MBRR SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	37 116	-	1 618	237	365	2 072	544	-	-	-	-	-	112	-		
No. of sectional title property values	2 201	-	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	100 TOTAL															
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	37 686	-	3 468	517	412	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	19 211	-	150	371	252	553	83	-	-	-	-	-	164	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	18 485	-	230	146	210	181	8	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	**37 696**	**-**	**380**	**517**	**462**	**733**	**91**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**241**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Rating:																
Average rate	0.004740		0.007180	0.001185	0.007180				0.004740	0.007180						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	123 921		23 417	705	26 735											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	123 921		23 417	705	26 735											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	604															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				99												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				5 390												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 70 MBRR SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	37 302	-	1 699	238	367	2 176	547	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	2 212	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	37 874	-	3 485	520	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	16 123	-	151	390	265	556	83	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	18 581	-	231	147	211	182	8	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	**34 704**	**-**	**382**	**537**	**476**	**738**	**91**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**242**			
Rating:																
Average rate	0.005080		0.007700	0.001270	0.007700				0.005080	0.007700						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	131 356		24 822	747	28 339											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	131 356		24 822	747	28 339											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				0												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				6												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 71 MBRR SA13a – Service tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		0.0036	0.0041	0.0044	0.0047	0.0051	0.0055	0.0058
Residential properties - vacant land		0.0057	0.0057	0.0061	0.0065	0.0070	0.0075	0.0080
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties		0.0055	0.0063	0.0067	0.0072	0.0077	0.0083	0.0089
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		30-100%	30-100%	40-100%	40-100%	40-100%	40-100%	40-100%
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions		75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		96	102	108	115	122	129	137
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		96	102	108	115	122	129	137
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl	307	325	362	404	450	477	506
Water usage - life line tariff	7 - 18 kl	811	860	912	966	1 024	1 085	1 151
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	19 - 30 kl	1 316	1 395	1 479	1 567	1 661	1 761	1 866
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	31 - 45 kl	2 026	2 148	2 276	2 413	2 557	2 710	2 873
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	46 - 60 kl	2 632	2 790	2 957	3 134	3 322	3 521	3 733
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	> 60 kl	3 509	3 720	3 943	4 179	4 430	4 696	4 978
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		86	91	97	102	109	115	122
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		130	110	116	123	109	115	122
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		965	1 026	1 088	1 153	1 222	1 295	1 373
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Basic charge pumps	58	61	65	69	73	78	82
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	Service per pump	396	419	444	471	499	529	561
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Basic charge monthly	193	205	217	255	268	284	301
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	Basic charge vacant	193	205	217	255	268	284	301
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	795	879	99	996	100	106	112
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Credit Meter							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 350 kWh	86.1	95.9	107.7	108.7	108.6	115.1	122.0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kWh	119.0	130.0	145.9	157.0	158.2	167.7	177.7
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	> 600 kWh	143.5	156.7	175.8	189.3	192.8	204.4	216.6
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Prepaid Meter							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 350 kWh	79.5	88.6	99.5	100.5	100.3	106.3	112.7
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kWh	112.1	122.5	137.5	148.0	149.0	158.0	167.5
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	> 600 kWh	137.9	150.6	169.0	181.9	185.3	196.4	208.2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee		123	130	130	146	155	164	174
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week		123	130	130	146	155	164	174

Table 72 MBRR SA13b – Service tariffs by category (explanatory)

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
[Insert lines as applicable]	PENSIONERS	352 838	400 910	520 066	560 885	640 046	686 129	735 530
	BONA FIDE FARMS	69 328	78 773	85 119	110 206	104 748	112 290	120 374
	OTHER	3 410 396	3 875 041	4 642 099	5 421 300	5 713 140	6 124 486	6 565 449
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	Basic charge (R)	96	102	108	115	122	129	137
	Basic charge (R)	96	102	108	115	122	129	137
	0 - 6 kl	307	325	362	404	450	477	506
c/kl	7 - 18 kl	811	860	912	966	1 024	1 085	1 151
c/kl	19 - 30 kl	1 316	1 395	1 479	1 567	1 661	1 761	1 866
c/kl	31 - 45 kl	2 026	2 148	2 276	2 413	2 557	2 710	2 873
c/kl	46 - 60 kl	2 632	2 790	2 957	3 134	3 322	3 521	3 733
c/kl	> 60 kl	3 509	3 720	3 943	4 179	4 430	4 696	4 978
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]								
	Basic charge (R)	86	91	97	102	109	115	122
	Basic charge (R)	130	110	116	123	109	115	122
	Tariff per kl (c/kl)	865	1 026	1 088	1 153	1 222	1 295	1 373
	Basic charge - pumps (R)	58	61	65	69	73	78	82
	Service per pump (R)	396	419	444	471	499	529	561
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	Basic charge (R)	193	205	217	255	268	284	301
	Basic - Vacant Land	193	206	217	255	268	284	301
	Flat rate prepaid (c/kWh)	795	879	99	996	100	106	112
	Credit Meter							
(c/kWh)	0 - 350 kWh	86.1	95.9	107.7	108.7	108.6	115.1	122.0
(c/kWh)	351 - 600 kWh	119.0	130.0	145.9	157.0	158.2	167.7	177.7
(c/kWh)	> 600 kWh	143.5	156.7	175.8	189.3	192.8	204.4	216.6
	Prepaid							
(c/kWh)	0 - 350 kWh	79.5	88.6	99.5	100.5	100.3	106.3	112.7
(c/kWh)	351 - 600 kWh	112.1	122.5	137.5	148.0	149.0	158.0	167.5
(c/kWh)	> 600 kWh	137.9	150.6	169.0	181.9	185.3	196.4	208.2
	(fill in thresholds)							

Table 73 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Outsourcing of sub function solid waste recovery : Overstra	Mths	107	Outsourcing of sub function solid waste recovery	30 October 2022	13 309
Outsourcing of sub function solid waste : Overstrand Munic	Mths	96	Outsourcing of sub function solid waste	30 November 2018	22 200
Outsourcing of sub function water and waste water treatmer	Yrs	15	Outsourcing of sub function water and waste water treatmer	31 October 2030	830 057
Note: Overstrand make use of contractual agreements to support the implementation of core function, but the definition of outsourcing do not apply to the other contracts entered into, due to ownership that is kept within the organisation					

Table 74 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Municipality:				
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote				
Vote 1 - Council	Municipal Running Cost	25 959	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Municipal Running Cost	4 952	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	Corrective Maintenance : Emergency : Computer Equipment	522	554	587
Vote 3 - Management Services	Corrective Maintenance : Planned : Furniture and Office Equipment	8	8	9
Vote 3 - Management Services	Information and Communication Infrastructure : Data Centres : Buildings	37	39	41
Vote 3 - Management Services	Intangible Assets : Licences and Rights : Computer Softw are and Applications	3 809	4 038	4 280
Vote 3 - Management Services	Municipal Running Cost	42 459	45 099	47 739
Vote 3 - Management Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Computer Equipment	754	799	847
Vote 3 - Management Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets	7	7	7
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Capacity Building Local Municipalities	2 018	2 139	2 267
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Induction Programmes New Staff	1	1	1
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Leadership Development	1	1	1
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Community Development : Gender Development	20	21	22
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Human Resources : Employee Assistance Programme	462	490	520
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Junior Council	61	64	68
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Strategic Management and Governance : IDP Implementation and Monitoring	169	182	200
Vote 4 - Finance	Corrective Maintenance : Emergency : Furniture and Office Equipment	57	60	64
Vote 4 - Finance	Municipal Running Cost	71 319	76 176	80 760
Vote 4 - Finance	Operational Buildings : Stores : Buildings	38	40	43
Vote 4 - Finance	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets	61	64	68
Vote 4 - Finance	Typical Work Streams : Financial Management Grant : Financial Statements	525	525	525
Vote 4 - Finance	Typical Work Streams : Financial Management Grant : Interns Compensation	500	500	500
Vote 4 - Finance	Typical Work Streams : Financial Management Grant : Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit and Audit	525	525	525

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 5 - Community Services	Coastal Infrastructure : Promenades : Civil Structures	171	181	192
Vote 5 - Community Services	Community Facilities : Cemeteries/Crematoria : Land	43	53	56
Vote 5 - Community Services	Community Facilities : Halls : Buildings	11	12	13
Vote 5 - Community Services	Community Facilities : Parks : Land	523	654	692
Vote 5 - Community Services	Municipal Running Cost	331 009	344 959	358 871
Vote 5 - Community Services	Operational Buildings : Municipal Offices : Land	857	908	963
Vote 5 - Community Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets	5 351	5 672	6 013
Vote 5 - Community Services	Roads Infrastructure : Roads : Pavements	30 787	33 263	35 225
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sanitation Infrastructure : Outfall Sewers : Civil Structures	579	767	813
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sanitation Infrastructure : Reticulation : Municipal Service Connection	3 058	3 242	3 437
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Landfill Sites : Buildings	37	49	52
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Buildings	43	49	51
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Service Connections on Site	952	1 009	1 070
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Processing Facilities : Buildings	66	87	92
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities : Outdoor Facilities : Buildings	91	97	103
Vote 5 - Community Services	Storm water Infrastructure : Storm water Conveyance : Civil Structures	381	895	949
Vote 5 - Community Services	Storm water Infrastructure : Storm water Conveyance : Drainage	2 773	2 939	3 116
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Communication and Public Participation : Public Participation Meeting	362		
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Community Development : Community Initiatives	54	74	74
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Sport Development : Marathons, Sport and Recreation	250	265	281
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Ward Committees : Ward Initiatives	1 380		
Vote 5 - Community Services	Water Supply Infrastructure : Distribution : Municipal Service Connections	5 035	5 383	5 706
Vote 5 - Community Services	Water Supply Infrastructure : Distribution : Pipe Work	1 181	1 499	1 574
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Community Development : Youth Projects : Youth Projects	15	16	17
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Municipal Running Cost	9 391	8 061	8 466
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets	13	14	15
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matt	20	21	22
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Local Economic Development : Project Implementation	469	497	527
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Local Economic Development : Training	53	56	60
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Tourism : Tourism Development	45	48	51
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Website Development and Maintenance	70	74	79
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Electrical Infrastructure : LV Networks : Municipal Service Connections	1 340	1 420	1 505
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Electrical Infrastructure : LV Networks : Public Lighting	840	890	944
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Electrical Infrastructure : Power Plants : Electrical Equipment	2 740	2 904	3 078
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Information and Communication Infrastructure : Data Centres : Buildings	117	124	131
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Municipal Running Cost	383 973	408 456	431 044
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets	620	657	696
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Separation Facilities : Mechanical Equipment	319	338	359
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Typical Work Streams : Community Development : Housing Projects	17 639	13 042	23 785
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Municipal Running Cost	79 191	82 781	86 198
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets	1 546	1 629	1 716
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Typical Work Streams : Public Protection and Safety	45	48	51
Operational expenditure		**1 037 703**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**

Table 75 MBRR SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1: SCM06/2014:Water and waste water treatment operations managemetn		35 661	37 162	39 739	42 506	45 479	48 673	52 106	55 799	59 771	64 045	68 647	549 588
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	35 661	37 162	39 739	42 506	45 479	48 673	52 106	55 799	59 771	64 045	68 647	549 588
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure Implication	**–**	**35 661**	**37 162**	**39 739**	**42 506**	**45 479**	**48 673**	**52 106**	**55 799**	**59 771**	**64 045**	**68 647**	549 588

2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, C.C. GROENEWALD, municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the **2017/2018 MTREF** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: C.C. GROENEWALD

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature: 

Date: 24.05.2017

ANNEXURE A

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO DRAFT BUDGET

PROPOSED 2017/2018 DRAFT BUDGET CHANGES

	DEPT FROM	DEPT TO	PROJECT	Draft 2017/2018	Draft 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020	Change 2017/2018	Change 2018/2019	Change 2019/2020	Final 2017/2018	Final 2018/2019	Final 2019/2020	
OPEX													
SALARIES													
Staff:Basic Salary&Wages	2200		PS22001	7 057 061	7 480 483	7 929 311	-1 454 381	-1 541 643	-1 634 142	**5 602 680**	**5 938 840**	**6 295 169**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Annual Bonus	2200		PS22001	486 984	516 202	547 173	-94 587	-100 262	-106 278	**392 397**	**415 940**	**440 895**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Housing - Housing Benefits	2200		PS22001	57 350	57 350	57 350	-9 558	-9 558	-9 558	**47 792**	**47 792**	**47 792**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Travel Or Motor Vehicle	2200		PS22001	762 045	762 045	762 045	-129 529	-129 529	-129 529	**632 516**	**632 516**	**632 516**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Cellular&Telephone	2200		PS22001	24 792	24 792	24 792	-12 396	-12 396	-12 396	**12 396**	**12 396**	**12 396**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Incidental - Essential User	2200		PS22001	63 504	63 504	63 504	-15 876	-15 876	-15 876	**47 628**	**47 628**	**47 628**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Unemployment Insurance Fund	2200		PS22001	35 867	36 057	38 313	-9 608	-9 608	-10 184	**26 259**	**26 449**	**28 129**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Medical	2200		PS22001	490 011	579 613	584 307	-74 314	-88 491	-83 773	**415 697**	**491 122**	**500 534**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Pension	2200		PS22001	1 109 564	1 346 485	1 427 273	-261 788	-277 495	-294 145	**847 776**	**1 068 990**	**1 133 128**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Group Life Insurance	2200		PS22001	45 564	55 292	58 609	-10 750	-11 395	-12 078	**34 814**	**43 897**	**46 531**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Bargaining Council	2200		PS22001	2 076	2 056	2 179	-593	-586	-621	**1 483**	**1 470**	**1 558**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
OperCost:Skills Development Fund Levy	2200		PS22001	76 134	80 104	84 899	-15 210	-16 195	-17 166	**60 924**	**63 909**	**67 733**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Basic Salary&Wages		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	1 454 381	1 541 643	1 634 142	**1 454 381**	**1 541 643**	**1 634 142**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Annual Bonus		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	94 587	100 262	106 278	**94 587**	**100 262**	**106 278**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Housing - Housing Benefits		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	9 558	9 558	9 558	**9 558**	**9 558**	**9 558**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Travel Or Motor Vehicle		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	129 529	129 529	129 529	**129 529**	**129 529**	**129 529**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Cellular&Telephone		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	12 396	12 396	12 396	**12 396**	**12 396**	**12 396**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Incidental - Essential User		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	15 876	15 876	15 876	**15 876**	**15 876**	**15 876**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Unemployment Insurance Fund		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	9 608	9 608	10 184	**9 608**	**9 608**	**10 184**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Medical		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	74 314	88 491	83 773	**74 314**	**88 491**	**83 773**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Pension		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	261 788	277 495	294 145	**261 788**	**277 495**	**294 145**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Group Life Insurance		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	10 750	11 395	12 078	**10 750**	**11 395**	**12 078**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Bargaining Council		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	593	586	621	**593**	**586**	**621**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
OperCost:Skills Development Fund Levy		2260	PS22601	0	0	0	15 210	16 195	17 166	**15 210**	**16 195**	**17 166**	FROM TOWN PLAN TO PROP ADMIN
Staff:Basic Salary&Wages	0090		PS00901	1 818 732	1 932 000	2 047 920	-606 285	-642 663	-681 222	**1 212 447**	**1 289 337**	**1 366 698**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Annual Bonus	0090		PS00901	132 324	140 604	149 052	-31 393	-33 277	-35 273	**100 931**	**107 327**	**113 779**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Acting Allowance	0090		PS00901	57 252	60 684	64 320	-9 889	-10 482	-11 110	**47 363**	**50 202**	**53 210**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Cellular&Telephone	0090		PS00901	27 792	27 792	27 792	-7 860	-7 860	-7 860	**19 932**	**19 932**	**19 932**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Unemployment Insurance Fund	0090		PS00901	12 252	12 252	12 984	-5 115	-5 117	-5 424	**7 137**	**7 135**	**7 560**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Medical	0090		PS00901	152 556	166 740	166 716	-47 114	-50 884	-53 937	**105 442**	**115 856**	**112 779**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Pension	0090		PS00901	282 036	299 652	321 936	-67 579	-71 634	-75 932	**214 457**	**228 018**	**246 004**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Group Life Insurance	0090		PS00901	1 884	12 300	13 212	0	-2 941	-3 118	**1 884**	**9 359**	**10 094**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Bargaining Council	0090		PS00901	684	684	720	-295	-297	-314	**389**	**387**	**406**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
OperCost:Skills Development Fund Levy	0090		PS00901	23 760	22 056	20 772	-7 391	-7 834	-8 305	**16 369**	**14 222**	**12 467**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Basic Salary&Wages		0670	PS06701	1 978 836	2 097 564	2 223 420	375 440	397 967	421 844	**2 354 276**	**2 495 531**	**2 645 264**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Annual Bonus		0670	PS06701	164 724	174 612	185 088	31 393	33 277	35 273	**196 117**	**207 889**	**220 361**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Acting Allowance		0670	PS06701	5 268	5 592	5 928	9 889	10 482	11 110	**15 157**	**16 074**	**17 038**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Cellular&Telephone		0670	PS06701	49 584	49 584	49 584	3 240	3 240	3 240	**52 824**	**52 824**	**52 824**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Unemployment Insurance Fund		0670	PS06701	14 760	14 760	15 648	3 331	3 332	3 532	**18 091**	**18 092**	**19 180**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Medical		0670	PS06701	129 456	138 288	146 580	47 114	50 884	53 937	**176 570**	**189 172**	**200 517**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Pension		0670	PS06701	356 184	377 556	400 212	67 579	71 634	75 932	**423 763**	**449 190**	**476 144**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Group Life Insurance		0670	PS06701	14 616	15 492	16 428	0	2 941	3 118	**14 616**	**18 433**	**19 546**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Bargaining Council		0670	PS06701	888	888	936	197	198	209	**1 085**	**1 086**	**1 145**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
OperCost:Skills Development Fund Levy		0670	PS06701	19 956	21 156	22 416	3 962	4 199	4 452	**23 918**	**25 355**	**26 868**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Basic Salary&Wages		0050	PS00501	0	0	0	230 845	244 696	259 378	**230 845**	**244 696**	**259 378**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Cellular&Telephone		0050	PS00501	0	0	0	4 620	4 620	4 620	**4 620**	**4 620**	**4 620**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Unemployment Insurance Fund		0050	PS00501	0	0	0	1 784	1 785	1 892	**1 784**	**1 785**	**1 892**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Bargaining Council		0050	PS00501	0	0	0	98	99	105	**98**	**99**	**105**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
OperCost:Skills Development Fund Levy		0050	PS00501	0	0	0	3 429	3 635	3 853	**3 429**	**3 635**	**3 853**	RE-ALLOCATION BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONN & COUNCIL SUPPORT & MAYOR'S OFFICE
Staff:Basic Salary&Wages- LG INTERN GRADUATE GRANT		0140	PS01404	0	0	0	47 750	0	0	**47 750**	**0**	**0**	ROLL OVER LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT FUNDS
GRANTS													
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990	PP29904	280 000	300 000	320 000	0	0	0	**280 000**	**300 000**	**320 000**	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROGRAMME FUNDING
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990	PP29901	170 300	0	0	8 700	0	0	**179 000**	**0**	**0**	Swartdam Road Top Structures - 179 Units - Transfer Fees
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990	PP29903	116 000	0	0	0	0	0	**116 000**	**0**	**0**	GARDEN SITE TOP STRUCTURES, ZWELIHLE UISP, 58 UNITS - TRANSFER FEES
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990	PP29905	2 805 825	0	0	10 874 083	0	0	**13 679 908**	**0**	**0**	Site C2 Top Structures, Zwelihle UISP, 132 Units
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990		0	0	0	344 000	0	0	**344 000**	**0**	**0**	Mount Pleasant TS
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990		0	0	0	2 948 379	0	0	**2 948 379**	**0**	**0**	Admin Site TS
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL- FINISHED GOODS		2990	PP29907	0	0	0	91 875	0	0	**91 875**	**0**	**0**	ZW Admin TRA
HOUSING -ROLL OVER- CONTACTED SERV LEGAL ADVIC/LITIGATION		2900	PP29001	0	0	0	1 140 000	0	0	**1 140 000**	**0**	**0**	TITLE DEEDS RESTORATION
CONTRACTED SERVICES :INFRA & PLAN ECOLOGICAL (GTC)		2210	PP22101	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	**50 000**	**0**	**0**	ROLL OVER GREENEST TOWN COMPETITION FUNDS

	DEPT FROM	DEPT TO	PROJECT	Draft 2017/2018	Draft 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020	Change 2017/2018	Change 2018/2019	Change 2019/2020	Final 2017/2018	Final 2018/2019	Final 2019/2020	
OTHER													
Consultants and Professional Services : Legal Cost :Issue of Summons	0740			8 000	8 480	8 988	-2 000	-2 120	-2 247	**6 000**	**6 360**	**6 741**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Consultants and Professional Services : Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	0740			25 000	26 500	28 090	-5 000	-5 300	-5 618	**20 000**	**21 200**	**22 472**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Building	0740			35 000	37 100	39 326	-5 000	-5 300	-5 618	**30 000**	**31 800**	**33 708**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Electrical	0740			20 000	21 200	22 472	-2 000	-2 120	-2 247	**18 000**	**19 080**	**20 225**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Fire Protection	0740			209 000	221 540	234 832	-30 000	-31 800	-33 708	**179 000**	**189 740**	**201 124**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Graphic Designers	0740			6 000	6 360	6 741	-2 000	-2 120	-2 247	**4 000**	**4 240**	**4 494**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0740			65 000	68 900	73 034	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**55 000**	**58 300**	**61 798**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Maintenance of Equipment	0740			95 000	100 700	106 742	-5 000	-5 300	-5 618	**90 000**	**95 400**	**101 124**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Pest Control and Fumigation	0740			2 000	2 120	2 247	-800	-848	-898	**1 200**	**1 272**	**1 349**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Transportation	0740			3 022	3 203	3 395	-1 000	-1 060	-1 123	**2 022**	**2 143**	**2 272**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Catering Services	0740			47 671	50 531	53 563	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**37 671**	**39 931**	**42 327**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Fire Services	0740			466 015	493 975	523 614	-50 000	-53 000	-56 180	**416 015**	**440 975**	**467 434**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Hygiene Services	0740			20 000	21 200	22 472	-5 000	-5 300	-5 618	**15 000**	**15 900**	**16 854**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Medical Waste Removal	0740			10 000	10 600	11 236	-3 000	-3 180	-3 370	**7 000**	**7 420**	**7 866**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Serv : Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs	0740			5 000	5 300	5 618	-1 000	-1 060	-1 123	**4 000**	**4 240**	**4 495**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Inventory Consumed : Consumables : Standard Rated	0740			77 040	81 662	86 562	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**67 040**	**71 062**	**75 326**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Inventory Consumed : Materials and Supplies	0740			64 660	68 539	72 651	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**54 660**	**57 939**	**61 415**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Advertising : Corporate and Municipal Activities	0740			15 000	15 900	16 854	-5 000	-5 300	-5 618	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Advertising, Publicity and Marketing : Signs	0740			15 000	15 900	16 854	-5 000	-5 300	-5 618	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	0740			25 638	27 176	28 806	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**15 638**	**16 576**	**17 570**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Courier and Delivery Services	0740			2 500	2 650	2 809	-1 000	-1 060	-1 123	**1 500**	**1 590**	**1 686**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Printing, Publications and Books	0740			5 000	5 300	5 618	-2 000	-2 120	-2 247	**3 000**	**3 180**	**3 371**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	0740			2 000	2 120	2 247	-500	-530	-561	**1 500**	**1 590**	**1 686**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Uniform and Protective Clothing	0740			495 254	524 969	556 467	-100 000	-106 000	-112 360	**395 254**	**418 969**	**444 107**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Consultants and Prof Serv : Legal Cost :Issue of Summons		NEW		0	0	0	2 000	2 120	2 247	**2 000**	**2 120**	**2 247**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Consultants and Prof Serv : Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation		NEW		0	0	0	5 000	5 300	5 618	**5 000**	**5 300**	**5 618**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Building		NEW		0	0	0	5 000	5 300	5 618	**5 000**	**5 300**	**5 618**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Electrical		NEW		0	0	0	2 000	2 120	2 247	**2 000**	**2 120**	**2 247**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Fire Protection		NEW		0	0	0	30 000	31 800	33 708	**30 000**	**31 800**	**33 708**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Graphic Designers		NEW		0	0	0	2 000	2 120	2 247	**2 000**	**2 120**	**2 247**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		NEW		0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Maintenance of Equipment		NEW		0	0	0	5 000	5 300	5 618	**5 000**	**5 300**	**5 618**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Pest Control and Fumigation		NEW		0	0	0	800	848	898	**800**	**848**	**898**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Contractors : Transportation		NEW		0	0	0	1 000	1 060	1 123	**1 000**	**1 060**	**1 123**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Catering Services		NEW		0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Fire Services		NEW		0	0	0	50 000	53 000	56 180	**50 000**	**53 000**	**56 180**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Hygiene Services		NEW		0	0	0	5 000	5 300	5 618	**5 000**	**5 300**	**5 618**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Medical Waste Removal		NEW		0	0	0	3 000	3 180	3 370	**3 000**	**3 180**	**3 370**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Contracted Services : Outsourced Serv : Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs		NEW		0	0	0	1 000	1 060	1 123	**1 000**	**1 060**	**1 123**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Inventory Consumed : Consumables : Standard Rated		NEW		0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Inventory Consumed : Materials and Supplies		NEW		0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Advertising:Corporate and Municipal Activities		NEW		0	0	0	5 000	5 300	5 618	**5 000**	**5 300**	**5 618**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Advertising, Publicity and Marketing : Signs		NEW		0	0	0	5 000	5 300	5 618	**5 000**	**5 300**	**5 618**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		NEW		0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Courier and Delivery Services		NEW		0	0	0	1 000	1 060	1 123	**1 000**	**1 060**	**1 123**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Printing, Publications and Books		NEW		0	0	0	2 000	2 120	2 247	**2 000**	**2 120**	**2 247**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		NEW		0	0	0	500	530	561	**500**	**530**	**561**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Uniform and Protective Clothing		NEW		0	0	0	100 000	106 000	112 360	**100 000**	**106 000**	**112 360**	SPLIT BTWEEN FIRE SERIVE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENTS
Operational Cost : Printing, Publications and Books	0700			70 000	11 236	11 910	-70 000	-11 236	-11 910	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Operational Cost : Uniform and Protective Clothing	0700			161 801	35 192	37 303	-161 801	-35 192	-37 303	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Animal Care	0700			385 198	29 226	30 979	-385 198	-29 226	-30 979	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Hygiene Services	0700			5 119	5 426	5 751	-5 119	-5 426	-5 751	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Contractors : Building	0700			27 572	408 309	432 808	-27 572	-408 309	-432 808	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Inventory Consumed : Consumables : Standard Rated	0700			33 200	171 509	181 799	-33 200	-171 509	-181 799	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Operational Cost : Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	0700			10 600	74 200	78 652	-10 600	-74 200	-78 652	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Catering Services	0700			8 316	8 814	9 342	-8 316	-8 814	-9 342	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Operational Cost : Printing, Publications and Books		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	70 000	11 236	11 910	**70 000**	**11 236**	**11 910**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Operational Cost : Uniform and Protective Clothing		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	161 801	35 192	37 303	**161 801**	**35 192**	**37 303**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Animal Care		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	385 198	29 226	30 979	**385 198**	**29 226**	**30 979**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Hygiene Services		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	5 119	5 426	5 751	**5 119**	**5 426**	**5 751**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Contractors : Building		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	27 572	408 309	432 808	**27 572**	**408 309**	**432 808**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Inventory Consumed : Consumables : Standard Rated		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	33 200	171 509	181 799	**33 200**	**171 509**	**181 799**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Operational Cost : Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	10 600	74 200	78 652	**10 600**	**74 200**	**78 652**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Contracted Services : Outsourced Services : Catering Services		0710	PP07101	0	0	0	8 316	8 814	9 342	**8 316**	**8 814**	**9 342**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT
Operational Cost : Courier and Delivery Services	0700			10 000	6 360	6 741	-10 000	-6 360	-6 741	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Operational Cost : Printing, Publications and Books	0700			13 559	53 000	56 180	-13 559	-53 000	-56 180	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Operational Cost : Uniform and Protective Clothing	0700			10 000	10 600	11 236	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Consultants and Professional Services : Legal Cost : Collection	0700			10 000	106 000	112 360	-10 000	-106 000	-112 360	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Contracted Services : Contractors : Building	0700			50 000	53 000	56 180	-50 000	-53 000	-56 180	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Contracted Services : Contractors : Maintenance of Equipment	0700			100 000	10 600	11 236	-100 000	-10 600	-11 236	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Operational Cost : Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	0700			10 000	10 600	11 236	-10 000	-10 600	-11 236	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0700			50 000	14 372	15 234	-50 000	-14 372	-15 234	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Inventory Consumed : Consumables : Standard Rated	0700			6 000	10 600	11 236	-6 000	-10 600	-11 236	**0**	**0**	**0**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Operational Cost : Courier and Delivery Services			PP07601	0	0	0	10 000	6 360	6 741	**10 000**	**6 360**	**6 741**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM

	DEPT FROM	DEPT TO	PROJECT	Draft 2017/2018	Draft 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020	Change 2017/2018	Change 2018/2019	Change 2019/2020	Final 2017/2018	Final 2018/2019	Final 2019/2020	
Operational Cost : Printing, Publications and Books			PP07601	0	0	0	13 559	53 000	56 180	**13 559**	**53 000**	**56 180**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Operational Cost : Uniform and Protective Clothing			PP07601	0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Consultants and Professional Services : Legal Cost : Collection			PP07601	0	0	0	10 000	106 000	112 360	**10 000**	**106 000**	**112 360**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Contracted Services : Contractors : Building			PP07601	0	0	0	50 000	53 000	56 180	**50 000**	**53 000**	**56 180**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Contracted Services : Contractors : Maintenance of Equipment			PP07601	0	0	0	100 000	10 600	11 236	**100 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Operational Cost : Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold			PP07601	0	0	0	10 000	10 600	11 236	**10 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets			PP07601	0	0	0	50 000	14 372	15 234	**50 000**	**14 372**	**15 234**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
Inventory Consumed : Consumables : Standard Rated			PP07601	0	0	0	6 000	10 600	11 236	**6 000**	**10 600**	**11 236**	SPLIT BETWEEN TRAFFIC & SPECIAL TASK TEAM
OutsrcdServ:Conn. Electricity	02000		PP02001	187 000	198 220	210 113	-30 000	-50 000	0	**157 000**	**148 220**	**210 113**	RE-ALLOCATE BUDGET FOR SELF GENERATION ELEC
BulkPurch:Self Generation		4360	PP43601	0	0	0	30 000	50 000	0	**30 000**	**50 000**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE BUDGET FOR SELF GENERATION ELEC
ConsServ:Legal Cost - Collection	02000		PP02001	1 068 480	1 132 589	1 200 544	-74 200	-78 600	-83 400	**994 280**	**1 053 989**	**1 117 144**	RE-ALLOCATE BUDGET FOR TENDER AWARDED
OutsrcdServ:Conn. Water		02000	PP02001	341 000	361 460	383 148	74 200	78 600	83 400	**415 200**	**440 060**	**466 548**	RE-ALLOCATE BUDGET FOR TENDER AWARDED
WARDS													
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP- W4 PAVING)	0540	CAPEX	PW05404	50 000	0	0	-50 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	MOVE FROM OPEX TO CAPEX- PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP- W13 PAVING)	0540	CAPEX	PW05414	90 000	0	0	-90 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	MOVE FROM OPEX TO CAPEX-PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP- W7 DUST PREVENTION)	0540	CAPEX	PW05410	400 000	0	0	-400 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	MOVE FROM OPEX TO CAPEX-BOUNDARY WALL -SCHULPHOEK RD.& EAST END STR
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP- W4 LED FLOODLIGHTS-MP BU	0540		NEW	0	0	0	80 000	0	0	**80 000**	**0**	**0**	MOVE FROM CAPEX TO OPEX-LED FLOOD LIGHTS (STORES)
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W11 TRAFFIC CALMING)	0550	0560	PW05505	20 000	0	0	-20 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	MOVE TO PROJECT W11- UPGRADE OF BEACH FACILITIES- CASTLE BEACH
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W11 UPGRADE OF BEACH FAC	0550	0560	PW05504	30 000	0	0	20 000	0	0	**50 000**	**0**	**0**	ADD ITIONAL BUDGET ALLOCATION
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W2 TRAFFIC CALMING	0560		PW05603	60 000	0	0	-60 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	MOVE FROM OPEX TO CAPEX- (TRAFFIC CALMING)
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W3 CLIFF PATH MAINTENANCE	0540		PW05401	150 000	0	0	-150 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (WSP-W3 CLIFF PATH MAINTENANCE)	0540		PW05401	0	0	0	150 000	0	0	**150 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W3 TENNIS COURTS RESURF)	0540		PW05403	100 000	0	0	-100 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (WSP-W3 TENNIS COURTS RESURF)	0540		PW05403	0	0	0	100 000	0	0	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W3 SIDE WALK MAINTENANCE)	0540		PW05402	150 000	0	0	-150 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (WSP-W3 SIDE WALK MAINTENANCE)	0540		PW05402	0	0	0	150 000	0	0	**150 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W4 XMAS LIGHTS)	0540		PW05405	70 000	0	0	-70 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies (WSP-W4 XMAS LIGHTS)	0540		PW05405	0	0	0	70 000	0	0	**70 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W5 FENCING OF ILISA PLAY)	0540		PW05407	80 000	0	0	-80 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (WSP-W5 FENCING OF ILISA PLAY)	0540		PW05407	0	0	0	80 000	0	0	**80 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W8 TRIMMING OF MILKWOOD)	0540		PW05411	70 000	0	0	-70 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING
OutsrcdServ: Clearing & Grass cutt (WSP-W8 TRIMMING OF MILKWOOD)	0540		PW05411	0	0	0	70 000	0	0	**70 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W8 XMAS LIGHTS)	0540		PW05412	30 000	0	0	-30 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (WSP-W8 XMAS LIGHTS)	0540		PW05412	0	0	0	30 000	0	0	**30 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W13 VOS COASTAL PATH)	0540		PW05413	100 000	0	0	-100 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Maintenance ofUnspecified Assets (WSP-W13 VOS COASTAL PATH)	0540		PW05413	0	0	0	100 000	0	0	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO UNSPECIFIED ASSETS
Assets less than the Cap Threshold(WSP-W9 REPLACE REFUSE BINS)	0530		PW05302	10 000	0	0	-10 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM ASSETS LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies (WSP-W9 REPLACE REFUSE BINS)	0530		PW05302	0	0	0	10 000	0	0	**10 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM ASSETS LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W9 REPLACE BROKEN BENCHE	0530		PW05304	10 000	0	0	-10 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies (WSP-W9 REPLACE BROKEN BENCHES)	0530		PW05304	0	0	0	10 000	0	0	**10 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W10 STORMWATER DRAINAGE	0530		PW05307	50 000	0	0	-50 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies (WSP-W10 STORMWATER DRAINAGE)	0530		PW05307	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	**50 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W10 MAINTENANCE OF STORM	0530		PW05306	20 000	0	0	-20 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies (WSP-W10 MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATEF	0530		PW05306	0	0	0	20 000	0	0	**20 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W1 SURFACING OF GRAVEL RI	0560		PW05601	200 000	0	0	-200 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Contracted Services: Building Contractors(WSP-W1 SURFACING OF GRAVEL	0560		PW05601	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	**50 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W1 SURFACING OF GRAVEL RD)	0560		PW05601	0	0	0	150 000	0	0	**150 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W1 IMPROVEMENT OF TAXI RN	0560		PW05602	40 000	0	0	-40 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Contracted Services: Building Contractors(WSP-W1 IMPROVEMENT OF TAXI F	0560		PW05602	0	0	0	15 000	0	0	**15 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W1 IMPROVEMENT OF TAXI RNK)	0560		PW05602	0	0	0	25 000	0	0	**25 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Assets less than the Cap Threshold(WSP-W2 KLEINBAAI PICNIC TABLES)	0560		PW05604	20 000	0	0	-20 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM ASSETS LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W2 KLEINBAAI PICNIC TABLES)	0560		PW05604	0	0	0	20 000	0	0	**20 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM ASSETS LESS CAPITAL THRESHOLD TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W11 SURFACING DUST CONTR	0550	0560	PW05501	100 000	0	0	-100 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Contracted Services: Building Contractors(WSP-W11 SURFACING DUST CON1	0550	0560	PW05501	0	0	0	20 000	0	0	**20 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W11 SURFACING DUST CONTROL)	0550	0560	PW05501	0	0	0	80 000	0	0	**80 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W11 ROAD SIGNS)	0550	0560	PW05502	30 000	0	0	-30 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W11 ROAD SIGNS)	0550	0560	PW05502	0	0	0	30 000	0	0	**30 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W11 UPGRADE OF PUBLIC LAU	0550	0560	PW05503	20 000	0	0	-20 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W11 UPGRADE OF PUBLIC LAUNCING)	0550	0560	PW05503	0	0	0	20 000	0	0	**20 000**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (WSP-W11 UPGRADE OF BEACH FAC	0550	0560	PW05504	30 000	0	0	-30 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
Inventory: Materials & Supplies(WSP-W11 UPGRADE OF BEACH FACILITIES)	0550	0560	PW05504	0	0	0	30 000			**30 000**			RE-ALLOCATE FROM MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS TO MATERIALS
				25 033 266	**21 407 477**	**22 596 645**	**14 984 787**	**0**	**0**	**40 018 053**	**21 407 477**	**22 596 645**	
REVENUE													
GRANTS													
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL		2990	PG29901	-3 372 125	-13 041 836	-23 784 681	-14 267 037	0	0	**-17 639 162**	**-13 041 836**	**-23 784 681**	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING GRANT FUNDS
HOUSING GRANT- CAPITAL		2990	PG29901	-38 297 875	-18 958 164	-34 415 319	21 111 388	0	0	**-17 186 487**	**-18 958 164**	**-34 415 319**	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING GRANT FUNDS
HOUSING GRANT- OPERATIONAL-ROLL OVER		2900	PG29001	0	0	0	-1 140 000	0	0	**-1 140 000**	**0**	**0**	ROLL OVER HOUSING GRANT - TITLE DEEDS RESTORATION
LIBRARY GRANT - ROLL OVER		0500	PG05001	-700 000	0	0	-431 990	0	0	**-1 131 990**	**0**	**0**	ROLL-OVER LIBRARY GRANT FUNDS
GREENEST TOWN COMPETITION- ROLL OVER		2210	PG22101	0	0	0	-50 000	0	0	**-50 000**	**0**	**0**	ROLL OVER GREENEST TOWN COMPETITION FUNDS
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY GRANT- ROLL OVER		0740	PG07401	-800 000	0	0	-1 200 000	0	0	**-2 000 000**	**0**	**0**	ROLL OVER FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY GRANT
LG INTERNSHIP GRADUATE GRANT- ROLL OVER		0140	PG01401	0	0	0	-47 750	0	0	**-47 750**	**0**	**0**	ROLL OVER LG INTERNSHIP GRADUATE GRANT
				-43 170 000	**-32 000 000**	**-58 200 000**	**3 974 611**	**0**	**0**	**-39 195 389**	**-32 000 000**	**-58 200 000**	
BOTTOMLINE ON OPEX				**-18 136 734**	**-10 592 523**	**-35 603 355**	**18 959 398**	**0**	**0**	**822 664**	**-10 592 523**	**-35 603 355**	

	DEPT FROM	DEPT TO	PROJECT	Draft 2017/2018	Draft 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020	Change 2017/2018	Change 2018/2019	Change 2019/2020	Final 2017/2018	Final 2018/2019	Final 2019/2020	
CAPEX													
	Ward	**Funding**											
HOUSING													
MASAKHANE	Ward 01	Prov-Housing		1 814 246	4 000 000	15 486 539	-1 814 246	0	0	**0**	**4 000 000**	**15 486 539**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	Ward 02	Prov-Housing		5 701 861			-1 641 141	0	0	**4 060 720**	**0**	**0**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
ZWELIHLE PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(166)	Ward 06	Prov-Housing		5 743 871	498 045		-5 067 513	0	0	**676 358**	**498 045**	**0**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
MANDELA SQUARE/MSHENXISWA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE)	Ward 06	Prov-Housing		1 461 965			1 614 845	0	0	**3 076 810**	**0**	**0**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP	Ward 08	Prov-Housing		9 372 599	5 460 119	3 680 804	0	0	0	**9 372 599**	**5 460 119**	**3 680 804**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
ZWELIHLE:TAMBO SQUARE PROJECT	Ward 05	Prov-Housing		0	1 000 000	3 973 364	0	0	0	**0**	**1 000 000**	**3 973 364**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
STANFORD IRDP	Ward 11	Prov-Housing		6 543 900	4 000 000	5 000 000	-6 543 900	0	0	**0**	**4 000 000**	**5 000 000**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
BLOMPARK PROJECT	Ward 02	Prov-Housing		7 659 433	4 000 000	6 274 612	-7 659 433	0	0	**0**	**4 000 000**	**6 274 612**	Re-allocation of housing budget as provided by housing department
WARDS													
LED FLOOD LIGHTS (STORES)	Ward 04	Op cash-WSP		80000	0	0	-80 000	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**	Reclassification from capex to opex
PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)	Ward 04	Op cash-WSP		0	0	0	50 000	0	0	**50 000**	**0**	**0**	Reclassification from opex to capex
PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA	Ward 13	Op cash-WSP		0	0	0	90 000	0	0	**90 000**	**0**	**0**	Reclassification from opex to capex
IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS	Ward 02	Op cash-WSP		0	0	0	60 000	0	0	**60 000**	**0**	**0**	Reclassification from opex to capex
BOUNDARY WALL -SCHULPHOEK RD.& EAST END STR	Ward 07	Op cash-WSP		0	0	0	400 000	0	0	**400 000**	**0**	**0**	Changed project description as per ward comm minutes & reclassification from opex to capex
OTHER													
MUNICIPAL FARM: RENOVATIONS AND ADDITIONS	Ward 04	Surplus		0	0	0	1 500 000	0	0	**1 500 000**	**0**	**0**	Additional project added @ final BSC meeting
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	Ward 08	Prov-Lib Gr	50250010391	455 000	0	0	85 164	0	0	**540 164**	**0**	**0**	Library grant identified to roll over from 2016/2017 by user department
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	Ward 09	Prov-Lib Gr	50250010581	245 000	0	0	-85 164	0	0	**159 836**	**0**	**0**	Library grant identified to roll over from 2016/2017 by user department
ROLL OVERS													
VEHICLES -FIRE SERVICES	Overstrand	Prov-Fire Gr	50250060061	0	0	0	1 200 000	0	0	**1 200 000**	**0**	**0**	Fire services grant identified to roll over from 2016/2017 by user department
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	Ward 08	Prov-Lib Gr	50250010391	0	0	0	346 000	0	0	**346 000**	**0**	**0**	Library grant identified to roll over from 2016/2017 by user department
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	Ward 09	Prov-Lib Gr	50250010581	0	0	0	85 990	0	0	**85 990**	**0**	**0**	Library grant identified to roll over from 2016/2017 by user department
BOTTOMLINE ON CAPEX				**39 077 875**	**18 958 164**	**34 415 319**	**-17 459 398**	**0**	**0**	**21 618 477**	**18 958 164**	**34 415 319**	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES ON 2017 - 2020 BUDGET	**DRAFT BUDGET**			**CHANGE**			**FINAL BUDGET**		
	2017/2018	**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**	**2017/2018**	**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**	**2017/2018**	**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**
EXPENDITURE	**1 022 816 404**	**1 087 532 496**	**1 152 129 155**	**14 984 787**			**1 037 801 191**	**1 087 532 496**	**1 152 129 155**
REVENUE	**-1 045 031 318**	**-1 093 280 845**	**-1 189 353 218**	**3 974 611**			**-1 041 056 707**	**-1 093 280 845**	**-1 189 353 218**
OPERATIONAL- Surplus/Deficit	**-22 214 914**	**-5 748 349**	**-37 224 063**	**18 959 398**	**0**	**0**	**-3 255 516**	**-5 748 349**	**-37 224 063**
CAPITAL	**115 107 375**	**94 362 164**	**117 953 319**	**-17 459 398**	**0**	**0**	**97 647 977**	**94 362 164**	**117 953 319**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF ADJUSTMENTS 2017/2018 FINAL (after public participation)

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S2A6	Building Plan Fees - Government Subsidized Housing Schemes (verandas < 15 m²)	43.86	50.00	new	new	
S28	**LIBRARY (Rounding may be applicable)**					
S28A5	Copies: A4/Page	0.88	1.00	1.75	2.00	-49.71%

ANNEXURE B

A1 SCHEDULE & A2 BUDGET CHARTS

The A Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
	028 3138040
	028 3138128
	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2017
Budget Year:	2017/18
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	**Vote 1**	**Council**	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	**Vote 2**	**Municipal Manager**	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	**Vote 3**	**Management Services**	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8	Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
	3.9	Risk Management	3.9 - Risk Management
	3.10	Municipal Court	3.10 - Municipal Court
	Vote 4	**Finance**	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemetries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6	**Local Economic Development**	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3	Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4	EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	Vote 7	**Infrastructure & Planning**	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Deputy Director:Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning
	7.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4	Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7	Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10	Property Administration	7.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 8	**Protection Services**	
	8.1	Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5	Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6	Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7	Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8	Disaster Management	8.8 - Disaster Management

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	**WC032 Overstrand**	
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**WC WESTERN CAPE**	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
e-mail Address	**bking@overstrand.gov.za**	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
Street address		
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE	
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	028 313 8000	
Fax number	028 313 8128	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name	
Telephone number	028 3164454	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number	
Fax number	086 603 6114	Fax number	
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	670610 5743 08 8	ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	RUDOLPH SMITH	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138058	Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	082 5146 411	Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	rsmith@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE	Name	
Telephone number	028 3138016	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 5744 404	Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number	
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	5510065096086	ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138003	Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number	
Fax number	0865689726	Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	6407080098081	ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 3138040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138154	Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name	
Telephone number	028 3138913	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	

WC032 Overstrand - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**134 986**	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	–	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges	479 034	521 423	573 195	607 054	606 116	606 116	–	577 648	606 271	635 245
Investment revenue	6 352	8 144	12 209	10 489	15 489	15 489	–	13 962	14 809	15 785
Transfers recognised - operational	67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725	–	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other own revenue	47 371	60 666	80 589	68 727	71 183	71 183	–	75 134	79 443	83 998
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 004 305	1 004 305	–	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400
Employee costs	260 250	269 820	273 115	314 204	310 496	310 496	–	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	7 933	8 104	8 566	9 110	9 507	9 507	–	10 053	10 527	11 024
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	–	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	46 421	46 421	–	47 440	48 849	49 073
Materials and bulk purchases	170 634	195 414	214 224	285 811	276 555	276 555	–	261 093	271 729	297 908
Transfers and grants	38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	57 479	57 479	–	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	207 299	234 390	226 415	242 280	245 159	245 159	–	253 926	269 715	285 760
Total Expenditure	824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	–	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	–	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 090	55 498	60 651	39 962	35 381	35 381	–	47 840	46 362	69 953
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	7 871	1 272	–	4 500	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	–	3 256	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	–	3 256	5 748	37 224
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**130 930**	108 490	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	–	97 648	94 362	117 953
Transfers recognised - capital	**38 090**	55 734	60 651	43 462	35 381	35 381	–	47 840	46 362	69 953
Public contributions & donations	**7 985**	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	**70 634**	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	–	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	**14 222**	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 569	13 569	–	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total sources of capital funds	**130 930**	108 490	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	–	97 648	94 362	117 953
Financial position										
Total current assets	**176 410**	220 542	311 815	238 962	316 779	316 779	–	352 438	384 882	410 845
Total non current assets	**3 313 788**	3 757 127	3 741 168	3 284 285	3 707 740	3 707 740	–	3 681 110	3 648 881	3 638 262
Total current liabilities	**148 137**	155 682	169 019	183 981	184 098	184 098	–	186 466	189 128	190 779
Total non current liabilities	**520 970**	602 191	611 666	636 115	636 322	636 322	–	638 205	654 300	668 563
Community wealth/Equity	**2 821 090**	3 219 796	3 272 298	2 703 150	3 204 099	3 204 099	–	3 208 877	3 190 336	3 189 765
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**76 295**	119 478	160 636	103 090	103 460	103 460	–	123 839	108 159	133 435
Net cash from (used) investing	**(130 047)**	(101 315)	(99 338)	(95 217)	(91 963)	(91 963)	–	(103 656)	(101 476)	(125 282)
Net cash from (used) financing	**32 764**	23 666	8 496	5 787	5 666	5 666	–	2 810	7 385	3 373
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**63 158**	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	–	214 936	229 004	240 530
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**80 123**	128 136	204 521	149 455	229 347	229 347	–	258 358	279 551	298 415
Application of cash and investments	**(16 237)**	(9 395)	(3 562)	10 503	6 434	6 434	–	(1 010)	(14 264)	(24 680)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**96 360**	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	–	259 368	293 814	323 095
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**3 197 181**	3 609 742	3 587 205	3 149 354	3 546 125	3 546 125	3 513 486	3 513 486	3 474 143	3 456 190
Depreciation	**99 817**	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	130 287	133 705	135 905
Renewal of Existing Assets	**47 032**	32 727	15 884	39 533	34 738	34 738	34 738	11 280	19 520	28 200
Repairs and Maintenance	**150 358**	158 026	109 377	120 795	120 795	120 795	169 284	169 284	187 691	198 493
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**3 818**	4 062	3 535	4 181	4 181	4 181	63 657	63 657	67 477	71 525
Revenue cost of free services provided	**32 664**	38 196	39 996	45 214	45 214	45 214	59 056	59 056	64 875	72 381
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**200 515**	**236 294**	**275 007**	**274 984**	**289 837**	**289 837**	**262 309**	**286 335**	**307 955**
Executive and council		42 355	52 212	64 991	73 269	73 389	73 389	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration		158 160	184 082	210 016	201 715	216 448	216 448	240 502	257 804	276 366
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Community and public safety		**31 398**	**49 167**	**70 894**	**80 178**	**68 874**	**68 874**	**59 370**	**60 166**	**86 078**
Community and social services		2 633	5 334	3 218	11 676	10 676	10 676	9 557	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation		11 427	7 939	9 743	9 875	9 421	9 421	10 558	16 969	18 686
Public safety		763	736	1 437	1 629	2 829	2 829	2 928	984	1 043
Housing		16 574	35 158	56 496	56 997	45 947	45 947	36 327	32 383	58 606
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**64 723**	**41 563**	**53 877**	**61 998**	**58 924**	**58 924**	**56 638**	**61 173**	**66 988**
Planning and development		12 853	9 861	12 822	14 810	12 381	12 381	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport		51 550	31 684	41 046	47 105	46 460	46 460	44 650	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection		319	19	9	83	83	83	22	23	24
Trading services		**484 905**	**533 058**	**595 050**	**620 478**	**623 051**	**623 051**	**662 740**	**685 607**	**728 332**
Energy sources		270 573	289 929	334 747	362 878	360 600	360 600	370 050	387 438	412 844
Water management		96 080	109 654	118 583	114 100	117 699	117 699	130 926	134 516	142 322
Waste water management		65 169	76 614	79 988	77 930	79 131	79 131	91 423	89 145	94 188
Waste management		53 084	56 861	61 733	65 570	65 622	65 622	70 340	74 507	78 978
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**119 117**	**232 730**	**233 017**	**262 295**	**265 975**	**265 975**	**211 792**	**225 139**	**237 544**
Executive and council		71 355	94 661	95 210	114 535	115 931	115 931	48 861	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration		47 761	138 069	137 807	147 759	150 044	150 044	160 383	170 496	179 833
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 548	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety		**94 998**	**108 732**	**84 693**	**131 968**	**122 572**	**122 572**	**113 495**	**112 976**	**129 541**
Community and social services		30 255	35 196	32 027	34 465	34 028	34 028	14 904	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation		19 203	16 677	12 881	20 239	16 927	16 927	42 993	45 512	48 254
Public safety		24 794	24 212	24 608	27 462	27 834	27 834	30 817	32 494	34 419
Housing		20 746	32 647	15 176	49 802	43 783	43 783	24 781	19 416	30 488
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**162 464**	**128 949**	**195 292**	**223 630**	**227 073**	**227 073**	**193 013**	**200 057**	**208 624**
Planning and development		30 370	23 230	67 298	80 325	80 285	80 285	36 431	36 785	38 686
Road transport		124 788	100 057	123 239	137 592	141 135	141 135	150 568	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection		7 306	5 662	4 756	5 712	5 653	5 653	6 014	6 383	6 726
Trading services		**448 042**	**453 715**	**430 130**	**455 103**	**457 343**	**457 343**	**518 289**	**548 071**	**575 071**
Energy sources		247 859	229 494	261 042	277 742	276 599	276 599	282 999	298 034	313 850
Water management		99 439	71 697	67 335	59 028	64 430	64 430	104 872	109 128	113 841
Waste water management		64 659	57 717	57 092	59 828	58 240	58 240	73 606	78 179	82 078
Waste management		36 085	94 806	44 661	58 505	58 075	58 075	56 813	62 729	65 302
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 213**	**1 288**	**1 349**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**200 515**	**236 294**	**275 007**	**274 984**	**289 837**	**289 837**	**262 309**	**286 335**	**307 955**
Executive and council	42 355	52 212	64 991	73 269	73 389	73 389	21 759	28 531	31 589
Mayor and Council	42 355	52 212	64 991	73 269	73 389	73 389	21 675	28 450	31 504
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							84	81	84
Finance and administration	158 160	184 082	210 016	201 715	216 448	216 448	240 502	257 804	276 366
Administrative and Corporate Support	2 037	9 807	17 593	762	822	822	336	349	362
Asset Management									
Budget and Treasury Office	151 797	172 583	189 358	200 953	214 710	214 710	16 961	17 979	19 058
Finance							222 585	238 820	256 251
Fleet Management							0	0	0
Human Resources	305	755	835		–	–	143	152	161
Information Technology	350	935	2 230		1	1			
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services	3 670				916	916	467	494	524
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management							10	10	10
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Governance Function							48	–	–
Community and public safety	**31 398**	**49 167**	**70 894**	**80 178**	**68 874**	**68 874**	**59 370**	**60 166**	**86 078**
Community and social services	**2 633**	**5 334**	**3 218**	**11 676**	**10 676**	**10 676**	**9 557**	**9 830**	**7 743**
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	161	209	235	206	206	206	191	203	215
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	2 239	5 016	2 854	4 469	3 469	3 469	1 803	2 821	334
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	233	109	129	7 001	7 001	7 001	7 563	6 806	7 194
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	**11 427**	**7 939**	**9 743**	**9 875**	**9 421**	**9 421**	**10 558**	**16 969**	**18 686**
Beaches and Jetties							648	683	721
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							2 912	3 087	3 272
Recreational Facilities	11 427	7 939	9 743	9 875	9 421	9 421	6 690	7 090	7 515
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							309	6 110	7 179
Public safety	**763**	**736**	**1 437**	**1 629**	**2 829**	**2 829**	**2 928**	**984**	**1 043**
Civil Defence	79	80	289	154	154	154			
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	684	657	1 147	1 475	2 675	2 675	2 742	787	834
Licensing and Control of Animals							186	197	209
Housing	**16 574**	**35 158**	**56 496**	**56 997**	**45 947**	**45 947**	**36 327**	**32 383**	**58 606**
Housing	16 574	35 158	56 496	56 997	45 947	45 947	36 327	32 383	58 606
Informal Settlements									
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**64 723**	**41 563**	**53 877**	**61 998**	**58 924**	**58 924**	**56 638**	**61 173**	**66 988**
Planning and development	**12 853**	**9 861**	**12 822**	**14 810**	**12 381**	**12 381**	**11 967**	**9 005**	**9 544**
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	8 191	3 389	3 172	6 852	4 423	4 423	2 300	–	–
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	4 662	6 472	9 650	7 958	7 958	7 958	8 496	9 005	9 544
Project Management Unit							1 171	–	–
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	**51 550**	**31 684**	**41 046**	**47 105**	**46 460**	**46 460**	**44 650**	**52 145**	**57 420**
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	21 193	23 635	28 976	36 359	36 359	36 359	40 264	42 584	45 043
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	30 358	8 048	12 071	10 746	10 100	10 100	4 385	9 561	12 377
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	**319**	**19**	**9**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**22**	**23**	**24**
Biodiversity and Landscape	319	19	9	83	83	83	22	23	24
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	**484 905**	**533 058**	**595 050**	**620 478**	**623 051**	**623 051**	**662 740**	**685 607**	**728 332**
Energy sources	**270 573**	**289 929**	**334 747**	**362 878**	**360 600**	**360 600**	**370 050**	**387 438**	**412 844**
Electricity	270 573	289 929	334 747	362 878	360 600	360 600	370 050	387 438	412 844
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	**96 080**	**109 654**	**118 583**	**114 100**	**117 699**	**117 699**	**130 926**	**134 516**	**142 322**
Water Treatment							0	0	0
Water Distribution	96 080	109 654	118 583	114 100	117 699	117 699	130 926	134 516	142 322
Water Storage									
Waste water management	**65 169**	**76 614**	**79 988**	**77 930**	**79 131**	**79 131**	**91 423**	**89 145**	**94 188**
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	65 110	75 414	77 211	76 430	77 031	77 031	84 523	85 045	89 088
Storm Water Management	59	1 200	2 777	1 500	2 100	2 100	6 900	4 100	5 100
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	**53 084**	**56 861**	**61 733**	**65 570**	**65 622**	**65 622**	**70 340**	**74 507**	**78 978**
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							1 088	1 153	1 222
Solid Waste Removal	53 084	56 861	61 733	65 570	65 622	65 622	69 252	73 354	77 756
Street Cleaning									
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**119 117**	**232 730**	**233 017**	**262 295**	**265 975**	**265 975**	**211 792**	**225 139**	**237 544**
Executive and council	71 355	94 661	95 210	114 535	115 931	115 931	48 861	51 987	54 917
Mayor and Council	70 977	92 630	93 083	112 194	113 609	113 609	27 343	29 279	30 984
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	378	2 031	2 127	2 341	2 321	2 321	21 518	22 708	23 933
Finance and administration	47 761	138 069	137 807	147 759	150 044	150 044	160 383	170 496	179 833
Administrative and Corporate Support	16 691	46 788	41 929	45 571	49 712	49 712	42 467	44 586	46 519
Asset Management									
Budget and Treasury Office	23 435	58 742	63 843	69 180	68 441	68 441	6 243	6 563	6 902
Finance							56 661	59 780	64 358
Fleet Management							4 761	5 205	5 599
Human Resources	1 928	9 050	8 665	10 566	10 581	10 581	11 958	12 662	13 391
Information Technology	(732)	11 371	11 530	16 428	15 146	15 146	16 188	17 316	18 464
Legal Services							5 803	6 135	6 477
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination							1 844	1 959	2 060
Property Services	6 440	12 118	11 840	6 014	6 164	6 164	4 202	4 599	4 686
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management							10 207	11 640	11 322
Valuation Service							50	53	56
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 548	2 656	2 794
Governance Function							2 548	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety	**94 998**	**108 732**	**84 693**	**131 968**	**122 572**	**122 572**	**113 495**	**112 976**	**129 541**
Community and social services	**30 255**	**35 196**	**32 027**	**34 465**	**34 028**	**34 028**	**14 904**	**15 554**	**16 379**
Aged Care							8	8	9
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	430	416	441	484	484	484	519	557	590
Child Care Facilities							15	16	17
Community Halls and Facilities	23 607	28 858	24 789	26 780	26 806	26 806	6 173	6 290	6 643
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	6 218	5 923	6 797	7 201	6 738	6 738	8 189	8 682	9 120
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	**19 203**	**16 677**	**12 881**	**20 239**	**16 927**	**16 927**	**42 993**	**45 512**	**48 254**
Beaches and Jetties							4 637	4 835	5 122
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Recreational Facilities	19 203	16 677	12 881	20 239	16 927	16 927	10 234	10 693	11 303
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							5 575	6 116	6 769
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							22 547	23 868	25 061
Public safety	**24 794**	**24 212**	**24 608**	**27 462**	**27 834**	**27 834**	**30 817**	**32 494**	**34 419**
Civil Defence	13 606	11 558	11 254	13 470	13 930	13 930	–	42	176
Cleansing							817	866	918
Control of Public Nuisances							11 372	11 825	12 445
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	11 187	12 654	13 354	13 992	13 904	13 904	18 628	19 761	20 881
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Housing	**20 746**	**32 647**	**15 176**	**49 802**	**43 783**	**43 783**	**24 781**	**19 416**	**30 488**
Housing	20 746	32 647	15 176	49 802	43 783	43 783	24 781	19 416	30 488
Informal Settlements									
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**162 464**	**128 949**	**195 292**	**223 630**	**227 073**	**227 073**	**193 013**	**200 057**	**208 624**
Planning and development	**30 370**	**23 230**	**67 298**	**80 325**	**80 285**	**80 285**	**36 431**	**36 785**	**38 686**
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							2 884	2 990	3 158
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	14 781	10 226	52 437	63 421	63 433	63 433	8 764	7 395	7 778
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	15 589	13 004	14 861	16 904	16 852	16 852	18 436	19 711	20 716
Project Management Unit							6 346	6 689	7 033
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	**124 788**	**100 057**	**123 239**	**137 592**	**141 135**	**141 135**	**150 568**	**156 889**	**163 212**
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	32 129	28 726	36 739	47 195	47 176	47 176	49 791	51 777	53 347
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation							1 411	1 496	1 585
Roads	92 659	71 331	86 500	90 397	93 959	93 959	99 326	103 616	108 280
Taxi Ranks							40	–	–
Environmental protection	**7 306**	**5 662**	**4 756**	**5 712**	**5 653**	**5 653**	**6 014**	**6 383**	**6 726**
Biodiversity and Landscape	7 306	5 662	4 756	5 712	5 653	5 653	1 650	1 757	1 857
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation							4 364	4 626	4 869
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	**448 042**	**453 715**	**430 130**	**455 103**	**457 343**	**457 343**	**518 289**	**548 071**	**575 071**
Energy sources	**247 859**	**229 494**	**261 042**	**277 742**	**276 599**	**276 599**	**282 999**	**298 034**	**313 850**
Electricity	247 859	229 494	261 042	277 742	276 599	276 599	282 809	297 939	313 749
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							190	95	101
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	**99 439**	**71 697**	**67 335**	**59 028**	**64 430**	**64 430**	**104 872**	**109 128**	**113 841**
Water Treatment							59 114	61 887	64 920
Water Distribution	99 439	71 697	67 335	59 028	64 430	64 430	41 347	43 030	44 904
Water Storage							4 411	4 211	4 017
Waste water management	**64 659**	**57 717**	**57 092**	**59 828**	**58 240**	**58 240**	**73 606**	**78 179**	**82 078**
Public Toilets	359	287	265	447	444	444	460	488	517
Sewerage	58 276	50 443	48 545	50 160	47 864	47 864	47 865	50 770	53 332
Storm Water Management	6 024	6 987	8 282	9 220	9 933	9 933	10 173	10 946	11 346
Waste Water Treatment							15 107	15 977	16 883
Waste management	**36 085**	**94 806**	**44 661**	**58 505**	**58 075**	**58 075**	**56 813**	**62 729**	**65 302**
Recycling							319	338	359
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	36 085	94 806	44 661	58 505	58 075	58 075	28 647	32 335	33 852
Solid Waste Removal							27 846	30 056	31 091
Street Cleaning									
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 213**	**1 288**	**1 349**
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism							1 213	1 288	1 349
Total Expenditure - Functional	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		42 274	52 212	64 991	73 182	73 302	73 302	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	60	60	48	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 286	1 692	3 065	1	833	833	194	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance		151 797	172 583	189 358	200 953	214 710	214 710	239 556	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services		276 800	270 453	293 898	291 065	294 111	294 111	319 477	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		6 431	3 389	3 471	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		280 996	335 381	409 632	431 096	415 129	415 129	414 615	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services		21 956	24 371	30 412	37 988	39 189	39 189	41 592	41 968	44 486
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Council		68 239	75 314	74 562	91 748	92 590	92 590	25 959	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 295	3 903	4 094	4 722	4 649	4 649	5 000	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services		5 492	36 148	38 242	46 490	44 594	44 594	50 326	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance		23 435	58 742	63 843	69 180	68 441	68 441	73 025	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services		387 510	347 042	335 658	346 998	351 298	351 298	384 996	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		9 945	10 226	8 905	10 795	10 692	10 692	10 076	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		271 782	339 813	356 481	428 407	425 689	425 689	407 638	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services		56 923	52 938	61 347	74 657	75 011	75 011	80 782	84 458	87 964
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	**42 274**	**52 212**	**64 991**	**73 182**	**73 302**	**73 302**	**21 675**	**28 450**	**31 504**
1.1 - Council General	42 274	52 212	64 991	73 182	73 302	73 302	21 675	28 450	31 504
1.2 - Mayor's Office									
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members									
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**60**	**48**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Municipal Manager									
2.2 - Internal Audit					60	60	48	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	**1 286**	**1 692**	**3 065**	**1**	**833**	**833**	**194**	**202**	**211**
3.1 - Director: Management Services	631				832	832	50	50	50
3.2 - Communication									
3.3 - Legal Services									
3.4 - Strategic Services									
3.5 - Human Resources	305	755	835		–	–	144	152	161
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	350	935	2 230		1	1			
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	0	1	1	1			
3.8 - Social Development									
3.9 - Risk Management									
3.10 - Municipal Court									
Vote 4 - Finance	**151 797**	**172 583**	**189 358**	**200 953**	**214 710**	**214 710**	**239 556**	**256 809**	**275 319**
4.1 - Director: Finance			–		–	–			
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 455	1 407	1 042	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services	7 192	9 353	13 791	10 317	15 317	15 317	16 961	17 979	19 058
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	25	16	1 363	136	25	25	29	31	33
4.5 - Revenue	7 154	9 038	8 500	8 412	8 080	8 080	8 221	8 710	9 227
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	101	64	106	21	21	21	10	10	10
4.7 - Data Control		3	–		–	–			
4.8 - Assessment Rates	135 871	152 703	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	212 784	228 530	245 442
Vote 5 - Community Services	**276 800**	**270 453**	**293 898**	**291 065**	**294 111**	**294 111**	**319 477**	**335 786**	**355 620**
5.1 - Director & Administration	938	5 767	7 482	7 052	7 136	7 136	7 569	6 810	7 193
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 030	2 670	1 182	2 009	1 009	1 009	2 508	3 560	1 117
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries	1 920	2 533	2 572	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 103	3 289	3 486
5.4 - Libraries	233	109	129	112	112	112	125	131	139
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	11 427	7 939	9 743	9 875	9 421	9 421	7 646	13 883	15 415
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	29 116	403	414	320	580	580	1 501	382	405
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	17 875	9 248	14 847	12 246	12 201	12 201	11 286	13 661	17 477
5.8 - Water	96 080	109 509	118 583	114 100	117 699	117 699	130 926	134 516	142 322
5.9 - Sewerage	65 110	75 414	77 211	76 430	77 031	77 031	84 523	85 045	89 088
5.10 - Refuse	53 071	56 861	61 733	65 570	65 572	65 572	70 290	74 507	78 978
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	**6 431**	**3 389**	**3 471**	**3 352**	**3 352**	**3 352**	**3 900**	**1 600**	**1 600**
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	5 207	1 768			0	0			
6.2 - Tourism					–	–			
6.3 - Parking Services	1 224	1 621	2 292	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 600	1 600	1 600
6.4 - EPWP			1 179	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 300	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	**280 996**	**335 381**	**409 632**	**431 096**	**415 129**	**415 129**	**414 615**	**428 466**	**480 613**
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	1 000	941			–	–			
7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning	759	1 162	506	3 500	621	621	50	0	0
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		34 898	56 081	56 677	45 867	45 867	35 997	32 000	58 200
7.4 - Town Planning	912	1 200	1 480	1 506	1 506	1 506	1 498	1 588	1 682
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)					–	–			
7.6 - Building Control Services	3 750	5 272	8 170	6 452	6 452	6 452	6 997	7 417	7 862
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	319	19	9	83	83	83	22	23	24
7.8 - Electricity	270 573	289 929	334 747	362 878	360 600	360 600	370 050	387 438	412 844
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	12	4 095			–	–			
7.10 - Property Administration	3 670	(2 135)	8 639		–	–			
Vote 8 - Protection Services	**21 956**	**24 371**	**30 412**	**37 988**	**39 189**	**39 189**	**41 592**	**41 968**	**44 486**
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	100				1	1			
8.2 - Traffic	21 093	23 635	28 976	36 359	36 359	36 359	38 664	40 984	43 443
8.3 - Law Enforcement	79	80	289	154	154	154	186	197	209
8.4 - Vehicle testing					–	–			
8.5 - Fire Brigade	684	657	1 147	1 475	2 675	2 675	2 742	787	834
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing									
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit									
8.8 - Disaster Management									
Total Revenue by Vote	**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	**68 239**	**75 314**	**74 562**	**91 748**	**92 590**	**92 590**	**25 959**	**27 811**	**29 426**
1.1 - Council General	68 203	74 524	73 737	90 755	91 306	91 306	24 755	26 545	28 094
1.2 - Mayor's Office	28	782	817	993	1 284	1 284	1 203	1 266	1 331
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	8	8	8				0	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	**1 295**	**3 903**	**4 094**	**4 722**	**4 649**	**4 649**	**5 000**	**5 254**	**5 546**
2.1 - Municipal Manager	378	2 031	2 127	2 341	2 321	2 321	2 452	2 598	2 751
2.2 - Internal Audit	917	1 872	1 967	2 381	2 328	2 328	2 548	2 656	2 794
Vote 3 - Management Services	**5 492**	**36 148**	**38 242**	**46 490**	**44 594**	**44 594**	**50 326**	**53 442**	**56 590**
3.1 - Director: Management Services	1 482	6 534	7 323	6 289	6 233	6 233	6 936	7 326	7 739
3.2 - Communication	41	1 670	2 099	2 993	2 708	2 708	3 224	3 423	3 614
3.3 - Legal Services	779	2 174	2 401	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 748	3 957	4 168
3.4 - Strategic Services	166	1 316	1 429	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 798	1 847	1 956
3.5 - Human Resources	1 928	9 050	8 665	10 566	10 581	10 581	11 958	12 662	13 391
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	(732)	11 371	11 530	16 428	14 746	14 746	16 170	17 298	18 446
3.7 - Council Support Services	989	3 069	3 331	3 728	3 743	3 743	4 435	4 776	5 023
3.8 - Social Development	700	872	995	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 308	1 359	1 411
3.9 - Risk Management		–			–	–			
3.10 - Municipal Court	139	93	469	665	763	763	750	794	842
Vote 4 - Finance	**23 435**	**58 742**	**63 843**	**69 180**	**68 441**	**68 441**	**73 025**	**77 891**	**82 485**
4.1 - Director: Finance	662	1 909	2 034	2 171	2 164	2 164	2 252	2 383	2 521
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	4 347	6 253	5 868	7 104	7 018	7 018	6 632	7 031	7 402
4.3 - Accounting Services	424	5 221	5 486	5 241	5 342	5 342	6 243	6 563	6 902
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	1 798	8 734	10 808	11 462	11 149	11 149	12 119	12 902	13 705
4.5 - Revenue	6 759	21 813	22 849	26 012	25 817	25 817	26 694	27 939	30 607
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	4 138	8 103	7 760	8 562	8 321	8 321	10 207	11 640	11 322
4.7 - Data Control	186	637	599	1 030	1 032	1 032	1 347	1 382	1 418
4.8 - Assessment Rates	5 121	6 072	8 438	7 598	7 598	7 598	7 531	8 051	8 607
Vote 5 - Community Services	**387 510**	**347 042**	**335 658**	**346 998**	**351 298**	**351 298**	**384 996**	**402 057**	**419 339**
5.1 - Director & Administration	14 232	35 270	44 762	41 943	43 335	43 335	46 356	47 298	49 848
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	4 987	5 427	5 724	6 857	6 580	6 580	18 329	18 955	19 590
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries	19 444	23 846	19 431	22 606	22 124	22 124	23 666	25 171	26 432
5.4 - Libraries	6 218	5 923	6 797	7 201	7 227	7 227	8 153	8 645	9 080
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	18 637	16 964	12 881	20 239	16 927	16 927	20 571	22 117	23 694
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	20 746	5 045	4 165	6 007	6 067	6 067	7 142	6 374	6 703
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	98 503	104 015	94 871	98 777	103 051	103 051	107 603	113 575	118 599
5.8 - Water	99 439	71 697	67 335	59 028	64 430	64 430	66 582	68 078	69 834
5.9 - Sewerage	58 634	50 443	48 810	50 608	48 308	48 308	52 551	55 549	58 180
5.10 - Refuse	46 668	28 412	30 882	33 732	33 250	33 250	34 043	36 296	37 379
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	**9 945**	**10 226**	**8 905**	**10 795**	**10 692**	**10 692**	**10 076**	**8 788**	**9 236**
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	4 291	5 259	2 922	3 756	3 653	3 653	4 137	4 379	4 613
6.2 - Tourism	3 820	2 615	2 691	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 219	3 415	3 604
6.3 - Parking Services	1 833	2 352	2 074	2 005	2 005	2 005	420	444	469
6.4 - EPWP			1 219	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 300	550	550
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	**271 782**	**339 813**	**356 481**	**428 407**	**425 689**	**425 689**	**407 638**	**427 832**	**461 543**
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	432	2 285	2 348	2 536	2 598	2 598	2 652	2 787	2 929
7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning	2 315	7 662	32 384	45 305	45 336	45 336	51 524	55 190	59 185
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	1 595	1 906	13 969	46 860	40 879	40 879	21 024	16 618	27 547
7.4 - Town Planning	10 635	8 557	10 323	11 749	11 703	11 703	10 457	11 260	11 865
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	495	1 288	1 392	1 347	1 339	1 339	1 761	1 862	1 970
7.6 - Building Control Services	4 954	4 447	4 537	5 155	5 148	5 148	6 218	6 589	6 881
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	7 306	5 662	4 756	5 712	5 653	5 653	6 014	6 383	6 726
7.8 - Electricity	248 194	229 494	261 042	278 582	277 439	277 439	282 729	297 870	313 690
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	(10 583)	66 394	13 779	24 773	24 775	24 775	22 719	26 433	27 923
7.10 - Property Administration	6 440	12 118	11 950	6 388	10 818	10 818	2 539	2 840	2 826
Vote 8 - Protection Services	**56 923**	**52 938**	**61 347**	**74 657**	**75 011**	**75 011**	**80 782**	**84 458**	**87 964**
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	1 289	1 729	2 049	2 000	1 855	1 855	2 233	2 385	2 546
8.2 - Traffic	30 524	25 892	33 435	43 438	43 520	43 520	46 878	48 325	49 688
8.3 - Law Enforcement	13 606	11 558	11 254	13 470	13 930	13 930	11 372	12 216	12 972
8.4 - Vehicle testing	316	396	370	350	415	415	369	391	414
8.5 - Fire Brigade	11 187	12 654	13 354	13 992	13 904	13 904	18 353	19 469	20 571
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing		709	884	1 151	1 130	1 130	1 042	1 106	1 171
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit				256	256	256	260	275	292
8.8 - Disaster Management					–	–	275	292	309
Total Expenditure by Vote	**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	134 986	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	–	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	268 055	287 754	324 599	356 959	351 822	351 822	–	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	2	95 130	108 318	114 179	111 544	113 744	113 744	–	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	62 875	68 581	72 728	72 318	74 318	74 318	–	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	–	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other			–		722	722	722		647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment		7 650	9 253	9 950	4 728	4 728	4 728		4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments		6 352	8 144	12 209	10 489	15 489	15 489		13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 118	2 279	2 735	2 756	2 756	2 756		3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 053	19 357	24 458	31 991	31 991	31 991		33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits		1 956	1 972	2 423	2 330	2 330	2 330		2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services		2 395	2 790	3 211	3 220	3 220	3 220		3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies		67 835	60 473	103 629	126 313	121 725	121 725		113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	2	15 200	21 060	29 273	23 702	24 204	24 204	–	27 946	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE			3 956	8 539		1 954	1 954				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**735 580**	**803 312**	**934 177**	**993 175**	**1 004 305**	**1 004 305**	**–**	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	260 250	269 820	273 115	314 204	310 496	310 496	–	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors		7 933	8 104	8 566	9 110	9 507	9 507		10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	3	4 953	7 693	19 128	23 888	23 888	23 888		22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	–	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges		39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	46 421	46 421		47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	2	157 055	167 660	194 620	210 763	206 563	206 563	–	211 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	8	13 579	27 754	19 605	75 048	69 992	69 992		49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services		72 766	95 295	112 338	158 368	161 148	161 148	–	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies		38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	57 479	57 479	–	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 562	131 401	94 626	60 024	60 123	60 123	–	57 710	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE		12 017	–	323							
Total Expenditure		**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**–**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(89 041)**	**(120 814)**	**(8 956)**	**(79 820)**	**(68 659)**	**(68 659)**	**–**	**(44 584)**	**(40 614)**	**(32 729)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		38 090	55 498	60 651	39 962	35 381	35 381		47 840	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	7 871	1 272	–	4 500	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**–**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**–**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**–**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(43 080)**	**(64 044)**	**51 696**	**(35 358)**	**(32 278)**	**(32 278)**	**–**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	2 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		5 000	89 992	17 900	14 311	13 826	13 826	–	45 963	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		–	15 839	8 501	15 000	16 605	16 605	–	14 000	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**5 000**	**108 489**	**26 401**	**29 311**	**30 431**	**30 431**	**–**	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	5	30	30	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	41	41	41	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 790	–	3 848	320	720	720	–	1 640	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	30	30	30	–	30	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		74 622	–	54 462	51 033	35 223	35 223	–	24 722	2 850	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	15	15	15	–	25	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		49 518	–	10 246	6 721	17 696	17 696	–	7 420	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services		–	–	295	880	2 080	2 080	–	3 848	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**125 930**	**–**	**68 851**	**59 046**	**55 835**	**55 835**	**–**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**–**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**21 308**	**10 561**	**4 929**	**855**	**975**	**975**	**–**	**2 705**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Executive and council					46	71	71				
Finance and administration		21 308	10 561	4 929	809	904	904		2 705	8 000	8 000
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**19 582**	**39 184**	**32 729**	**19 502**	**16 927**	**16 927**	**–**	**26 908**	**27 558**	**41 584**
Community and social services		3 482	5 258	3 169	2 995	2 019	2 019		3 607	2 500	
Sport and recreation		5 696	1 565	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903		2 266	6 100	7 169
Public safety				264	1 080	2 280	2 280		3 848		
Housing		10 404	32 361	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725		17 186	18 958	34 415
Health						–	–				
Economic and environmental services		**16 051**	**6 300**	**13 226**	**12 933**	**12 178**	**12 178**	**–**	**7 460**	**9 300**	**12 100**
Planning and development					183	433	433		45		
Road transport		16 051	6 300	13 226	12 750	11 745	11 745		7 415	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection						–	–				
Trading services		**73 989**	**52 444**	**44 369**	**55 066**	**56 186**	**56 186**	**–**	**60 575**	**49 504**	**56 269**
Energy sources		37 115	13 682	18 237	21 799	23 404	23 404		19 790	18 500	24 000
Water management		23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589		9 300	13 804	16 869
Waste water management		10 202	13 221	11 875	18 231	17 179	17 179		29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste management		3 041	9 267	25	15	15	15		1 610		
Other						**–**	**–**				
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**–**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Funded by:											
National Government		6 339	22 884	31 647	26 030	25 530	25 530		26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government		31 751	31 850	29 004	13 932	9 851	9 851		21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality						–	–				
Other transfers and grants			1 000		3 500	–	–				
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**38 090**	**55 734**	**60 651**	**43 462**	**35 381**	**35 381**	**–**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Public contributions & donations	5	7 985	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462				
Borrowing	6	70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854		30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds		14 222	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 569	13 569		19 808	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding	7	**130 930**	**108 490**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**–**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General								–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor's Office								–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members								–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager								–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit								–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	**2 658**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Director: Management Services								–	–	–
3.2 - Communication								–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services								–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services								–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources								–	–	–
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		2 658						–	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services								–	–	–
3.8 - Social Development								–	–	–
3.9 - Risk Management								–	–	–
3.10 - Municipal Court								–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Director: Finance								–	–	–
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance								–	–	–
4.3 - Accounting Services								–	–	–
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management								–	–	–
4.5 - Revenue								–	–	–
4.6 - Supply Chain Management								–	–	–
4.7 - Data Control								–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates								–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	**5 000**	**89 992**	**17 900**	**14 311**	**13 826**	**13 826**	–	**45 963**	**73 012**	**93 953**
5.1 - Director & Administration		8 918						**1 495**	**10 500**	**8 000**
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings				1 000	1 000	1 000		–	–	–
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries								–	–	–
5.4 - Libraries		1 961	3 031					–	–	–
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	5 000	1 690	3 314					**300**	**6 000**	**7 169**
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		32 361						**10 023**	**18 958**	**34 415**
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		7 621		1 500	2 100	2 100		**10 800**	**12 300**	**17 100**
5.8 - Water		16 275	10 594	3 611	4 178	4 178		**8 510**	**12 304**	**16 869**
5.9 - Sewerage		11 970	962	8 200	6 548	6 548		**14 835**	**12 950**	**10 400**
5.10 - Refuse		9 198						–	–	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning								–	–	–
6.2 - Tourism								–	–	–
6.3 - Parking Services								–	–	–
6.4 - EPWP								–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	**15 839**	**8 501**	**15 000**	**16 605**	**16 605**	–	**14 000**	**18 500**	**24 000**
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning								–	–	–
7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning								–	–	–
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development								–	–	–
7.4 - Town Planning								–	–	–
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)								–	–	–
7.6 - Building Control Services								–	–	–
7.7 - Environmental Management Services			8 501					–	–	–
7.8 - Electricity		13 682		15 000	16 605	16 605		**14 000**	**18 500**	**24 000**
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal								–	–	–
7.10 - Property Administration		2 157						–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Director: Protection Services								–	–	–
8.2 - Traffic								–	–	–
8.3 - Law Enforcement								–	–	–
8.4 - Vehicle testing								–	–	–
8.5 - Fire Brigade								–	–	–
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing								–	–	–
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit								–	–	–
8.8 - Disaster Management								–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**5 000**	**108 489**	**26 401**	**29 311**	**30 431**	**30 431**	–	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Council	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**30**	**30**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Council General										
1.2 - Mayor's Office				5	30	30				
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members										
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Municipal Manager				41	41	41				
2.2 - Internal Audit										
Vote 3 - Management Services	**1 790**	**–**	**3 848**	**320**	**720**	**720**	**–**	**1 640**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Director: Management Services								20		
3.2 - Communication										
3.3 - Legal Services										
3.4 - Strategic Services										
3.5 - Human Resources										
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	1 790		3 848	200	600	600		1 620		
3.7 - Council Support Services				120	120	120				
3.8 - Social Development										
3.9 - Risk Management										
3.10 - Municipal Court										
Vote 4 - Finance	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30**	**30**	**30**	**–**	**30**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Director: Finance				30	30	30		30		
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance										
4.3 - Accounting Services										
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management										
4.5 - Revenue										
4.6 - Supply Chain Management										
4.7 - Data Control										
4.8 - Assessment Rates										
Vote 5 - Community Services	**74 622**	**–**	**54 462**	**51 033**	**35 223**	**35 223**	**–**	**24 722**	**2 850**	**–**
5.1 - Director & Administration			3 102	1 690	385	385		2 016		
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	10 597			945	1 019	1 019				
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries					–	–				
5.4 - Libraries				1 050	1 000	1 000		1 132		
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	696		6	2 545	1 903	1 903		1 966	100	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	10 404		25 974	12 882	–	–		7 164		
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	16 094		17 297	12 195	11 190	11 190		3 665	1 000	
5.8 - Water	23 631		3 639	11 411	11 411	11 411		790	1 500	
5.9 - Sewerage	10 159		4 432	8 301	8 301	8 301		7 990	250	
5.10 - Refuse	3 041		13	15	15	15				
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**–**	**25**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning				15	15	15		25		
6.2 - Tourism										
6.3 - Parking Services										
6.4 - EPWP										
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	**49 518**	**–**	**10 246**	**6 721**	**17 696**	**17 696**	**–**	**7 420**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning				122	372	372		20		
7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning					–	–				
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development					10 725	10 725				
7.4 - Town Planning					–	–				
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)					–	–				
7.6 - Building Control Services					–	–				
7.7 - Environmental Management Services					–	–				
7.8 - Electricity	37 115		9 734	6 599	6 599	6 599		5 790		
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal					–	–		1 610		
7.10 - Property Administration	12 403		512		–	–				
Vote 8 - Protection Services	**–**	**–**	**295**	**880**	**2 080**	**2 080**	**–**	**3 848**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - Director: Protection Services			295	880	880	880				
8.2 - Traffic										
8.3 - Law Enforcement										
8.4 - Vehicle testing										
8.5 - Fire Brigade					1 200	1 200		3 848		
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing										
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit										
8.8 - Disaster Management										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**125 930**	**–**	**68 851**	**59 046**	**55 835**	**55 835**	**–**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**–**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		13 119	78 935	73 518	114 127	191 944	191 944		214 936	229 004	240 530
Call investment deposits	1	50 039	26 051	101 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	47 590	53 289	57 828	66 944	66 944	66 944	–	72 588	80 088	87 588
Other debtors		52 515	51 677	50 451	44 217	44 217	44 217		49 874	59 849	65 834
Current portion of long-term receivables		15	15	14	11	11	11		10	10	7
Inventory	2	13 131	10 575	28 742	13 663	13 663	13 663		15 030	15 932	16 888
Total current assets		**176 410**	**220 542**	**311 815**	**238 962**	**316 779**	**316 779**	**–**	**352 438**	**384 882**	**410 845**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		68	53	40	30	30	30		20	10	4
Investments		16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403		43 422	50 546	57 885
Investment property		168 831	144 823	152 550	159 761	152 550	152 550		152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 122 704	3 583 596	3 552 066	3 084 987	3 511 200	3 511 200	–	3 479 176	3 440 621	3 423 630
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		5 220	5 506	6 772	4 179	6 557	6 557		5 942	5 154	4 194
Other non-current assets		–									
Total non current assets		**3 313 788**	**3 757 127**	**3 741 168**	**3 284 285**	**3 707 740**	**3 707 740**	**–**	**3 681 110**	**3 648 881**	**3 638 262**
TOTAL ASSETS		**3 490 197**	**3 977 669**	**4 052 983**	**3 523 246**	**4 024 519**	**4 024 519**	**–**	**4 033 548**	**4 033 764**	**4 049 107**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	20 443	23 620	26 492	29 378	29 580	29 580	–	33 047	37 079	39 734
Consumer deposits		37 760	41 743	43 943	46 429	46 429	46 429		49 215	50 199	51 203
Trade and other payables	4	64 687	66 379	72 139	81 244	81 159	81 159	–	73 773	69 592	65 648
Provisions		25 245	23 939	26 444	26 930	26 930	26 930		30 432	32 258	34 193
Total current liabilities		**148 137**	**155 682**	**169 019**	**183 981**	**184 098**	**184 098**	**–**	**186 466**	**189 128**	**190 779**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		392 444	408 964	412 402	412 288	412 495	412 495	–	409 052	411 420	411 134
Provisions		128 527	193 227	199 265	223 827	223 827	223 827	–	229 153	242 879	257 429
Total non current liabilities		**520 970**	**602 191**	**611 666**	**636 115**	**636 322**	**636 322**	**–**	**638 205**	**654 300**	**668 563**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**669 107**	**757 873**	**780 685**	**820 097**	**820 419**	**820 419**	**–**	**824 671**	**843 428**	**859 342**
NET ASSETS	5	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**–**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 818 525	3 217 225	3 270 121	2 700 931	3 201 881	3 201 881		3 206 436	3 187 749	3 187 023
Reserves	4	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218	–	2 440	2 587	2 742
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	**–**	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		135 054	152 186	162 962	177 978	188 484	188 484		211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges		483 990	518 153	570 488	595 436	599 207	599 207		573 549	600 858	629 869
Other revenue		56 396	55 358	71 108	60 595	85 851	85 851		67 761	67 573	75 923
Government - operating	1	63 477	59 124	102 933	126 313	121 725	121 725		113 688	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	1	38 090	55 498	60 651	44 462	36 381	36 381		47 840	46 362	69 953
Interest		8 470	10 423	14 944	13 245	18 245	18 245		17 165	18 204	19 384
Dividends						–	–		–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(630 567)	(637 438)	(725 167)	(811 039)	(842 534)	(842 534)		(858 220)	(918 475)	(992 952)
Finance charges		(39 868)	(43 433)	(46 193)	(46 421)	(46 421)	(46 421)		(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants	1	(38 749)	(50 392)	(51 090)	(57 479)	(57 479)	(57 479)		(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**76 295**	**119 478**	**160 636**	**103 090**	**103 460**	**103 460**	**–**	**123 839**	**108 159**	**133 435**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5 073	13 552	914		1 954	1 954		–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–		–	–		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		18	15	15	13	13	13		11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 529)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(6 873)	(7 663)	(7 663)		(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Payments											
Capital assets		(130 609)	(109 902)	(95 286)	(88 356)	(86 266)	(86 266)		(97 648)	(94 362)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(130 047)**	**(101 315)**	**(99 338)**	**(95 217)**	**(91 963)**	**(91 963)**	**–**	**(103 656)**	**(101 476)**	**(125 282)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		(730)	64	(95)		(60)	(60)		–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		51 300	40 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000		30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 819	3 983	2 200	2 628	2 486	2 486		2 786	984	1 004
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(20 626)	(20 381)	(23 610)	(26 841)	(26 760)	(26 760)		(29 976)	(33 599)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**32 764**	**23 666**	**8 496**	**5 787**	**5 666**	**5 666**	**–**	**2 810**	**7 385**	**3 373**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(20 989)**	**41 828**	**69 794**	**13 660**	**17 163**	**17 163**	**–**	**22 992**	**14 068**	**11 525**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**84 147**	**63 158**	**104 987**	**100 467**	**174 781**	**174 781**		**191 944**	**214 936**	**229 004**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**63 158**	**104 987**	**174 781**	**114 127**	**191 944**	**191 944**	**–**	**214 936**	**229 004**	**240 530**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	–	214 936	229 004	240 530
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	–	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:		**80 123**	**128 136**	**204 521**	**149 455**	**229 347**	**229 347**	**–**	**258 358**	**279 551**	**298 415**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 425	2 076	1 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		1 847	2 800	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(41 039)	(39 991)	(36 858)	(27 043)	(31 112)	(31 112)	–	(46 872)	(67 397)	(85 308)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	35 328	35 328	–	43 422	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218		2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(16 237)**	**(9 395)**	**(3 562)**	**10 503**	**6 434**	**6 434**	**–**	**(1 010)**	**(14 264)**	**(24 680)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**96 360**	**137 530**	**208 083**	**138 952**	**222 913**	**222 913**	**–**	**259 368**	**293 814**	**323 095**

WC032 Overstrand - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**83 899**	**75 763**	**79 368**	**48 823**	**51 528**	**51 528**	**54 626**	**57 958**	**77 315**
Roads Infrastructure		9 160	–	13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure		43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	18 790	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 300	470	3 772	4 529	4 879	4 879	3 900	4 100	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 449	8 892	6 217	8 301	6 113	6 113	–	4 800	5 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15	110	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***50 511***	***32 922***	***44 603***	***36 284***	***35 691***	***35 691***	***28 205***	***30 900***	***34 900***
Community Facilities		–	1 961	3 295	2 875	2 988	2 988	4 579	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	–
Community Assets		***5 471***	***2 088***	***3 713***	***3 355***	***3 627***	***3 627***	***6 545***	***100***	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***795***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	–	–	–
Housing		4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Other Assets		***21 470***	***32 698***	***31 052***	***7 699***	***9 525***	***9 525***	***17 186***	***18 958***	***34 415***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**961**	**2 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 620**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**1 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**120**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**4 690**	**3 904**	**–**	**1 485**	**2 685**	**2 685**	**950**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Libraries		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**47 032**	**32 727**	**15 884**	**39 533**	**34 738**	**34 738**	**11 280**	**19 520**	**28 200**
Roads Infrastructure		6 892	6 300	–	10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 500	2 100	2 100	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 955	3 100	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 331	15 805	10 460	10 492	10 710	10 710	900	9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 641	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***39 529***	***28 384***	***12 992***	***30 547***	***31 255***	***31 255***	***11 280***	***19 520***	***28 200***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265	–	–	–
Community Assets		***225***	***1 454***	***2 893***	***3 065***	***1 265***	***1 265***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		5 461	2 889	–	5 921	2 219	2 219	–	–	–
Other Assets		***6 445***	***2 889***	**–**	***5 921***	***2 219***	***2 219***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**833**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 742**	**16 884**	**12 438**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	504	269
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	17 025	3 880	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***28 505***	***8 384***	***5 269***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 877	2 500	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	6 000	7 169
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 177***	***8 500***	***7 169***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	***60***	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		16 051	6 300	13 226	11 965	10 960	10 960	7 415	9 300	12 100
Storm water Infrastructure		43	1 320	3 126	1 730	2 330	2 330	7 050	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		37 115	16 142	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 631	16 275	14 232	15 021	15 589	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 159	12 071	8 748	16 501	14 849	14 849	22 825	13 200	10 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 041	9 198	25	15	15	15	1 610	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***90 040***	***61 306***	***57 595***	***66 831***	***66 946***	***66 946***	***67 990***	***58 804***	***68 369***
Community Facilities		–	1 961	3 295	3 875	2 988	2 988	7 455	2 500	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 696	1 581	3 311	2 545	1 903	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Community Assets		***5 696***	***3 542***	***6 606***	***6 420***	***4 892***	***4 892***	***9 721***	***8 600***	***7 169***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***795***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		17 511	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	60	–	–
Housing		10 404	29 784	25 985	12 882	10 725	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Other Assets		***27 915***	***35 587***	***31 052***	***13 620***	***11 744***	***11 744***	***17 246***	***18 958***	***34 415***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 794**	**2 433**	–	–	–	–	**1 620**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	**1 716**	–	–	–	–	**120**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**4 690**	**3 904**	–	**1 485**	**2 685**	**2 685**	**950**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		942 269	1 268 078	1 263 671	906 622	1 243 298	1 243 298	1 217 699	1 189 697	1 164 258
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		619 925	538 590	533 173	619 990	533 469	533 469	528 140	521 185	519 392
Water Supply Infrastructure		459 954	527 212	518 431	447 747	512 337	512 337	494 283	480 639	469 968
Sanitation Infrastructure		377 248	379 316	378 863	380 711	377 361	377 361	384 300	381 479	375 724
Solid Waste Infrastructure		51 221	43 182	39 268	54 237	34 267	34 267	31 962	28 048	24 133
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		***2 450 616***	***2 756 378***	***2 733 406***	***2 409 306***	***2 700 731***	***2 700 731***	***2 656 384***	***2 601 048***	***2 553 474***
Community Facilities		62 814			74 093					
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		***62 814***	–	–	***74 093***	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		**99 573**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**99 572**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**	**124 182**
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating		168 831	144 823	152 550	159 761	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550	152 550
Investment properties		***168 831***	***144 823***	***152 550***	***159 761***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***	***152 550***
Operational Buildings		464 240	636 129	632 285	502 016	686 287	686 287	681 424	679 246	675 413
Housing								17 186	36 145	70 560
Other Assets		***464 240***	***636 129***	***632 285***	***502 016***	***686 287***	***686 287***	***698 610***	***715 391***	***745 973***
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		5 220	5 506	6 772	4 179	6 557	6 557	5 942	5 154	4 194
Intangible Assets		***5 220***	***5 506***	***6 772***	***4 179***	***6 557***	***6 557***	***5 942***	***5 154***	***4 194***
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		**8 393**	**13 630**	**12 606**						
Machinery and Equipment		–	**4 687**	**3 719**						
Transport Assets		**37 067**	**48 591**	**45 867**						
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**3 197 181**	**3 609 742**	**3 587 205**	**3 149 354**	**3 546 125**	**3 546 125**	**3 513 486**	**3 474 143**	**3 456 190**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 347	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**150 358**	**158 026**	**109 377**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**169 284**	**187 691**	**198 493**
Roads Infrastructure		60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Storm water Infrastructure		3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Electrical Infrastructure		20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 931	25 811	18 056	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***129 145***	***136 009***	***99 836***	***110 372***	***110 372***	***110 372***	***132 746***	***141 721***	***149 859***
Community Facilities		5 206	6 601	–	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 895	6 159	6 525
Sport and Recreation Facilities		853	737	–	608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Community Assets		***6 059***	***7 338***	**–**	***4 126***	***4 126***	***4 126***	***10 549***	***10 843***	***11 469***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Housing		224	177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***10 713***	***10 287***	***9 541***	***6 297***	***6 297***	***6 297***	***6 942***	***7 316***	***7 710***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**4 441**	**4 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 384**	**5 707**	**6 050**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 663**	**22 104**	**23 404**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**250 175**	**280 585**	**232 891**	**238 486**	**248 142**	**248 142**	**299 570**	**321 396**	**334 397**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*35.9%*	*30.2%*	*16.7%*	*44.7%*	*40.3%*	*40.3%*	*44.1%*	*38.6%*	*34.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*47.1%*	*26.7%*	*12.9%*	*33.6%*	*27.3%*	*27.3%*	*33.0%*	*27.2%*	*29.9%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4.8%*	*4.4%*	*3.1%*	*3.9%*	*3.4%*	*3.4%*	*4.9%*	*5.5%*	*5.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*6.0%*	*5.0%*	*3.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*7.0%*

WC032 Overstrand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		32 032	28 100	29 751	32 483	32 976	32 976	33 736	34 610	35 602
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 334	3 350	3 225	3 144	3 106	3 106	3 006	2 906	2 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 521	31 450	32 976	35 627	36 082	36 082	36 742	37 516	38 408
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**35 521**	**31 450**	**32 976**	**35 627**	**36 082**	**36 082**	**36 742**	**37 516**	**38 408**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 632	20 030	23 623	26 910	22 572	22 572	23 023	23 484	23 954
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9 799	11 420	8 605	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 891	9 069	9 251
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 431	31 450	32 228	35 627	31 289	31 289	31 915	32 553	33 204
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**31 431**	**31 450**	**32 228**	**35 627**	**31 289**	**31 289**	**31 915**	**32 553**	**33 204**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 136	6 625	6 565	5 950	5 950	5 950	5 653	5 370	5 102
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 458	18 379	17 810	19 750	19 750	19 750	20 935	22 191	23 522
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 594	25 004	24 375	25 700	25 700	25 700	26 588	27 561	28 624
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**23 594**	**26 004**	**24 375**	**25 700**	**25 700**	**25 700**	**26 588**	**27 561**	**28 624**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 829	32 691	33 615	36 238	34 238	34 238	34 923	35 621	36 334
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 829	32 691	33 615	36 238	34 238	34 238	34 923	35 621	36 334
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**31 829**	**32 691**	**33 615**	**36 238**	**34 238**	**34 238**	**34 923**	**35 621**	**36 334**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 543	6 923	7 297	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 500	8 000	8 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		1 165	1 240	1 320	1 637	1 637	1 637	11 060	11 724	12 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 776	11 423	12 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		2 653	2 822	2 215	2 544	2 544	2 544	27 867	29 539	31 311
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 954	14 791	15 678
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**3 818**	**4 062**	**3 535**	**4 181**	**4 181**	**4 181**	**63 657**	**67 477**	**71 525**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		58	61	61	69	69	69	69	69	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		1 537	1 786	1 870	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 284	2 452	2 634
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		31 127	36 411	38 126	43 167	43 167	43 167	51 711	55 537	59 647
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 276	2 691	3 364
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	271	554	1 079
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 657	2 374	3 656
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	858	1 267	2 002
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**32 664**	**38 196**	**39 996**	**45 214**	**45 214**	**45 214**	**59 056**	**64 875**	**72 381**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		166 113	189 017	202 681	223 758	232 958	232 958		264 495	284 067	305 089
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		31 127	36 411	38 126	43 167	43 167	43 167		51 711	55 537	59 647
Net Property Rates		**134 986**	**152 607**	**164 554**	**180 591**	**189 791**	**189 791**	**–**	**212 784**	**228 530**	**245 442**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		270 708	290 576	326 815	359 503	354 366	354 366		368 773	386 383	404 965
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***									1 657	2 374	3 656
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 653	2 822	2 215	2 544	2 544	2 544		27 867	29 539	31 311
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**268 055**	**287 754**	**324 599**	**356 959**	**351 822**	**351 822**	**–**	**339 249**	**354 470**	**369 998**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**96 295**	**109 557**	**115 499**	**113 181**	**115 381**	**115 381**		**127 831**	**135 501**	**143 631**
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***									2 276	2 691	3 364
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 165	1 240	1 320	1 637	1 637	1 637		11 060	11 724	12 427
Net Service charges - water revenue		**95 130**	**108 318**	**114 179**	**111 544**	**113 744**	**113 744**	**–**	**114 494**	**121 086**	**127 840**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**62 875**	**68 581**	**72 728**	**72 318**	**74 318**	**74 318**		**78 917**	**83 652**	**88 671**
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***									**271**	554	1 079
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		10 776	11 423	12 108
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**62 875**	**68 581**	**72 728**	**72 318**	**74 318**	**74 318**	**–**	**67 869**	**71 675**	**75 484**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510		70 200	74 412	78 877
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***									858	1 267	2 002
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		13 954	14 791	15 678
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**52 974**	**56 770**	**61 689**	**65 510**	**65 510**	**65 510**	**–**	**55 388**	**58 354**	**61 197**
Other Revenue by source											
Building Plan Approval		3 439	4 893	8 057	6 360	6 360	6 360		7 367	7 809	8 278
Camping Fees									6 106	6 472	6 860
Gains									3 000	3 171	3 273
Collection Charges		2 288	3 506	2 811	2 430	2 430	2 430		2 703	2 865	3 037
Development Charges		2 766	2 652	7 486	1 446	1 446	1 446		2 059	2 117	2 238
Parking Fees									1 706	1 713	1 719
Management Fees									1 025	1 086	1 151
Registration Fees									657	697	739
Clearance Certificates		400	459	484	500	500	500		594	629	667
Fire Services									530	562	596
Administrative Handling Fees		714	–						490	519	550
OTHER	3	5 593	9 550	10 434	12 966	13 468	13 468		1 709	1 802	1 899
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**15 200**	**21 060**	**29 273**	**23 702**	**24 204**	**24 204**	**–**	**27 946**	**29 441**	**31 007**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	166 560	177 732	183 952	209 160	205 452	205 452		214 753	224 584	238 461
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 104	27 068	29 587	32 625	32 625	32 625		35 806	38 397	40 721
Medical Aid Contributions		8 828	9 363	9 829	11 423	11 423	11 423		12 625	14 366	14 112
Overtime		14 370	14 765	15 724	14 920	14 920	14 920		15 622	16 559	17 553
Performance Bonus						–					
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 750	9 634	7 222	6 990	6 990	6 990		8 213	8 213	8 341
Cellphone Allowance		1 402	1 750	1 273	1 432	1 432	1 432		1 649	1 654	1 684
Housing Allowances		967	944	4 608	5 851	5 851	5 851		5 405	5 547	5 405
Other benefits and allowances		10 222	10 957	10 279	11 375	11 375	11 375		29 993	31 776	33 575
Payments in lieu of leave		1 659	1 414	1 815	709	709	709		765	798	846
Long service awards		3 587	1 816	2 446	3 139	3 139	3 139		669	709	752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	17 799	14 378	6 381	16 578	16 578	16 578		7 724	8 536	9 048
sub-total	5	**260 250**	**269 820**	**273 115**	**314 204**	**310 496**	**310 496**	**–**	**333 225**	**351 139**	**370 496**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**260 250**	**269 820**	**273 115**	**314 204**	**310 496**	**310 496**	**–**	**333 225**	**351 139**	**370 496**
Contributions recognised - capital											
Public contribution - non cash - assets		7 871	1 272								
DWA ACIP project					3 500	–	–				
Government contribution - non cash - assets											
KM CSIR											
Spaces for sport/Lotto					1 000	1 000	1 000				
Eskom Solar Rebate/ Stony Point Eco Centre etc											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		**7 871**	**1 272**	**–**	**4 500**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		99 586	119 417	122 815	117 690	126 912	126 912		130 287	133 705	135 905
Lease amortisation		231	65								
Capital asset impairment			3 077	698		435	435				

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**99 817**	**122 559**	**123 514**	**117 690**	**127 347**	**127 347**	**–**	**130 287**	**133 705**	**135 905**
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		157 055	167 660	194 620	210 763	206 563	206 563		211 447	224 152	237 548
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	**157 055**	**167 660**	**194 620**	**210 763**	**206 563**	**206 563**	**–**	**211 447**	**224 152**	**237 548**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		38 749	43 933	50 757	57 479	57 479	57 479	–	1 778	1 868	1 964
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	6 459	333	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**38 749**	**50 392**	**51 090**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**–**	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**
Contracted services											
Sewerage Services				23 944	37 674	37 674	37 674		44 653	48 027	51 707
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets				16 105	26 472	26 472	26 472		35 513	37 555	39 740
Infrastructure and Planning				6 892	6 314	6 314	6 314		12 654	13 360	14 162
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities				14 014	14 030	14 030	14 030		10 096	10 492	11 103
Business and Advisory				2 313	960	875	875		7 485	7 913	8 373
Haulage				5 021	8 160	8 160	8 160		7 410	7 855	8 326
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning				6 652	7 226	7 226	7 226		6 905	7 287	7 690
Mini Dumping Sites				2 494	3 628	3 628	3 628		6 200	6 573	6 967
Legal Cost				5 477	5 556	5 556	5 556		6 193	5 356	5 677
Security Services				4 349	2 894	2 894	2 894		5 688	6 097	6 536
Traffic Fines Management				2 130	4 168	4 168	4 168		4 168	4 419	4 684
Safeguard and Security				4 990	5 517	5 517	5 517		4 012	4 252	4 508
Chipping				2 301	2 605	2 605	2 605		2 893	3 066	3 250
Meter Management				4 033	4 491	4 491	4 491		2 223	2 357	2 498
Maintenance of Equipment				2 474	1 979	1 979	1 979		2 116	2 321	2 460
Management of Informal Settlements									2 100	2 226	2 359
Laboratory Services				1 653	1 904	1 904	1 904		2 020	2 142	2 270
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services									1 656	1 701	1 850
Swimming Supervision									1 442	1 525	1 616
Refuse Removal									955	1 012	1 073
Event Promoters									808	849	892
Connection/Dis-connection									676	698	793
Fire Services									636	674	715
Building									626	573	607
Contractors		72 766	95 295	7 496	24 790	27 655	27 655		4 296	4 589	4 856
sub-total	1	**72 766**	**95 295**	**112 338**	**158 368**	**161 148**	**161 148**	**–**	**173 424**	**182 919**	**194 712**
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		**72 766**	**95 295**	**112 338**	**158 368**	**161 148**	**161 148**	**–**	**173 424**	**182 919**	**194 712**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		3 559	3 886	4 277	4 514	4 514	4 514		4 800	5 067	5 368
General expenses	3	103 029	116 312	84 958	47 282	47 321	47 321		1 296	1 406	1 490
External Computer Service									6 930	7 339	7 772
Municipal Services									5 657	6 000	6 360
Commission		4 671	4 852	1 019	4 679	4 679	4 679		5 167	5 673	6 234
Communication									5 164	5 479	5 799
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription									3 171	3 360	3 561
Insurance Underwriting		2 363	2 457	2 088	2 846	2 846	2 846		3 031	3 294	3 581
Contribution to Provisions									2 876	5 509	5 840
Uniform and Protective Clothing									2 627	2 959	3 134
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		1 905	1 820	2 284					2 584	2 741	2 906
Skills Development Fund Levy									2 433	2 609	2 765
OPERATING LEASES									1 816	1 914	2 029
Workmen's Compensation Fund									1 690	1 791	1 898
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees									1 377	1 465	1 559
Travel and Subsistence									1 103	1 225	1 247
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold									993	753	855
Vehicle Tracking									964	1 021	1 083
Bursaries (Employees)					702	762	762		941	1 103	1 268
Printing, Publications and Books		2 035	2 075						876	927	981
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges									779	826	876
Remuneration to Ward Committees									649	688	729
Hire Charges									436	481	527
Wet Fuel									350	371	394
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**117 562**	**131 401**	**94 626**	**60 024**	**60 123**	**60 123**	**–**	**57 710**	**64 005**	**68 256**
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		35 905	37 737	38 175	50 261	50 261	50 261		53 689	57 030	60 055
Other materials		8 865	9 317	14 541	3 500	3 500	3 500		34 624	37 694	39 925
Contracted Services		32 675	34 342	30 494	36 145	36 145	36 145		72 415	76 485	81 063
Other Expenditure		72 912	76 630	26 167	30 890	30 890	30 890		8 555	16 482	17 450
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	150 358	158 026	109 377	120 795	120 795	120 795	–	169 284	187 691	198 493

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Management Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 8 - Protection Services	Total
Revenue By Source									
Property rates				212 784					**212 784**
Service charges - electricity revenue							339 249		**339 249**
Service charges - water revenue					114 494				**114 494**
Service charges - sanitation revenue					67 869				**67 869**
Service charges - refuse revenue					55 388				**55 388**
Service charges - other				647					**647**
Rental of facilities and equipment					4 933				**4 933**
Interest earned - external investments				13 962	0				**13 962**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				3 203					**3 203**
Dividends received									**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits					188		139	32 933	**33 260**
Licences and permits					507			1 867	**2 374**
Agency services					27			3 392	**3 419**
Other revenue	212		194	7 411	7 582	1 600	9 547	1 400	**27 946**
Transfers and subsidies	21 463	48		1 550	45 006	2 300	43 322		**113 688**
Gains on disposal of PPE									**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	**21 675**	**48**	**194**	**239 556**	**295 995**	**3 900**	**392 257**	**39 592**	**993 217**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	9 399	4 506	25 318	42 472	152 760	6 189	51 710	40 869	**333 225**
Remuneration of councillors	10 053								**10 053**
Debt impairment								22 792	**22 792**
Depreciation & asset impairment	8	18	1 562	427	101 687	30	25 993	561	**130 287**
Finance charges				103	30 549		16 788		**47 440**
Bulk purchases							211 447		**211 447**
Other materials	70	38	614	384	23 372	118	22 486	2 565	**49 647**
Contracted services	247	217	7 949	10 476	71 981	1 258	69 054	12 240	**173 424**
Transfers and subsidies	278					1 500			**1 778**
Other expenditure	5 904	220	14 882	19 162	4 646	981	10 160	1 755	**57 710**
Loss on disposal of PPE									**–**
Total Expenditure	**25 959**	**5 000**	**50 326**	**73 025**	**384 996**	**10 076**	**407 638**	**80 782**	**1 037 801**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(4 284)**	**(4 952)**	**(50 133)**	**166 532**	**(89 001)**	**(6 176)**	**(15 380)**	**(41 190)**	**(44 584)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					**23 482**	**–**	**22 357**	**2 000**	**47 840**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(4 284)**	**(4 952)**	**(50 133)**	**166 532**	**(65 518)**	**(6 176)**	**6 977**	**(39 190)**	**3 256**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		50 039	26 051	101 263							
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	**50 039**	**26 051**	**101 263**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		63 949	70 260	76 926	84 040	84 040	84 040		91 588	99 188	106 788
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(16 359)	(16 972)	(19 098)	(17 096)	(17 096)	(17 096)		(19 000)	(19 100)	(19 200)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**47 590**	**53 289**	**57 828**	**66 944**	**66 944**	**66 944**	–	**72 588**	**80 088**	**87 588**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		16 916	16 359	16 972	16 000	16 000	16 000		17 096	19 000	19 100
Contributions to the provision		(107)	1 252	2 785	1 596	1 596	1 596		2 404	600	600
Bad debts written off		(449)	(639)	(658)	(500)	(500)	(500)		(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year		**16 359**	**16 972**	**19 098**	**17 096**	**17 096**	**17 096**	–	**19 000**	**19 100**	**19 200**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 913 768	5 385 096	5 476 016	6 206 921	5 562 586	5 562 586		5 660 234	5 754 596	5 872 549
Leases recognised as PPE	3	139	304	304	–	–	–		–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 791 204	1 801 804	1 924 254	3 121 934	2 051 386	2 051 386		2 181 058	2 313 975	2 448 920
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**3 122 704**	**3 583 596**	**3 552 066**	**3 084 987**	**3 511 200**	**3 511 200**	–	**3 479 176**	**3 440 621**	**3 423 630**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		63	80	60							
Current portion of long-term liabilities		20 381	23 539	26 432	29 378	29 580	29 580		33 047	37 079	39 734
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**20 443**	**23 620**	**26 492**	**29 378**	**29 580**	**29 580**	–	**33 047**	**37 079**	**39 734**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		61 262	64 303	70 760	81 244	81 159	81 159		73 773	69 592	65 648
Unspent conditional transfers		3 425	2 076	1 380							
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	**64 687**	**66 379**	**72 139**	**81 244**	**81 159**	**81 159**	–	**73 773**	**69 592**	**65 648**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	392 444	408 904	412 402	412 288	412 495	412 495		409 052	411 420	411 134
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	60	–							
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**392 444**	**408 964**	**412 402**	**412 288**	**412 495**	**412 495**	–	**409 052**	**411 420**	**411 134**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		95 535	107 290	110 245	127 677	127 677	127 677		129 943	137 740	146 004
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		24 054	76 731	79 158	86 215	86 215	86 215		88 942	94 279	99 935
Other		8 938	9 207	9 861	9 935	9 935	9 935		10 268	10 861	11 490
Total Provisions - non-current		**128 527**	**193 227**	**199 265**	**223 827**	**223 827**	**223 827**	–	**229 153**	**242 879**	**257 429**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 849 634	2 818 525	3 217 225	2 723 927	3 147 482	3 147 482		3 201 881	3 206 436	3 187 749
GRAP adjustments		11 351	461 430								
Restated balance		2 860 985	3 279 956	3 217 225	2 723 927	3 147 482	3 147 482	–	3 201 881	3 206 436	3 187 749
Surplus/(Deficit)		(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	–	3 256	5 748	37 224
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves		620	1 314	1 201					1 300	1 400	1 400
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments					12 363	86 676	86 676			(25 836)	(39 350)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**2 818 525**	**3 217 225**	**3 270 121**	**2 700 931**	**3 201 881**	**3 201 881**	–	**3 206 436**	**3 187 749**	**3 187 023**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		2 565	2 571	2 177	2 218	2 218	2 218		2 440	2 587	2 742
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**2 565**	**2 571**	**2 177**	**2 218**	**2 218**	**2 218**	–	**2 440**	**2 587**	**2 742**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**2 821 090**	**3 219 796**	**3 272 298**	**2 703 150**	**3 204 099**	**3 204 099**	–	**3 208 877**	**3 190 336**	**3 189 765**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Good Governance	1	199 504	280 413	334 121	354 612	346 941	346 941	262 330	286 358	307 979
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	2	479 657	530 543	601 392	622 898	623 051	623 051	662 690	685 607	728 332
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Good Governance	3	62 333								
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	4	28 620	31 198	37 676	37 988	59 369	59 369	67 693	79 928	84 892
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social upliftmnent	5	11 427	17 928	21 639	22 139	11 325	11 325	48 344	41 388	68 150
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			**781 541**	**860 082**	**994 828**	**1 037 637**	**1 040 686**	**1 040 686**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Good Governance	1	119 512	293 362	329 980	367 080	364 797	364 797	210 391	223 737	235 369
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	2	440 640	466 577	384 960	453 114	457 343	457 343	518 071	547 240	574 899
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Good Governance	3	181 602	1 443	1 835	1 710	1 813	1 813	2 951	2 951	2 951
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	4	64 229	52 938	71 285	74 657	80 664	80 664	103 951	117 838	134 552
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social upliftmnent	5	18 637	109 806	155 072	176 435	168 347	168 347	202 437	195 767	204 358
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			**824 620**	**924 126**	**943 132**	**1 072 995**	**1 072 964**	**1 072 964**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Good Governance	1	21 308	2 526	4 929	809	975	975	3 225	8 000	8 000
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	2	73 989	52 449	57 595	55 066	67 931	67 931	67 820	58 804	68 369
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Good Governance	3	29 937	5 580	6 480	3 224	3 922	3 922	5 523	8 600	7 169
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	4			264	1 080	2 280	2 280	3 848		
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social upliftmnent	5	5 696	47 934	25 985	28 177	11 158	11 158	17 231	18 958	34 415
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			**130 930**	**108 489**	**95 253**	**88 356**	**86 266**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Council										
Council and Municipal Manager										
Municipal Manager										
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2017/18 in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent and commitments on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100}	% of capital budget spent	93.77%	88.21%	92.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2017 to be completed by Sept 2017 and the current period October to December 2017 to be completed by February 2018.	Number of appraisals	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	12	12	12
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Prepare the final IDP for submission to to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August	Draft Annual report completed	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May	Budget submitted	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1
Management Services										
Director: Management Services										
Human Resources										
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	% filled	92.41%	92.31%	92.8%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	no kpi set	60	62	60	60	60	60	60	60
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2018	Structure reviewed	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate Support Services										
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2018 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk Management										
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Finance										
Director: Finance										
Director Finance										
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	2.30%	3.72%	3.84	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	16.90%	17.13%	17.77%	17.2%	17.2%	17.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10.40%	10.36%	10.34%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2017	Submission of long term financial plan	no kpi set	1	1.0%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2017	Financial statements submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indgent households	6536	6842	7512	7100	7100	7100	7500	8000	8400
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	100.33%	97.73%	97.9%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100.45%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	101560	163240	171881	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% {(Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter sold x 100)}	% of water unaccounted for	21.5%	19.33%	20.86%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households Note: Unit of measurement & target revised in 2015/16 mid-year assessment	no kpi set	3144	138	126	126	126	119	118	114
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	27373	32544	32976	32483	32483	32483	33132	33795	34471
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residenntial unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34299	33224	31132	31132	31132	31132	31754	32389	33037
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	no kpi set	3144	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households	The number of toilet strructures provided in relation to the number of informal households Note: Unit of measurement & target revised in 2015/16 mid-year assessment	no kpi set	3144	724	629	629	629	593	589	569
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residenntial unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31231	31719	28183	28183	28183	28183	32872	33530	34200

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrastructure & Planning										
Director: Infrastructure and Planning										
Water Treatment										
Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	82.78%	88.0%	87.25%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95.38%	96.0%	99.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2017	Report submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity										
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	% of electricity unaccounted for	5.95%	5.8%	6.34%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	25751	26476	20467	20467	20467	20467	20400	20400	20400
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2018 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	no kpi set	no kpi set	100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Protection Services										
Director Protection Services										
Protection Services										
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	55	88	58	88	88	88	90	90	90
Disaster and Fire Manangement										
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of November 2017	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Annually review the Fire Management Plan by the end of June 2018	Plan reviewed	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Traffic										
Collect R15 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2018	R-value of public safety collected income	R 5 154 575	R 14 285 330	R 34,949,821	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Local Economic Develeopment										
Director: LED										
LED										
Provide three reports on LED and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2018	Number of reports on LED & Tourism initiatives	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisors through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2017	Number of reports submitted	no kpi set	no kpi set	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Support 80 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of SMME's supported	45	73	59	30	30	30	80	80	100
Support 30 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of emerging contractors supported	no kpi set	no kpi set	no kpi set	20	20	20	30	40	30
Raise funds for local econimic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation	Number of MOU's entered into and amount generated	no kpi set	4	4	2	2	2	6	7	7
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engangement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established. Database of Stakeholders/ No of initiaves	no kpi set	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 500 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	517	512	564	421	421	421	500	500	500
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	no kpi set	no kpi set	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	6.9%	7.4%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	7.5%	7.6%	7.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.1%	8.6%	8.4%	8.5%	8.3%	8.3%	0.0%	8.8%	8.9%	8.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	59.6%	76.8%	88.7%	69.1%	60.6%	60.6%	0.0%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	15300.9%	15906.6%	18944.5%	18584.8%	18594.1%	18594.1%	0.0%	16762.6%	15905.3%	14994.6%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	–	1.9	2.0	2.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	–	1.9	2.0	2.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.0	–	1.2	1.2	1.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.8%	99.5%	99.4%	98.2%	99.0%	99.0%	0.0%	99.3%	99.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.8%	99.5%	99.4%	98.2%	99.0%	99.0%	0.0%	99.3%	99.1%	99.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.6%	13.1%	11.6%	11.2%	11.1%	11.1%	0.0%	12.3%	13.4%	13.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%		97.2%	97.2%	97.2%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	97.8%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		97.0%	61.2%	40.5%	71.2%	42.3%	42.3%	0.0%	34.3%	30.4%	27.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	13668967	13272396	15046015	13870000	13870000	13870000		15619503	16178080	16905458
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 028	7 383 859	9 479	1 611	1 611	1 611		3 289	3 581	4 024
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.95%	5.77%	6.3%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%		0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 455	1 377	1 491	1 440	1 440	1 440		1 501	1 544	1 589
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 726	5 320	5449	5 217	5 217	5 217		5 778	6 022	6 276
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21.47%	19.33%	20.9%	18.90%	18.90%	18.90%		20.89%	20.88%	20.87%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.4%	33.6%	29.2%	31.6%	30.9%	30.9%	0.0%	33.6%	33.5%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	34.2%	30.2%	32.6%	31.9%	31.9%		34.6%	34.5%	34.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	20.4%	19.7%	11.7%	12.2%	12.0%	12.0%		17.0%	17.9%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.0%	20.7%	18.2%	16.5%	17.3%	17.3%	0.0%	17.9%	17.4%	16.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.7	19.3	20.7	19.3	19.3	19.3	–	17.0	16.3	17.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.1%	15.4%	14.5%	14.0%	13.9%	13.9%	0.0%	15.4%	16.7%	17.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.9	2.9	1.6	2.7	2.7	–	3.2	3.2	3.2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Stats SA	55	75	80	86 661	89 954	90	97	96	99	102
Females aged 5 - 14		3	6	5	5 633	5 847	6	6	7	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14		3	6	5	5 687	5 903	6	6	7	7	8
Females aged 15 - 34		6	12	13	14 157	14 694	15	16	16	16	17
Males aged 15 - 34		6	11	14	14 705	15 264	15	16	16	16	17
Unemployment		5	8	4	4 565	4 739	5	5	5	5	5
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income		2 226	770	4 585	4 940	5 128	5 290	5 525	5 735	5 953	6 179
R1 - R1 600		6 149	5 307	5 326	5 738	5 957	6 144	6 418	6 662	6 915	7 178
R1 601 - R3 200		3 742	3 177	4 878	5 256	5 455	5 628	5 878	6 101	6 333	6 574
R3 201 - R6 400		3 344	3 789	4 362	4 700	4 878	5 032	5 256	5 456	5 663	5 878
R6 401 - R12 800		2 303	2 750	3 830	4 127	4 283	4 419	4 615	4 791	4 973	5 162
R12 801 - R25 600		920	1 947	2 896	3 120	3 239	3 341	3 490	3 622	3 760	3 903
R25 601 - R51 200		227	1 066	1 456	1 569	1 628	1 680	1 754	1 821	1 890	1 962
R52 201 - R102 400		77	184	486	524	544	561	586	608	631	655
R102 401 - R204 800		44	176	109	117	122	126	131	136	142	147
R204 801 - R409 600				81	87	91	93	98	101	105	109
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	# households earning less than R1600 based on monthly householod income figures above				10 679	11 084	11513.50	11943.00	12397.00	12868.00	
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Stats SA				89 954	90 000	92	93	93	93	93
Number of poor people in municipal area					41 865	31 153	33	35	37	39	41
Number of households in municipal area	Stats SA				30 179	31 325	32	33	34	34	34
Number of poor households in municipal area					19 469	20 209	21	22	23	23	24
Definition of poor household (R per month)					5 121	5 640	5 929	6 218	6 529	6 855	7 198
Housing statistics											
Formal					23 599	25 328	25 362	25 395	25 796	26 306	26 951
Informal					3 330	3 144	3 151	3 157	3 115	3 141	3 055
Total number of households		-	-	-	26 929	28 472	28 512	28 552	28 911	29 447	30 006
Dwellings provided by municipality					183		220	341		100	220
Dwellings provided by province/s					-						
Dwellings provided by private sector					264	373	382	391	401	410	425
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	447	373	602	732	401	510	645
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.9%	5.6%	6,2%	6,6%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.7%	9,950%	11,5%	11,75%	10.7%	10.9%	10.9%
Interest rate - investment					5.4%	6,0%	7,24%	7,45%	7.7%	7.6%	7.6%
Remuneration increases					6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					-5.4%	2.6%	4.4%	4.0%	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					100.3%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.3%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					100.0%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC032 Overstrand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 944	191 944	–	214 936	229 004	240 530
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	–	259 368	293 814	323 095
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.2	1.9	2.9	1.6	2.7	2.7	–	3.2	3.2	3.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 278)	(32 278)	–	3 256	5 748	37 224
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.8%	3.5%	0.8%	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.7%)	(0.4%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	102.1%	99.3%	99.4%	97.4%	101.0%	101.0%	0.0%	98.5%	97.9%	98.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.8%	1.1%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.8%	101.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	55.3%	75.8%	86.7%	66.8%	59.0%	59.0%	0.0%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								97.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	4.9%	3.2%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	10.2%	14.3%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(21.8%)	(24.6%)	(24.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(33.9%)	(49.1%)	(64.4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.8%	4.4%	3.1%	3.9%	3.4%	3.4%	0.0%	4.9%	5.5%	5.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	35.9%	30.2%	16.7%	44.7%	40.3%	40.3%	0.0%	11.6%	20.7%	23.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			9.8%	9.5%	6.8%	1.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(0.7%)	5.6%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			13.1%	7.8%	9.7%	5.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	12.1%	7.4%	7.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			7.3%	12.8%	10.0%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(3.6%)	4.5%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			13.9%	5.4%	(2.3%)	2.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.7%	5.8%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			9.1%	6.0%	(0.6%)	2.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(8.7%)	5.6%	5.3%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			7.2%	8.7%	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(15.5%)	5.4%	4.9%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(10.4%)	6.0%	6.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		614 021	674 030	737 750	787 645	795 908	795 908	–	790 432	834 801	880 687
Service charges			614 021	674 030	737 750	787 645	795 908	795 908	–	790 432	834 801	880 687
Property rates			134 986	152 607	164 554	180 591	189 791	189 791	–	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue			268 055	287 754	324 599	356 959	351 822	351 822	–	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue			95 130	108 318	114 179	111 544	113 744	113 744	–	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue			62 875	68 581	72 728	72 318	74 318	74 318	–	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse removal			52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	–	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other			–	–	–	722	722	722	–	647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment			7 650	9 253	9 950	4 728	4 728	4 728	–	4 933	5 220	5 523
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			92 840	52 756	34 601	44 894	50 885	50 885	–	49 808	48 000	48 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		675 441	725 698	804 558	834 009	873 542	873 542	–	852 584	894 921	949 157
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		661 392	730 740	809 800	856 373	865 137	865 137	–	865 566	914 244	964 685
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			23 193	4 846	3 299	2 869	2 869	2 869	(108 332)	11 291	17 465	13 475
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		105 925	115 971	164 281	166 275	157 106	157 106	–	161 528	164 228	208 883
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		130 930	108 489	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	–	97 648	94 362	117 953
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		47 032	32 727	15 884	39 533	34 738	34 738		11 280	19 520	28 200
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										88 073	97 715	107 536
DoRA capital grants total MFY										26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial operating grants										10 111	20 151	31 394
Provincial capital grants										40 989	18 958	34 415
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										165 503	164 228	208 883
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Equitable Share										84 223	96 165	105 986
Financial Management Grant										1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP										2 300		
										88 073	**97 715**	**107 536**
DoRA capital												
MIG										22 330	23 404	24 538
INEP										4 000	4 000	11 000
										26 330	**27 404**	**35 538**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			23 193	4 846	3 299	(108 332)	11 291	17 465	13 475	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 004 305	1 004 305	–	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400
Total Operating Expenditure			824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	–	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	–	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										214 936		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.2%	16.3%	6.3%	1.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(1.1%)	5.4%	6.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				13.1%	7.8%	9.7%	5.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	12.1%	7.4%	7.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				7.3%	12.8%	10.0%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(3.6%)	4.5%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				9.8%	9.5%	6.8%	1.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(0.7%)	5.6%	5.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.1%	2.1%	13.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(3.3%)	4.8%	5.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				3.7%	1.2%	15.0%	(1.2%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	7.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				6.8%	16.1%	8.3%	(2.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	2.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					257170.8041	282557.5405				290518.3217		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					342642.96	364410.24				402108.48		
R&M % of PPE			4.8%	4.4%	3.1%	3.9%	3.4%	3.4%		4.9%	5.5%	5.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.0%	5.0%	3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%		6.0%	6.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.8%	1.1%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			22 207	13 745	7 412	11 069	15 030	15 030	–	19 808	8 000	8 000
Borrowing (R'000)			70 634	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	–	30 000	40 000	40 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			38 090	55 734	60 651	43 462	35 381	35 381	–	47 840	46 362	69 953
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			23.9%	26.1%	21.4%	24.7%	29.5%	29.5%	0.0%	39.8%	16.7%	16.7%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			76.1%	73.9%	78.6%	75.3%	70.5%	70.5%	0.0%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			29.1%	51.4%	63.7%	49.2%	41.0%	41.0%	0.0%	49.0%	49.1%	59.3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			130 930	108 490	95 253	88 356	86 266	86 266	–	97 648	94 362	117 953
Asset Renewal			47 032	32 727	15 884	39 533	34 738	34 738	34 738	11 280	19 520	28 200
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			35.9%	30.2%	16.7%	44.7%	40.3%	40.3%	0.0%	11.6%	20.7%	23.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			102.1%	99.3%	99.4%	97.4%	101.0%	101.0%	0.0%	98.5%	97.9%	98.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			7.3%	6.9%	7.4%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	7.5%	7.6%	7.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			55.3%	75.8%	86.7%	66.8%	59.0%	59.0%	0.0%	60.2%	83.3%	83.3%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	–	259 368	293 814	323 095
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			9.1%	7.8%	5.5%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%		75.6%	70.2%	67.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			4.9%	5.1%	4.8%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%		6.7%	7.0%	7.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 004 305	1 004 305	–	993 217	1 046 919	1 119 400
Total Operating Expenditure			824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 072 964	1 072 964	–	1 037 801	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 659)	(68 659)	–	(44 584)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	222 913	222 913	–	259 368	293 814	323 095
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		02/07/2011	02/07/2012	02/07/2012						
Financial year valuation used		**2012/2013**	**2012/2013**	**2012/2013**	**2016/17**					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**2**	**2**	**2**	2	**2**	**2**			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12	12	60					
No. of properties	5	41 025	41 723	42 264	40 465	40 465	40 465	40 495	40 899	41 717
No. of sectional title values	5	2 623	2 686		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 580	2 632
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		3		–	12	12	12	12	13	14
No. of objections by rate payers		103	400	8	1 500	1 500	1 500	200	202	206
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	40	–	600	600	600	20	20	21
No. of successful objections	8	24		3			-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	14		–			-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		4 233		2 323	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 737	3 811
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	40	98	98	98	98	98	98	99	100
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		694	734	721	739	739	739	0	746	761
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		40	98	98	98	98	98	98	99	99
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	282	282	283	283	283	285	286	288
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	-		-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		453	450	442	445	445	445	447	469	492
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		209	155	150	151	151	151	152	152	153
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		2 046	2 205	1 937	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 956	1 966	1 985
Total valuation reductions:		**2 749**	**3 190**	**2 909**	**2 924**	**2 924**	**2 924**	**2 938**	**2 972**	**3 017**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	39 152	42 062	42 093	42 303	42 303	42 303	42 515	42 728	43 155
Total land value (Rm)	5	21 360	22 143	22 138	22 249	22 249	22 249	22 360	**22 472**	22 697
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	20 540	21 397	21 409	21 516	21 516	21 516	21 624	21 732	21 949
Total market value (Rm)	5	41 900	43 540	43 557	43 775	43 775	43 775	43 994	44 214	44 656
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No			No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			100	220	220			220		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		51.4%	51.4%	51.6%	51.5%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	134 994	152 573	164448	174 778	174778	174778	185264	196380	228999
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	134 994	152 573	164 448	174 778	174778	174778	185264	196380	228999
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100.0%	99.8%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	5 294	5 814	5 814	5 814	6 163	6 532	8 500
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–		–					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		353	401	520	604	604	604	640	678	833
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		69	79	85	99	99	99	105	111	136
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3410	3875	4642	5390	5390	5390	5713	6056	7431
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**3 832**	**4 355**	**5 247**	**6 092**	**6 092**	**6 092**	**6 458**	**6 845**	**8 400**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		37 116	-	1 618	237	365	2 072	544	-	-	-	-	-	112	-		
No. of sectional title property values		2 201	-	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		100 TOTAL															
Years since last valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	37 686	-	3 468	517	412	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	19 211	-	150	371	252	553	83	-	-	-	-	-	164	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	18 485	-	230	146	210	181	8	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	**37 696**	**-**	**380**	**517**	**462**	**733**	**91**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**241**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004740		0.007180	0.001185	0.007180				0.004740	0.007180						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		123 921		23 417	705	26 735											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		123 921		23 417	705	26 735											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		604															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					99												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					5 390												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		37 302	-	1 699	238	367	2 176	547	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		2 212	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	37 874	-	3 485	520	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	16 123	-	151	390	265	556	83	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	18 581	-	231	147	211	182	8	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	**34 704**	**-**	**382**	**537**	**476**	**738**	**91**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**242**			
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005080		0.007700	0.001270	0.007700				0.005080	0.007700						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		131 356		24 822	747	28 339											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		131 356		24 822	747	28 339											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		640															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					105												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					5713												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0036	0.0041	0.0044	0.0047	0.0051	0.0055	0.0058
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0057	0.0057	0.0061	0.0065	0.0070	0.0075	0.0080
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.0055	0.0063	0.0067	0.0072	0.0077	0.0083	0.0089
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			100 000	100 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			30-100%	30-100%	40-100%	40-100%	40-100%	40-100%	40-100%
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2		75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			96	102	108	115	122	129	137
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			96	102	108	115	122	129	137
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		0 - 6 kl	307	325	362	404	450	477	506
Water usage - life line tariff		7 - 18 kl	811	860	912	966	1 024	1 085	1 151
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		19 - 30 kl	1 316	1 395	1 479	1 567	1 661	1 761	1 866
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31 - 45 kl	2 026	2 148	2 276	2 413	2 557	2 710	2 873
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		46 - 60 kl	2 632	2 790	2 957	3 134	3 322	3 521	3 733
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		> 60 kl	3 509	3 720	3 943	4 179	4 430	4 696	4 978
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			86	91	97	102	109	115	122
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			130	110	116	123	109	115	122
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			965	1 026	1 088	1 153	1 222	1 295	1 373
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Basic charge pumps	58	61	65	69	73	78	82
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		Service per pump	396	419	444	471	499	529	561
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Basic charge monthly	193	205	217	255	268	284	301
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		Basic charge vacant land	193	205	217	255	268	284	301
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	795	879	99	996	100	106	112
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Credit Meter							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 350 kWh	86	96	108	109	109	115	122
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kWh	119	130	146	157	158	168	178
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600 kWh	144	157	176	189	193	204	217
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Prepaid Meter							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 350 kWh	80	89	99	100	100	106	113
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kWh	112	123	137	148	149	158	167
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		> 600 kWh	138	151	169	182	185	196	208
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			123	130	130	146	155	164	174
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week			123	130	130	146	155	164	174

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
[Insert lines as applicable]	PENSIONERS	352 838	400 910	520 066	560 885	640 046	686 129	735 530
	BONA FIDE FARMS	69 328	78 773	85 119	110 206	104 748	112 290	120 374
	OTHER	3 410 396	3 875 041	4 642 099	5 421 300	5 713 140	6 124 486	6 565 449
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	Basic charge (R)	96	102	108	115	122	129	137
	Basic charge (R)	96	102	108	115	122	129	137
	0 - 6 kl	307	325	362	404	450	477	506
c/kl	7 - 18 kl	811	860	912	966	1 024	1 085	1 151
c/kl	19 - 30 kl	1 316	1 395	1 479	1 567	1 661	1 761	1 866
c/kl	31 - 45 kl	2 026	2 148	2 276	2 413	2 557	2 710	2 873
c/kl	46 - 60 kl	2 632	2 790	2 957	3 134	3 322	3 521	3 733
c/kl	> 60 kl	3 509	3 720	3 943	4 179	4 430	4 696	4 978
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]								
	Basic charge (R)	86	91	97	102	109	115	122
	Basic charge (R)	130	110	116	123	109	115	122
	Tariff per kl (c/kl)	865	1 026	1 088	1 153	1 222	1 295	1 373
	Basic charge - pumps (R)	58	61	65	69	73	78	82
	Service per pump (R)	396	419	444	471	499	529	561
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	Basic charge (R)	193	205	217	255	268	284	301
	Basic - Vacant Land	193	206	217	255	268	284	301
	Flat rate prepaid (c/kWh)	795	879	99	996	100	106	112
	Credit Meter							
(c/kWh)	0 - 350 kWh	86.1	95.9	108	109	109	115	122
(c/kWh)	351 - 600 kWh	119.0	130.0	146	157	158	168	178
(c/kWh)	> 600 kWh	143.5	156.7	176	189	193	204	217
	Prepaid							
(c/kWh)	0 - 350 kWh	79.5	88.6	99	100	100	106	113
(c/kWh)	351 - 600 kWh	112.1	122.5	137	148	149	158	167
(c/kWh)	> 600 kWh	137.9	150.6	169	182	185	196	208
	(fill in thresholds)							

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	156.00	179.40	191.53	205.32	205.32	205.32	7.4%	220.57	233.80	247.83
Electricity: Basic levy	192.98	204.56	216.83	254.78	254.78	254.78	5.0%	267.52	283.57	300.59
Electricity: Consumption	1 126.62	1 219.02	1 367.73	1 445.42	1 445.42	1 445.42	1.4%	1 464.98	1 552.88	1 646.05
Water: Basic levy	96.49	102.28	108.42	114.93	114.93	114.93	6.0%	121.83	129.14	136.89
Water: Consumption	273.66	294.95	313.77	333.62	333.62	333.62	6.4%	354.92	376.22	398.79
Sanitation	288.62	306.60	325.09	344.53	344.53	344.53	6.0%	365.16	387.07	410.29
Refuse removal	122.81	130.18	137.99	146.26	146.26	146.26	6.0%	155.04	164.34	174.20
Other	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70		41.70	41.70	41.70
sub-total	**2 298.88**	**2 478.69**	**2 703.06**	**2 886.56**	**2 886.56**	**2 886.56**	**3.6%**	**2 991.72**	**3 168.72**	**3 356.34**
VAT on Services	300.00	321.90	351.61	375.37	375.37	375.37		387.96	410.89	435.19
Total large household bill:	**2 598.88**	**2 800.59**	**3 054.67**	**3 261.93**	**3 261.93**	**3 261.93**	**3.6%**	**3 379.68**	**3 579.61**	**3 791.53**
% increase/-decrease		**7.8%**	**9.1%**	**6.8%**	**–**	**–**		**3.6%**	**5.9%**	**5.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	108.00	124.20	132.60	142.15	142.15	142.15	7.4%	152.70	161.86	171.57
Electricity: Basic levy	192.98	204.56	216.83	254.78	254.78	254.78	5.0%	267.52	283.57	300.59
Electricity: Consumption	456.59	494.02	554.27	571.30	571.30	571.30	0.6%	574.61	609.09	645.63
Water: Basic levy	96.49	102.28	108.42	114.93	114.93	114.93	6.0%	121.83	129.14	136.89
Water: Consumption	207.86	222.11	236.54	251.79	251.79	251.79	6.5%	268.19	284.28	301.34
Sanitation	254.84	270.69	287.01	304.18	304.18	304.18	6.0%	322.39	341.73	362.24
Refuse removal	122.81	130.18	137.99	146.26	146.26	146.26	6.0%	155.04	164.34	174.20
Other	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	–	41.70	41.70	41.70
sub-total	**1 481.27**	**1 589.74**	**1 715.36**	**1 827.09**	**1 827.09**	**1 827.09**	**4.2%**	**1 903.98**	**2 015.72**	**2 134.16**
VAT on Services	192.26	205.18	221.59	235.89	235.89	235.89		245.18	259.54	274.76
Total small household bill:	**1 673.53**	**1 794.92**	**1 936.95**	**2 062.98**	**2 062.98**	**2 062.98**	**4.2%**	**2 149.16**	**2 275.26**	**2 408.92**
% increase/-decrease		**7.3%**	**7.9%**	**6.5%**	**–**	**–**		**4.2%**	**5.9%**	**5.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	60.00	69.00	73.67	78.97	78.97	78.97	7.4%	84.83	89.92	95.31
Electricity: Basic levy	192.98	204.56	216.83	254.78	254.78	254.78	5.0%	267.52	283.57	300.59
Electricity: Consumption	286.75	310.24	348.08	351.58	351.58	351.58	-0.2%	351.05	372.11	394.44
Water: Basic levy	96.49	102.28	108.42	114.93	114.93	114.93	6.0%	121.83	129.14	136.89
Water: Consumption	143.72	152.36	162.59	173.44	173.44	173.44	6.7%	185.14	196.25	208.02
Sanitation	221.07	234.78	248.93	263.82	263.82	263.82	6.0%	279.62	296.40	314.18
Refuse removal	122.81	130.18	137.99	146.26	146.26	146.26	6.0%	155.04	164.34	174.20
Other	(598.16)	(635.06)	(676.99)	-743.13	(743.13)	(743.13)		(807.20)	(855.63)	(906.97)
sub-total	**525.66**	**568.34**	**619.52**	**640.65**	**640.65**	**640.65**	**(0.4%)**	**637.83**	**676.10**	**716.67**
VAT on Services	65.19	69.91	76.42	78.64	78.64	78.64		77.42	82.07	86.99
Total small household bill:	**590.85**	**638.25**	**695.94**	**719.29**	**719.29**	**719.29**	**(0.6%)**	**715.25**	**758.17**	**803.66**
% increase/-decrease		**8.0%**	**9.0%**	**3.4%**	**–**	**–**		**(0.6%)**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	50 039	26 051	101 263	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	16 965	23 149	29 740	35 328	37 403	37 403	43 422	50 546	57 885
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Consolidated total:	**67 004**	**49 200**	**131 003**	**35 328**	**37 403**	**37 403**	**43 422**	**50 546**	**57 885**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality													
LIBERTY 15934476	15 Years	Policy	Yes	Variable	Fair Value Adjustment			01/09/2025	10 453	1 065		1 500	**13 018**
LIBERTY 21196964	14 Years	Policy	Yes	Variable	Fair Value Adjustment			01/09/2025	16 697	2 225		3 120	**22 042**
MOMENTUM 3853776	15 Years	Policy	Yes	Variable	Fair Value Adjustment			01/07/2026	1 908	75		360	**2 343**
													–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									**29 058**		**–**	**4 980**	**37 403**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality									
Annuity and Bullet Loans	292 444	308 904	312 402	312 288	312 495	312 495	309 052	311 420	311 134
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases		60							
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Total Borrowing	**392 444**	**408 964**	**412 402**	**412 288**	**412 495**	**412 495**	**409 052**	**411 420**	**411 134**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1 847	2 800							
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Total Unspent Borrowing	**1 847**	**2 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**45 033**	**56 511**	**67 709**	**76 347**	**76 847**	**76 847**	**88 073**	**97 715**	**107 536**
Local Government Equitable Share	41 949	52 021	64 598	72 950	72 950	72 950	84 223	96 165	105 986
Finance Management	1 300	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	540								
EPWP Incentive	1 244	1 768	1 661	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 300		
Disaster recovery grant		1 272							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					500	500			
Main Rd Sub/Greenest Town/Graduate Internship									
Provincial Government:	**23 332**	**4 481**	**35 118**	**49 966**	**44 307**	**44 307**	**24 378**	**20 151**	**31 394**
Housing	18 669	632	29 425	43 795	37 976	37 976	17 639	13 042	23 785
Provincial Library Grant	795	3 182	5 307	5 839	5 889	5 889	6 306	6 675	7 055
Finanicial Management Support Grant	800			120	120	120			
Community Development Worker Grant	49	70	72	75	75	75	54	74	74
Main Rd Sub/Greenest Town/Graduate Internship	3 019	597	314	137	247	247	379	360	480
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:	**586**	**165**	**–**	**–**	**571**	**571**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedrich Naumann Foundation	27								
Table Mountain Fund/ ACIP/Friedrich Naumann	559	165			571	571			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**68 951**	**61 158**	**102 827**	**126 313**	**121 725**	**121 725**	**112 451**	**117 866**	**138 930**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**26 068**	**23 608**	**31 647**	**26 030**	**25 530**	**25 530**	**26 330**	**27 404**	**35 538**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	18 755	20 674	21 417	21 030	20 530	20 530	22 330	23 404	24 538
Public Transport and Systems INEP	3 000	2 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	11 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3 963								
Finance Management			1 300						
Municipal Systems Improvement	350	934	930						
Provincial Government:	**8 819**	**30 195**	**29 110**	**13 932**	**9 746**	**9 746**	**19 878**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Housing/Provincial Library Grant/S&R Grant/Fire Capacity/CDW	8 819	30 195	29 110	13 932	9 746	9 746	19 878	18 958	34 415
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedri National Lotto/ACIP		2 000							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**34 887**	**55 803**	**60 757**	**39 962**	**35 276**	**35 276**	**46 208**	**46 362**	**69 953**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**103 838**	**116 961**	**163 584**	**166 275**	**157 000**	**157 000**	**158 659**	**164 228**	**208 883**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**3 084**	**3 900**	**3 701**	**3 397**	**3 897**	**3 897**	**3 850**	**1 550**	**1 550**
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management	1 300	860	2 040	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	540								
EPWP Incentive	1 244	1 768	1 661	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 300		
Disaster recovery grant		1 272							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					500	500			
Main Rd Sub/Greenest Town/Graduate Internship									
Provincial Government:	**22 802**	**4 551**	**36 630**	**49 966**	**44 307**	**44 307**	**25 615**	**20 151**	**31 394**
Housing	18 669	632	29 425	43 795	37 976	37 976	18 779	13 042	23 785
Provincial Library Grant	795	3 182	5 307	5 839	5 889	5 889	6 306	6 675	7 055
Finanicial Management Support Grant	155	547	1 513	120	120	120			
Community Development Worker Grant	49	70	72	75	75	75	54	74	74
Main Rd Sub/Greenest Town/Graduate Internship	3 135	120	314	137	247	247	477	360	480
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:	**894**	**252**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedrich Naumann Foundation	627	249							
ICT Projects for Libraries/Samras Usergroup	267	3							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**26 781**	**8 704**	**40 331**	**53 363**	**48 204**	**48 204**	**29 465**	**21 701**	**32 944**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**25 094**	**23 608**	**30 347**	**26 030**	**25 530**	**25 530**	**26 330**	**27 404**	**35 538**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	18 755	20 674	21 417	21 030	20 530	20 530	22 330	23 404	24 538
Public Transport and Systems									
INEP	2 026	2 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	11 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3 963								
Finance Management									
Municipal Systems Improvement	350	934	930						
Provincial Government:	**12 996**	**31 890**	**29 004**	**13 932**	**9 851**	**9 851**	**21 510**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Housing/Provincial Library Grant/S&R Grant/Fire Capacity/CDW	12 996	31 890	29 004	13 932	9 851	9 851	21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**4 500**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Spaces 4 Sport/Friedri									
ACIP/ National Lotto		1 000		4 500	1 000	1 000			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**38 090**	**56 498**	**59 351**	**44 462**	**36 381**	**36 381**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**64 871**	**65 202**	**99 683**	**97 825**	**84 585**	**84 585**	**77 305**	**68 063**	**102 897**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			590						
Current year receipts	45 083	56 511	67 709	76 347	76 847	76 847	88 073	97 715	107 536
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**45 083**	**55 921**	**68 299**	**76 347**	**76 847**	**76 847**	**88 073**	**97 715**	**107 536**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		590							
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	153	683	213				1 238		
Current year receipts	23 282	4 081	35 118	49 966	44 307	44 307	24 378	20 151	31 394
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**22 752**	**4 551**	**35 330**	**49 966**	**44 307**	**44 307**	**25 615**	**20 151**	**31 394**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	683	213							
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–							
Current year receipts	–	–			571	571			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**571**	**571**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–							
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**67 835**	**60 473**	**103 629**	**126 313**	**121 725**	**121 725**	**113 688**	**117 866**	**138 930**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**683**	**802**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–								
Current year receipts	26 068	23 608	30 347	26 030	25 530	25 530	26 330	27 404	35 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**23 686**	**23 608**	**30 347**	**26 030**	**25 530**	**25 530**	**26 330**	**27 404**	**35 538**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 382								
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	8 369	2 618			106	106	1 632		
Current year receipts	6 035	29 508	30 410	13 932	9 746	9 746	19 878	18 958	34 415
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**14 404**	**32 126**	**30 305**	**13 932**	**9 851**	**9 851**	**21 510**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–		106			–			
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–								
Current year receipts	–	–		3 500					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**38 090**	**55 734**	**60 652**	**43 462**	**35 381**	**35 381**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**2 382**	**–**	**106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**105 925**	**116 206**	**164 281**	**169 775**	**157 106**	**157 106**	**161 528**	**164 228**	**208 883**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**3 065**	**802**	**106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Insert description										
Grant-in-aid	451	278	278	278	278	278		278	278	278
Tourism Buro's		1 733	1 578	1 649	1 648	1 648		1 500	1 590	1 685
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	**451**	**2 011**	**1 856**	**1 927**	**1 926**	**1 926**	–	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Insert description										
Low income house-hold subsidies	38 298	41 922	48 900	55 552	55 553	55 553				
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	**38 298**	**41 922**	**48 900**	**55 552**	**55 553**	**55 553**	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**38 749**	**43 933**	**50 757**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**57 479**	–	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Insert description		6 459	333							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	**6 459**	**333**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals										
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	**6 459**	**333**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**38 749**	**50 392**	**51 090**	**57 479**	**57 479**	**57 479**	–	**1 778**	**1 868**	**1 964**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 415	7 533	7 961	8 499	8 895	8 895	9 393	9 867	10 365
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		518	570	606	612	612	612	660	660	660
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		**7 933**	**8 104**	**8 566**	**9 110**	**9 507**	**9 507**	**10 053**	**10 527**	**11 025**
% increase	4		**2.2%**	**5.7%**	**6.4%**	**4.4%**	**–**	**5.7%**	**4.7%**	**4.7%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 566	9 190	9 543	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 753	11 370	12 022
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3	139	147	154	154	154	154	175	175	175
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3			32						
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**8 706**	**9 337**	**9 729**	**10 305**	**10 305**	**10 305**	**10 928**	**11 544**	**12 197**
% increase	4		**7.3%**	**4.2%**	**5.9%**	**–**	**–**	**6.0%**	**5.6%**	**5.7%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		158 389	165 741	174 409	199 010	195 302	195 302	204 000	213 215	226 438
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 104	27 068	29 587	32 625	32 625	32 625	35 806	38 397	40 721
Medical Aid Contributions		8 828	9 363	9 829	11 423	11 423	11 423	12 625	14 366	14 112
Overtime		14 370	14 765	15 724	14 920	14 920	14 920	15 622	16 559	17 553
Performance Bonus		–						–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 750	9 634	7 222	6 990	6 990	6 990	8 213	8 213	8 341
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 402	1 750	1 119	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 475	1 479	1 509
Housing Allowances	3	967	944	4 608	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 405	5 547	5 405
Other benefits and allowances	3	10 083	11 228	10 248	11 375	11 375	11 375	29 993	31 776	33 575
Payments in lieu of leave		1 659	996	1 815	709	709	709	765	798	846
Long service awards		3 587	1 161	2 288	3 139	3 139	3 139	669	709	752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	17 799	15 032	6 539	16 578	16 578	16 578	7 724	8 536	9 048
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**251 939**	**257 682**	**263 387**	**303 899**	**300 191**	**300 191**	**322 297**	**339 594**	**358 298**
% increase	4		**2.3%**	**2.2%**	**15.4%**	**(1.2%)**	**–**	**7.4%**	**5.4%**	**5.5%**
Total Parent Municipality		**268 577**	**275 123**	**281 681**	**323 314**	**320 003**	**320 003**	**343 277**	**361 665**	**381 520**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	638 124		26 400			664 524
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor		1	795 912		26 400			822 312
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	638 124		26 400			664 524
Executive Committee		5	2 986 772		132 000			3 118 772
Total for all other councillors		17	4 333 786		448 800			4 782 586
Total Councillors	8	**25**	**9 392 718**	**–**	**660 000**			**10 052 718**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 862 916		25 800			1 888 716
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 709 160		22 800			1 731 960
Management Serv		1	1 383 336		25 800			1 409 136
LED		1	1 350 756		22 800			1 373 556
Protection Serv		1	1 321 236		25 800			1 347 036
Infrasturcture and Plzanning		1	1 714 464		25 800			1 740 264
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Community Serv		1	1 411 129		25 800			1 436 929
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**7**	**10 752 997**	**–**	**174 600**	**–**		**10 927 597**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		25	7		25	7		25	7	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	7	61	54		55	52		55	53	
Professionals		*54*	*40*	–	*57*	*43*	–	*23*	*19*	–
Finance		23	15		23	17		20	16	
Spatial/town planning		8	7		8	7				
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads		8	8		8	6				
Electricity		5	1		8	6				
Water		4	3		4	1				
Sanitation		3	3		3	3				
Refuse		3	3		3	3				
Other								2	2	
Technicians		*215*	*194*	–	*202*	*190*	–	*190*	*167*	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		6	5		6	5		13	12	
Information Technology		4	3		4	3		5	3	
Roads		3	3		3	3		9	9	
Electricity		22	15		22	18		30	25	
Water		5	4		5	4		20	16	
Sanitation		6	5		6	6		2	2	
Refuse		3	3		3	3		5	5	
Other		166	156		153	148		106	95	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		186	162		186	173		263	232	
Service and sales workers		114	106		114	105		128	96	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		45	40		25	24		63	54	
Elementary Occupations		492	477		466	434		418	400	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**1 199**	**1 087**	**–**	**1 137**	**1 035**	**–**	**1 172**	**1 035**	**–**
% increase					(5.2%)	(4.8%)	–	3.1%	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**1 174**	**1 080**		**1 112**	**1 028**		**1 147**	**1 028**	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**111**	**116**		**113**	**100**		**113**	**103**	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**18**	**18**		**18**	**17**		**18**	**17**	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	212 784	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue		28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	339 249	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue		9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	114 494	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	647	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment		403	403	424	403	403	429	403	403	424	403	403	430	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments		1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	268	3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits		193	193	193	193	193	222	193	193	193	193	193	222	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services		283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies		11 394	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	24 284	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue		2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	27 946	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**84 672**	**80 822**	**81 709**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**81 745**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**81 709**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**97 629**	**993 217**	**1 046 919**	**1 119 400**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 813	333 225	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment		1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 858	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges							23 720						23 720	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases		17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 648	211 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials		806	801	6 655	1 806	1 607	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	23 380	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services		2 976	2 973	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 361	2 976	2 973	15 168	2 976	2 973	64 195	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies		23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure		7 222	3 644	5 169	5 692	3 644	6 107	2 663	2 663	4 177	3 847	2 649	10 234	57 710	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**70 004**	**66 419**	**86 103**	**69 475**	**67 224**	**150 287**	**65 445**	**65 438**	**84 370**	**66 630**	**65 424**	**180 983**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**14 668**	**14 403**	**(4 394)**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(68 542)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**(2 661)**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(83 354)**	**(44 584)**	**(40 614)**	**(32 729)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 000		9 755			9 755			9 755			14 576	47 840	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	48	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	194	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	239 556	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	28 064	319 477	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	36 703	28 853	39 495	28 854	28 853	39 531	28 853	28 853	39 495	28 853	28 853	57 416	414 615	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	4 566	41 592	41 968	44 486
Total Revenue by Vote	**88 672**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 823**	**80 822**	**91 499**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**112 205**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 384	25 959	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	460	5 000	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	3 905	50 326	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 058	73 025	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 651	384 996	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 076	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	17 537	13 952	33 636	17 008	14 758	97 820	12 978	12 971	31 904	14 163	12 957	127 953	407 638	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	80 782	84 458	87 964
Total Expenditure by Vote	**70 004**	**66 419**	**86 103**	**69 475**	**67 224**	**150 287**	**65 445**	**65 438**	**84 370**	**66 630**	**65 424**	**180 983**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 348**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 779)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 348**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 779)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	**23 235**	**21 685**	**21 730**	**21 685**	**21 685**	**21 764**	**21 685**	**21 685**	**21 730**	**21 685**	**21 685**	**22 053**	**262 309**	**286 335**	**307 955**
Executive and council	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	1 822	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	2 062	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration	21 449	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	19 943	19 899	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	19 943	240 502	257 804	276 366
Internal audit												48	48	–	–
Community and public safety	**1 453**	**1 453**	**12 302**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**12 310**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**12 302**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**10 833**	**59 370**	**60 166**	**86 078**
Community and social services	559	559	788	559	559	791	559	559	788	559	559	2 718	9 557	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	848	848	866	848	848	871	848	848	866	848	848	1 171	10 558	16 969	18 686
Public safety	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	2 201	2 928	984	1 043
Housing	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	4 744	36 327	32 383	58 606
Health												–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**6 364**	**4 064**	**4 066**	**4 064**	**4 064**	**4 192**	**4 064**	**4 064**	**4 066**	**4 064**	**4 064**	**9 502**	**56 638**	**61 173**	**66 988**
Planning and development	3 007	707	709	707	707	711	707	707	709	707	707	1 882	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 479	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	7 618	44 650	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	24
Trading services	**57 620**	**53 620**	**53 365**	**53 620**	**53 620**	**53 233**	**53 620**	**53 620**	**53 365**	**53 620**	**53 620**	**69 818**	**662 740**	**685 607**	**728 332**
Energy sources	34 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	370 050	387 438	412 844
Water management	10 734	10 734	10 204	10 734	10 734	10 072	10 734	10 734	10 204	10 734	10 734	14 572	130 926	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	18 667	91 423	89 145	94 188
Waste management	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 858	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 908	70 340	74 507	78 978
Other												–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	**88 672**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**91 499**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**91 464**	**80 822**	**80 822**	**112 206**	**1 041 057**	**1 093 281**	**1 189 353**
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	**19 045**	**15 489**	**18 690**	**17 520**	**15 489**	**20 008**	**14 490**	**14 508**	**17 695**	**15 675**	**14 494**	**28 689**	**211 792**	**225 139**	**237 544**
Executive and council	6 457	2 903	4 860	2 903	2 903	5 200	2 903	2 903	4 860	4 088	2 903	5 981	48 861	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	12 400	12 399	13 581	14 429	12 399	14 558	11 400	11 418	12 586	11 399	11 404	22 410	160 383	170 496	179 833
Internal audit	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	297	2 548	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety	**6 411**	**6 411**	**10 806**	**7 411**	**7 217**	**10 272**	**6 411**	**6 411**	**9 806**	**6 411**	**6 411**	**29 513**	**113 495**	**112 976**	**129 541**
Community and social services	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 652	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 775	14 904	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	4 838	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	7 030	42 993	45 512	48 254
Public safety	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	3 754	30 817	32 494	34 419
Housing	260	260	1 981	1 260	1 066	981	260	260	981	260	260	16 954	24 781	19 416	30 488
Health												–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**12 657**	**12 628**	**16 340**	**12 653**	**12 628**	**28 939**	**12 653**	**12 628**	**16 603**	**12 653**	**12 628**	**30 001**	**193 013**	**200 057**	**208 624**
Planning and development	2 621	2 592	3 552	2 617	2 592	4 013	2 617	2 592	3 818	2 617	2 592	4 206	36 431	36 785	38 686
Road transport	9 690	9 690	12 030	9 690	9 690	24 061	9 690	9 690	12 026	9 690	9 690	24 931	150 568	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection	346	346	758	346	346	865	346	346	758	346	346	865	6 014	6 383	6 726
Trading services	**31 792**	**31 792**	**40 159**	**31 792**	**31 792**	**90 959**	**31 792**	**31 792**	**40 159**	**31 792**	**31 792**	**92 671**	**518 289**	**548 071**	**575 071**
Energy sources	21 925	21 925	22 390	21 925	21 925	31 289	21 925	21 925	22 390	21 925	21 925	31 525	282 999	298 034	313 850
Water management	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	33 628	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	34 004	104 872	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	16 917	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	17 587	73 606	78 179	82 078
Waste management	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	9 125	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	9 555	56 813	62 729	65 302
Other	**98**	**98**	**107**	**98**	**98**	**109**	**98**	**98**	**107**	**98**	**98**	**109**	**1 213**	**1 288**	**1 349**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**70 004**	**66 419**	**86 103**	**69 475**	**67 224**	**150 287**	**65 445**	**65 438**	**84 370**	**66 630**	**65 424**	**180 983**	**1 037 801**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**18 668**	**14 403**	**5 361**	**11 347**	**13 597**	**(58 788)**	**15 377**	**15 384**	**7 093**	**14 192**	**15 398**	**(68 778)**	**3 256**	**5 748**	**37 224**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***															
Vote 1 - Council												–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services												–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance												–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 040	2 648	3 976	4 969	4 649	7 781	11 274	8 513	8 584	9 203	(17 675)	45 963	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development												–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning			800	950	1 290	1 450	1 200	1 450	2 300	2 760	1 410	390	14 000	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services												–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**2 040**	**3 448**	**4 926**	**6 259**	**6 099**	**8 981**	**12 724**	**10 813**	**11 344**	**10 613**	**(17 285)**	**59 963**	**91 512**	**117 953**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***															
Vote 1 - Council												–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services									400	400	410	430	1 640	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance											15	15	30	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services							1 200	2 035	3 000	3 215	4 495	10 777	24 722	2 850	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development											5	20	25	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning									400	1 510	2 500	3 010	7 420	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services									200	200	295	3 153	3 848	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**2 035**	**4 000**	**5 325**	**7 720**	**17 405**	**37 685**	**2 850**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	**–**	**2 040**	**3 448**	**4 926**	**6 259**	**6 099**	**10 181**	**14 759**	**14 813**	**16 669**	**18 333**	**120**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	**–**	**–**	**25**	**20**	**120**	**120**	**600**	**–**	**400**	**550**	**425**	**445**	**2 705**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Executive and council												–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	25	20	120	120	600	–	400	550	425	445	2 705	8 000	8 000
Internal audit												–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**–**	**–**	**1 624**	**2 042**	**2 542**	**2 269**	**2 791**	**4 834**	**6 533**	**7 074**	**7 986**	**(10 787)**	**26 908**	**27 558**	**41 584**
Community and social services		–	231	20	590	386	480	525	95	330	110	841	3 607	2 500	–
Sport and recreation		–	20	522	490	320	291	140	238	44	101	100	2 266	6 100	7 169
Public safety		–	–	–	–	20	20	10	200	200	461	2 938	3 848	–	–
Housing		–	1 373	1 500	1 462	1 544	2 000	4 159	6 000	6 500	7 314	(14 666)	17 186	18 958	34 415
Health												–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25**	**545**	**450**	**2 540**	**1 190**	**720**	**560**	**553**	**878**	**7 460**	**9 300**	**12 100**
Planning and development											15	30	45	–	–
Road transport		–	–	25	545	450	2 540	1 190	720	560	538	848	7 415	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection												–	–	–	–
Trading services	**–**	**2 040**	**1 799**	**2 839**	**3 052**	**3 260**	**4 250**	**8 735**	**7 160**	**8 485**	**9 370**	**9 585**	**60 575**	**49 504**	**56 269**
Energy sources		1 500	1 419	1 579	1 552	1 520	2 200	1 450	2 300	2 775	1 915	1 580	19 790	18 500	24 000
Water management		–	–	580	530	420	400	550	560	1 310	2 700	2 250	9 300	13 804	16 869
Waste water management		540	380	680	920	1 270	1 650	5 235	4 300	4 400	4 750	5 750	29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste management		–	–	–	50	50	–	1 500	–	–	5	5	1 610	–	–
Other												**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**–**	**2 040**	**3 448**	**4 926**	**6 259**	**6 099**	**10 181**	**14 759**	**14 813**	**16 669**	**18 333**	**120**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**
Funded by:															
National Government		200	450	1 600	2 845	2 550	2 850	2 900	2 250	2 050	1 650	**6 985**	**26 330**	**27 404**	**35 538**
Provincial Government			1 573	1 810	2 032	1 869	2 286	4 204	6 225	6 770	7 564	(12 823)	21 510	18 958	34 415
District Municipality												–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants												–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**200**	**2 023**	**3 410**	**4 877**	**4 419**	**5 136**	**7 104**	**8 475**	**8 820**	**9 214**	**(5 838)**	**47 840**	**46 362**	**69 953**
Public contributions & donations												–	–	–	–
Borrowing		1 840	1 069	1 069	712	850	1 000	2 485	4 450	5 960	7 750	2 815	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds			356	447	670	831	4 045	5 170	1 888	1 889	1 369	3 144	19 808	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding	**–**	**2 040**	**3 448**	**4 926**	**6 259**	**6 099**	**10 181**	**14 759**	**14 813**	**16 669**	18 333	120	97 648	94 362	117 953

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	336 842	351 305	366 866
Service charges - water revenue	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	113 682	120 005	126 758
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	67 388	71 035	74 845
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	54 995	57 833	60 679
Service charges - other	53	53	53	53	53	54	53	53	53	53	53	54	642	680	721
Rental of facilities and equipment	400	400	421	400	400	426	400	400	421	400	400	427	4 898	5 173	5 476
Interest earned - external investments	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	268	3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	193	193	193	193	193	222	193	193	193	193	193	222	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfer receipts - operational	11 394	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	24 284	113 688	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	23 810	21 013	26 577
Cash Receipts by Source	**83 857**	**80 007**	**80 894**	**80 007**	**80 007**	**80 930**	**80 007**	**80 007**	**80 894**	**80 007**	**80 007**	**96 814**	**983 437**	**1 030 990**	**1 107 470**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	4 000	–	9 755	–	–	9 755	–	–	9 755	–	–	14 576	47 840	46 362	69 953
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–		
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2 786	984	1 004
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**87 588**	**79 738**	**90 380**	**79 738**	**79 738**	**90 416**	**109 738**	**79 738**	**90 380**	**79 738**	**79 738**	**111 122**	**1 058 055**	**1 111 223**	**1 211 098**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 562	330 217	343 139	362 017
Remuneration of councillors	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 053	10 527	11 024
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	23 720	–	–	–	–	–	23 720	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 648	211 447	224 152	237 548
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–	–		
Other materials	806	801	6 655	1 806	1 607	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	23 380	49 647	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	2 976	2 973	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 361	2 976	2 973	15 168	2 976	2 973	64 195	173 424	182 919	194 712
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–	–		
Transfers and grants - other	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	9 365	5 787	7 313	7 836	5 787	8 251	4 806	4 807	6 320	5 991	4 792	12 378	83 434	110 162	127 291
Cash Payments by Type	**59 141**	**55 555**	**75 240**	**58 611**	**56 361**	**139 423**	**54 582**	**54 574**	**73 507**	**55 766**	**54 560**	**170 119**	**907 439**	**969 193**	**1 043 989**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	14 759	14 813	16 669	18 333	120	97 648	94 362	117 953
Repayment of borrowing	1 320	953	854	5 968	1 249	4 086	1 763	1 028	911	6 340	1 324	4 181	29 976	33 599	37 631
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**60 460**	**58 548**	**79 541**	**69 505**	**63 868**	**149 609**	**66 526**	**70 362**	**89 231**	**78 775**	**74 218**	**174 420**	**1 035 063**	**1 097 154**	**1 199 573**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**27 128**	**21 190**	**10 839**	**10 233**	**15 870**	**(59 193)**	**43 213**	**9 376**	**1 149**	**963**	**5 520**	**(63 298)**	**22 992**	**14 068**	**11 525**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	191 944	219 072	240 263	251 102	261 335	277 205	218 012	261 225	270 601	271 750	272 713	278 234	191 944	214 936	229 004
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	219 072	240 263	251 102	261 335	277 205	218 012	261 225	270 601	271 750	272 713	278 234	214 936	214 936	229 004	240 530

WC032 Overstrand - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs									
Remuneration of Board Members									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure									
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds									
Total sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position									
Total current assets									
Total non current assets									
Total current liabilities									
Total non current liabilities									
Equity									
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating									
Net cash from (used) investing									
Net cash from (used) financing									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end									

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Outsourcing of sub function solid waste recovery :	Mths	107	Outsourcing of sub function solid waste recovery	30 October 2022	13 309
Outsourcing of sub function solid waste :	Mths	96	Outsourcing of sub function solid waste	30 November 2018	22 200
Outsourcing of sub function water and waste water	Yrs	15	Outsourcing of sub function water and waste water	31 October 2030	830 057
Note: Overstrand make use of contractual agreements to support the implementation of core function, but the definition of outsourcing do not apply to the other contracts entered into, due to ownership that is kept within the organisation					

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1: SC1508/2014:Water and waste water treatment operations managemetn contract		35 661	37 162	39 739	42 506	45 479	48 673	52 106	55 799	59 771	64 045	68 647	549 588
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	35 661	37 162	39 739	42 506	45 479	48 673	52 106	55 799	59 771	64 045	68 647	549 588
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	**–**	**35 661**	**37 162**	**39 739**	**42 506**	**45 479**	**48 673**	**52 106**	**55 799**	**59 771**	**64 045**	**68 647**	549 588

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**50 511**	**32 922**	**44 603**	**36 284**	**35 691**	**35 691**	**28 205**	**30 900**	**34 900**
Roads Infrastructure	9 160	–	13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Roads	9 160		13 226	1 610	1 251	1 251	5 155	3 500	3 100
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250	–	–
Drainage Collection	43	1 320	3 126	230	230	230	250		
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204	18 790	18 500	24 000
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors	24 160	13 041	18 237	21 599	23 204	23 204			
MV Substations							3 000	2 500	2 250
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks									
LV Networks							15 790	16 000	21 750
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	7 300	470	3 772	4 529	4 879	4 879	3 900	4 100	2 000
Dams and Weirs			3 772	4 529	4 529	4 529			
Boreholes									
Reservoirs							3 900	4 100	
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works	7 300	470			350	350			
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									2 000
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 449	8 892	6 217	8 301	6 113	6 113	–	4 800	5 800
Pump Station									
Reticulation				4 801	4 801	4 801		4 800	5 800
Waste Water Treatment Works	8 449	8 892	6 217	3 500	1 312	1 312			
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15	110	–	–
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations	1 400	9 198	25	15	15	15			
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points							110		
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**5 471**	**2 088**	**3 713**	**3 355**	**3 627**	**3 627**	**6 545**	**100**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	1 961	3 295	2 875	2 988	2 988	4 579	–	–
Halls				945	1 108	1 108	421		
Centres									
Crèches							100		
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations			264	880	880	880	3 798		
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries		1 961	3 031	1 050	1 000	1 000			
Cemeteries/Crematoria							260		

Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	–
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	5 471	127	418	480	638	638	1 966	100	
Capital Spares									
Investment properties	**795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	795								
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**21 470**	**32 698**	**31 052**	**7 699**	**9 525**	**9 525**	**17 186**	**18 958**	**34 415**
Operational Buildings	16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	16 528	5 803	5 067	738	1 019	1 019			
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Staff Housing									
Social Housing	4 943	26 895	25 985	6 961	8 506	8 506	17 186	18 958	34 415
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	961	2 433	–	–	–	–	1 620	–	–
Computer Equipment	961	2 433					1 620		
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	1 716	–	–	–	–	120	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716					120		
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	4 690	3 904	–	1 485	2 685	2 685	950	8 000	8 000
Transport Assets	4 690	3 904		1 485	2 685	2 685	950	8 000	8 000
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**83 899**	**75 763**	**79 368**	**48 823**	**51 528**	**51 528**	**54 626**	**57 958**	**77 315**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**39 529**	**28 384**	**12 992**	**30 547**	**31 255**	**31 255**	**11 280**	**19 520**	**28 200**
Roads Infrastructure	6 892	6 300	–	10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Roads	6 892	6 300		10 355	9 709	9 709	2 080	5 800	9 000
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	1 500	2 100	2 100	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance				1 500	2 100	2 100			
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	12 955	3 100	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks	12 955	3 100					1 000		
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 331	15 805	10 460	10 492	10 710	10 710	900	9 200	14 600
Dams and Weirs				10 492					
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works	16 331	15 805	10 460		10 710	10 710	900		
Bulk Mains									
Distribution								9 200	14 600
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works	1 711	3 179	2 531	8 200	8 736	8 736	5 800	4 520	4 600
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 641	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations	1 641						1 500		
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**225**	**1 454**	**2 893**	**3 065**	**1 265**	**1 265**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Halls				1 000					
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									

Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	225	1 454	2 893	2 065	1 265	1 265			
Capital Spares									
Other assets	**6 445**	**2 889**	**–**	**5 921**	**2 219**	**2 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	984								
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	5 461	2 889	–	5 921	2 219	2 219	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing	5 461	2 889		5 921	2 219	2 219			
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	833	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	833								
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**47 032**	**32 727**	**15 884**	**39 533**	**34 738**	**34 738**	**11 280**	**19 520**	**28 200**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*30.2%*	*16.7%*	*44.7%*	*40.3%*	*40.3%*	*11.6%*	*20.7%*	*23.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*47.1%*	*26.7%*	*12.9%*	*33.6%*	*27.3%*	*27.3%*	*8.7%*	*14.6%*	*20.7%*

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**129 145**	**136 009**	**99 836**	**110 372**	**110 372**	**110 372**	**132 746**	**141 721**	**149 859**
Roads Infrastructure	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Roads	60 016	60 328	45 521	55 545	55 545	55 545	64 747	68 655	72 566
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance	3 732	5 398	5 260	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 168	6 952	7 367
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors	20 488	26 276	16 972	17 747	17 747	17 747	18 903	19 983	21 077
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 931	25 811	18 056	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Dams and Weirs				16 555					
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works	27 931	25 811	18 056		16 555	16 555	17 549	18 942	19 987
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works	15 486	16 060	11 512	11 672	11 672	11 672	16 500	17 703	18 722
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations	1 491	2 136	2 516	2 546	2 546	2 546	8 879	9 486	10 140
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**6 059**	**7 338**	**–**	**4 126**	**4 126**	**4 126**	**10 549**	**10 843**	**11 469**
Community Facilities	5 206	6 601	–	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 895	6 159	6 525
Halls	814	1 166		617	617	617	2 523	2 586	2 737
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations	787	1 352							
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	194	107		103	103	103	205	216	229
Cemeteries/Crematoria	53	74		28	28	28	57	69	73

Police	575	829							
Purls									
Public Open Space	279	314		557	557	557	3 110	3 289	3 486
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities	2 504	2 759		2 214	2 214	2 214			
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	853	737	–	608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	853	737		608	608	608	4 654	4 684	4 945
Capital Spares									
Other assets	**10 713**	**10 287**	**9 541**	**6 297**	**6 297**	**6 297**	**6 942**	**7 316**	**7 710**
Operational Buildings	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Municipal Offices	10 489	10 110	9 541	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 942	7 316	7 710
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	224	177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing	224	177							
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	4 441	4 392	–	–	–	–	5 384	5 707	6 050
Computer Equipment	4 441	4 392					5 384	5 707	6 050
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 663	22 104	23 404
Furniture and Office Equipment							13 663	22 104	23 404
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**150 358**	**158 026**	**109 377**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**120 795**	**169 284**	**187 691**	**198 493**
R&M as a % of PPE	*4.8%*	*4.4%*	*3.1%*	*3.9%*	*3.4%*	*3.4%*	*0.0%*	*5.4%*	*5.8%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*18.2%*	*17.1%*	*11.6%*	*11.3%*	*11.3%*	*11.3%*	*0.0%*	*18.1%*	*18.3%*

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**85 557**	**106 949**	**107 204**	**99 505**	**109 077**	**109 077**	**112 337**	**114 140**	**115 943**
Roads Infrastructure	27 965	31 182	31 524	31 330	31 330	31 330	36 600	37 822	39 044
Roads	27 965	31 182	31 524	31 330	31 330	31 330	36 600	37 822	39 044
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	2 245	5 390	5 500	2 737	2 737	2 737	3 465	3 480	3 495
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance	2 245	5 390	5 500	2 737	2 737	2 737	3 465	3 480	3 495
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	19 343	26 096	24 086	21 304	21 304	21 304	25 118	25 456	25 793
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors	19 343	26 096	24 086	21 304	21 304	21 304	25 118	25 456	25 793
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	18 974	26 612	26 570	21 116	21 116	21 116	27 354	27 447	27 541
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works	18 974	26 612	26 570	21 116	21 116	21 116	11 598	11 598	11 598
Bulk Mains									
Distribution							15 756	15 849	15 943
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	14 103	15 477	15 609	18 002	18 002	18 002	15 886	16 021	16 156
Pump Station									
Reticulation	14 103	15 477	15 609	18 002	18 002	18 002	12 467	12 602	12 737
Waste Water Treatment Works							3 419	3 419	3 419
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 928	2 192	3 915	5 015	14 587	14 587	3 915	3 915	3 915
Landfill Sites					10 434	10 434			
Waste Transfer Stations	2 928	2 192	3 915	5 015	4 153	4 153	3 915	3 915	3 915
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**2 961**	**–**	**–**	**3 806**	**3 806**	**3 806**	**766**	**1 159**	**1 552**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									

Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 961	–	–	3 806	3 806	3 806	766	1 159	1 552
Indoor Facilities	2 961			3 806	3 806	3 806			
Outdoor Facilities							766	1 159	1 552
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**5 608**	**10 422**	**10 598**	**13 190**	**13 275**	**13 275**	**11 067**	**11 283**	**11 498**
Operational Buildings	5 608	10 422	10 598	13 190	13 275	13 275	11 067	11 283	11 498
Municipal Offices	5 608	10 422	10 598	13 190	13 275	13 275	11 067	11 283	11 498
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	629	404	215	1 190	1 190	1 190	615	788	960
Servitudes				1 190					
Licences and Rights	629	404	215	–	1 190	1 190	615	788	960
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	629	404	215				615	788	960
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified					1 190	1 190			
Computer Equipment	2 213	–	–	–	–	–	788	860	931
Computer Equipment	2 213						788	860	931
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	2 019	2 955	–	–	–	4 035	4 645	4 035
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	2 019	2 955				4 035	4 645	4 035
Machinery and Equipment	–	1 122	816	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 122	816						
Transport Assets	2 588	1 643	1 725	–	–	–	678	832	985
Transport Assets	2 588	1 643	1 725				678	832	985
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	**99 817**	**122 559**	**123 514**	**117 690**	**127 347**	**127 347**	**130 287**	**133 705**	**135 905**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 505**	**8 384**	**5 269**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–
Roads							180		
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	4 000	5 000
Drainage Collection							6 800	4 000	5 000
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	504	269
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains									
Distribution							4 500	504	269
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 025	3 880	–
Pump Station							5 000		
Reticulation							3 100	1 800	
Waste Water Treatment Works							8 585	2 080	
Outfall Sewers							340		
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 177**	**8 500**	**7 169**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 877	2 500	–
Halls							1 695	2 500	
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations							50		
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries							1 132		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									

Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	6 000	7 169
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities							300	6 000	7 169
Capital Spares									
Other assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Municipal Offices							60		
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 742**	**16 884**	**12 438**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*32.5%*	*17.9%*	*10.5%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*24.4%*	*12.6%*	*9.2%*

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 640	–	–				
Vote 4 - Finance	30	–	–				
Vote 5 - Community Services	70 685	75 862	93 953		Project phases become operational after completion		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	25	–	–				
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	21 420	18 500	24 000		Project phases become operational after completion		
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 848	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable							
Total Capital Expenditure	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - Council							
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager							
Vote 3 - Management Services							
Vote 4 - Finance							
Vote 5 - Community Services							
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		2 776	6 787	11 541	12 078	12 614	157 010
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		4 003	8 078	14 413	15 083	15 754	196 085
Vote 8 - Protection Services							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future operational costs	–	6 779	14 865	25 954	27 161	28 368	353 095
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Service charges - electricity revenue		832	1 688	2 882	3 026	3 177	65 564
Service charges - water revenue		677	1 444	2 172	2 281	2 395	49 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue		732	1 405	2 133	2 240	2 352	48 795
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future revenue	–	2 241	4 538	7 187	7 546	7 924	163 992
Net Financial Implications	**97 648**	**98 901**	**128 280**	**18 767**	**19 615**	**20 445**	**189 103**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand		6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	**FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**						4 929	975					
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD	Yes	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	*34°34'58.07"S 19°21'16.37"E*				60			Ward 02	Upgrading
MINOR ASSETS :FINANCE	MINOR ASSETS :FINANCE	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				30			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :FLEET MANAGEMENT	MINOR ASSETS :FLEET MANAGEMENT	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :DIRECTOR:MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MINOR ASSETS :DIRECTOR:MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				20			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER:STANFORD	VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER:STANFORD	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				600			Overstrand	Renewal
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Yes	*Information and Communication Infrastructure*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 620			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES	VEHICLES	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*					8 000	8 000	Overstrand	New
VEHICLES -REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	VEHICLES -REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				350			Overstrand	Renewal
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**							433					
MINOR ASSETS:ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING	MINOR ASSETS:ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS:DIRECTOR:INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	MINOR ASSETS:DIRECTOR:INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				20			Overstrand	New
PUBLIC SAFETY	**PUBLIC SAFETY**						264	2 280					
FIRE HYDRANT/ FIRE TRUCK	FIRE HYDRANT/ FIRE TRUCK	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	*34°26'48.53"S 19°27'05.01"E*				50			Ward 11	Upgrading
MINOR ASSETS -FIRE BRIGADE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	MINOR ASSETS -FIRE BRIGADE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				75			Overstrand	New
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT PROJECT	FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT PROJECT	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	*Overstrand wide*				800			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 200			Overstrand	New
MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	Yes	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	*-34.402 19.211*				1 500			Ward 04	New
INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA AT MANDELA ST	INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA AT MANDELA STREET	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Police*	*34. 420 19.208 Degrees*				223			Ward 12	New
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	**COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**						3 169	1 019					
EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE	EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	*-34.392 19.135 Degrees*				1 495	2 500		Ward 08	Upgrading
MINOR ASSETS -CDW	MINOR ASSETS -CDW	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				21			Overstrand	New
EXPANSION OF EXISTING CEMETERY	EXPANSION OF EXISTING CEMETERY	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	*34°35'54.86"S 19°20'49.51"E*				60			Ward 02	New
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT-STRUCTURES	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT-STRUCTURES	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Crèches*	*34°35'46.92"S 19°20'57.05"E*				100			Ward 02	New
UPGRADING OF OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL	UPGRADING OF OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	*34°20'.186"S-19°00'.405"E*				200			Ward 10	Upgrading
WALL/FENCE ALONG EAST END STREET	WALL/FENCE ALONG EAST END STREET	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	*34°42'62.84" S 19°20'55.81" E*				400			Ward 07	New
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	*Overstrand wide*				200			Overstrand	New
LIBRARIES	**LIBRARIES**							1 000					
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°23'31.12" 19°08'01.35"*				886			Ward 08	Upgrading
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°20'.444"S-19°01'.899"E*				246			Ward 09	Upgrading
SPORT & RECREATION	**SPORT & RECREATION**						3 311	1 903					
ARTIFICIAL TURF SOCCERFIELD	ARTIFICIAL TURF SOCCERFIELD	Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34.429016 & 19.215687*					2 500	5 000	Ward 12	Upgrading
SPORT FACILITIES	SPORT FACILITIES	Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*19°07'02"E 34°23'02"S*					100		Overstrand	New
UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAY PARK	UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAY PARK	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 428 19.214 Degrees*				48			Ward 05	New
SITTING PAVILION FOR COACH AND RESERVE PLAYERS	SITTING PAVILION FOR COACH AND RESERVE PLAYERS	Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 431 19. 215 Degrees*				100			Ward 06	New
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN B	PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN BEACH)	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34°20'24.0"S-19°02'13.2"E*				70			Ward 09	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)(Brush	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)(Brushcutters)	Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*34°20'29.4"S-19°00'54.0"E*				40			Ward 09	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)(Brush	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)(Brushcutters)	Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*34°20'29.4"S-19°00'54.0"E*				30			Ward 10	New
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT(NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)	PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT(NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34°21'18.4"S-18°52'54.5"E*				50			Ward 10	New
IRRIGATION -SPORTSFIELD(PUMP, PIPELINE & CONTROL EQ	IRRIGATION -SPORTSFIELD(PUMP, PIPELINE & CONTROL EQUIPMENT)	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34°39'08.21"S 19°29'18.51"E*				80			Ward 11	New
FENCING BAMBANI & SOPHUMELELE CORRIDOR PLAY PARK	FENCING BAMBANI & SOPHUMELELE CORRIDOR PLAY PARKS (NEW)	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 424 19. 212 Degrees*				77			Ward 12	New
FENCING OF BASKETBALL COURT JIKELEZA STREET (NEW)	FENCING OF BASKETBALL COURT JIKELEZA STREET (NEW)	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34. 425 19. 213 Degrees*				100			Ward 12	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				52			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				100			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				48			Overstrand	New
HERMANUS SPORT COMPLEX	HERMANUS SPORT COMPLEX	Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34.408 19.244 Degrees*				1 171			Ward 03	New
HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*34.383 19.126 Degrees*				300	3 500	2 169	Ward 08	Upgrading

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand		6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
HOUSING	**HOUSING**						25 985	10 725					
MASAKHANE	MASAKHANE	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.59319.362*					4 000	15 487	Ward 01	New
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.59619.342*				4 061			Ward 02	New
ZWELIHLE PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(166)	ZWELIHLE PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(166)	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.42619.216*				676	498		Ward 06	New
MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE	MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.42919.21*				3 077			Ward 06	New
HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP	HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.38919.139*				9 373	5 460	3 681	Ward 08	New
ZWELIHLE:TAMBO SQUARE PROJECT	ZWELIHLE:TAMBO SQUARE PROJECT	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.42919.216*					1 000	3 973	Ward 05	New
STANFORD IRDP	STANFORD IRDP	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-34.44719.448*					4 000	5 000	Ward 11	New
BLOMPARK PROJECT	BLOMPARK PROJECT	Yes	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	*-24.59419.344*					4 000	6 275	Ward 02	New
ROADS	**ROADS**						13 226	11 745					
REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK	REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°20'51"E 34°35'43"S*					2 000	5 000	Ward 02	Renewal
REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD	REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°26'53"E 34°27'12"S*					2 800	4 000	Ward 11	Renewal
REHABILITATE ROADS - MASAKHANE	REHABILITATE ROADS - MASAKHANE	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°21'29"E 34°35'32"S*					1 000		Ward 01	Renewal
IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS	IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34° 35' 22" S 19° 21' 02" E*				60			Ward 01	New
SPEED CALMING MEASURES	SPEED CALMING MEASURES	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 429 19. 223 Degrees*				50			Ward 04	New
PATH WAYS THROUGH THE COMMONAGE IN WEST CLIFF	PATH WAYS THROUGH THE COMMONAGE IN WEST CLIFF	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°25'39.22" 19°13'36.69"*				150			Ward 04	New
PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)	PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°41'99.03" S 19° 21'34.70" E*				50			Ward 04	New
SPEED HUMPS AT ALFRED NZO STREET	SPEED HUMPS AT ALFRED NZO STREET	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 426 19.218 Degrees*				20			Ward 05	New
SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMPS AT NTLANZI STREET	SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMPS AT NTLANZI STREET	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 427 19.217 Degrees*				220			Ward 05	New
SIDE WALK AND SPEED HUMPS AT MAHELA,PONOANE, NXUI	SIDE WALK AND SPEED HUMPS AT MAHELA,PONOANE, NXUMALO,SALUKAZAN	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34. 429 19. 217 Degrees*				50			Ward 06	New
HAWSTON -SIDEWALK UPGRADE(NEW)	HAWSTON -SIDEWALK UPGRADE(NEW)	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°23'38.77" 19°08'00.39"*				100			Ward 08	New
FORMALIZING OF PARKING AREA -COR. 4TH STREET AND 15	FORMALIZING OF PARKING AREA -COR. 4TH STREET AND 15TH AVENUE(NEW	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°19'57.7"S-19°01'45.5"E*				30			Ward 09	Upgrading
EXTENSION OF HEUNINGKLOOF FOOTPATH	EXTENSION OF HEUNINGKLOOF FOOTPATH	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°20'09.6"S-19°02'38.4"E*				100			Ward 09	Upgrading
SPEEDBUMPS -LOCATIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED (FIRST AREA	SPEEDBUMPS -LOCATIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED (FIRST AREA 11TH STREET, PR	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°20'22.2"S-19°01'07.7"E*				60			Ward 09	New
CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS(NEW)	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS(NEW)	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°20'55.3"S-18°49'12.0"E*				50			Ward 10	Upgrading
RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAD ENHANCEMENT	RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAD ENHANCEMENT	Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Other*	*34°26'13.55"S 19°27'24.70"E*				50			Ward 11	New
ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY(NEW)	ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY(NEW)	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°25'10.55" 19°10'25.11"*				100			Ward 13	New
CYCLE LANE IN ONRUS MAIN ROAD (NEW)	CYCLE LANE IN ONRUS MAIN ROAD (NEW)	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°24'39.39" 19°10'28.27"*				70			Ward 13	New
PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA	PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*34°41'91.41" S 19°17'44.32" E*				90			Ward 13	New
MINOR ASSETS :ROADS	MINOR ASSETS :ROADS	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				10			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS -TRAFFIC	MINOR ASSETS -TRAFFIC	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				75			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES -ROADS	VEHICLES -ROADS	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 200			Overstrand	Renewal
VEHICLES-TRAFFIC	VEHICLES-TRAFFIC	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				880			Overstrand	Renewal
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*-34.388 19.138 Degrees*				4 000	3 500	3 100	Ward 08	New
ELECTRICITY	**ELECTRICITY**	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*			18 237	23 404					
FRANSKRAAL,KLEINBAAI & BIRKENHEAD: MV/LV & MINISUB U	FRANSKRAAL,KLEINBAAI & BIRKENHEAD: MV/LV & MINISUB UPGRADE	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*19.349477 -34.607311*					1 500	1 500	Ward 01	New
GANSBAAI:CCTV,SCADA,MINISUB AND MV/LV UPGRADE	GANSBAAI:CCTV,SCADA,MINISUB AND MV/LV UPGRADE	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°35'0.02"S 19°21'19.82"E*				3 000	1 000	750	Ward 02	New
STANFORD:MV UPGRADE	STANFORD:MV UPGRADE	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*19.459117 -34.436799*					1 000	750	Ward 11	New
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°25' 43.91 " S / 19°12' 34.04 " E*				4 000	4 000	11 000	Ward 04,05,06	New
FISHERHAVEN -STREET LIGHTS	FISHERHAVEN -STREET LIGHTS	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°21' 39.61 " S / 19°07' 35.52 " E*				50			Ward 08	New
STREET LIGHTS	STREET LIGHTS	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°25' 02.59 " S / 19°09' 05.03 " E*				40			Ward 13	New
HERMANUS:MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	HERMANUS:MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°24' 51.35 " S / 19°12' 38.78 " E*				2 000	7 000	5 000	Ward 03	New
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°24' 51.35 " S / 19°12' 38.78 " E*				4 650			Ward 03	New
KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°20' 29.15 " S / 19°01' 53.39 " E*				2 000	2 000	2 000	Ward 09	New
HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*34°22' 57.16 " S / 19°07' 49.42 " E*				2 000	2 000	2 000	Ward 08	New
MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- HM & KM	MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- HM & KM	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- GB& ST	MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- GB& ST	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				25			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 000			Overstrand	Renewal
ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS(CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CO	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS(CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY)	Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	*Overstrand wide*				1 000		1 000	Overstrand	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
WATER	**WATER**						14 232	15 589					
REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*					3 800	6 600	Overstrand	Renewal
BUFFELS RIVER AND DE BOS DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AN	BUFFELS RIVER AND DE BOS DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Dams and Weirs*	*S34°19.96' / E18°50.26'*					1 200	1 300	Ward 09	Renewal
WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*				200	200	300	Overstrand	Renewal
HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*-34.388 19.138 Degrees*				4 500	504	269	Ward 08	Upgrade
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S34°24.512' / E19°12.474'*					4 000	4 000	Ward 04	Renewal
REPLACE FRANSKRAAL WTW GENSET	REPLACE FRANSKRAAL WTW GENSET	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S 34° 35.451' / E 19° 23.683'*				700			Ward 02	Renewal
WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34.446248 & 19.448291*					1 500		Ward 11	New
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	*S 34.34192° / E 18.848082°*				3 810	2 600		Ward 10	New
REFURBISHMENT OF KLEINMOND & BUFFELS RIVER WTW	REFURBISHMENT OF KLEINMOND & BUFFELS RIVER WTW	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	*34.336437 19.006527*						2 400	Ward 10	Renewal
GREY WATER RETICULATION - SCHOOL SITE (PUMP PIPELIN	GREY WATER RETICULATION - SCHOOL SITE (PUMP PIPELINE & CONTROL EQ	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34°35'44.83"S 19°20'55.52"E*				80			Ward 02	New
MINOR ASSETS :WATER DISTRIBUTION	MINOR ASSETS :WATER DISTRIBUTION	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				10			Overstrand	New
KLEINMOND PALMIET PUMP STATION AND BULK PIPELINE R	KLEINMOND PALMIET PUMP STATION AND BULK PIPELINE REFURBISH	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34°20'09.6"S-19°02'38.4"E*						2 000	Ward 09	New
SEWERAGE	**SEWERAGE**						11 875	14 849					
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*Overstrand wide*				5 000			Overstrand	Upgrading
SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*				500	500	600	Overstrand	Renewal
KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S34°20.44' / E19°1.91'*					4 000	5 000	Ward 09	New
UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*S 34.413013° / E 19.178564°*				3 100	1 800		Ward 13	Upgrading
WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*S 34° 26.518' / E 19° 26.929'*				8 235	2 080		Ward 11	Upgrading
BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM Ø OHS13.2	BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM Ø OHS13.2	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	*-34.425 19.211 Degrees*				340			Ward 12	Upgrading
REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1	REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	*S 19.337269° / E 18.997241°*				3 000	3 770	4 000	Ward 09	Renewal
FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand wide*					800	800	Overstrand	New
ADDITIONAL AERATOR AT KLEINMOND WWTW	ADDITIONAL AERATOR AT KLEINMOND WWTW	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*S 34° 35.95' / E 18° 92.94'*				350			Ward 09	Upgrading
VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				2 300			Overstrand	Renewal
EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 12th STREET VOËLKLIP	EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 12th STREET VOËLKLIP	Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*34°24'30.49 S 19°15'52,80E*					250		Ward 03	Renewal
STORMWATER	**STORMWATER**							2 330					
UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*-34.591 19.359*				2 900	1 000		Ward 01	Upgrading
STORMWATER-TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PR	STORMWATER-TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*34°36'24.43"S 19°23'39.58"E*				80			Ward 01	New
FISHERHAVEN -STORMWATER	FISHERHAVEN -STORMWATER	Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*34°21'23.75" S 19°07'25.79" E*				150			Ward 08	New
STORMWATER (AD HOC)	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*34°35'20.67"S 19°34'14.51"E*				20			Ward 11	New
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*-34.388 19.138*				3 900	3 000	5 000	Ward 08	Upgrading
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**WASTE MANAGEMENT**						25	15					
REFUSE -DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE	REFUSE -DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE	Yes	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Drop-off Points*	*34°36'19.44"S 19°23'35.00"E*				80			Ward 01	New
MINOR ASSETS -WASTE MANAGEMENT	MINOR ASSETS -WASTE MANAGEMENT	Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				10			Overstrand	New
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*				1 500			Overstrand	Renewal
REFUSE DROP-OFFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION	REFUSE DROP-OFFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION TO COMMUNAL D	Yes	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Drop-off Points*	*34°36'49.10"S 19°21'08.71"E*				20			Ward 02	New
Total Capital expenditure							**95 253**	**86 266**	**97 648**	**94 362**	**117 953**		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote			*Examples*	*Examples*							
VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES		*Transport Assets*	*Other*	*Overstrand wide*		–	1 200	1 200		
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE		*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°23'31.12" 19°08'01.35"*				346		
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE		*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	*34°20'.444"S-19°01'.899"E*				86		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand			Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:								
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote								
Vote 1 - Council	Municipal Running Cost				25 959	27 811	29 426	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Municipal Running Cost				4 952	5 254	5 546	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Corrective Maintenance : Emergency : Computer Equipment				522	554	587	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Corrective Maintenance : Planned : Furniture and Office Equipment				8	8	9	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Information and Communication Infrastructure : Data Centres : Buildings				37	39	41	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Intangible Assets : Licences and Rights : Computer Software and Applications				3 809	4 038	4 280	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Municipal Running Cost				42 459	45 099	47 739	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Computer Equipment				754	799	847	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets				7	7	7	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District B				2 018	2 139	2 267	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Induction Programmes New Staff				1	1	1	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Leadership Development				1	1	1	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Community Development : Gender Development				20	21	22	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Human Resources : Employee Assistance Programme				462	490	520	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Junior Council				61	64	68	
Vote 3 - Management Services	Typical Work Streams : Strategic Management and Governance : IDP Implementation and Monitoring				169	182	200	
Vote 4 - Finance	Corrective Maintenance : Emergency : Furniture and Office Equipment				57	60	64	
Vote 4 - Finance	Municipal Running Cost				71 319	76 176	80 760	
Vote 4 - Finance	Operational Buildings : Stores : Buildings				38	40	43	
Vote 4 - Finance	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets				61	64	68	
Vote 4 - Finance	Typical Work Streams : Financial Management Grant : Financial Statements				525	525	525	
Vote 4 - Finance	Typical Work Streams : Financial Management Grant : Interns Compensation				500	500	500	
Vote 4 - Finance	Typical Work Streams : Financial Management Grant : Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit and Audit				525	525	525	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Coastal Infrastructure : Promenades : Civil Structures				171	181	192	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Community Facilities : Cemeteries/Crematoria : Land				43	53	56	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Community Facilities : Halls : Buildings				11	12	13	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Community Facilities : Parks : Land				523	654	692	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Municipal Running Cost				331 009	344 959	358 871	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Operational Buildings : Municipal Offices : Land				857	908	963	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets				5 351	5 672	6 013	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Roads Infrastructure : Roads : Pavements				30 787	33 263	35 225	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sanitation Infrastructure : Outfall Sewers : Civil Structures				579	767	813	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sanitation Infrastructure : Reticulation : Municipal Service Connection				3 058	3 242	3 437	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Landfill Sites : Buildings				37	49	52	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Buildings				43	49	51	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Service Connections on Site				952	1 009	1 070	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Processing Facilities : Buildings				66	87	92	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities : Outdoor Facilities : Buildings				91	97	103	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Storm water Infrastructure : Storm water Conveyance : Civil Structures				381	895	949	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Storm water Infrastructure : Storm water Conveyance : Drainage				2 773	2 939	3 116	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Communication and Public Participation : Public Participation Meeting				362			
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Community Development : Community Initiatives				54	74	74	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Sport Development : Marathons, Sport and Recreation				250	265	281	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand			Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Vote 5 - Community Services	Typical Work Streams : Ward Committees : Ward Initiatives				1 380			
Vote 5 - Community Services	Water Supply Infrastructure : Distribution : Municipal Service Connections				5 035	5 383	5 706	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Water Supply Infrastructure : Distribution : Pipe Work				1 181	1 499	1 574	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Community Development : Youth Projects : Youth Projects				15	16	17	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Municipal Running Cost				9 391	8 061	8 466	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets				13	14	15	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Capacity Building Training and Development : Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training				20	21	22	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Local Economic Development : Project Implementation				469	497	527	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Local Economic Development : Training				53	56	60	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Tourism : Tourism Development				45	48	51	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Typical Work Streams : Website Development and Maintenance				70	74	79	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Electrical Infrastructure : LV Networks : Municipal Service Connections				1 340	1 420	1 505	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Electrical Infrastructure : LV Networks : Public Lighting				840	890	944	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Electrical Infrastructure : Power Plants : Electrical Equipment				2 740	2 904	3 078	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Information and Communication Infrastructure : Data Centres : Buildings				117	124	131	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Municipal Running Cost				383 973	408 456	431 044	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets				620	657	696	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Separation Facilities : Mechanical Equipment				319	338	359	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Typical Work Streams : Community Development : Housing Projects				17 639	13 042	23 785	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Municipal Running Cost				79 191	82 781	86 198	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Preventative Maintenance : Interval Based : Transport Assets				1 546	1 629	1 716	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Typical Work Streams : Public Protection and Safety				45	48	51	
Total Operational expenditure			**–**	**–**	**1 037 703**	**1 087 532**	**1 152 129**	

Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, C.C. GROENEWALD, municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the **2017/2018 MTREF** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

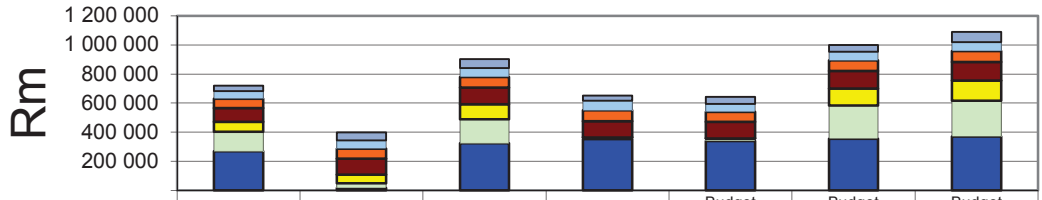
Print Name: C.C. GROENEWALD

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature: 

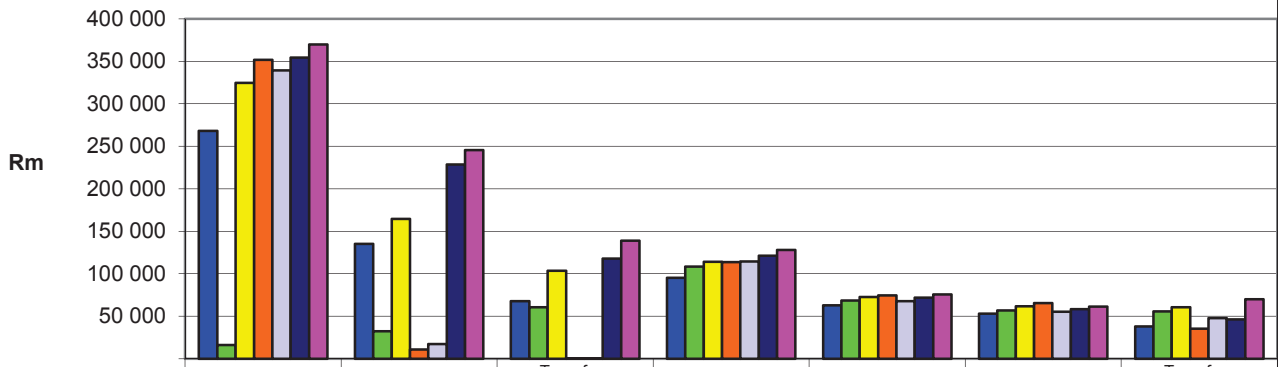
Date: 24.05.2017

Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



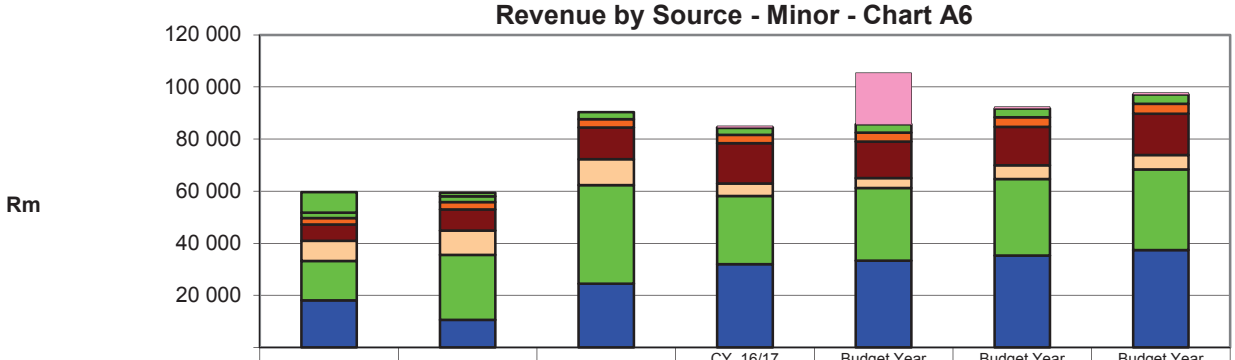
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Transfers recognised - capital	38 090	55 498	60 651	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953
Service charges - refuse	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	55 388	58 354	61 197
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62 875	68 581	72 728	74 318	67 869	71 675	75 484
Service charges - water revenue	95 130	108 318	114 179	113 744	114 494	121 086	127 840
Transfers recognised - operating	67 835	60 473	103 629	433	45	117 866	138 930
Property rates	134 986	32 361	164 554	10 725	17 186	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	268 055	16 275	324 599	351 822	339 249	354 470	369 998

Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



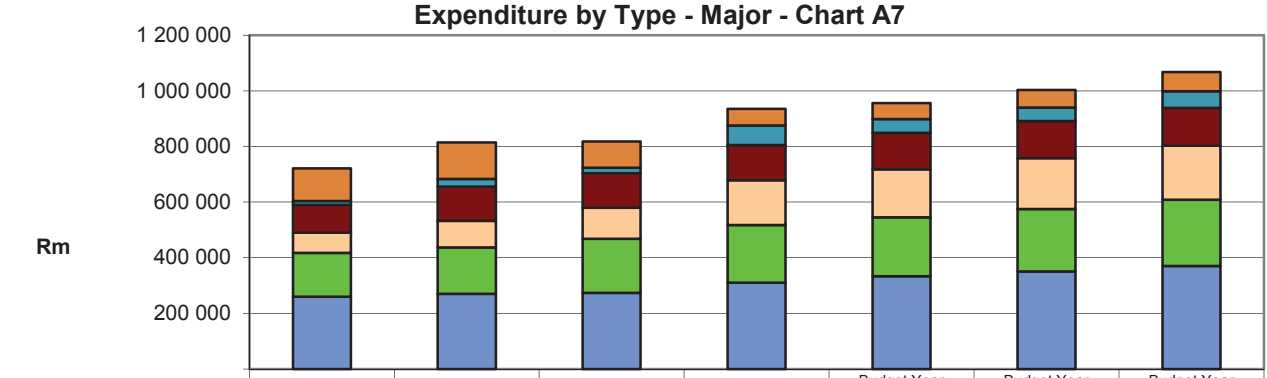
	Service charges - electricity revenue	Property rates	Transfers recognised - operating	Service charges - water revenue	Service charges - sanitation revenue	Service charges - refuse	Transfers recognised - capital
13/14 AUD	268 055	134 986	67 835	95 130	62 875	52 974	38 090
14/15 AUD	16 275	32 361	60 473	108 318	68 581	56 770	55 498
15/16 AUD	324 599	164 554	103 629	114 179	72 728	61 689	60 651
CY 16/17 ADJ	351 822	10 725	433	113 744	74 318	65 510	35 381
Budget Year 17/18	339 249	17 186	45	114 494	67 869	55 388	47 840
Budget Year +1 18/19	354 470	228 530	117 866	121 086	71 675	58 354	46 362
Budget Year +2 19/20	369 998	245 442	138 930	127 840	75 484	61 197	69 953

Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



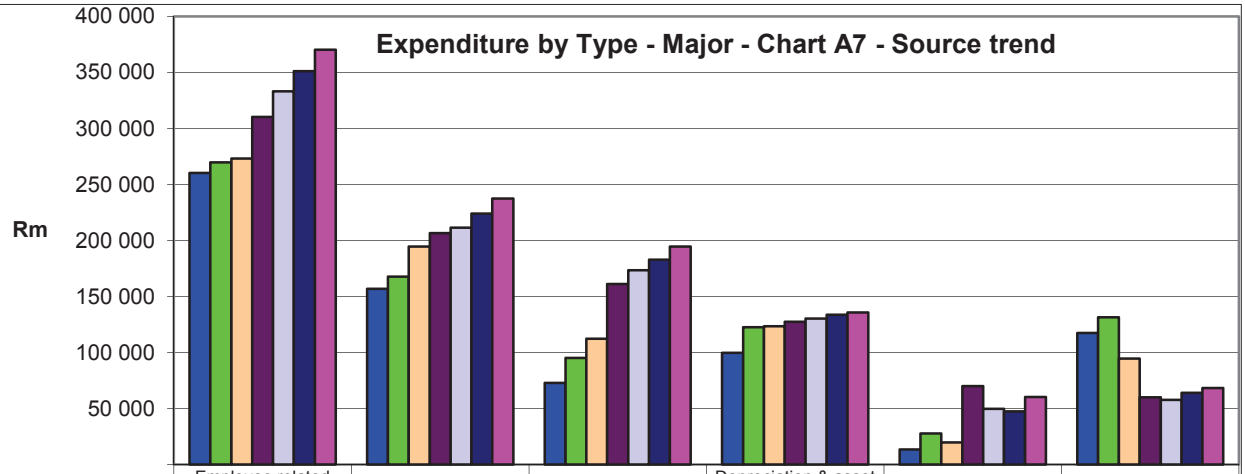
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Service charges - other				722	19 790	686	727
Contributed assets							
Dividends received							
Contributions	7 871	1 272		15			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 118	2 279	2 735	2 756	3 203	3 395	3 599
Agency services	2 395	2 790	3 211	3 220	3 419	3 616	3 831
Interest earned - external investments	6 352	8 144	12 209	15 489	13 962	14 809	15 785
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 650	9 253	9 950	4 728	3 848	5 220	5 523
Other revenue	15 200	25 015	37 812	26 157	27 946	29 441	31 007
Fines	18 053	10 561	24 458	31 991	33 260	35 255	37 371

Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7



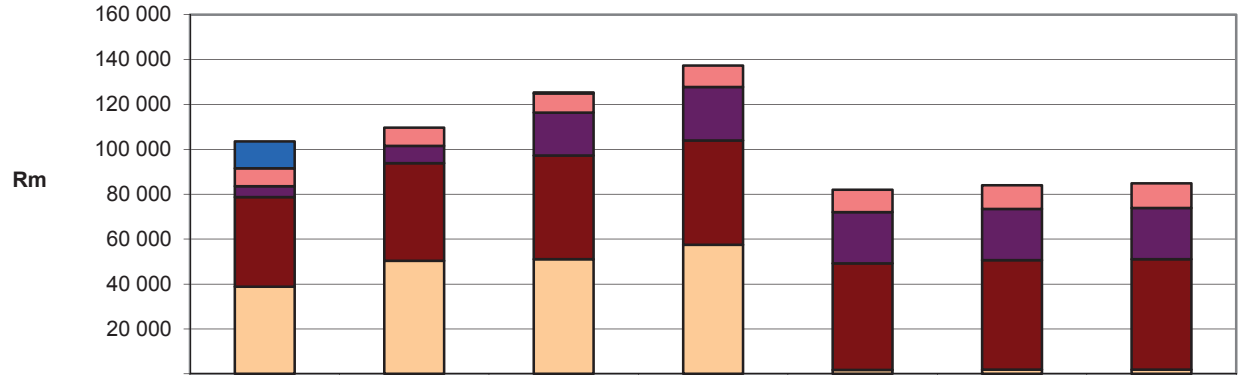
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Other expenditure	117 562	131 401	94 626	60 123	57 710	64 005	68 256
Other materials	13 579	27 754	19 605	69 992	49 647	47 577	60 360
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Contracted services	72 766	95 295	112 338	161 148	173 424	182 919	194 712
Bulk purchases	157 055	167 660	194 620	206 563	211 447	224 152	237 548
Employee related costs	260 250	269 820	273 115	310 496	333 225	351 139	370 496

Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7 - Source trend



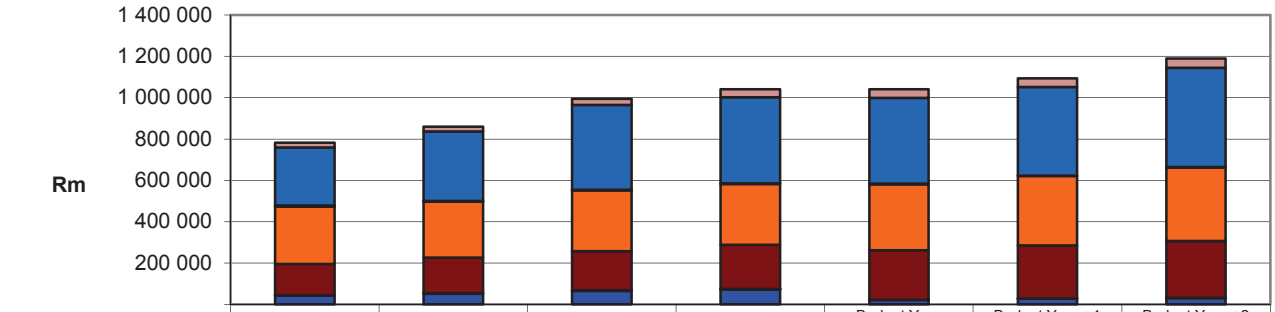
	Employee related costs	Bulk purchases	Contracted services	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other materials	Other expenditure
13/14 AUD	260 250	157 055	72 766	99 817	13 579	117 562
14/15 AUD	269 820	167 660	95 295	122 559	27 754	131 401
15/16 AUD	273 115	194 620	112 338	123 514	19 605	94 626
CY 16/17 ADJ	310 496	206 563	161 148	127 347	69 992	60 123
Budget Year 17/18	333 225	211 447	173 424	130 287	49 647	57 710
Budget Year +1 18/19	351 139	224 152	182 919	133 705	47 577	64 005
Budget Year +2 19/20	370 496	237 548	194 712	135 905	60 360	68 256

Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7



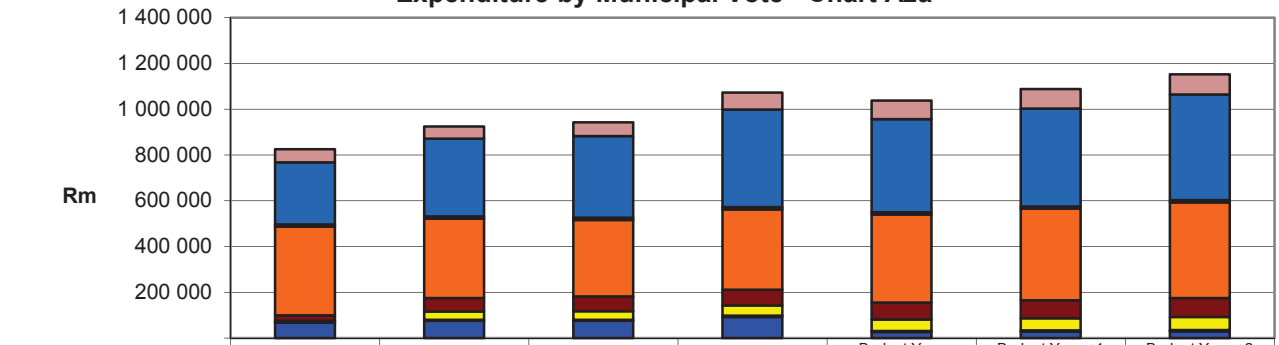
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Loss on disposal of PPE	12 017		323				
Remuneration of councillors	7 933	8 104	8 566	9 507	10 053	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	4 953	7 693	19 128	23 888	22 792	22 792	22 792
Finance charges	39 938	43 447	46 207	46 421	47 440	48 849	49 073
Grants and subsidies	38 749	50 392	51 090	57 479	1 778	1 868	1 964

Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



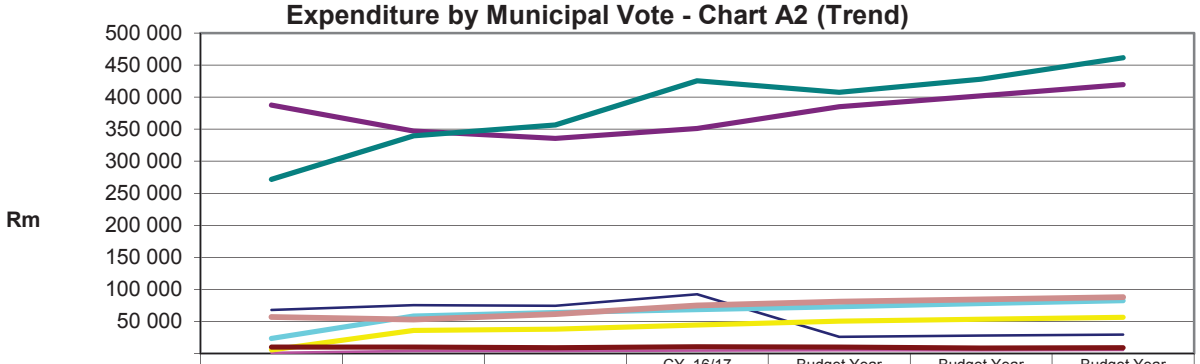
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Protection Services	21 956	24 371	30 412	39 189	41 592	41 968	44 486
Infrastructure and Planning	280 996	335 381	409 632	415 129	414 615	428 466	480 613
Local Economic Development	6 431	3 389	3 471	3 352	3 900	1 600	1 600
Community Services	276 800	270 453	293 898	294 111	319 477	335 786	355 620
Finance	151 797	172 583	189 358	214 710	239 556	256 809	275 319
Management Services	1 286	1 692	3 065	833	194	202	211
Municipal Manager				60	48		
Council	42 274	52 212	64 991	73 302	21 675	28 450	31 504

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a

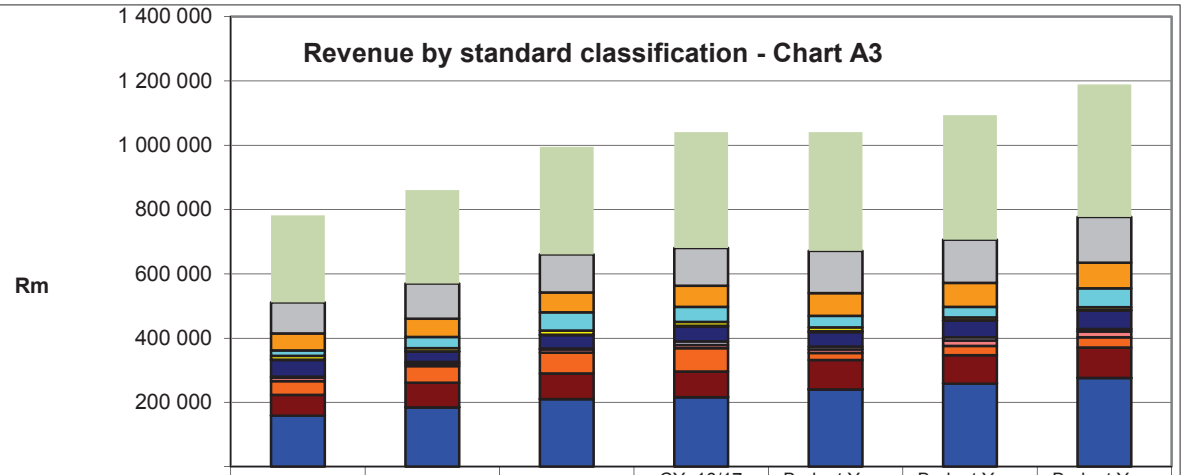


	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Protection Services	56 923	52 938	61 347	75 011	80 782	84 458	87 964
Infrastructure and Planning	271 782	339 813	356 481	425 689	407 638	427 832	461 543
Local Economic Development	9 945	10 226	8 905	10 692	10 076	8 788	9 236
Community Services	387 510	347 042	335 658	351 298	384 996	402 057	419 339
Finance	23 435	58 742	63 843	68 441	73 025	77 891	82 485
Management Services	5 492	36 148	38 242	44 594	50 326	53 442	56 590
Municipal Manager	1 295	3 903	4 094	4 649	5 000	5 254	5 546
Council	68 239	75 314	74 562	92 590	25 959	27 811	29 426

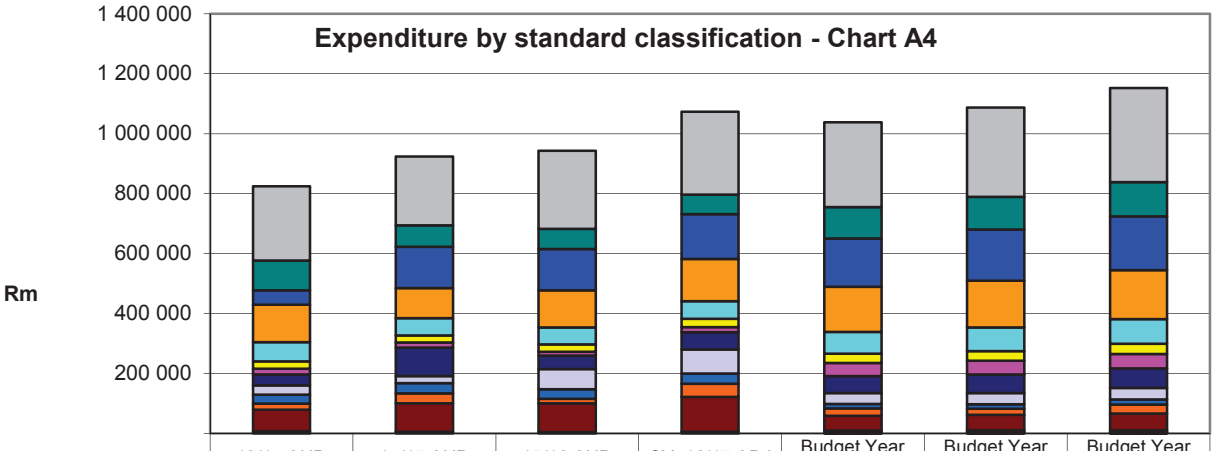
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (Trend)



	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Council	68 239	75 314	74 562	92 590	25 959	27 811	29 426
Municipal Manager	1 295	3 903	4 094	4 649	5 000	5 254	5 546
Management Services	5 492	36 148	38 242	44 594	50 326	53 442	56 590
Finance	23 435	58 742	63 843	68 441	73 025	77 891	82 485
Community Services	387 510	347 042	335 658	351 298	384 996	402 057	419 339
Local Economic Development	9 945	10 226	8 905	10 692	10 076	8 788	9 236
Infrastructure and Planning	271 782	339 813	356 481	425 689	407 638	427 832	461 543
Protection Services	56 923	52 938	61 347	75 011	80 782	84 458	87 964

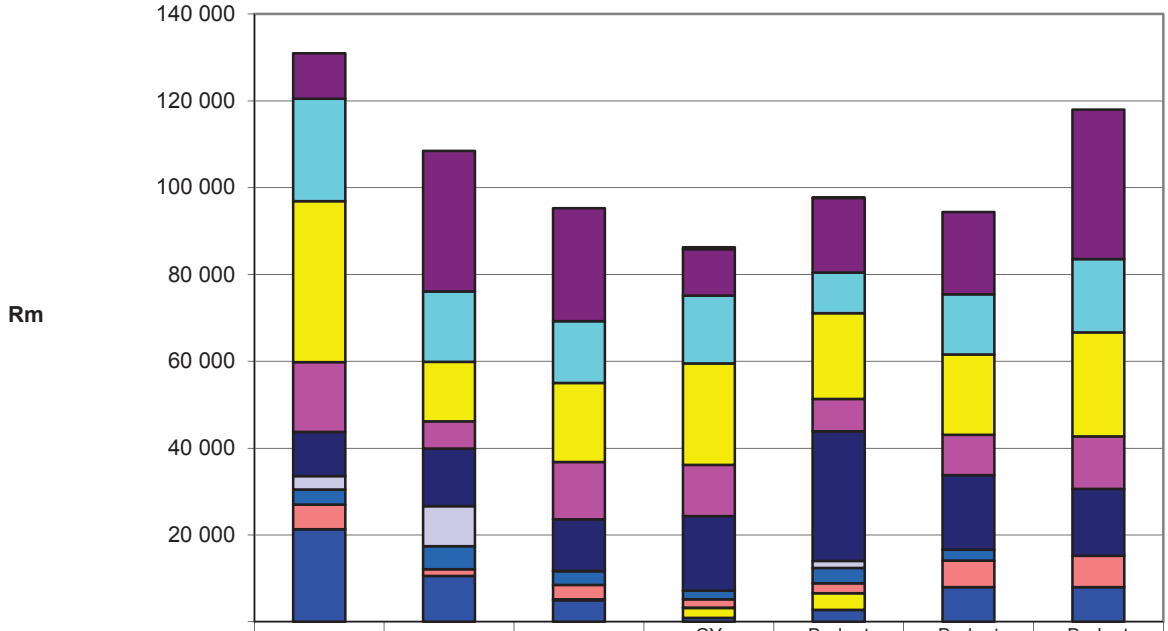


	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Electricity	270 573	289 929	334 747	360 600	370 050	387 438	412 844
Water	96 080	109 654	118 583	117 699	130 926	134 516	142 322
Waste Management	53 084	56 861	61 733	65 622	70 340	74 507	78 978
Housing	16 574	35 158	56 496	45 947	36 327	32 383	58 606
Planning & Development	12 853	9 861	12 822	12 381	11 967	9 005	9 544
Public Safety	763	736	1 437	2 829	2 928	984	1 043
Road Transport	51 550	31 684	41 046	46 460	44 650	52 145	57 420
Community & Social Services	2 633	5 334	3 218	10 676	9 557	9 830	7 743
Health							
Sport and Recreation	11 427	7 939	9 743	9 421	10 558	16 969	18 686
Executive & Council	42 355	52 212	64 991	73 389	21 759	28 531	31 589
Waste Water Management	65 169	76 614	79 988	79 131	91 423	89 145	94 188
Environmental Protection	319	19	9	83	22	23	24
Internal audit					48		
Finance & Administration	158 160	184 082	210 016	216 448	240 502	257 804	276 366



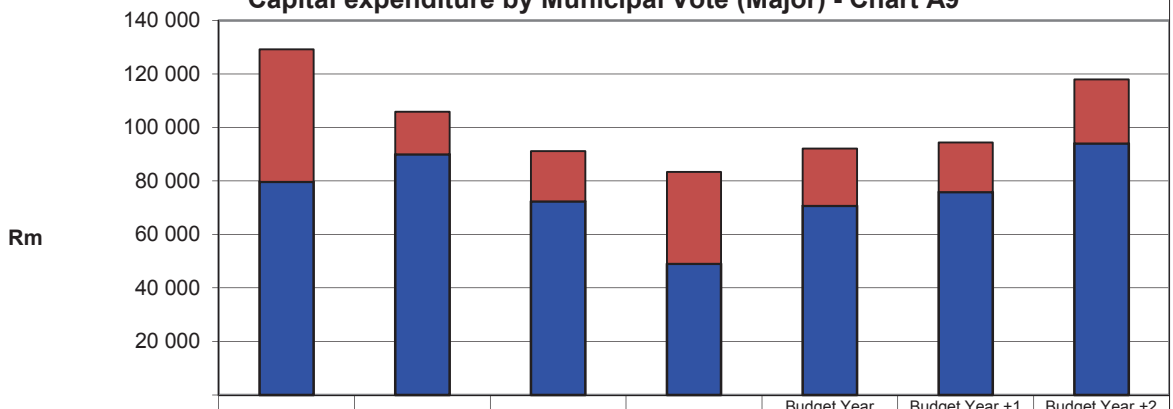
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Electricity	247 859	229 494	261 042	276 599	282 999	298 034	313 850
Water	99 439	71 697	67 335	64 430	104 872	109 128	113 841
Finance & Administration	47 761	138 069	137 807	150 044	160 383	170 496	179 833
Road Transport	124 788	100 057	123 239	141 135	150 568	156 889	163 212
Waste Water Management	64 659	57 717	57 092	58 240	73 606	78 179	82 078
Public Safety	24 794	24 212	24 608	27 834	30 817	32 494	34 419
Sport and Recreation	19 203	16 677	12 881	16 927	42 993	45 512	48 254
Waste Management	36 085	94 806	44 661	58 075	56 813	62 729	65 302
Planning & Development	30 370	23 230	67 298	80 285	36 431	36 785	38 686
Community & Social Services	30 255	35 196	32 027	34 028	14 904	15 554	16 379
Health							
Housing	20 746	32 647	15 176	43 783	24 781	19 416	30 488
Executive & Council	71 355	94 661	95 210	115 931	48 861	51 987	54 917
Environmental Protection	7 306	5 662	4 756	5 654	6 014	6 383	6 726
Internal audit					2 548	2 656	2 794
Other					1 213	1 288	1 349

Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



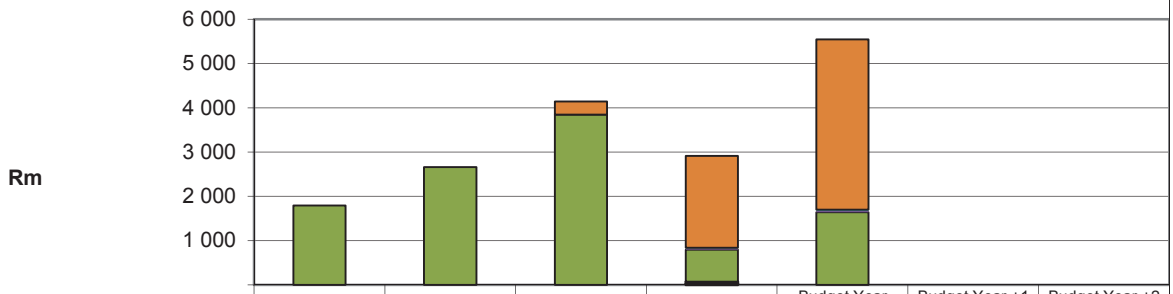
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Planning & Development				433	45		
Housing	10 404	32 361	25 985	10 725	17 186	18 958	34 415
Water	23 631	16 275	14 232	15 589	9 300	13 804	16 869
Electricity	37 115	13 682	18 237	23 404	19 790	18 500	24 000
Road Transport	16 051	6 300	13 226	11 745	7 415	9 300	12 100
Waste Water Management	10 202	13 221	11 875	17 179	29 875	17 200	15 400
Waste Management	3 041	9 267	25	15	1 610		
Community & Social Services	3 482	5 258	3 169	2 019	3 607	2 500	
Sport and Recreation	5 696	1 565	3 311	1 903	2 266	6 100	7 169
Health							
Executive & Council				71			
Public Safety			264	2 280	3 848		
Environmental Protection							
Finance & Administration	21 308	10 561	4 929	904	2 705	8 000	8 000

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



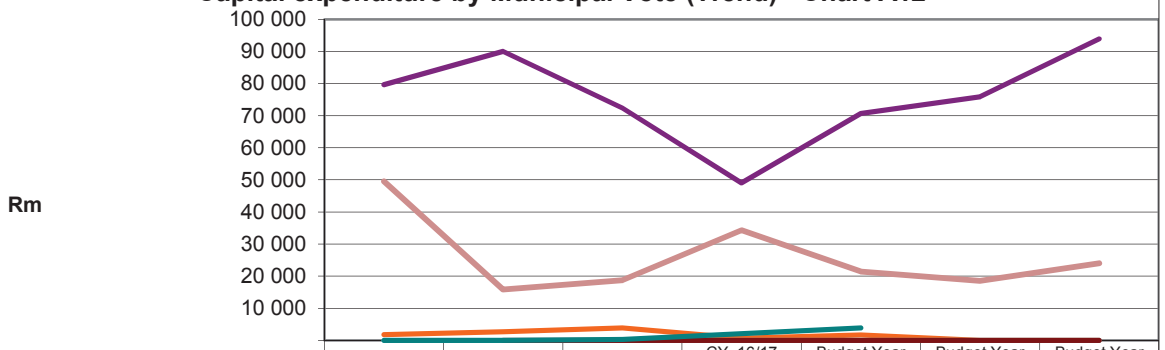
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	49 518	15 839	18 747	34 301	21 420	18 500	24 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	79 622	89 992	72 363	49 049	70 685	75 862	93 953

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



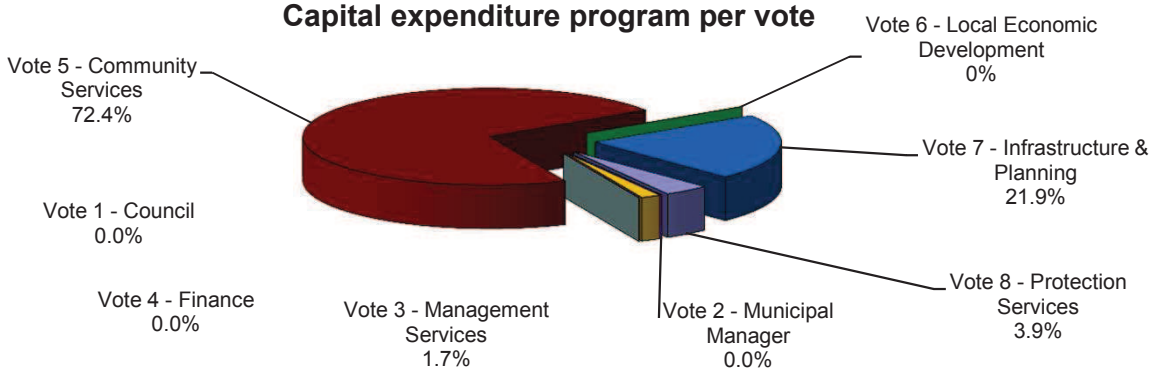
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Vote 8 - Protection Services			295	2 080	3 848		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development				15	25		
Vote 4 - Finance				30	30		
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 790	2 658	3 848	720	1 640		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager				41			
Vote 1 - Council				30			

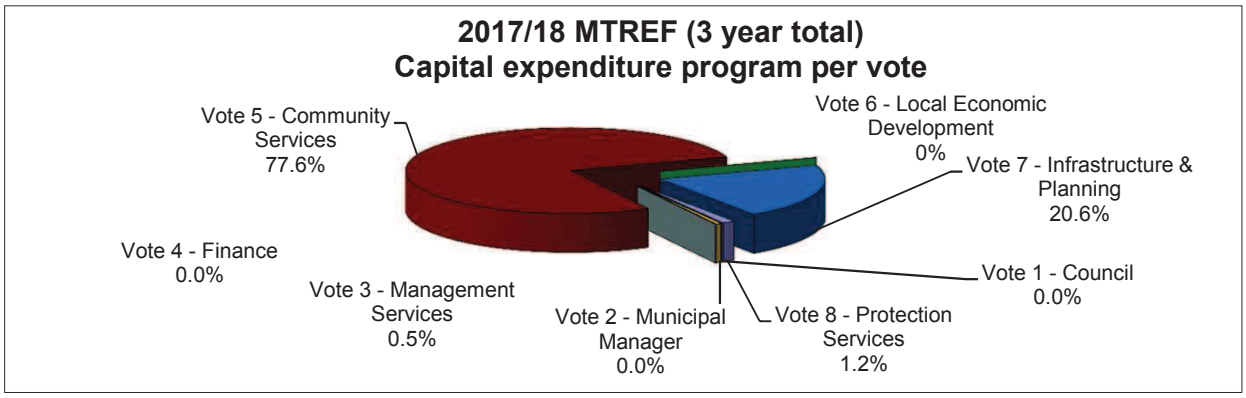
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend) - Chart A12



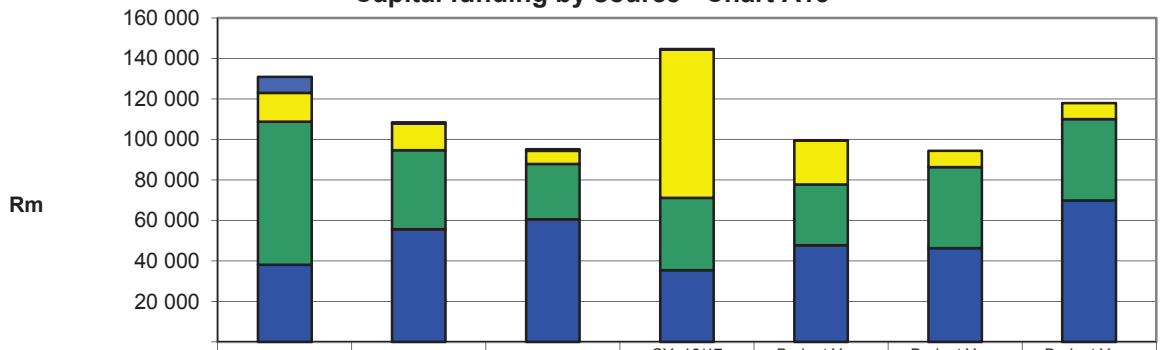
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Vote 1 - Council				30			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager				41			
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 790	2 658	3 848	720	1 640		
Vote 4 - Finance				30	30		
Vote 5 - Community Services	79 622	89 992	72 363	49 049	70 685	75 862	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development				15	25		
Vote 8 - Protection Services			295	2 080	3 848		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	49 518	15 839	18 747	34 301	21 420	18 500	24 000

2017/18 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote





Capital funding by source - Chart A13



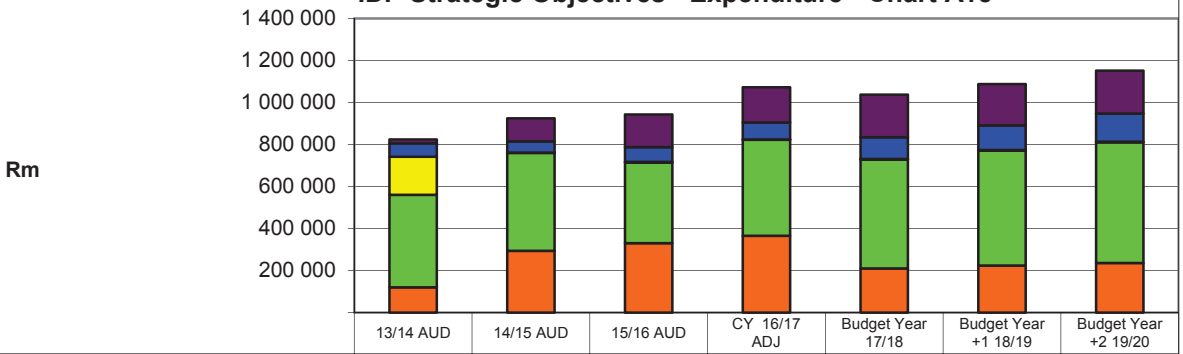
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Public contributions & donations	7 985	607	896	60	48		
Internally generated funds	14 222	13 138	6 516	73 302	21 675	8 000	8 000
Borrowing	70 634	39 012	27 189	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Capital transfers recognised	38 090	55 734	60 651	35 381	47 840	46 362	69 953

IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



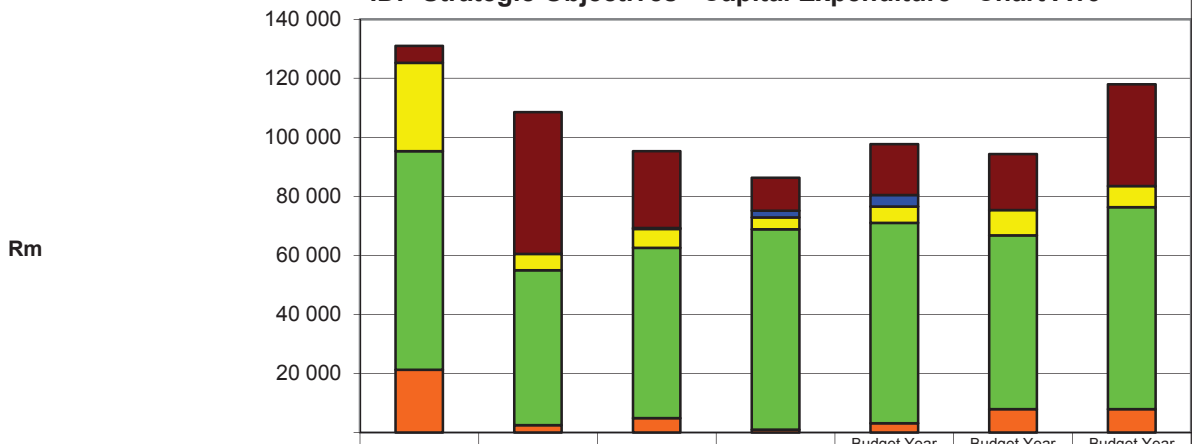
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	11 427	17 928	21 639	11 325	48 344	41 388	68 150
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	28 620	31 198	37 676	59 369	67 693	79 928	84 892
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	62 333						
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	479 657	530 543	601 392	623 051	662 690	685 607	728 332
Provision of democratic accountable and ethical governance	199 504	280 413	334 121	346 941	262 330	286 358	307 979

IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



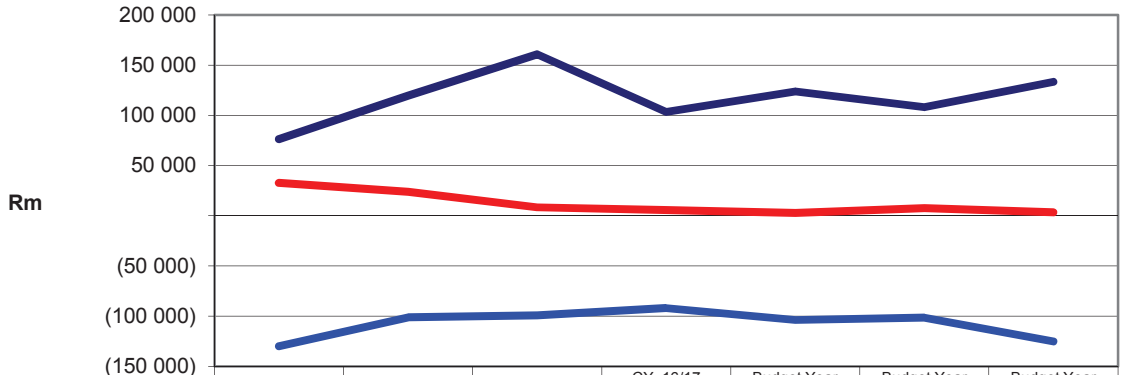
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	18 637	109 806	155 072	168 347	202 437	195 767	204 358
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	64 229	52 938	71 285	80 664	103 951	117 838	134 552
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	181 602	1 443	1 835	1 813	2 951	2 951	2 951
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	440 640	466 577	384 960	457 343	518 071	547 240	574 899
Provision of democratic accountable and ethical governance	119 512	293 362	329 980	364 797	210 391	223 737	235 369

IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



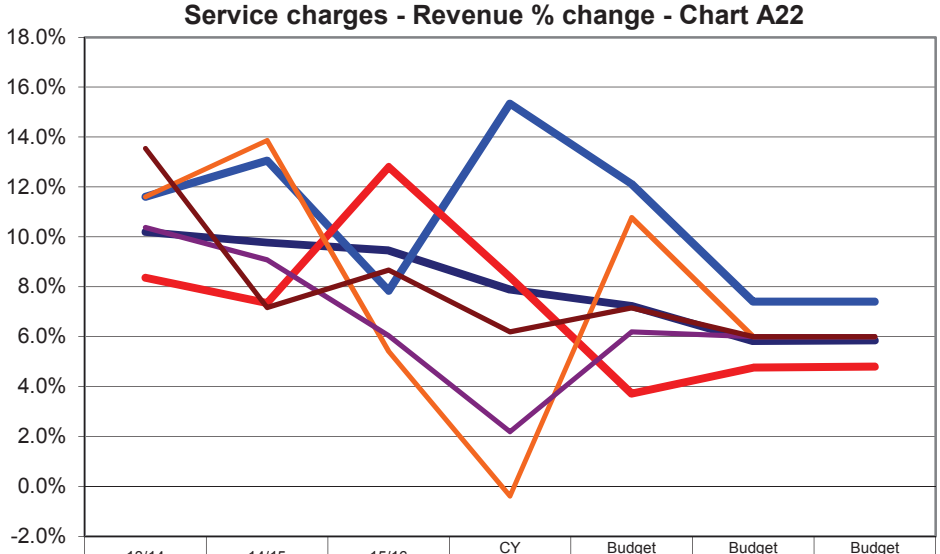
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	5 696	47 934	25 985	11 158	17 231	18 958	34 415
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment			264	2 280	3 848		
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	29 937	5 580	6 480	3 922	5 523	8 600	7 169
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	73 989	52 449	57 595	67 931	67 820	58 804	68 369
Provision of democratic accountable and ethical governance	21 308	2 526	4 929	975	3 225	8 000	8 000

Cash flow trend - Chart A23



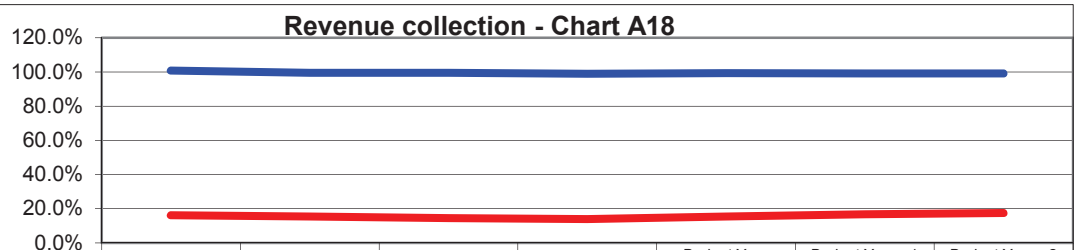
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Cash Flow - Op. Activities	76 295	119 478	160 636	103 460	123 839	108 159	133 435
Cash Flow - Investing (used)	(130 047)	(101 315)	(99 338)	(91 963)	(103 656)	(101 476)	(125 282)
Cash Flow - Financing	32 764	23 666	8 496	5 666	2 810	7 385	3 373

Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22



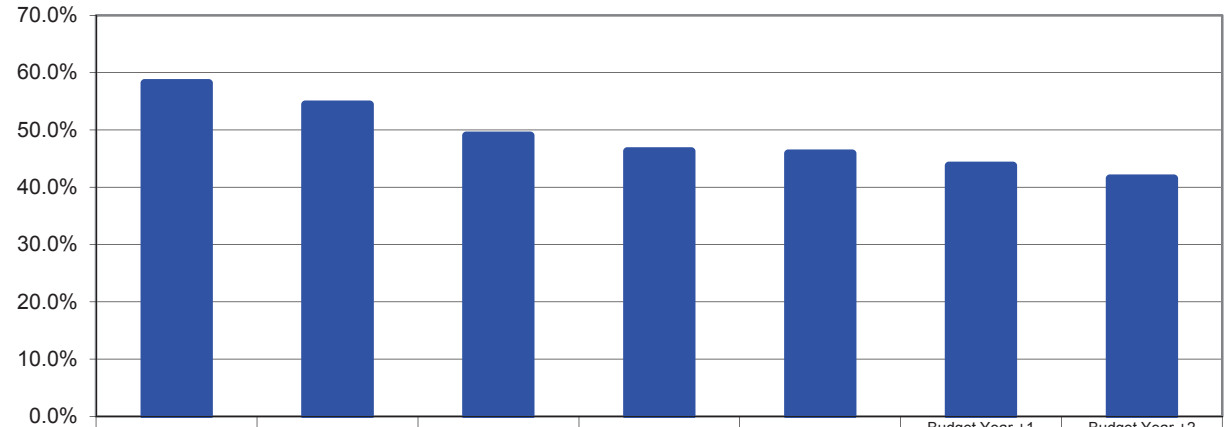
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	10.2%	9.8%	9.5%	7.9%	7.2%	5.8%	5.8%
% incr Property Tax	11.6%	13.1%	7.8%	15.3%	12.1%	7.4%	7.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	8.4%	7.3%	12.8%	8.4%	3.7%	4.8%	4.8%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	11.6%	13.9%	5.4%	-0.4%	10.8%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	10.4%	9.1%	6.0%	2.2%	6.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse	13.5%	7.2%	8.7%	6.2%	7.2%	6.0%	6.0%

Revenue collection - Chart A18



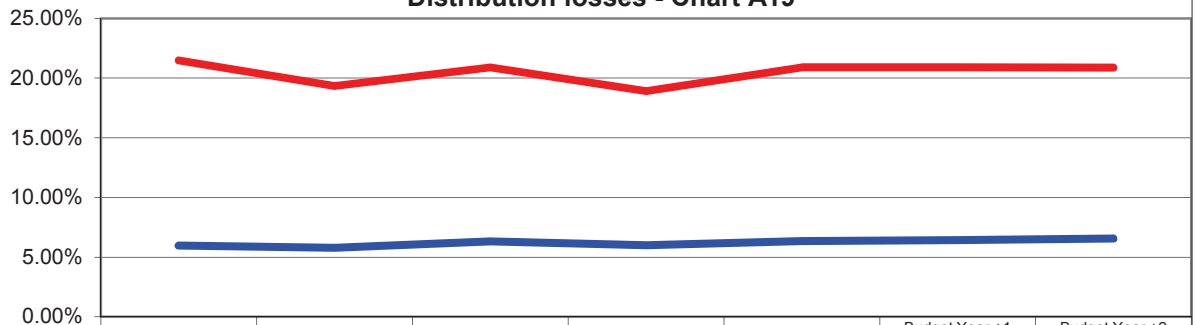
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Annual Debtors Collection	100.8%	99.5%	99.4%	99.0%	99.3%	99.1%	99.2%
O/S Debtors to Revenue	16.1%	15.4%	14.5%	13.9%	15.4%	16.7%	17.3%

Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17



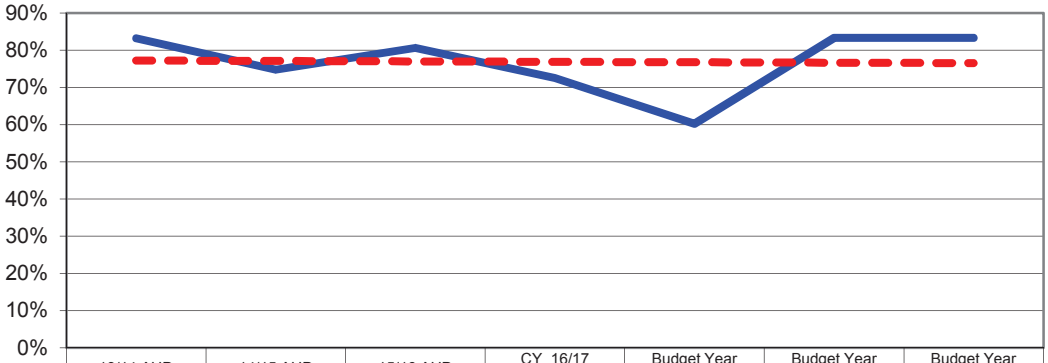
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Borrowing	58.2%	54.4%	49.0%	46.3%	45.9%	43.7%	41.5%

Distribution losses - Chart A19



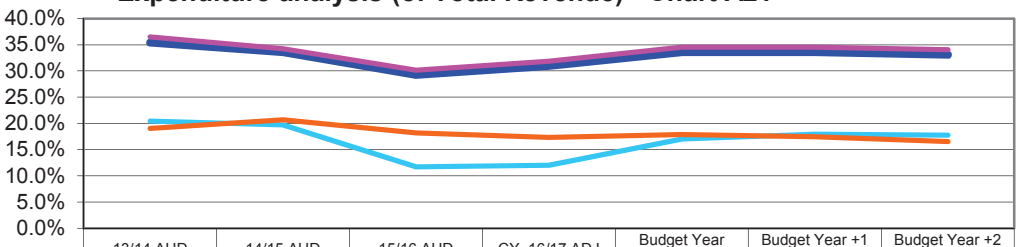
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Electricity	5.95%	5.77%	6.30%	6.00%	6.33%	6.42%	6.56%
Water	21.47%	19.33%	20.90%	18.90%	20.89%	20.88%	20.87%

Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20

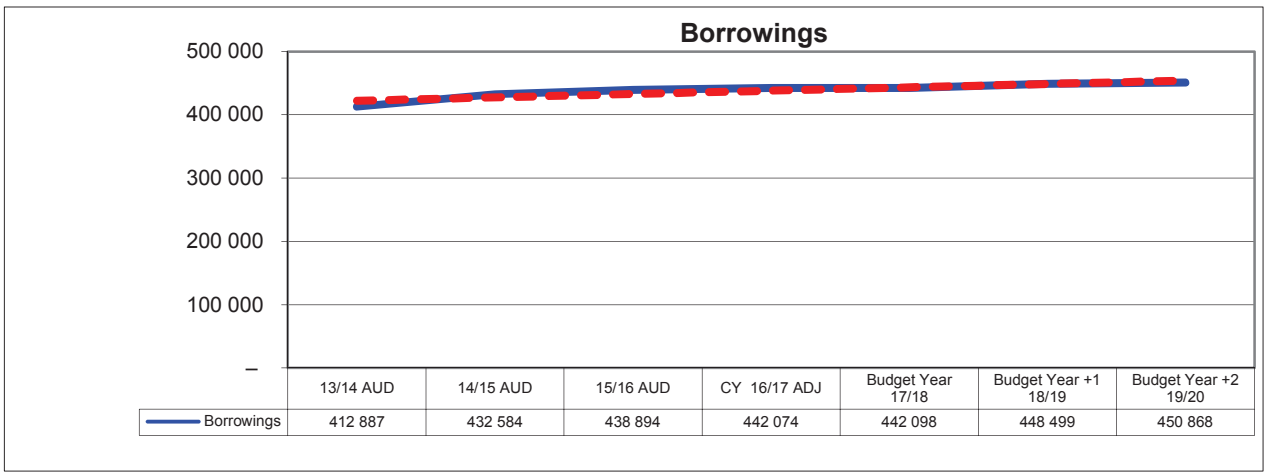


	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Borrowed capex funding	83%	75%	81%	73%	60%	83%	83%

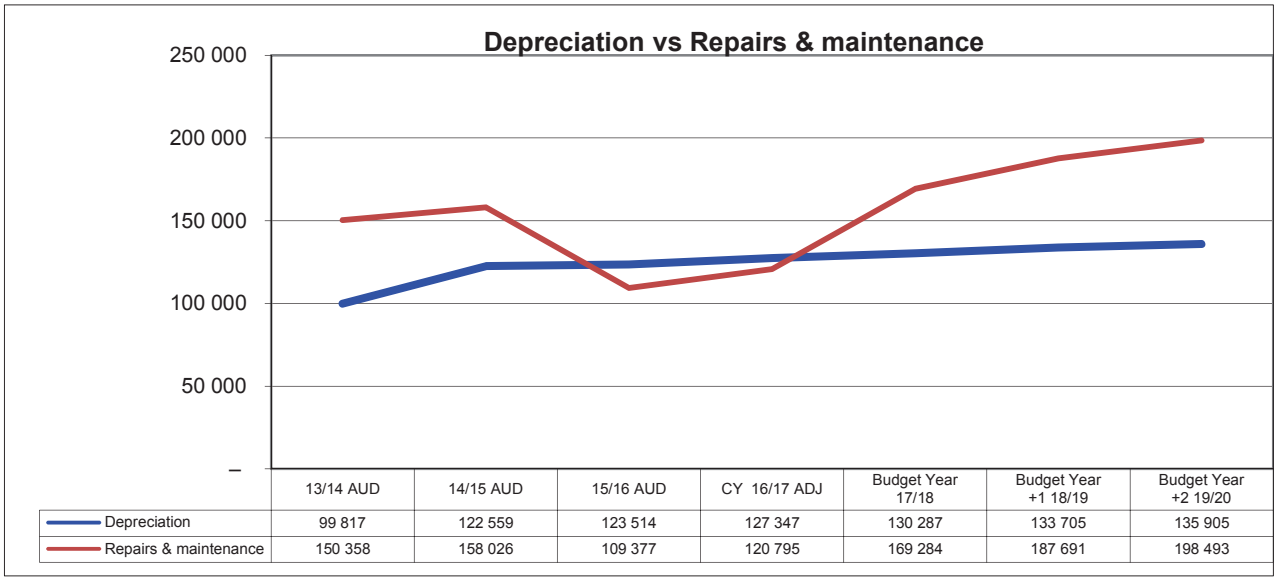
Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



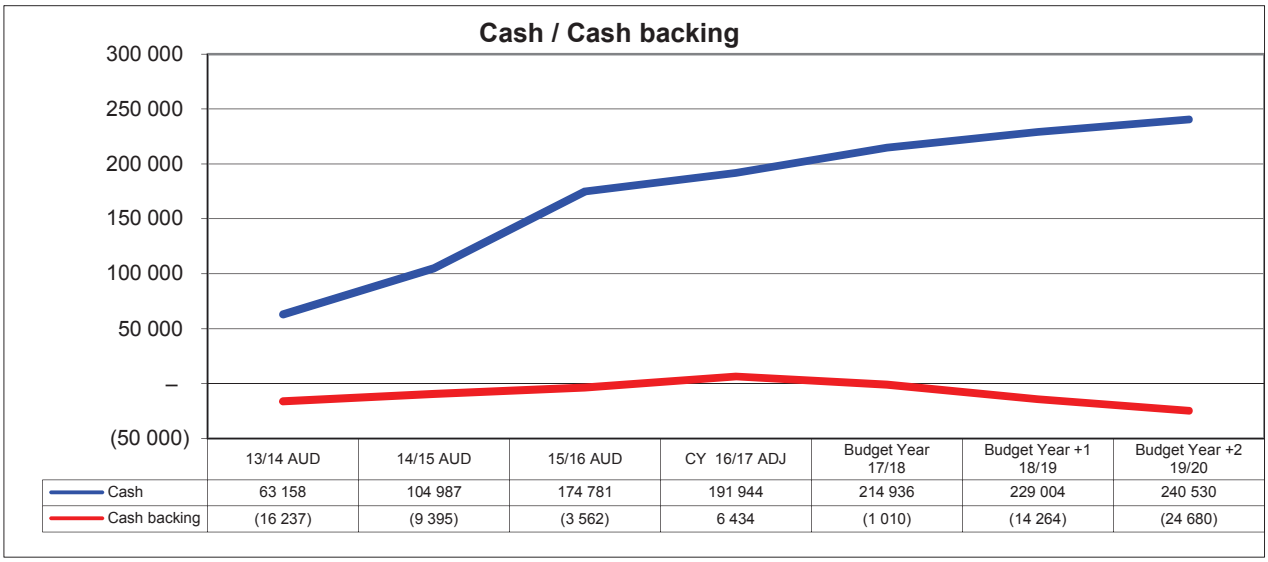
	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Employee costs	35.4%	33.6%	29.2%	30.9%	33.6%	33.5%	33.1%
Remuneration	36.5%	34.2%	30.2%	31.9%	34.6%	34.5%	34.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	20.4%	19.7%	11.7%	12.0%	17.0%	17.9%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	19.0%	20.7%	18.2%	17.3%	17.9%	17.4%	16.5%



	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Borrowings	412 887	432 584	438 894	442 074	442 098	448 499	450 868



	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Depreciation	99 817	122 559	123 514	127 347	130 287	133 705	135 905
Repairs & maintenance	150 358	158 026	109 377	120 795	169 284	187 691	198 493



	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Cash	63 158	104 987	174 781	191 944	214 936	229 004	240 530
Cash backing	(16 237)	(9 395)	(3 562)	6 434	(1 010)	(14 264)	(24 680)

ANNEXURE C

RATES AND TARIFFS

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY TARIFF LIST

RATES TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		1.0740
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
RATES	**YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION: 02 JULY 2015**					
RATE1*	Commercial Land with Improvements	0.00771	0.00771	0.00718	0.00718	7.4000%
RATE2*	Residential Land with Improvements	0.00509	0.00509	0.00474	0.00474	7.4000%
	**** See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable***					
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.0000%
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	
RATE7	Farm/Agriculture (Bona-fide)	0.001273	0.001273	0.001185	0.001185	7.4000%
RATE8	Undeveloped erven	0.00697	0.00697	0.00649	0.00649	7.4000%
RATE9	Government Properties: Commercial	0.00771	0.00771	0.00718	0.00718	7.4000%
RATE10	Government Properties: Residential	0.00509	0.00509	0.00474	0.00474	7.4000%

PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES

OVERSTRAND MUNCIPALITY

(Attachments to the Rates Tariff Schedule)

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the difference between Bus and Res. rate: 1 -2 X lettable room: 100% 3 X lettable rooms: 75% 4 X lettable rooms: 50% 5 X lettable rooms: 25%
BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside the municipal urban areas	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax. A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties where a residential completion certificate has been issued and an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "*Other Rebate*"
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside the municipal urban area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	Agricultural purpose in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	Not rateable in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the act.

PR100 **PR050** **PR040**	Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	- Property zoned single residential must be occupied permanently by the applicant; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who's gross monthly household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 50% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates**, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.

EXEMPTIONS FROM PROPERTY RATES (Rates Policy)

Religious Organizations	A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious organization/community, including an official residence registered in the name of that organization/community which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA.
Health and welfare institutions	Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic, mental hospital, orphanage, non-profit retirement village, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the boundaries of Overstrand Municipality.
Private schools and Educational Institutions	Property used by registered private schools for educational purposes only
Charitable institutions	Properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organizations that perform charitable work.
Sporting bodies	Property used by an organization whose sole purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes, for gain or not. Assistance to professional sporting organizations may differ from that afforded to amateur bodies. The rebate will be award **at the sole discretion of council on an annual basis**.
Agricultural societies	Property belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to the SA Agricultural Union used for the purposes of the society.
Cultural institutions	Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989.
Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens	Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain.
Youth development organizations	Property owned and/or used by organizations such as the Boy Scouts, Girls Guides, Voortrekkers or organizations the Council deems to be similar.
Animal protection	Property owned or used by institutions/organizations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis.

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S1	**BOAT LICENCE/PERMITS, LAUNCHING & ENTRANCE FEE (Rounding may be applicable)**					
S1J	**Kleinbaai Boat Launching:**					
S1J1	On site Parking pm	836.84	954.00	789.47	900.00	6.00%
S1J2A	Category B1: Shark-view operators/whale-watching (Incl on-site parking) pa	35 113.16	40 029.00	33 125.44	37 763.00	6.00%
S1J2B	Category B2: Shark-view operators/whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pm	2 686.84	3 063.00	2 534.21	2 889.00	6.02%
S1J2C	Category B2: Shark-view operators/whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pa	26 800.00	30 552.00	25 282.46	28 822.00	6.00%
S1J4A	Kelp Collectors pm	3 357.02	3 827.00	3 166.67	3 610.00	6.01%
S1J4B	Kelp Collectors pa	33 501.75	38 192.00	31 605.26	36 030.00	6.00%
S1J4C	Kelp Collectors per launch	216.67	247.00	204.39	233.00	6.01%
S1J5	Oversize vessel	tariff + 50%	applicable vat	tariff + 50%	applicable vat	
S1J6A	Nature Conservation	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S1J6B	Support Service per month	635.97	725.00	600.00	684.00	5.99%
S1J6C	Support Service per launch	84.21	96.00	78.95	90.00	6.66%
S1J7A1	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	542.11	618.00	511.40	583.00	6.00%
S1J7A2	Recreational Fishing Vessels < 7m per Launch	64.04	73.00	60.53	69.00	5.79%
S1J7A3	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels > 7m pa	650.88	742.00	614.04	700.00	6.00%
S1J7A4	Recreational Fishing Vessels > 7m per Launch	84.21	96.00	78.95	90.00	6.66%
S1J7B1	Commercial Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	591.23	674.00	557.90	636.00	5.98%
S1J7B2	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m pa	784.21	894.00	739.47	843.00	6.05%
S1J7B3	Commercial Fishing Vessels < 7m per launch	74.56	85.00	70.18	80.00	6.25%
S1J7B4	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m per launch	93.86	107.00	88.60	101.00	5.94%
S1J8A	Passenger Boats pm	1 341.23	1 529.00	1 264.91	1 442.00	6.03%
S1J8B	Passenger Boats per launch	128.95	147.00	121.05	138.00	6.53%
S1J9	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity - mixed builders rubble NO ADMISSION to Transfer	227.19	259.00	214.04	244.00	6.15%
S1J11	Formal Shop Rental / month	779.83	889.00	735.09	838.00	6.09%
S1J12	Informal Trader under cover rental / month	512.28	584.00	483.33	551.00	5.99%
S1M	**Kleinmond Slipway:**					
S1M1	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	542.11	618.00	511.40	583.00	6.00%
S1M2	Recreational Fishing Vessels < 7m per Launch	64.04	73.01	60.53	69.00	5.80%
S1M3	Recreational Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels > 7m pa	650.88	742.00	614.04	700.00	6.00%
S1M4	Recreational Fishing Vessels > 7m per Launch	84.21	96.00	78.95	90.00	6.66%
S1M5	Commercial Fishing (Overstrand Consumers) Vessels < 7m pa	591.23	674.00	557.90	636.00	5.98%
S1M6	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m pa	784.21	894.00	739.47	843.00	6.05%
S1M7	Commercial Fishing Vessels < 7m per launch	74.56	85.00	70.18	80.00	6.25%
S1M8	Commercial Fishing Vessels > 7m per launch	88.60	101.00	83.33	95.00	6.32%
S1M9	Passenger Boats pm	1 341.23	1 529.00	1 264.91	1 442.00	6.03%
S1M10	Passenger Boats per launch	128.95	147.00	121.05	138.00	6.53%
S1T	**Registered Launching Sites managed by the Overstrand Municipality (08:00-16:00) (Western Cape December School Holiday and when declared by Council)**					
S1T1	**Affiliated Members**					
S1T1A	Annually	197.37	225.00	185.97	212.00	6.13%
S1T1B	Monthly	118.42	135.00	111.40	127.00	6.30%
S1T1C	Weekly	59.65	68.00	56.14	64.00	6.25%
S1T1D	Daily	20.18	23.00	18.42	21.00	9.53%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S1T2	**Non- Affiliated Members**					
S1T2A	Annually	394.74	450.00	371.93	424.00	6.13%
S1T2B	Monthly	178.07	203.00	167.54	191.00	6.29%
S1T2C	Weekly	99.12	113.00	92.98	106.00	6.60%
S1T2D	Daily	29.83	34.00	28.07	32.00	6.25%
S2	**BUILDING CONTROL**					
S2A1	Building Plan Fees up to 100 m² (R/m²)	26.97	30.74	25.44	29.00	6.00%
S2A2	Building Plan Fees from 101 m² to 200 sq m (R/m²)	31.61	36.04	29.83	34.00	6.00%
S2A3	Building Plan Fees from 201 m² to 300 sq m (R/m²)	37.20	42.40	35.09	40.00	6.00%
S2A4	Building Plan Fees greater than 300 m² (R/m²)	41.84	47.70	39.47	45.00	6.00%
S2A5	Building Plan fees - Building Sub Economic < 70 m²	379.37	432.48	357.90	408.00	6.00%
S2A6	Building Plan Fees - Government Subsidized Housing Schemes (verandas < 15 m²)	43.86	50.00	new	new	
S2B	Alterations and Additions smaller than 30 m² (S2A1 X 30)	809.10	922.37	753.51	859.00	7.38%
S2C	Building Plan fees related to farm buildings (farm sheds, stables, etc) R/m²	17.67	20.14	16.67	19.00	6.00%
S2D1	Building Plan fees related to Industrial buildings R/m²	17.67	20.14	16.67	19.00	6.00%
S2D2	Building Plan Fees Related to Government Buildings (School etc) (R/m²)	17.67	20.14	16.67	19.00	6.00%
S2F1	Plan Scrutiny Fees - < 200 m²	463.05	527.88	436.84	498.00	6.00%
S2F2	> 200 m² (R/m²)	3.72	4.24	3.51	4.00	6.00%
S2G	Demolition application	463.05	527.88	436.84	498.00	6.00%
S2H	Inspection & Re-inspection fees and Inspections on complaints, rates clearance etc.	276.16	314.82	260.53	297.00	6.00%
S2J1	Building Deposit - < 50m² or **less** or less than R150,000.00	821.50	no vat	775.00	no vat	6.00%
S2J2	Building Deposit - Recoverable 50m² to 200m² or more than R150,000.00	2 183.60	no vat	2 060.00	no vat	6.00%
S2J3	Building Deposit - Recoverable more than 200m²	5 989.00	no vat	5 650.00	no vat	6.00%
S2J4	Building Deposit - Sub economic Areas only (Not applicable to Additions)	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S2K	Administration / Viewing Fee	53.93	61.48	50.88	58.00	6.00%
S2L	Minor Building Works	216.65	246.98	204.39	233.00	6.00%
S2L1	Heritage Investigation Minor Alterations (no additions)	433.30	493.96	408.77	466.00	6.00%
S2L2	Heritage Investigation add and alt smaller than 30m² (2 X S2L1)	866.60	987.92	818.42	933.00	5.89%
S2L3	Heritage Investigation add and alt greater than 30m² (2 X S2L2)	1 733.20	1 975.85	1 724.56	1 966.00	0.50%
S3	**BUILDING CONTROL: PLAN PRINTING FEES**					
S3A1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy)	59.51	67.84	56.14	64.00	6.00%
S3A2	Size A1 (Private copy)	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00	6.00%
S3A3	Size A2 (Private copy)	34.41	39.22	32.46	37.00	6.00%
S3A4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy)	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00	6.00%
S3A5	- Size A1 (Official copy)	34.41	39.22	32.46	37.00	6.00%
S3A6	- Size A2 (Official copy)	24.18	27.56	22.81	26.00	6.00%
S3B1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) Colour	310.56	354.04	292.98	334.00	6.00%
S3B2	Size A1 (Private copy) Colour	237.10	270.29	223.68	255.00	6.00%
S3B3	Size A2 (Private copy) Colour	158.07	180.20	149.12	170.00	6.00%
S3B4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) Colour	158.07	180.20	149.12	170.00	6.00%
S3B5	- Size A1 (Official copy) Colour	118.08	134.62	111.40	127.00	6.00%
S3B6	- Size A2 (Official copy) Colour	79.03	90.10	74.56	85.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S5	**BUSINESS LICENSE**					
S5B1	Business Licence - Formal	688.07	784.40	649.12	740.00	6.00%
S5B2	Business Licence - Informal	246.41	280.90	232.46	265.00	6.00%
S5B3	Re-inspection Fee	134.82	153.70	127.19	145.00	6.00%
S5B4	Duplicate Licence Fee	134.82	153.70	127.19	145.00	6.00%
S15	**CEMETERY**					
	Residents (RES):					
S15A	**Plot Cost (Fixed)**					
Note	**Grave Depths** - Infill grave (between two existing graves) must have a soil coverage of not less than 1 meter; - Other single graves (not infill) must have a soil coverage of not less than 1.5 meters; - Double graves (in depth) must have a soil coverage of not less than 1.5 meters with a 300mm soil between the coffins; - Child grave must have a soil coverage of not less than 1 meter.					
S15A1	All cemeteries - single grave	533.72	608.44	503.51	574.00	6.00%
S15A2	All cemeteries - Doubble graves - depth for two coffins	827.54	943.40	780.70	890.00	6.00%
S15A3	Double grave next to each other	1 066.51	1 215.82	1 006.14	1 147.00	6.00%
S15A4	Children under 12years	399.82	455.80	377.19	430.00	6.00%
S15A5	Garden of Remembrance Fees	195.26	222.60	184.21	210.00	6.00%
S15B	**Indication of grave**					
S15B1	New graves (include inspection before and after funeral)	529.07	603.14	499.12	569.00	6.00%
S15B2	Existing graves	169.23	192.92	159.65	182.00	6.00%
	Non Residents:					
S15C	Plot Cost					
S15C1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	
S15D	**Indication of grave**					
S15D1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	Res Tariff X 5	applicable vat	
S18	**COMMERCIAL FILMING/PHOTOGRAPHING**					
S18A1	Large per day or part thereof ≥ 50 people	12 645.61	14 416.00	11 929.83	13 600.00	6.00%
S18A2	Small per day or part thereof more than 10 but < 50 people	4 435.26	5 056.20	4 184.21	4 770.00	6.00%
S18A3	Small per day or part thereof ≤ 10 people	1 272.00	1 450.08	1 200.00	1 368.00	6.00%
	Addition to Shoot					
S18C	Animals (per animal per day or part of a day)	158.07	180.20	149.12	170.00	6.00%
S18D	Area required for production and catering (per m² per day or part of a day)	35.33	40.28	33.33	38.00	6.00%
S18E	Cancellation Fee (per application at full permit fee)	15% of Fee	applicable vat	15% of Fee	applicable vat	
S18G	Enviromental Control Officer: Fees per hour or part thereof	370.07	421.88	349.12	398.00	6.00%
S18H	Vehicles off Public Roads per Parking Bay (per vehicle per day/part of a day)	132.97	151.58	125.44	143.00	6.00%
S20	**CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION**					
S20A1	Admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	315.79	360.00	315.79	360.00	0.00%
S20A2	Admin fee on 24 hour Notices - Bulk users	315.79	360.00	315.79	360.00	0.00%
S20B	Admin fee on arrear accounts Disconnection and Reconnection Fee	530.71	605.00	530.71	605.00	0.00%
S20C	SMS admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	21.93	25.00	21.93	25.00	0.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S22	**DOG TAX**					
S22A	Licence per dog	70.67	80.56	66.67	76.00	6.00%
S22B	Social pensioner and registered indigent clients on application	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23	**FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT**					
S23A	Plot Clearing	Actual Cost + R964.92 admin. Fee	applicable vat	Actual Cost + R964.92 admin. Fee	applicable vat	0.00%
S23B	Re-inspection Fee under By-law	143.20	163.24	135.09	154.00	6.00%
S23C	**Extinghuising of Fires**					
S23C1	Extinguishing of structural fires per hour or part thereof per incident	R1 626.26 PLUS add cost incurred	applicable vat	1 534.21	1 749.00	6.00%
S23C2	Extinguishing of structural fires - indigent households	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23C3	Control and Extinguishing of Veld fires payable by registered owner if fire had its sole origin on said owner's property: per hour or part thereof	R511.41 PLUS add cost incurred	applicable vat	511.41	583.00	0.00%
S23C4	Extinguishing of vehicle/equipment fires per hour or part thereof	R438.60 PLUS add cost incurred	applicable vat	new	new	
S23C5	Assistance at motor vehcile accidents and rescues	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23D	**Standby at fire scene**					
S23D1	Per hour or part thereof for vehicle and fire fighters	542.09	617.98	511.41	583.00	6.00%
S23E	**Fire Prevention Inspections**					
S23E1	Tank installation - per tank	306.84	349.80	289.48	330.00	6.00%
S23E2	LP Gas - per installation 48Kg and more incl bulk tanks	306.84	349.80	289.48	330.00	6.00%
S23F	**Fire Safety**					
S23F1	1st and 2nd compliance inspection	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S23F2	3rd and continuing compliance inspection	306.84	349.80	289.48	330.00	6.00%
S23G	**Events**					
S23G1	Inspection of location and issuing of Population Certificate	204.56	233.20	192.98	220.00	6.00%
S23G2	Standby at event per event per day or part thereof for vehicle and fire fighters	1 022.80	1 166.00	964.91	1 100.00	6.00%
S23H	**Burn Permits**					
S23H1	Burn Permit Inspection	255.70	291.50	241.23	275.00	6.00%
S23G	**Special Services**					
S23G1	Ad hoc services	557.90	636.01	526.32	600.00	6.00%
S23G2	Water Supply per hour, excluding water tariff as set out in structure	557.90	636.01	526.32	600.00	6.00%
S25	**LAW ENFORCEMENT**					
S25C	**Impoundment of Hawkers Goods**					
S25C1	Per Impoundment	610.90	696.43	576.32	657.00	6.00%
S25C2	Removal of illegal structure per structure	2 503.08	2 853.52	2 361.40	2 692.00	6.00%
S25C3	Storage Fee per day	162.72	185.50	153.51	175.00	6.00%
S25D	**Pound fee: Dogs and Cats**					
S25D1	Impoundment of Dogs and Cats	66.02	75.26	62.28	71.00	6.00%
S25D2	Pound fee: from day 2 per day	42.77	48.76	40.35	46.00	6.00%
S25E	**Pound fee: Other Animals**					
S25E1	Impoundment fee per week per animal	656.46	748.36	619.30	706.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S25F	**Bylaw on Outdoor Advertising**					
S25F1	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - small <2400cm²	66.02	75.26	62.28	71.00	6.00%
S25F2	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - large >2400cm²	656.46	748.36	619.30	706.00	6.00%
S28	**LIBRARY (Rounding may be applicable)**					
S28A1	Copies: A3 / Page	3.95	4.50	3.51	4.00	12.54%
S28A3	Copies: A3 page Colour	7.46	8.50	7.02	8.00	6.27%
S28A5	Copies: A4/Page	0.88	1.00	1.75	2.00	-49.71%
S28A7	Copies: A4 page Colour	4.83	5.50	4.39	5.00	9.91%
S28B1	Deposit to person/s **non-residents Fiction & Non-Fiction**	371.00	no vat	350.00	no vat	6.00%
S28C1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	4.39	5.00	3.95	4.50	11.14%
S28C2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	7.46	8.50	6.75	7.70	10.52%
S28D1	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card) first time	23.25	26.50	21.93	25.00	6.00%
S28D1a	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card)(subsequent lost card)	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00	6.00%
S28D2	Laminated Cost A3	5.26	6.00	5.09	5.80	3.34%
S28D3	Laminated Cost A4	2.63	3.00	2.54	2.90	3.54%
S28E1	Penalty per book per week	2.50	no vat	2.00	no vat	25.00%
S28E2	Penalty per record/CD per week	4.50	no vat	4.00	no vat	12.50%
S28E3	Penalty per video per day	2.50	no vat	2.00	no vat	25.00%
S28F1	Scanning of Document - Black & White	18.59	21.20	17.54	20.00	6.00%
S28F2	Scanning of Document - Colour	20.61	23.50	19.30	22.00	6.79%
S28G1	Special Requests - Hold per Book	4.83	5.50	4.39	5.00	9.91%
S28G2	Special Requests - ILL per Book	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00	10.03%
S28H1	Subscriptions/ reader - Adults (Non residents)	139.47	159.00	131.58	150.00	6.00%
S28H2	Subscriptions/ reader - Children (Non residents)	88.60	101.00	83.33	95.00	6.32%
S28H3	Subscriptions/ reader - Family max 5 (Non residents)	344.30	392.50	324.56	370.00	6.08%
S28K	Visitor's fee - Handling charge / item	11.84	13.50	11.14	12.70	6.28%
S28L1	Hire of Library Hall per Hour - Fundraising event	135.09	154.00	127.19	145.00	6.21%
S28L2	Hire of Library Hall per Hour - NON- Fundraising event	26.32	30.00	22.81	26.00	15.39%
S28M1	Minor Damage to book (per book)	26.32	30.00	22.81	26.00	15.39%
S28M2	Damage or lost library material	As per System Price Rounded	applicable vat	As per System Price Rounded	applicable vat	
S30	**STONY POINT**					
S30A1	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (persons 12 years and older)	17.54	20.00	17.54	20.00	0.00%
S30A2	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (children under 12 years)	8.77	10.00	8.77	10.00	0.00%
S32	**PARKING FEE**					
	Metered parking (excluding public holidays)					
S32P	Parking Monthly Permit per vehicle	263.16	300.00	263.16	300.00	0.00%
S32Q	Per Quarter Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	0.88	1.00	0.88	1.00	0.00%
S32R	Per Half Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	1.75	2.00	1.75	2.00	0.00%
S32S	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:00)	3.51	4.00	3.51	4.00	0.00%
S32T	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00	3.51	4.00	0.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S33	**OPERATIONAL COST**					
S33A	Application fee for Installation of Street Signage (brown direction boards)	cost + 15%	applicable vat	cost + 15%	applicable vat	
S34	**PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION**					
S34A	Application for Encroachment (Administration of Immovable Property Policy (Par. 64.2; 64.3; 64.4)	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S34B1	Application for lease or purchase of Municipal Property (***excluding Sport Facilities/Stalls and organs of state***)	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S34B2	Application for lease of Municipal Property - registered Social Care Institutions / Organisations / NPO's / PBO's	542.08	617.98	511.40	583.00	6.00%
	Encroachment Fee:					
S34C	Veranda, Balcony, Sign, Signboards or similar structure (per annum) (Par. 64.2)	411.92	469.58	388.60	443.00	6.00%
S34D	Encroachments onto Commonage, Public Open Spaces, or Conservation areas (per annum) (Par. 64.3)	411.92	469.58	388.60	443.00	6.00%
S34F	Enclosure or exclusive use or portions of the Commonage, Public Open Spaces, Road Reserves or Public Thoroughfares for gardening purposes (per m² per month) (Par 64.4)	11.81	13.46	11.14	12.70	6.00%
	Leases					
S34G	Tempory use (<12months) of Municipal land for general purposes (per m² per month) (Par 64.5)	4.65	5.30	4.39	5.00	6.00%
S34G1	Use of Municipal land for outdoor seating adjoining a Restaurant (per m^2 per month) (Par 64.5)	26.32	30.00	new	new	
S34G2	Lease of Municipal land to registered Social Care Institutions / Organisations / NPO's/ PBO's/ Sport facilities R/month	131.58	150.00	new	new	
S34H	**Radio Mast**					
S34H1	Equipment on Mast - per month per mast	1 813.16	2 067.00	1 710.53	1 950.00	6.00%
S34H2	Space in building per m² - per month	477.00	543.78	450.00	513.00	6.00%
S34H3	Space outside the building per m² - per month	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S34H4	Land for installation of a new mast per m² - per month	60.44	68.90	57.02	65.00	6.00%
	Memorial Benches					
S34J	Memorial Benches (Installation and application)	2 981.95	3 399.42	2 813.16	3 207.00	6.00%
S34K	Memorial Benches (per Annum)	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S36	**PROPERTY INFORMATION**					
S36A1	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - **ELECTRONIC**	91.12	103.88	85.97	98.00	6.00%
S36A2	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - **MANUAL**	276.16	314.82	260.53	297.00	6.00%
S36B1	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/100 erven or part)	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S36B2	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/erf)	30.69	34.98	28.95	33.00	6.00%
S36C	Extract from the Valuation Roll (R/page)	10.23	11.66	9.65	11.00	6.00%
S36F	Revaluation fee	1 705.30	1 944.04	1 608.77	1 834.00	6.00%
S36G1	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - **ELECTRONIC**	42.77	48.76	40.35	46.00	6.00%
S36G2	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - **MANUAL**	143.20	163.24	135.09	154.00	6.00%
S36H	Access of valuation roll Information on CD	325.44	371.00	307.02	350.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S40	**RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS**					
S40.1	All events hosted where the municipal council or administration is the official host	free of charge	no vat	free of charge	no vat	
S40.3	Elections by the Electoral Commission	as per IEC policy	applicable vat	as per IEC policy	applicable vat	
S40.4	Events of Government Departments directly in interest of community	free of charge	no vat	free of charge	no vat	
S40A	**Auditorium & Banqueting Hall**					
S40A1	Deposit for all functions (refundable) - excluding meetings	1 802.00	no vat	1 700.00	no vat	6.00%
S40A2	Hire of Auditorium and Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	570.18	650.00	540.35	616.00	5.52%
S40A3	Hire of Auditorium per Hour or part of a hour	333.33	380.00	271.05	309.00	22.98%
S40A4	Hire of Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	333.33	380.00	405.26	462.00	-17.75%
Note	*Hiring of Kitchen (Banqueting Hall & Auditorium) used for the serving of food only is included in the hiring fee mentioned above as this facility forms an integral part of the building and cannot be separated there from.*					
S40A5	*Non-fundraising events for Schools, other training institutions and sport & recreation per day*	433.30	493.96	408.77	466.00	6.00%
S40A6	Piano per event	Actual Tuning Cost + R340.31 admin. Fee	applicable vat	Actual Tuning Cost + R321.05 admin. Fee	applicable vat	6.00%
S40A7	Sound OR Ligthing Equipment per event (each item) per hour	91.12	103.88	85.97	98.00	6.00%
S40A8	Use of Kitchen per day	596.02	679.46	562.28	641.00	6.00%
S40A9	Hire of Glasses	175.44	200.00	new	new	
S40A10	Local NGO's and CBO's per hour per venue - all events	185.97	212.00	175.44	200.00	6.00%
S40A12	Preparation for event - per hour (not to exceed actual event time)	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S40A13	Meetings: Government departments (private meetings), NGO's and CBO's from outside the municipal area, per hour (Banquet hall)	263.14	299.98	248.25	283.00	6.00%
S40A14	Meetings: Local CBO's & NGO's per hour (Banquet hall only)	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S40A15	Weddings, Birthdays and Special Occasions per day (including the Kitchen)	3 508.77	4 000.00	3 508.77	4 000.00	0.00%
S40A16	Festivals/Exhibitions/Events per day (max 14 days). Both venues, excluding extras - more than 14 days refer to general tariffs	570.18	650.00	1 754.39	2 000.00	-67.50%
S40C	**Barracks - Kleinmond**					
S40C1	Hire per room per month	39.98	45.58	37.72	43.00	6.00%
S40E	**Baardskeerdersbos / Betty's Bay / Blompark / Buffelsjags /Eluxolweni /Hawston Abalone *Hall* /Kleinmond Youth Centre / Kleinmond Club House / Masakane / Moffat Hall / Mooiuitsig / Overhills / Pringle Bay / Proteadorp / Stanford / Stanford Committee Room / Zwelihle**					
S40E4	Fundraising: (Karaoke) Per daytime *or* evening	263.14	299.98	248.25	283.00	6.00%
S40E5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	107.86	122.95	101.75	116.00	6.00%
S40E7	*Non-fundraising events for Schools, other training institutions and sport & recreation*	216.65	246.98	204.39	233.00	6.00%
S40E8	Meetings: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S40E9	Non-fundraising (parties) Per daytime *or* evening	132.03	150.52	124.56	142.00	6.00%
S40E10	Use of Kitchen - Fundraising events per ***event***	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S40E11	Use of Kitchen - Non Fundraising	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
Note	***Daytime = 07:00 - 17:00 // Evening = 18:00 - 24:00 (Charge seperately)***					
S40J	**Kleinmond Hall, & Hawston Thusong Centre**					
S40J1	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Teas, Church Services, Government Imbizos & Meetings.	493.96	no vat	466.00	no vat	6.00%
S40J2	Deposit: Hawston Thusong Centre	1 229.60	no vat	1 160.00	no vat	6.00%
S40J3	Fundraising: Karaoke, Disco, competitions, etc. per daytime or evening	596.02	679.46	562.28	641.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S40J4	Funeral Tea (three hours)	107.86	122.95	101.75	116.00	6.00%
S40J5	Government Imbizos (per day)	1 837.33	2 094.56	1 733.33	1 976.00	6.00%
S40J6	*Non-fundraising events for Schools, other training institutions and sport & recreation*	216.65	246.98	204.39	233.00	6.00%
S40J7	Meetings: Government Departments (private meetings) & CBO's outside Municipal area per hour	263.14	299.98	248.25	283.00	6.00%
S40J8	Meetings: Local CBO's, NGO's per hour (only large groups > 30)	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S40J9	Non-fundraising: Parties, weddings, indoor sports, etc. per hour	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S40J10	Sound OR Ligthing Equipment per event (each item) per hour	91.12	103.88	85.97	98.00	6.00%
S40J11	Use of kitchen (per event per day)	286.39	326.48	270.18	308.00	6.00%
S40J12	Use of kitchen (per event per day) - Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	286.39	326.48	270.18	308.00	6.00%
S43	**RENTAL: HAWKERS' STALLS, OPEN SPACES & BEACHES**					
S43A	**CBD**					
S43A1	All open stalls per day (demarcated area)(excluding Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)	25.10	28.61	23.68	27.00	6.00%
S43A2	Open Stalls per day (Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)	36.26	41.34	34.21	39.00	6.00%
S43B	**Outside the CBD**					
S43B1	Open Stalls Rental - Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend / pm	81.82	93.28	77.19	88.00	6.00%
S43B2	Open Stalls Rental - excluding Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend / pm	35.33	40.28	33.33	38.00	6.00%
S43D	**Public Open Space**					
S43D1	Car Park - Private Car Sales per day (demarcated areas)	32.54	37.10	30.70	35.00	6.00%
S43D2	Funfair, Circus etc per day	775.47	884.04	731.58	834.00	6.00%
S43D3	Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S43D4	Sport Events per day	3 518.46	4 011.04	3 319.30	3 784.00	6.00%
S43F	**Beaches**					
S43F1	Beach Rentals - per day (Private functions)	1 133.46	1 292.14	1 069.30	1 219.00	6.00%
S46	**RENTAL: OFFICE**					
S46A	Rental per m² / pm	107.86	122.95	101.75	116.00	6.00%
S46A1	Rental per m² / pm (except the Hermanus area)	53.93	61.48	50.88	58.00	6.00%
S46A2	NGO's/NPO's per m² / pm	32.54	37.10	30.70	35.00	6.00%
S46B	Local Council Functions	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S48	**RENTAL: SPORT FACILITIES**					
S48A	**Spaces for Sport - Gansbaai**					
S48A1	Club House - per hour (private events)	149.70	170.66	141.23	161.00	6.00%
S48A2	Club House - Sport events hosted by Overstrand Sport and Recreation structures	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
S48A3	Club House - Sport Event - per hour	75.31	85.86	71.05	81.00	6.00%
S48A4	Sport grounds -Per event hosted by non Overstrand Sport and Recreation structures	1 474.70	1 681.16	1 391.23	1 586.00	6.00%
S48A6	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	813.59	927.50	767.54	875.00	6.00%
S48A7	Gym fees per month	76.25	86.92	71.93	82.00	6.00%
S48B	**Overhills**					
S48B1	Sport grounds - Per event hosted by non Overstrand Sport and Recreation structures	1 474.70	1 681.16	1 391.23	1 586.00	6.00%
S48B2	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	813.59	927.50	767.54	875.00	6.00%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S49	**RENTAL: UNDEVELOPED SERVICED ERVEN**					
S49A	Wetcore Stands (Social Housing) - rent per month	29.75	33.92	28.07	32.00	6.00%
S50	**SCHUSS HOUSES KLEINMOND (Meerenvlei)**					
S50A	Rent per month	883.33	1 007.00	833.33	950.00	6.00%
S55	**SUNDRY (Rouding may be applicable)**					
S55A	Access to Information as per Act (2 of 2000) - Tariffs	As Stipulated in the Act	applicable vat	As Stipulated in the Act	applicable vat	
S55B1	Administration Cost - RD ACB	63.23	72.08	59.65	68.00	6.00%
S55B2	Administration Cost - RD cheques ,Post Dated Cheques	actual cost + R42.77	applicable vat	actual cost + R40.35	applicable vat	6.00%
S55B3	Administration Cost - Trace of Direct Deposit	86.47	98.58	81.58	93.00	6.00%
S55C	Copies of Council Agendas and Minutes per **annum**	1 232.02	1 404.50	1 162.28	1 325.00	6.00%
S55D1	Copies: A3 page	3.95	4.50	3.51	4.00	12.54%
S55D2	Copies: A3 page Colour	7.46	8.50	7.02	8.00	6.27%
S55D3	Copies: A4 page	1.75	2.00	1.75	2.00	0.00%
S55D4	Copies: A4 page Colour	4.83	5.50	4.39	5.00	9.91%
S55E	Foreign Bank Cost	actual cost	applicable vat	actual cost	applicable vat	
S55F1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	4.39	5.00	3.95	4.50	11.14%
S55F2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	7.46	8.50	6.75	7.70	10.52%
S55G1	Interest on accounts in arrear	prime + 4%	no vat	prime + 4%	no vat	
S55G2	Placard / Poster Deposit for Elections	4 081.00	no vat	3 850.00	no vat	6.00%
S55G4	Placard / Poster Deposit for Political Parties	4 081.00	no vat	3 850.00	no vat	6.00%
S55H	Placard / Poster each	14.32	16.33	13.51	15.40	6.00%
S55I	Duplicate Account	7.16	8.16	6.75	7.70	6.00%
S55I1	Duplicate PayDay pay slip	7.70	8.78	new	new	
S55J	Section 62 of local Government: Systems Act: appeal deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 873.00	no vat	2 710.00	no vat	6.01%
S55K1A	Tender objection deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 873.00	no vat	2 710.00	no vat	6.01%
S55k1B	Tender objection deposit (partially upheld - refundable)	1 431.00	no vat	1 350.00	no vat	6.00%
S55K2	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (less than 20 pages)	28.82	32.86	27.19	31.00	6.00%
S55K3	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (more than 21 pages less than 50 pages)	155.28	177.02	146.49	167.00	6.00%
S55K4	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (more than 50 pages)	621.12	708.08	585.97	668.00	6.00%
S55L	Advertising Signs Auctioneers per 14days	441.67	503.50	416.67	475.00	6.00%
S55K1	Laminated Cost A3	5.26	6.00	5.26	6.00	0.00%
S55K2	Laminated Cost A4	2.63	3.00	2.63	3.00	0.00%
S60	**SWIMMING POOL**					
S60A	**Daily Tariffs**					
S60A1	Persons older than 16 years of age - per person per DAY or part of a day	4.39	5.00	8.77	10.00	-49.94%
S60A2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	no vat	No Charge	no vat	0.00%
S60A4	Galas	91.12	103.87	85.96	97.99	6.00%
S60A5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	143.20	163.24	135.09	154.00	6.00%
S65	**TOP MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS**					
S65A1	Consultation Fee (Top Management) per hour	877.19	1 000.00	787.72	898.00	11.36%

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S72	**TOWN PLANNING: APPLICATION FEES**					
S72A	Amendment of application and conditions and plans of submission	2 027.02	2 310.80	1 912.28	2 180.00	6.00%
S72B	Application for amendment of SDF	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72F	**Removal of Title Deed Restrictions**					
S72F1	Erven 300 m² and smaller	443.53	505.62	418.42	477.00	6.00%
S72F2	Erven **larger** than 300 m²	3 377.12	3 849.92	3 185.97	3 632.00	6.00%
S72G	**Consolidations**					
S72G1	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	418.42	477.00	394.74	450.00	6.00%
S72G2	Erven **larger** than 300 m²	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72H	**Subdivision (cumulative)**					
S72H1	up to 5 erven	4 650.98	5 302.12	4 387.72	5 002.00	6.00%
S72H2	6 to 10 erven	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72H3	More than 10	7 751.95	8 837.22	7 313.16	8 337.00	6.00%
S72I1	Application for Consent Uses/Special Use/Occupational Use/Additional Consent	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72I1	Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent (Erven 300m² and smaller)	502.10	572.39	473.68	540.00	6.00%
S72J	**Application for Rezoning**					
S72J1	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	502.10	572.39	473.68	540.00	6.00%
S72J2	Erven **between** 301m² and 5000 m²	3 935.95	4 486.98	3 713.16	4 233.00	6.00%
S72J3	Erven **larger** than 5000 m²	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72K	**Departure**					
S72K1A	Application for Departure	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72K1B	Application for Departure (Erven 300m² and smaller)	394.25	449.44	371.93	424.00	6.00%
S72K2	Application for Departure (**Building Lines)**					
S72K2A	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	455.61	519.40	429.83	490.00	6.00%
S72L	**Appeal deposit in terms of Section 78(2) of the Bylaw on Municipal Land Use Planning (refundable if appeal is upheld)**					
S72L1	Erven 300 m² and **smaller**	530.00	no vat	500.00	no vat	6.00%
S72L2	Erven **larger** than 300m²	2 862.00	no vat	2 700.00	no vat	6.00%
S72M	Amendment of site development plan, Constitution/Architectural Guidelines	1 734.12	1 976.89	1 635.96	1 864.99	6.00%
S72N	**Determination of Zoning**					
S72N1	Erven 300m² and **smaller**	502.10	572.39	473.68	540.00	6.00%
S72N2	Erven 301m² - 5000m²	3 935.95	4 486.98	3 713.16	4 233.00	6.00%
S72N3	Erven **larger** than 5000m²	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72N4	Disestablishment of HOA	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72P	**Relaxation of Title Deed**					
S72P1	Erven 300m² and **smaller**	417.49	475.94	393.86	449.00	6.00%
S72P2	Erven **larger** than 300m²	2 373.84	2 706.18	2 239.47	2 553.00	6.00%
S72Q	**Permission in terms of Zoning Scheme**					
S72Q1	Erven 300m² and **smaller**	416.56	474.88	392.98	448.00	6.00%
S72Q2	Erven between 300m²	2 385.00	2 718.90	2 250.00	2 565.00	6.00%
S72Q3	Closure of Public Place/Part thereof	5 485.97	6 254.00	5 175.44	5 900.00	6.00%
S72R	Extention of Time	633.21	721.86	597.37	681.00	6.00%
S75	**TOWN PLANNING: LAND USE PLANNING FEE**					

SUNDRY TARIFF LIST

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
S75A1	Advertising Costs Government Gazette	3 339.00	3 806.46	3 150.00	3 591.00	6.00%
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local newspapers	3 339.00	3 806.46	3 150.00	3 591.00	6.00%
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local Newspaper (Removal of Restriction only)	11 157.90	12 720.01	10 526.32	12 000.00	6.00%
S75A3	Advertising Costs - Placing of Final Notice in the Government Gazette	2 168.35	2 471.92	2 045.61	2 332.00	6.00%
S75B	Regulations of Zoning schemes	394.25	449.44	371.93	424.00	6.00%
S75C	Spatial Development Framework	930.75	1 061.06	878.07	1 001.00	6.00%
S75D	Zoning Certificate	238.97	272.42	225.44	257.00	6.00%
S75E	Registered Letters - more than 10 letters, applicant to pay applicable tariffs according to the South African Post Office Rates	applicable rate	applicable vat	applicable rate	applicable vat	
S75F	CD - Planning Documents	394.25	449.44	371.93	424.00	6.00%
S80	**TRAFFIC**					
S80J	**Business & Other Events**					
S80J1	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Mon - Sat	417.49	475.94	393.86	449.00	6.00%
S80J2	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Sundays and public Holidays	477.00	543.78	450.00	513.00	6.00%
S80J4	Administrative fee for provision of officers - per application	119.02	135.68	112.28	128.00	6.00%
S80K	**Removal of Vehicles/Towing Fee**					
S80K1	Removal of Vehicles per vehicle	1 002.35	1 142.68	945.61	1 078.00	6.00%
S80K2	Storage Fees per day	275.23	313.76	259.65	296.00	6.00%
S80K3	Towing Charge	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
S80K4	Wheel Clamping per vehicle	262.21	298.92	247.37	282.00	6.00%
S80L	**Traffic Cones**					
S80L1	Hire of Traffic Cones per Cone per day	60.44	68.90	57.02	65.00	6.00%
S80P	**Disabled Parking Token**					
S80P1	Disabled Parking Token per application - valid for 2year period	108.79	124.02	102.63	117.00	6.00%

REFUSE (SOLID WASTE) TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SAN1	REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)	R	R	R	R	
	DOMESTIC WASTE					
SAN1A	Residential (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (**R/Month**)	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week **(R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
	BUSINESS WASTE					
SAN1C	Commercial/Business (Hostels, Old Age Homes, Caravan Sites, Semi-permanent Resorts etc) (**R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SA1N1	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 1** X per week (if available)	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SAN1N	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 2** X per week (if available)	310.07	353.48	292.52	333.47	6.00%
SA1N3	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 3** X per week CBD (if available)	465.11	530.22	438.78	500.21	6.00%
SA1N4	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 4** X per week CBD (if available)	620.14	706.96	585.04	666.95	6.00%
SA1N2	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) **(R/Month) 5** X per week CBD (if available)	775.18	883.70	731.30	833.68	6.00%
SAN1O	Camphill Route **(R/Month)** (If available)	1 218.22	1 388.77	1 149.26	1 310.16	6.00%
SAN1P	Additional Removals per week on **Saturday** per Bin **(R/Month)** per removal	232.55	265.11	219.39	250.10	6.00%
SA1P1	Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin **(R/Month**) (Sunday or Public Holidays) per removal	310.07	353.48	292.52	333.47	6.00%
SA1P2	All CBD's additional Removal during normal working week, per Bin, per removal	35.78	40.79	new	new	
SA1P3	All CBD's additional Removal on Saturday, per Bin per removal	53.67	61.18	new	new	
SA1P4	All CBD's additional Removal during Sunday or Public Holidays, per Bin per removal	71.56	81.58	new	new	
SA1Q	Caravan Sites, Chalets, Semi-permanent & Resorts **(R/Month)** (Uilenskraalmond Vakansieoord; Franskraal Vakansieoord; Pearly Beach Camp, Micheal Fuchs Guesthouse) **NO REMOVAL (per unit/site)**	49.83	56.81	47.01	53.59	6.00%
SAN1R	Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site per **month**)	132.89	151.50	125.37	142.92	6.00%
SAN1U	Schools **(R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SAN1T	Removal outside service area (per removal per hour) (If available)	1 162.81	1 325.60	1 096.99	1 250.57	6.00%
SAN1V	Single Quarters & Transit Camps per unit	49.83	56.81	47.01	53.59	6.00%
SAN1W	Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast **(R/Month)**	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
SAN1X	Removal of food waste for safe disposal (R/per Collection)	308.70	351.92	291.23	332.00	6.00%
SAN2	SELF DUMPING TRANSFER STATIONS & DUMPING SITES:					

REFUSE (SOLID WASTE) TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SA2A1	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity clean builders rubble admission to transfer station	no Charge	no vat	no Charge	no vat	
SA2A2	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity - mixed builders rubble NO ADMISSION to Transfer Station. Only to landfill as per tariff SA2B - SA2B11	applicable tariff	applicable vat	applicable tariff	applicable vat	
SA2B	Vehicles up to 1 Ton per vehicle load capacity (maximum volume of 5m ³)	no Charge	no vat	no Charge	no vat	
SA2B1	Vehicles >1 & up to 2 Ton per vehicle load capacity	225.02	256.52	212.28	242.00	6.00%
SA2B2	Vehicles >2 & up to 3 Ton per vehicle load capacity	337.53	384.78	318.42	363.00	6.00%
SA2B3	Vehicles >3 & up to 4 Ton per vehicle load capacity	450.03	513.04	424.56	484.00	6.00%
SA2B4	Vehicles >4 & up to 5 Ton per vehicle load capacity	562.54	641.30	530.70	605.00	6.00%
SA2B5	Vehicles >5 & up to 6 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	675.05	769.56	636.84	726.00	6.00%
SA2B6	Vehicles >6 & up to 7 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	787.56	897.82	742.98	847.00	6.00%
SA2B7	Vehicles >7 & up to 8 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	900.07	1 026.08	849.12	968.00	6.00%
SA2B8	Vehicles >8 & up to 9 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	1 012.58	1 154.34	955.26	1 089.00	6.00%
SA2B9	Vehicles >9 & up to 10 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	1 125.08	1 282.60	1 061.40	1 210.00	6.00%
SA2B11	Vehicles >10 Ton per vehicle load capacity (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	1 350.10	1 539.11	1 273.68	1 452.00	6.00%
SA2C	Dumping at Karwyderskraal Landfill Site by other municipalities and external parties, per Ton	136.69	155.82	128.95	147.00	6.00%
SAN3	**WEIGH BRIDGE**					
SAN3A	Vehicles up to 1 ton load capacity (maximum volume of 5m³)	no Charge	no vat	no Charge	no vat	
SAN3B	Vehicles above 1 ton load capacity: per ton load weighed	112.51	128.26	new	new	
SAN4	**BASIC FEE REFUSE SERVICE (Erven without approved building plans)**					
SAN4A	All registered erven without approved building plans **(R/Month)**	77.51	88.36	73.12	83.36	6.00%
SAN5	**SUNDRIES**					
SAN5A	Rental of Bulk Container per day (including disposal)	82.01	93.49	77.37	88.20	6.00%
SAN5B	Deposit - rental of bulk containers per 4 bins or less	628.58	no vat	593.00	no vat	6.00%
SAN5C	Asbestos Sheet - per unit	58.71	66.93	55.39	63.14	6.00%
SAN5D	Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes - projects	836.84	954.00	789.47	900.00	6.00%
SAN5E	Replacement lock on baboon resistant wheelie bin	307.02	350.00	new	new	

SEWER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SE7A	**SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)**					
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service only during office hours per month. For after hours service, refer to tariff SE9B.	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
	SEWERAGE - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS					
SE7A4	0 - 4.2 kl - **subsidised**	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7A5	4.3 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service only during office hours per month. For after hours service, refer to tariff SE9B.	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7B	**SEWERAGE - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL (Blocks of flats and Residential Buildings)**					
SE7B1	0 - 45kl per kl (based on 90% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7C	**SEWERAGE - GUEST HOUSE; BED & BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS**					
SE7C1	per kl (based on 70% of water usage) per unit per month	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7D	**CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER (Including Commercial, Industrial, School, Sport, etc)**					
SE7D1	per kl (based on 90% of water usage) per unit per month - this percentage may be adjusted according to the Tariff Policy after investigation	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE7E	**CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL**					
SE7E1	0 - 35 kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	12.22	13.93	11.53	13.14	6.00%
SE8	**BASIC CHARGE**					
SE8A	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month	108.54	123.74	102.40	116.74	6.00%
SE8B	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can not connect to the network per erf/unit per month	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
SE8C	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can connect to the network per erf/unit per month	108.54	123.74	123.20	140.45	-11.90%
SE8D	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - with a septic Tank per erf/unit per month	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
SE8E	Basic Monthly Charge - Low Cost Housing & Single Quarters per erf/unit per month	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
	Infrastructure					
SE8F	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	9.60	10.94	9.60	10.94	0.00%
SE9	**OTHER SEWERAGE CHARGES**					
SE9A	**Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above - PROVIDED ON REQUEST**					
SE9A1	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request < 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A2	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request < 5kl (per 5kl or part thereof)	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A4	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request > 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A5	Call out fee for Tank Service request but no service due to another defect	499.40	569.31	471.13	537.09	6.00%
SE9A6	More than 3 pipes an additional fee per pipe for users not paying tariff SE7 above	73.13	83.37	68.99	78.65	6.00%
SE9BA	**After Hours Vacuum Tanker Service - PROVIDED ON REQUEST**					
SE9B1	After Hours - per request < 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	998.80	1 138.63	942.26	1 074.18	6.00%
SE9B2	After Hours - per request > 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	998.80	1 138.63	942.26	1 074.18	6.00%
SE9B3	After Hours - per request < 5kl (per 5kl or part thereof)	998.80	1 138.63	942.26	1 074.18	6.00%
SE9B2	After Hours Businesses with Public Toilets per removal	299.83	341.81	282.86	322.46	6.00%

SEWER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SE9C	**Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST**					
SE9C1	Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) PLUS additional per hour **PLUS SE9C2**	299.83	341.81	282.86	322.46	6.00%
SE9C2	Normal ApplicableTariff (SE9A2) plus additional per km	14.63	16.68	13.80	15.73	6.00%
	After Hours for Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST					
SE9C6	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) **PLUS additional per hour PLUS SE9C7**	299.83	341.81	282.86	322.46	6.00%
SE9C7	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B2) plus additional per km	14.63	16.68	13.81	15.74	6.00%
SE10	**SUNDRY CHARGES**					
SE9D	**Testing and Connection Fees**					
SE9D1	Testing of the septic and conservancy tanks per test	1 299.04	1 480.91	1 225.51	1 397.08	6.00%
SE9D2	Smallbore sewerage connection fee + tank test	5 962.97	6 797.78	5 625.44	6 413.00	6.00%
SE9D3	Sewer Connection	4 467.80	5 093.30	4 214.91	4 805.00	6.00%
SE9E	**Disposal**					
SE9E1	Charge per kl or part thereof	65.05	74.16	61.37	69.96	6.00%
SE11	**ILLEGAL CONNECTION / TAMPERING FEE**					
SE11A	1st Offence	6 126.80	no vat	5 780.00	no vat	6.00%
SE11B	2 nd Offence (SE11A X 2)	12 253.60	no vat	11 560.00	no vat	6.00%
NOTE: Any requests for tanker services after 15:00 will be charged at the after hour rate						

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
ED	**CONSUMER DEPOSITS**						
ED1	Large Power User Group tariff E5 (excluding Kleinmond)	**R**	0.00	no vat	0.00	no vat	0.00%
ED2	Large Power User Group tariff E5 Kleinmond 2 weeks highest average consumption	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
ED3	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity	**R**	2 037.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat	1.85%
ED4	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity	**R**	3 566.00	no vat	3 500.00	no vat	1.89%
ED5	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	**R**	8 150.00	no vat	8 000.00	no vat	1.88%
ED6	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Pre-paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	**R**	468.00	no vat	460.00	no vat	1.74%
ED7	Domestic & Commercial Three Phase Pre-paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	**R**	937.00	no vat	920.00	no vat	1.85%
ED8	Deposit - Registered Indigent	**R**	152.00	no vat	150.00	no vat	1.33%
EDD	**Deposit Defaulters**						
EDD1	Large Power User Group tariff E5 : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EDD2	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EDD3	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EDD4	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity : Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months	**R**	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
EF	**FIXED CHARGES**						
EF1	Infrastructure Charge per Meter per month	**R**	16.65	18.98	16.65	18.98	0.00%
E1	**SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC**						
E1A	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)**						
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E1A2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	108.58	123.78	108.74	123.97	-0.15%
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	**c**	158.17	180.31	155.45	177.21	1.75%
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	**c**	192.81	219.80	189.25	215.74	1.88%
E1B	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)**						
E1B1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E1B2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	100.30	114.34	100.45	114.51	-0.15%
E1B3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	**c**	149.04	169.91	146.48	166.99	1.75%
E1B4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	**c**	185.33	211.28	181.91	207.38	1.88%
E1C	**SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL**						
E1C1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	**R**	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
E1C2	kWH Unit cost - Credit Meters	**c**	161.19	183.76	158.42	180.60	1.75%
E1C3	KwH Unit cost - Pre-paid meters	**c**	151.90	173.16	149.28	170.18	1.75%
E1D	**Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWH with average measured over twelve month period. Only available to Informal dwellings**						
	kWH Unit cost						
E1D1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	**c**	99.61	113.56	99.61	113.56	0.00%
E1E	**One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) Local Economic Development Projects**						

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
	kWH Unit cost						
E1E1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	172.09	196.18	172.09	196.18	0.00%
E3	**THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC**						
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC**						
E3E1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E3E2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	108.58	123.78	108.74	123.96	-0.15%
E3E3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	158.17	180.31	155.45	177.21	1.75%
E3E4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	192.81	219.80	187.36	213.59	2.91%
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC**						
E3E5	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
	kWH Unit cost						
E3E6	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	100.30	114.34	100.45	114.51	-0.15%
E3E7	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	149.04	169.91	146.48	166.99	1.75%
E3E8	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	185.33	211.28	181.91	207.38	1.88%
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Credit up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL**						
E3E9	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
E3E10	**kWH Unit cost**	c	161.19	183.76	150.09	171.10	7.40%
E3E	**Two-Part Tariff: Pre-paid up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL**						
E3E11	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	535.04	609.94	509.56	580.90	5.00%
E3E12	**kWH Unit cost**	c	151.90	173.16	149.28	170.18	1.75%
E3G	**One-Part Tariff: Pre-paid only; up to 100A (70 kVA BDMD)**						
E3G1	kWH Unit cost	c	191.72	218.56	188.42	214.80	1.75%
E5	**TIME OF USE TARIFF**						
	Service Charge (per month) for MV and LV consumers						
E5A1	Administrative and Service Charge per month	R	2 639.66	3 009.21	2 513.96	2 865.91	5.00%
E5A2	Network Demand Charge kVA: Utilised capacity	R	24.86	28.34	23.68	27.00	5.00%
E5A3	Network Capacity Charge kVA: Notified Maximum Demand (NMD)	R	19.78	22.55	18.84	21.48	5.00%
	Medium Voltage Metering Points (11000V) > 500kVA						
E5A4	Off Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	43.81	49.95	43.06	49.09	1.75%
E5A5	Standard kWh Unit Charge	c	78.86	89.90	77.50	88.35	1.75%
E5A6	Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	256.29	292.17	251.88	287.14	1.75%
	Low Voltage Metering Points (400V) >70kVA ≤ 500kVA						
E5A7	Off Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	47.10	53.69	46.29	52.77	1.75%
E5A8	Standard kWh Unit Charge	c	82.14	93.64	80.73	92.03	1.75%
E5A9	Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	259.57	295.91	255.11	290.83	1.75%
	Sundry Charges						
E5A10	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	923.79	1 053.12	907.90	1 035.01	1.75%

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E6	**SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately**						
E7	**PUBLIC LIGHTING**						
E7A1	Streetlights (metered) per kWh	c	69.40	79.11	68.20	77.75	1.75%
E7A2	Streetlights (consumption) (R per 100watt /per month)	R	24.34	27.75	23.92	27.27	1.75%
E7A5	Illuminated street sign boards per month	R	24.34	27.75	23.92	27.27	1.75%
E8	**CASUAL SUPPLIES**						
E8A1	Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk	R	967.02	1 102.40	912.28	1 040.00	6.00%
E8A2	Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered	R	6.80	7.75	6.68	7.62	1.75%
E8A3	Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion	R	378.44	431.42	357.02	407.00	6.00%
E8A4	Deposit (Usage will be subtracted)	R	1 303.80	no vat	1 230.00	no vat	6.00%
E8A5	One part tariff : Prepaid or Credit Casual Supply	c	190.65	217.34	187.37	213.60	1.75%
E9	**AVAILABILITY CHARGES**						
E9A1	Availability charge per vacant plot per month	R	267.52	304.97	254.78	290.45	5.00%
E9A2	Infrastructure per vacant plot per month	R	16.65	18.98	16.65	18.98	0.00%
E10	**SUNDRY CHARGES**						
E10A1	Call-out Fee - office hours (Based on 2 hours for electr & assist + 30km)	R	618.57	705.17	583.56	665.26	6.00%
E10A2	Call-out Fee - after hours: Weekdays & Saturdays (Based on 2 hrs (time and a half) for electr & assist + 30km)	R	868.22	989.78	819.08	933.75	6.00%
E10A3	Call-out Fee - after hours: Sundays & Public Holidays (Based on 2 hrs (double time) for electr & assist + 30km)	R	1 117.90	1 274.40	1 054.62	1 202.27	6.00%
E10A4	MV. Switching on Council's equipment office hours (Based on 3 hours for superintendent & electr + 60km)	R	1 801.63	2 053.86	1 699.65	1 937.60	6.00%
E10A5	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours: Weekdays & Saturdays (Based on 3 hours (time and a half) for a superintendent and an electrician plus 60km)	R	2 583.20	2 944.85	2 436.98	2 778.16	6.00%
E10A6	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours: Sundays & Public holidays (Based on 3 hours (double time) for a superintendent and an electrician plus 60km)	R	3 364.76	3 835.82	3 174.30	3 618.70	6.00%
E10A7	Contractor Inspection 2nd	R	605.31	690.06	571.05	651.00	6.00%
E10A8	Contractor Inspection 3rd	R	914.02	1 041.98	862.28	983.00	6.00%
E10A9	Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum) contact Electricity Department for approval (Based on Circuit Breaker cost + 1 hour for an electrician and assistant + 30km)	R	483.55	551.25	456.18	520.05	6.00%
E10A10	Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum) contact Electricity Department for approval (Based on Circuit Breaker cost + 1 hour for an electrician and assistant + 30km)	R	1 233.87	1 406.61	1 164.03	1 326.99	6.00%
E10A11	Disconnection	R	296.61	338.14	279.83	319.00	6.00%
E10A12	Reconnection	R	296.61	338.14	279.83	319.00	6.00%
E10A13	Verification of a Meter Reading	R	296.61	338.14	279.83	319.00	6.00%
E10A14	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	R	154.35	175.96	145.61	166.00	6.00%
E10A15	Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable) External testing	R	570.17	649.99	515.79	588.00	10.54%
E10A16	Test of Meter: All other Meters (Conditionally Refundable) External testing	R	cost + 15%	applicable vat	1 064.04	1 213.00	
E10A17	Tariff change - change between one part and two-part	R	201.77	230.02	190.35	217.00	6.00%
E10A18	Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out X 2)	R	2 029.08	2 313.16	1 914.23	2 182.22	6.00%
E10A19	Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out X 2)	R	3 098.86	3 532.70	2 923.45	3 332.73	6.00%
E10A20	Replacement of CIU (Meter keypad) (Based on keypad cost and call out fee)		1 021.43	1 164.43	963.61	1 098.52	6.00%
E10A21	Damage of Bulk meter (Based on 3 hours for a superintendent and electrician + 60km + bulk meter cost + modem cost)	R	7 110.09	8 105.50	6 707.63	7 646.70	6.00%
E10A22	Change to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit on request of user	R	605.31	690.06	571.05	651.00	6.00%

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E10A23	Change to SSEG or Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit	R	10 505.16	11 975.88	9 910.53	11 298.00	6.00%
E10A24	Commission of Bulk meter, supplied by customer (call out fee x 3)	R	1 855.72	2 115.52	1 750.68	1 995.78	6.00%
E10A25	Damage of HV Cable	R	cost + R33 828.84	applicable vat	cost + R31 914.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A26	Damage of MV Cable	R	cost + R 8 843.58	applicable vat	cost + R 8 343.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A27	Damage of LV Cable	R	cost + R3,561.6	applicable vat	cost + R3,360.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A28	Damage of Service Connection Cable	R	cost + R890.40	applicable vat	cost + R840.00	applicable vat	6.00%
E10A29	Working without Way leave	R	4 564.51	5 203.54	4 306.14	4 909.00	6.00%
E10A30	Refundable Wayleave **deposit** for HV cables	R	65 197.42	no vat	61 507.00	no vat	6.00%
E10A31	Refundable Way leave **deposit** for MV cables	R	16 299.62	no vat	15 377.00	no vat	6.00%
E10A32	Refundable Way leave **deposit** for LV cables	R	3 521.32	no vat	3 322.00	no vat	6.00%
E10A33	Cancellation Fee of requested service	R	15% of Service Value	no vat	15% of Service Value	no vat	
E10A34	Erection and removal of Banners, signs & lights (per hour) (Vehicle cost + labour)	R	738.28	841.64	696.49	794.00	6.00%
E12	**CONVERSION OF METERS**						
E12A1	Convert Credit Meter to Pre-paid: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out)	R	1 410.51	1 607.98	1 330.67	1 516.96	6.00%
E12A2	Convert Credit Meter to Pre-paid: 3P (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out)	R	2 480.28	2 827.52	2 339.89	2 667.47	6.00%
E12A3	Convert Credit Three Phase to Singe Phase Pre-paid meter	R	1 273.86	1 452.19	1 201.75	1 370.00	6.00%
E12A4	Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit (Commercial only)	R	961.44	1 096.04	907.02	1 034.00	6.00%
E12A5	Convert Pre-paid Single Phase to Three Phase Pre-paid (based on tariff E13A8) cost includes cable to boundary	R	R9 247.44 + ext fee	applicable vat	R8,724 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E12A6	Convert pre-paid Three phase to Single phase pre-paid (based on meter cost + call out + CB)	R	1 570.15	1 789.97	1 481.27	1 688.65	6.00%
E12A7	Removal of Meter (based on call out fee)		618.57	705.17	583.56	665.26	6.00%
E12A8	Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable) (based on call out fee)	R	618.57	705.17	583.56	665.26	6.00%
E12A9	Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable) (based on call out fee + 30m cable)	R	2 042.58	2 328.54	1 926.96	2 196.73	6.00%
E13	**SERVICE CONNECTIONS**						
E13A1	Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff)	R	783.84	893.58	739.47	843.00	6.00%
E13A4	Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only (Based on 30m cable + meter cost + average labour cost + 15% admin fee)	R	5 563.61	6 342.52	5 248.69	5 983.51	6.00%
E13A6	Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to Domestic users (Network Permitted) (Based on: 30m cable + meter cost + average labour cost + 15% admin fee)	R	5 563.61	6 342.52	5 248.69	5 983.51	6.00%
E13A7	Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on 30m (25mm) cable + meter cost + average labour +circuit breaker + 15% admin fee)	R	R10 274.22 + ext fee	applicable vat	R9692.66 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E13A8	Three Phase : (Pre-paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on 30m (25mm) cable + meter cost + average labour +circuit breaker + 15% admin fee)	R	R10 274.22 + ext fee	applicable vat	R9692.66 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E13A9	Non Standard : Pre-paid 30 Amp Single phase (Sub economic connections) (Based on 30m (10mm) cable + meter cost + average labour cost + 15% admin fee)	R	5 166.10	5 889.35	4 873.68	5 556.00	6.00%
E13A10	Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer install cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	1 622.09	1 849.18	1 530.27	1 744.51	6.00%
E13A11	Single Phase (Pre-paid 60A-Developer install cable to boundary) applicable to Domestic users (Network permitted) (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	1 622.09	1 849.18	1 530.27	1 744.51	6.00%
E13A12	Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer install cable to boundary) : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	R2 852.32 + ext fee	applicable vat	R2690.87 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS (Before NERSA approval)

Tariff Code	Detail		2017/2018		2016/2017		
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
E13A13	Three Phase (Pre-paid 60A-Developer install cable to boundary) : Extension fee not applicable to Industrial erven up to 60 Amp (Based on meter cost + call out fee + 15% admin fee)	R	R2 852.32 + ext fee	applicable vat	R2690.87 + ext fee	applicable vat	6.00%
E13A14	Any other none standard connections		cost + 15% admin	applicable vat	cost + 15% admin	applicable vat	
E14	**ILLEGAL CONNECTION / TAMPERING FEE (Including damage or bypass of the DSM Hot Water Cylinder Control Unit**						
E14A1	1 st Offence	R	3 613.54	no vat	3 409.00	no vat	6.00%
E14A2	2 nd Offence (E14A1 X 2)	R	7 227.08	no vat	6 818.00	no vat	6.00%
E14A3	3 rd Offence and re-occurance (Disconnection of service and remedial action fee = double previous offence fee)		Previous offence amount X 2	applicable vat	Previous offence amount X 2	applicable vat	
E14A4	Unsafe / Illegal leads (per visit) **(reconnection fee included)**	R	1 618.82	1 845.46	1 527.19	1 741.00	6.00%
E15	**UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES (Network permitted : to be approved by Electricity Department)**						
E15A1	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all HV Equipment UP to HV Substation or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	R	1 227.19	1 399.00	1 227.19	1 399.00	0.00%
E15A2	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	R	3 363.16	3 834.00	3 363.16	3 834.00	0.00%
E15A3	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply including Dist. TF	R	4 284.21	4 884.00	4 284.21	4 884.00	0.00%
E15A4	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk	R	5 589.47	6 372.00	5 589.47	6 372.00	0.00%
E15A5	Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA	R	100% of approved installation cost	applicable vat	100% of approved installation cost	applicable vat	
E15A6	Investigation Fee	R	3 586.58	4 088.70	3 415.79	3 894.00	5.00%
E15A7	FACTOR OF 0,36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : applicable on E15A3 AND E15A4 (Commercial /Business no factor apply)	R	Factor 0.36	applicable vat	Factor 0.36	applicable vat	
E18	**SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION (SSEG)**						
	This tariff is available only for approved SSEG connections, where the customers offset their small scale generation (kWh) against purchases from the Municipality, provided that their purchases exceed their generation (kWh). This tariff will only be implemented after NERSA's approved Guidelines have been received. The consumer will stay on his existing tariff **(All prepaid customers excluded) Prepaid customers to convert to credit meter and tariff:**						
E18A2	Feed-in Tariff c/kWh	c	57.24	65.25	54.00	61.56	6.00%
DC2	**DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS (Bulk Service Levies - BICL)**						
DC2A	**Sub Division of existing erf**						
DC2A1	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A4 = P/ERF **PLUS** STANDARD CONNECTION FEES	R	27 947.35	31 859.98	26 489.30	30 197.80	5.50%
DC2B	**New Developments**						
DC2B1	Standard fee per Singel Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (13.8 kVA xE15A2 x.36)	R	16 708.18	19 047.33	15 836.05	18 053.10	5.51%
DC2B2	Standard fee per Three Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (42kVA x E15A2x.36)	R	50 850.98	57 970.12	48 196.66	54 944.19	5.51%
DC2C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A2	R	3 363.16	3 834.00	3 187.61	3 633.88	5.51%
DC2C1	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A3	R	4 284.21	4 884.00	4 060.19	4 628.62	5.52%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
WD	**CONSUMER DEPOSITS**					
WD1	Domestic - Water	530.00	no vat	500.00	no vat	6.00%
WD2	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl	2 120.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat	6.00%
WD3	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl	7 420.00	no vat	7 000.00	no vat	6.00%
WD4	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl +	12 720.00	no vat	12 000.00	no vat	6.00%
WD5	Domestic - Water RUE's	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat	
WD6	Indigent - registered	169.60	no vat	160.00	no vat	6.00%
WDD	**Deposit Defaulters**					
WDD1	Domestic - Water - Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
WDD2	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	applicable vat	calculated	applicable vat	
WDD3	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
WDD4	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl + Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
WDD5	Domestic - Water RUE'sTwo Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat	
W1	**BASIC CHARGE**					
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per erf/unit per month	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W1A3	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	15.45	17.61	15.45	17.61	0.00%
	See attachment for the amount of RUE's allocated to different household consumers					
W1B	**CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B2	7 - 18 kl per kl	10.24	11.67	9.66	11.01	6.00%
W1B3	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1B4	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1B5	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1B6	>60kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1B7	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B8	7 - 18 kl per kl	13.31	15.18	12.56	14.32	6.00%
W1B9	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.59	24.62	20.37	23.22	6.00%
W1B10	31 - 45 kl per kl	33.25	37.90	31.37	35.76	6.00%
W1B11	46 - 60 kl per kl	43.19	49.24	40.75	46.45	6.00%
W1B12	>60kl per kl	57.59	65.65	54.33	61.94	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1B13	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B14	7 - 18 kl per kl	16.39	18.69	15.47	17.63	6.00%
W1B15	19 - 30 kl per kl	26.58	30.31	25.08	28.59	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1B16	31 - 45 kl per kl	40.92	46.65	38.61	44.01	6.00%
W1B17	46 - 60 kl per kl	53.17	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
W1B18	>60kl per kl	70.88	80.80	66.87	76.23	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1B19	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1B20	7 - 18 kl per kl	20.48	23.35	19.32	22.02	6.00%
W1B21	>18 kl per kl	88.59	101.00	83.58	95.28	6.00%
W1BI	**CONSUMPTION - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1BI1	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI2	7 - 18 kl per kl	10.24	11.67	9.66	11.01	6.00%
W1BI3	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1BI4	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1BI5	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1BI6	>60kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1BI7	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI8	7 - 18 kl per kl	13.31	15.18	12.56	14.32	6.00%
W1BI9	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.59	24.62	20.37	23.22	6.00%
W1BI10	31 - 45 kl per kl	33.25	37.90	31.37	35.76	6.00%
W1BI11	46 - 60 kl per kl	43.19	49.24	40.75	46.45	6.00%
W1BI12	>60kl per kl	57.59	65.65	54.33	61.94	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1BI13	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI14	7 - 18 kl per kl	16.39	18.69	15.47	17.63	6.00%
W1BI15	19 - 30 kl per kl	26.58	30.31	25.08	28.59	6.00%
W1BI16	31 - 45 kl per kl	40.92	46.65	38.61	44.01	6.00%
W1BI17	46 - 60 kl per kl	53.17	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
W1BI18	>60kl per kl	70.88	80.80	66.87	76.23	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1BI19	0 - 6 kl per kl - **subsidised**	4.50	5.13	4.04	4.60	11.50%
W1BI20	7 - 18 kl per kl	20.48	23.35	19.32	22.02	6.00%
W1BI21	>18 kl per kl	88.59	101.00	83.58	95.28	6.00%
W1C	**CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1C1	0 - 18 kl per kl	11.33	12.92	10.69	12.19	6.00%
W1C2	19 - 30 kl per kl	16.61	18.94	15.67	17.86	6.00%
W1C3	31 - 45 kl per kl	25.57	29.15	24.13	27.50	6.00%
W1C4	46 - 60 kl per kl	33.22	37.87	31.34	35.73	6.00%
W1C5	>60 kl per kl	44.30	50.50	41.79	47.64	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1C6	0 - 18 kl per kl	14.73	16.79	13.90	15.84	6.00%
W1C7	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.59	24.62	20.37	23.22	6.00%
W1C8	31 - 45 kl per kl	33.25	37.90	31.37	35.76	6.00%
W1C9	46 - 60 kl per kl	43.20	49.24	40.75	46.46	6.00%
W1C10	>60 kl per kl	57.58	65.65	54.33	61.93	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1C11	0 - 18 kl per kl	18.13	20.67	17.11	19.50	6.00%
W1C12	19 - 30 kl per kl	26.58	30.31	25.08	28.59	6.00%
W1C13	31 - 45 kl per kl	40.92	46.65	38.61	44.01	6.00%
W1C14	46 - 60 kl per kl	53.17	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
W1C15	>60 kl per kl	70.88	80.80	66.87	76.23	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1C16	0 - 10 kl per kl	22.66	25.84	21.38	24.37	6.00%
W1C17	>10 kl per kl	88.59	101.00	83.58	95.28	6.00%
W1D	**OTHER CONSUMERS**					
W1D1	Departmental per Kl	18.42	21.00	18.42	21.00	0.00%
W1D2	Fire Hoses: Basic per Month	155.04	176.74	146.26	166.74	6.00%
W1D3	Bulk usage (Unconnected to networks) per Kl	12.54	14.30	11.83	13.49	6.00%
W1D4	Kid Brooke (Van Cauter 0 - 8000kl per year)	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.00%
W1D5	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 2 (Van Cauter)	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.00%
W1D6	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 4 (Per agreement)	1.05	1.20	1.05	1.20	0.00%
W1D7	Contractors water consumption - temporary connection	18.42	21.00	18.42	21.00	0.00%
W1E	**WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff)**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1E1	0 - 500kl per kl	16.48	18.79	15.55	17.73	6.00%
W1E2	501 - 1000kl per kl	24.92	28.40	23.51	26.80	6.00%
W1E3	>1000kl per kl	33.23	37.88	31.35	35.73	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1E4	0 - 300kl per kl	21.44	24.44	20.23	23.06	6.00%
W1E5	301 - 700kl per kl	32.39	36.92	30.56	34.83	6.00%
W1E6	>700kl per kl	43.20	49.24	40.75	46.46	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1E7	0 - 250kl per kl	26.38	30.07	24.89	28.37	6.00%
W1E8	251 - 500kl per kl	39.87	45.45	37.61	42.88	6.00%
W1E9	>500kl per kl	53.16	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1E10	0 - 100kl per kl	32.97	37.59	31.11	35.46	6.00%
W1E11	>100 kl per kl	66.46	75.76	62.70	71.47	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1F	**WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc. must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over previous 365 days**					
	Normal Tariff					
W1F1	0 - 5800kl per kl	17.17	19.58	16.20	18.47	6.00%
W1F2	> 5800kl per kl	33.23	37.88	31.35	35.73	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)					
W1F3	0 - 5800kl per kl	22.32	25.45	21.06	24.01	6.00%
W1F4	> 5800kl per kl	43.20	49.24	40.75	46.46	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)					
W1F5	0 - 5800kl per kl	27.48	31.32	25.92	29.55	6.00%
W1F6	> 5800kl per kl	53.16	60.61	50.16	57.18	6.00%
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)					
W1F7	0 - 5 800kl per kl	34.34	39.15	32.40	36.94	6.00%
W1F8	>5 800 kl per kl	66.46	75.76	62.70	71.47	6.00%
W2A	**AVAILABILITY CHARGES**					
W2A1	Overstrand per month	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W2A2	Farms connected to water pipe line	121.83	138.88	114.93	131.02	6.00%
W2J	**REBATES (This can be granted by the Municipal Manager after application) refer to Policy # 6.8.1**					
W2J1	Kl above average - per kl	18.42	21.00	18.42	21.00	0.00%
W3A	**IRRIGATION WATER ("LEI WATER") & RAW WATER**					
W3A1	Use and pump water (80-90 min) per MONTH Stanford	37.20	42.40	35.09	40.00	6.00%
W3A2	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Basic	45.39	51.74	42.82	48.81	6.00%
W3A3	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption 0- 70 kl per kl	3.55	4.05	3.35	3.82	6.00%
W3A4	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption >70 kl per kl	8.30	9.46	7.83	8.93	6.00%
W3A5	Others	3.55	4.05	3.35	3.82	6.00%
W3A6	Farm 1/722 Stanford as per agreement 1.75% of raw water abstraction from municipal boreholes, maximum 8760 kl/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
W3A7	Farm 586 Volmoed raw water from De Bos pipeline consumption 0 - 300 kl/month per kl	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
W3A8	Farm 586 Volmoed raw water from De Bos pipeline consumption >300 kl/month per kl	3.55	4.05	3.33	3.80	6.61%
W3B	**IRRIGATION WATER - (TREATED EFFLUENT)**					
W3B2	Hermanus Golf Club per month	40 422.01	46 081.09	38 133.97	43 472.73	6.00%
W3B3	All other per kl	2.27	2.59	2.15	2.45	6.00%
W3B4	Schools, municipal sports grounds & project sport grounds as per agreement	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
W3B5	Curro Holdings - 250kl free per day as per deed of sale	2.27	2.59	2.15	2.45	6.00%
W4	**SUNDRY CHARGES**					
W4A1	Testing of a Meter (Call-out Fee incl)(Conditionally refundable)	813.59	927.50	767.54	875.00	6.00%
W4A2	Testing of a Meter (Ind/Bulk Meter)(Conditionally refundable) ****Minimum charge of R500***	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
W4A3	Disconnection	369.14	420.82	348.25	397.00	6.00%
W4A4	Reconnection	369.14	420.82	348.25	397.00	6.00%
W4A5	Reconnection After Normal Working Hours	737.35	840.58	695.61	793.00	6.00%
W4A6	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	144.12	164.30	135.97	155.00	6.00%
W4A7	Verification of a Meter Reading	201.77	230.02	190.35	217.00	6.00%

WATER TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W4A8	Final and Special Readings	184.10	209.87	173.68	198.00	6.00%
W4A9	Call-out Fee - Normal Working Hours	368.21	419.76	347.37	396.00	6.00%
W4A10	Call-out Fee - After Hours	737.35	840.58	695.61	793.00	6.00%
W4A11	Replacement of damage meter	990.00	1 128.60	new	new	
W4A12	Registration of Borehole (Including inspection fee)	276.16	314.82	260.53	297.00	6.00%
W4A13	Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe)	809.88	923.26	764.04	871.00	6.00%
W4A14	Convert to Water Flow Restrictor Meter	2 638.84	3 008.28	2 489.47	2 838.00	6.00%
W4A15	Temporary Connections - Deposit	6 944.06	no vat	6 551.00	no vat	6.00%
W4A16	Temporary Connection - Usage per kl	13.02	14.84	12.28	14.00	6.00%
W4A17	Damage of Water Meter	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
W4A18	Damage of Watermain	Actual cost plus R2,790.98	applicable vat	Actual cost plus R2,633.00	applicable vat	6.00%
W4A19	Damage of Service Connection (including water meter)	Actual cost plus R697.48	applicable vat	Actual cost plus R658.00	applicable vat	6.00%
W5	**ILLEGAL CONNECTION / TAMPERING FEE**					
W5A1	1st Offence	6 158.60	no vat	5 810.00	no vat	6.00%
W5A2	2 nd Offence **Must convert to a flow-restriction watermeter** at applicable tariff plus	7 227.08	no vat	New	New	
W5A3	3rd Offence (Restriction of service and remedial action fee = double previous offence fee)	Previous offence amount X 2	applicable vat	New	New	
W6	**CONNECTION FEE**					
W6A1	20 mm Connection Conventional Meter	4 511.51	5 143.12	4 256.14	4 852.00	6.00%
W6A2	20 mm Connection Water Flow Restrictor Meter	5 357.65	6 107.72	5 054.39	5 762.00	6.00%
W6A3	Other Connections	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	Actual cost plus 15%	applicable vat	
W6A4	Connections (Erf Boundary - by Developer)	1 172.51	1 336.66	1 106.14	1 261.00	6.00%
W7	**BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES**					
	Tariffs set out in Development Contribution Tariff list					

DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		1.00
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
		R	R	R	R	
DC1	**WATER**					
DC1A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	18 859.65	21 500.00	18 859.65	21 500.00	0.00%
DC2	**ELECTRICITY**					
DC2A	**Sub Division of Existing Erf**					
DC2A1	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A4 = P/ERF **PLUS** Standard Connection Fees	27 947.35	31 859.98	26 489.30	30 197.80	5.50%
DC2B	**New Developments**					
DC2B1	Standard fee per Singel Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (Based on 13.8 kVA xE15A2 x.36)	16 708.18	19 047.33	15 836.05	18 053.10	5.51%
DC2B2	Standard fee per Three Phase Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer (Based on 42kVA x E15A2x.36)	50 850.98	57 970.12	48 196.66	54 944.19	5.51%
DC2C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A2	3 363.16	3 834.00	3 187.61	3 633.88	5.51%
DC2C1	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A3	4 284.21	4 884.00	4 060.19	4 628.62	5.52%
DC3	**SEWERAGE**					
DC3A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	12 715.79	14 496.00	12 715.79	14 496.00	0.00%
DC4	**ROADS**					
DC4A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	5 701.75	6 500.00	5 701.75	6 500.00	0.00%
DC5	**STORMWATER**					
DC5A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	6 578.95	7 500.00	6 578.95	7 500.00	0.00%
DC6	**SOLID WASTE**					
DC6A	Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit	1 140.35	1 300.00	1 140.35	1 300.00	0.00%
DC7	**OFF-GRID DEVELOPMENT/UNITS**					
DC7A	As per signed agreement as recommended by the Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager	as per agreement	applicable vat	as per agreement	applicable vat	
DC8	**EVALUATION/INVESTIGATION LEVIES are payable OVER and ABOVE the Bulk Service Levies**					
DC8A	**Water**					
	No. of Equivalent units					
DC8A1	1 - 4	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
DC8A2	5 - 10	7 900.00	9 006.00	6 250.00	7 125.00	26.40%
DC8A3	11 - 25	13 300.00	15 162.00	10 468.42	11 934.00	27.05%
DC8A4	26 - 50	18 300.00	20 862.00	14 685.97	16 742.00	24.61%
DC8A5	51 - 100	21 000.00	23 940.00	16 716.67	19 057.00	25.62%
DC8A6	101 - 250	23 300.00	26 562.00	18 735.09	21 358.00	24.37%
DC8A7	251 - 500	27 200.00	31 008.00	21 944.74	25 017.00	23.95%
DC8A8	501 - 2000	30 700.00	34 998.00	24 647.37	28 098.00	24.56%
DC8A9	2000 – 5000	36 900.00	42 066.00	29 537.72	33 673.00	24.93%
DC8A10	> 5001	41 900.00	47 766.00	33 756.14	38 482.00	24.13%

DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION TARIFFS

Tariff Code	Detail	2017/2018		2016/2017		1.00
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
DC8E	**Sanitation**					
	No. of Equivalent units					
DC8E1	1 - 4	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat	
DC8E2	5 - 10	7 900.00	9 006.00	6 624.56	7 552.00	19.25%
DC8E3	11 - 25	13 300.00	15 162.00	11 096.49	12 650.00	19.86%
DC8E4	26 - 50	18 300.00	20 862.00	15 568.42	17 748.00	17.55%
DC8E5	51 - 100	21 000.00	23 940.00	17 719.30	20 200.00	18.51%
DC8E6	101 - 250	23 300.00	26 562.00	19 859.65	22 640.00	17.32%
DC8E7	251 - 500	27 200.00	31 008.00	23 261.40	26 518.00	16.93%
DC8E8	501 - 2000	30 700.00	34 998.00	26 126.32	29 784.00	17.51%
DC8E9	2000 – 5000	36 900.00	42 066.00	31 310.53	35 694.00	17.85%
DC8E10	> 5001	41 900.00	47 766.00	35 781.58	40 791.00	17.10%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS

ALLOCATION OF RUE's TO CATEGORIES OF CONSUMERS – 2017/18

Clinics – Out patients	▫ 1 RUE
Flats	▫ 1 RUE per unit
Guest houses and B & B's	▫ 1 RUE
Household related consumers that do not fall in one of the above household consumer categories	▫ Upon application the Engineering & Financial Departments will assess the validity within the tariff's structural framework.
Old Age Homes, Hostels & Boarding School	▫ 1 RUE per 7 Beds
Retirement Villages, Hospital & Hospice	▫ 1 RUE per 1 residential unit ▫ 1 RUE per 7 Beds
Single Residential erven	▫ 1 RUE
Townhouse and group developments	▫ 1 RUE per unit (Please note that Townhouse/Group Developments must apply should they require more than 1 rue during development) ▫ RUE's only applicable from date of application and approval

RUE = Residential Unit Equivalent

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

A deposit of 50% of the total amount payable is applicable to secure the booking. On cancellation of the booking, an admin fee of 15% will deducted from the deposit. On cancellation of the booking less than 14 days prior to the commencement of the booking period, the deposit **will not** be paid back.

NOTE:
All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

PALMIET & KLEINMOND CARAVAN PARKS							
SEASON	**PERIOD**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**
		2017/18			**2016/17**		
		Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R403.00	R323.50	R286.50	R380.00	R305.00	R270.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R223.00	R191.00	R175.00	R210.00	R180.00	R165.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R41.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R58.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of 2 units = R32.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4)* = R58.00 per person per day and R45.00 for a vehicle.
  (*) Special arrangements must be made with the Camp Manager to allow day visitors
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans, Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
  - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
  - ❖ Qualify for a reduced tariff of R2,719.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R148.00 per set (refundable).

KLEINMOND : FRANK ROBB HUT		
	2017/2018	**2016/2017**
Camping per person (max 10 persons) per day	R95.50	R90.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK : PLETT HOUSE			
		2017/2018	2016/2017
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R445.50	R420.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R276.00	R260.00

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK							
SEASON	**PERIOD**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**
		2017/2018			**2016/2017**		
		Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R440.00	R339.50	R307.50	R415.00	R320.00	R290.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R244.00	R207.00	R191.00	R230.00	R195.00	R180.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R41.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R64.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of two (2) units = R34.00 per unit per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Daily Functions (pre-arrangement) = R159.00 per day
- Long Term Rental = R 15,073.00 pa **plus the following**:
  - Pergola with covering = R 127.00 pm (R1,524.00 pa)
  - Water tap = R 27.00 pm (R324.00 pa)
  - Structure for storing purposes = R 27.00 pm (R324.00 pa)
  - Permanent fireplace structure = R 27.00 pm (R324.00 pa)
  - Electricity per stand = R 86.00 pm (R1,032.00 pa)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans, Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
  - may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
  - qualify for a reduced tariff of R2,968.00 for a period of 30 days
- Full 30 day Rental = R4,346.00
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R148.00 per set (refundable).

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

GANSBAAI CARAVAN PARK									
SEASON	**PERIOD**	**A+ Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**	**A+ Stands**	**A Stands**	**B Stands**	**C Stands**
		2017/2018				**2016/2017**			
		Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Peak Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R318.00	R270.50	R223.00	R191.00	R300.00	R255.00	R210.00	R180.00
Off-Peak Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R244.00	R201.50	R191.00	R175.00	R230.00	R190.00	R180.00	R165.00

- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R58.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R42.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4) = R42.00 per person per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Long Term Rental = R 7,982.00 pa.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans, Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R148.00 per set (refundable).

HAWSTON DAY CAMPING SITE				
ITEM	**Off Peak Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)**	**Peak Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend**	**Off-Peak Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)**	**Peak Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend**
	2017/2018		**2016/2017**	
	Per Day	**Per Day**	**Per Day**	**Per Day**
Camping Sites	R104.00	R191.00	R98.00	R180.00
Parking Fees : Per Vehicle (excluding buses > 20 seats)	R14.00	R14.00	R13.00	R13.00
: Per Bus > 20 seats	R164.50	R164.50	R155.00	R155.00
Entrance Fee: Adults (per person)	R14.00	R14.00	R13.00	R13.00
: Children (per child < 12)	R4.50	R4.50	R4.00	R4.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R41.00 per stand per day
- The above tariffs include for up to six 6 persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R40.00 per unit per day.
- Events – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R543.00 per day. (Excluding other services eg. refuse collection, electricity etc.)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans Mobile Camper Vehicles & RV groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older).

ANNEXURE D

TARIFF BASKETS

MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - SINGLE RESIDENTIAL 2017/18

Residential			Year	Year	Increase/Decrease	
High Consumption with credit elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R3 500 000				
Rates			1 090.20	1 170.87	80.67	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		505.95	536.30	30.35	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		50 kl	961.68	1 020.70	59.03	6.14
VAT			231.78	245.52	13.74	5.93
SUB TOTAL			**2 977.57**	**3 170.15**	**192.58**	**6.47**
Electricity Credit Meter		1500 kWh	2 727.25	2 778.24	50.99	1.87
VAT			381.81	388.95	7.14	1.87
TOTAL			**6 086.63**	**6 337.33**	**250.71**	**4.12**
HPP if applicable			*109.02*	*117.09*	*8.07*	*7.40*

High Consumption with prepaid elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R3 500 000				
Rates			1 090.20	1 170.87	80.67	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		505.95	536.30	30.35	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		50 kl	961.68	1 020.70	59.03	6.14
VAT			231.78	245.52	13.74	5.93
SUB TOTAL			**2 977.57**	**3 170.15**	**192.58**	**6.47**
Electricity Prepaid Meter		1500 kWh	2 609.75	2 659.14	49.40	1.89
VAT			365.36	372.28	6.92	1.89
TOTAL			**5 952.68**	**6 201.57**	**248.89**	**4.18**
HPP if applicable			*109.02*	*117.09*	*8.07*	*7.40*

Medium Consumption with credit elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R2 500 000				
Rates			774.20	831.49	57.29	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		304.18	322.42	18.25	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		25 kl	364.75	387.97	23.22	6.37
VAT			119.96	127.00	7.04	5.86
SUB TOTAL			**1 751.05**	**1 865.63**	**114.58**	**6.54**
Electricity Credit Meter		800 kWh	1 402.50	1 428.58	26.08	1.86
VAT			196.35	200.00	3.65	1.86
TOTAL			**3 349.89**	**3 494.21**	**144.31**	**4.31**
HPP if applicable			*77.42*	*83.15*	*5.73*	*7.40*

Medium Consumption with prepaid elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R2 500 000				
Rates			774.20	831.49	57.29	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		304.18	322.42	18.25	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		25 kl	364.75	387.97	23.22	6.37
VAT			119.96	127.00	7.04	5.86
SUB TOTAL			**1 751.05**	**1 865.63**	**114.58**	**6.54**
Electricity Prepaid Meter		800 kWh	1 336.38	1 361.83	25.46	1.91
VAT			187.09	190.66	3.56	1.91
TOTAL			**3 274.52**	**3 418.12**	**143.60**	**4.39**
HPP if applicable			*77.42*	*83.15*	*5.73*	*7.40*

Low Consumption with credit meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R1 000 000				
Rates			300.20	322.41	22.21	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		223.47	236.87	13.40	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		15 kl	226.08	240.98	14.90	6.59
VAT			89.25	94.44	5.19	5.82
SUB TOTAL			**1 026.96**	**1 091.45**	**64.50**	**6.28**
Electricity Credit Meter		600 kWh	1 024.00	1 042.96	18.97	1.85
VAT			143.36	146.01	2.66	1.85
TOTAL			**2 194.31**	**2 280.43**	**86.12**	**3.92**
HPP if applicable			*30.02*	*32.24*	*2.22*	*7.40*

Low Consumption with prepaid elect meter			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R1 000 000				
Rates			300.20	322.41	22.21	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1+SE8A**		223.47	236.87	13.40	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		15 kl	226.08	240.98	14.90	6.59
VAT			89.25	94.44	5.19	5.82
TOTAL			**1 026.96**	**1 091.45**	**64.50**	**6.28**
Electricity Prepaid Meter		600 kWh	972.56	991.18	18.62	1.91
VAT			136.16	138.76	2.61	1.91
			2 135.67	**2 221.39**	**85.72**	**4.01**
HPP if applicable			*30.02*	*32.24*	*2.22*	*7.40*

Life-Line Consumption (ONE PART) (Indigent)			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R50 000				
Rates			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer	**SE7A1**		16.14	17.11	0.97	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water		8 kl	19.32	20.48	1.16	6.00
VAT			10.80	11.10	0.30	2.76
SUB TOTAL			**87.96**	**90.39**	**2.43**	**2.76**
Electricity Pre-paid		300 kWh	298.83	298.83	0.00	0.00
VAT			41.84	41.84	0.00	0.00
TOTAL			**428.63**	**431.06**	**2.43**	**0.57**

Conservancy Tanks

If tariff SE7 is not applicable		2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
Smaller than 6kl		471.13	499.40	28.27	6.00
Greater than 6kl		471.13	499.40	28.27	6.00
Outside urban area Plus	per km	13.81	14.63	0.83	6.00
Plus	Per hour	282.86	299.83	16.97	6.00
After hours					
Smaller than 6kl		942.26	998.80	56.54	6.00
Greater than 6kl		942.26	998.80	56.54	6.00

Sub-Economic Consumption (Indigent)			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R50 000				
Rates			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer	**SE7A1**		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water		6 kl	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VAT			5.84	5.84	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL			**47.54**	**47.54**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Electricity Prepaid Meter		150 kWh	150.68	150.45	-0.23	-0.15
VAT			21.09	21.06	-0.03	-0.15
TOTAL			**219.31**	**219.05**	**-0.26**	**-0.12**

Sub-Economic Consumption (Indigent)			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R220 000				
Rates			53.72	57.70	3.98	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1**		96.85	102.66	5.81	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water		18 kl	115.92	122.88	6.96	6.00
VAT			35.63	37.41	1.79	5.02
SUB TOTAL			**343.82**	**362.35**	**18.53**	**5.39**
Electricity Prepaid Meter		400 kWh	351.58	351.05	-0.53	-0.15
VAT			49.22	49.15	-0.07	-0.15
TOTAL			**744.61**	**762.55**	**17.93**	**2.41**

Sub-Economic Consumption			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R220 000				
Rates			53.72	57.70	3.98	7.40
Sewer	**SE7A1**		247.68	262.53	14.86	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	**1X Per Week**		146.26	155.04	8.78	6.00
Water		18 kl	266.41	282.39	15.98	6.00
VAT			98.29	103.83	5.55	5.64
SUB TOTAL			**854.05**	**903.20**	**49.14**	**5.75**
Electricity Prepaid Meter		400 kWh	679.60	693.09	13.49	1.99
VAT			95.14	97.03	1.89	1.99
TOTAL			**1 628.79**	**1 693.32**	**64.53**	**3.96**

MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - BUSINESS 2017/2018

Bussiness - Large (Time of Use)				2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R35 000 000					
Rates				20 941.67	22 491.35	1 549.68	7.40
Sewer	**SE7D1+SE8A**		30	7 845.42	8 316.03	470.61	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer				41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	Bins 2X Per Week		30	17 551.20	18 604.20	1 053.00	6.00
Water		460 kl		18 043.37	19 125.95	1 082.58	6.00
VAT				6 087.44	6 452.30	364.87	5.99
SUB TOTAL				**70 510.79**	**75 031.53**	**4 520.74**	**6.41**
Electricity Credit Meter		108751 + 436kVA		166 211.85	169 202.27	2 990.41	1.80
VAT				23 269.66	23 688.32	418.66	1.80
TOTAL				**259 992.30**	**267 922.11**	**7 929.81**	**3.05**
HPP if applicable				*2 094.17*	*2 249.14*	*154.97*	*7.40*

Bussiness - Medium (Three Phase)				2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation		R3 200 000				
Rates				1 914.67	2 056.35	141.69	7.40
Sewer	**SE7D1+SE8A**		1	517.48	548.52	31.04	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer				41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	1X Per Week		3	438.78	465.12	26.34	6.00
Water		40 kl		736.64	780.83	44.19	6.00
VAT				242.84	257.06	14.22	5.86
SUB TOTAL				**3 892.11**	**4 149.59**	**257.48**	**6.62**
Electricity Credit Meter		7000 kWh		11 015.86	11 818.50	802.64	7.29
VAT				1 542.22	1 654.59	112.37	7.29
TOTAL				**16 450.19**	**17 622.68**	**1 172.49**	**7.13**
HPP if applicable				*191.47*	*205.64*	*14.17*	*7.40*

Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)				2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation		R3 200 000				
Rates				1 914.67	2 056.35	141.69	7.40
Sewer	**SE7D1+SE8A**		1	517.48	548.52	31.04	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer				41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	1X Per Week		2	292.52	310.08	17.56	6.00
Water		40 kl		736.64	780.83	44.19	6.00
VAT				222.37	235.36	12.99	5.84
SUB TOTAL				**3 725.37**	**3 972.84**	**247.47**	**6.64**
Electricity Credit Meter		4000 kWh		6 513.16	6 982.73	469.57	7.21
VAT				911.84	977.58	65.74	7.21
TOTAL				**11 150.38**	**11 933.16**	**782.78**	**7.02**
HPP if applicable				*191.47*	*205.64*	*14.17*	*7.40*

Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)				2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation		R3 200 000				
Rates				1 914.67	2 056.35	141.69	7.40
Sewer	**SE7D1+SE8A**		1	517.48	548.52	31.04	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer				41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	1X Per Week		2	292.52	310.08	17.56	6.00
Water		40 kl		736.64	780.83	44.19	6.00
VAT				222.37	235.36	12.99	5.84
SUB TOTAL				**3 725.37**	**3 972.84**	**247.47**	**6.64**
Electricity Credit Meter		1000 kWh		2 010.46	2 146.96	136.50	6.79
VAT				281.46	300.57	19.11	6.79
TOTAL				**6 017.30**	**6 420.38**	**403.08**	**6.70**
HPP if applicable				*191.47*	*205.64*	*14.17*	*7.40*

Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)				2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation		R3 200 000				
Rates				1 914.67	2 056.35	141.69	7.40
Sewer	**SE7D1+SE8A**		1	517.48	548.52	31.04	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer				41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
Refuse	1X Per Week		2	31.34	33.22	1.88	6.00
Water		40 kl		736.64	780.83	44.19	6.00
VAT				185.80	196.60	10.80	5.81
SUB TOTAL				**3 427.63**	**3 657.22**	**229.59**	**6.70**
Electricity Credit Meter		1000 kWh		2 002.36	2 053.96	51.60	2.58
VAT				280.33	287.55	7.22	2.58
TOTAL				**5 710.32**	**5 998.74**	**288.42**	**5.05**
HPP if applicable				*191.47*	*205.64*	*14.17*	*7.40*

MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - VACANT ERVEN 2017/2018

Valuation High			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R780 000				
Rates			421.85	453.07	31.22	7.40
Sewer can connect	Availability		123.20	108.54	-14.66	-11.90
Refuse	Availability		73.12	77.51	4.39	6.00
Electricity	Availability		254.78	267.52	12.74	5.00
Water	Availability		114.93	121.83	6.90	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
VAT			85.08	86.39	1.31	1.54
TOTAL			1 114.66	1 156.56	41.90	**3.76**
HPP if applicable			*42.19*	*45.31*	*3.12*	*7.40*

Valuation Average			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R250 000				
Rates			135.21	145.21	10.01	7.40
Sewer can connect	Availability		123.20	108.54	-14.66	-11.90
Refuse	Availability		73.12	77.51	4.39	6.00
Electricity	Availability		254.78	267.52	12.74	5.00
Water	Availability		114.93	121.83	6.90	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
VAT			85.08	86.39	1.31	1.54
TOTAL			828.02	848.71	20.69	**2.50**
HPP if applicable			*13.52*	*14.52*	*1.00*	*7.40*

Valuation Lower			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R110 000				
Rates			59.49	63.89	4.40	7.40
Sewer can connect	Availability		123.20	108.54	-14.66	-11.90
Refuse	Availability		73.12	77.51	4.39	6.00
Electricity	Availability		254.78	267.52	12.74	5.00
Water	Availability		114.93	121.83	6.90	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
VAT			85.08	86.39	1.31	1.54
TOTAL			752.30	767.39	15.08	**2.00**

Valuation Low			2016/2017	2017/2018	Amount	%
	Valuation	R15 000				
Rates			8.11	8.71	0.60	7.40
Sewer can connect	Availability		123.20	108.54	-14.66	-11.90
Refuse	Availability		73.12	77.51	4.39	6.00
Electricity	Availability		254.78	267.52	12.74	5.00
Water	Availability		114.93	121.83	6.90	6.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			41.70	41.70	0.00	0.00
VAT			85.08	86.39	1.31	1.54
TOTAL			700.92	712.21	11.28	**1.61**

ANNEXURE E

CAPITAL BUDGET, WARD PROJECTS & HOUSING 2017/2018

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2019/20 MTREF

						2017/18 BUDGET			2018/19 BUDGET			2019/20 BUDGET		
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			**2 705 000**		**2 705 000**	**8 000 000**		**8 000 000**	**8 000 000**		**8 000 000**
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	60 000		60 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	30 000		30 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :FLEET MANAGEMENT	M Bartman	Surplus	25 000		25 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :DIRECTOR:MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	20 000		20 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER:STANFORD	M Bartman	Surplus	600 000		600 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	C Johnson	Surplus	1 620 000		1 620 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES	M Bartman	Surplus				8 000 000		8 000 000	8 000 000		8 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES -REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	M Bartman	Surplus	350 000		350 000						
			PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			**45 000**		**45 000**						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS:ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING	S Madikane	Surplus	25 000		25 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS:DIRECTOR:INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	20 000		20 000						
			PUBLIC SAFETY			**1 848 000**	**2 000 000**	**3 848 000**						
Stanford	Thembelihle	Ward 11	FIRE HYDRANT/ FIRE TRUCK	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -FIRE BRIGADE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	L Smith	Surplus	75 000		75 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT PROJECT	L Smith	Prov-Fire Serv Grant		800 000	800 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	L Smith	Prov-Fire Serv Gr-R/Over		1 200 000	1 200 000						
Hermanus	Hemel &Aarde valley	Ward 04	MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	D Hendriks	Surplus	1 500 000		1 500 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA AT MANDELA STR	B Plaatjies	Operating cash -WSP	223 000		223 000						
			COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			**960 000**	**2 647 490**	**3 607 490**		**2 500 000**	**2 500 000**			
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE	D Hendriks	MIG		1 495 000	1 495 000		2 500 000	2 500 000			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -CDW	R Williams	Prov-CDW		20 500	20 500						
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	EXPANSION OF EXISTING CEMETERY	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	60 000		60 000						
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT-STRUCTURES	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	100 000		100 000						
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	UPGRADING OF OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	200 000		200 000						
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	WALL/FENCE ALONG EAST END STREET	J De Villiers	Operating cash -WSP	400 000		400 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	M Bartman	Surplus	200 000		200 000						
			LIBRARIES											
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	D Kearney	Prov-Library Gr		886 164	886 164						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	D La Key	Prov-Library Gr		245 826	245 826						
			SPORT & RECREATION			**795 000**	**1 471 000**	**2 266 000**		**6 100 000**	**6 100 000**		**7 169 000**	**7 169 000**
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	ARTIFICIAL TURF SOCCERFIELD	D Hendriks	MIG					2 500 000	2 500 000		5 000 000	5 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	MIG					100 000	100 000			
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAY PARK	L Rainbird	Operating cash -WSP	48 000		48 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SITTING PAVILLION FOR COACH AND RESERVE PLAYERS	B Plaatjies	Operating cash -WSP	100 000		100 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN BE	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	70 000		70 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)Brushcut	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	40 000		40 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)Brushcut	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	30 000		30 000						
Kleinmond	Mooiuitsig/ Ohills/Pdorp	Ward 10	PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT(NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Pearly Beach	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	IRRIGATION -SPORTSFIELD(PUMP, PIPELINE & CONTROL EQU	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	80 000		80 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	FENCING BAMBANI & SOPHUMELELE CORRIDOR PLAY PARKS	B Plaatjies	Operating cash -WSP	77 000		77 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	FENCING OF BASKETBALL COURT JIKELEZA STREET (NEW)	B Plaatjies	Operating cash -WSP	100 000		100 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	F Myburgh	Surplus	52 000		52 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	D Nel	Surplus	100 000		100 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :COMMUNITY PARK(INCL.NURSERIES)	D Van Rhodie	Surplus	48 000		48 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	Prov-Sport & Rec Gr		1 171 000	1 171 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	MIG		300 000	300 000		3 500 000	3 500 000		2 169 000	2 169 000
			HOUSING				**17 186 487**	**17 186 487**		**18 958 164**	**18 958 164**		**34 415 319**	**34 415 319**
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	MASAKHANE	B Louw	Prov-Housing					4 000 000	4 000 000		15 486 539	15 486 539
Gansbaai	Beverly Hills	Ward 02	BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	B Louw	Prov-Housing		4 060 720	4 060 720						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	ZWELIHLE PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(166)	B Louw	Prov-Housing		676 358	676 358		498 045	498 045			
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	MANDELA SQUARE/MSHENXISWA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE)	B Louw	Prov-Housing		3 076 810	3 076 810						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON PROJECT-IRDP	B Louw	Prov-Housing		9 372 599	9 372 599		5 460 119	5 460 119		3 680 804	3 680 804
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	ZWELIHLE:TAMBO SQUARE PROJECT	B Louw	Prov-Housing					1 000 000	1 000 000		3 973 364	3 973 364
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD IRDP	B Louw	Prov-Housing					4 000 000	4 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	BLOMPARK PROJECT	B Louw	Prov-Housing					4 000 000	4 000 000		6 274 612	6 274 612

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2019/20 MTREF

						2017/18 BUDGET			2018/19 BUDGET			2019/20 BUDGET		
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
			ROADS			**3 415 000**	**4 000 000**	**7 415 000**		**9 300 000**	**9 300 000**		**12 100 000**	**12 100 000**
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG					2 000 000	2 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG					2 800 000	2 800 000		4 000 000	4 000 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	REHABILITATE ROADS - MASAKHANE	D Hendriks	MIG					1 000 000	1 000 000			
Gansbaai	De Kelders/ Blomp/Gb	Ward 01	IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	60 000		60 000						
Hermanus	Westcliff	Ward 04	SPEED CALMING MEASURES	D Nel	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Hermanus	Westcliff	Ward 04	PATH WAYS THROUGH THE COMMONAGE IN WEST CLIFF	T Marx	Operating cash -WSP	150 000		150 000						
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)	T Marx	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	SPEED HUMPS AT ALFRED NZO STREET	T Marx	Operating cash -WSP	20 000		20 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMPS AT NTLANZI STREET	T Marx	Operating cash -WSP	220 000		220 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SIDE WALK AND SPEED HUMPS AT MAHELA,PONOANE, NXUM	T Marx	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON -SIDEWALK UPGRADE(NEW)	D Kearney	Operating cash -WSP	100 000		100 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	FORMALIZING OF PARKING AREA -COR. 4TH STREET AND 15T	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	30 000		30 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF HEUNINGKLOOF FOOTPATH	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	100 000		100 000						
Kleinmond	Proteadorp	Ward 09	SPEEDBUMPS -LOCATIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED (FIRST AREA 11	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	60 000		60 000						
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS(NEW)	D Van Rhodie	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAD ENHANCEMENT	P Ferreira	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	Ward 13	ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY(NEW)	D Kearney	Operating cash -WSP	100 000		100 000						
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	Ward 13	CYCLE LANE IN ONRUS MAIN ROAD (NEW)	D Kearney	Operating cash -WSP	70 000		70 000						
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	Ward 13	PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA	T Marx	Operating cash -WSP	90 000		90 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :ROADS	D Nel	Surplus	10 000		10 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -TRAFFIC	R Fraser	Surplus	75 000		75 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES -ROADS	M Bartman	Surplus	1 200 000		1 200 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-TRAFFIC	M Bartman	Surplus	880 000		880 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	D Hendriks	MIG		4 000 000	4 000 000		3 500 000	3 500 000		3 100 000	3 100 000
			ELECTRICITY			**15 790 000**	**4 000 000**	**19 790 000**	**14 500 000**	**4 000 000**	**18 500 000**	**13 000 000**	**11 000 000**	**24 000 000**
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	FRANSKRAAL,KLEINBAAI & BIRKENHEAD: MV/LV & MINISUB UP	D Maree	EL9/10				1 500 000		1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI:CCTV,SCADA,MINISUB AND MV/LV UPGRADE	D Maree	EL8/9/10	3 000 000		3 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000	750 000		750 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD:MV UPGRADE	D Maree	EL 9/10				1 000 000		1 000 000	750 000		750 000
Hermanus	Hermanus/ Zwelihle	Ward 04,05,06	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)	K d Plessis	INEP		4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000	4 000 000		11 000 000	11 000 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	FISHERHAVEN -STREET LIGHTS	K d Plessis	Operating cash -WSP	50 000		50 000						
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	Ward 13	STREET LIGHTS	K d Plessis	Operating cash -WSP	40 000		40 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS:MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K d Plessis	EL8/9/10	2 000 000		2 000 000	7 000 000		7 000 000	5 000 000		5 000 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K d Plessis	SURPLUS-BL	4 650 000		4 650 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE	K d Plessis	EL8/9/10	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K d Plessis	EL8/9/10	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- HM & KM	K d Plessis	Surplus	25 000		25 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :ELECTRICITY- GB& ST	D Maree	Surplus	25 000		25 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY	M Bartman	Surplus	1 000 000		1 000 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS(CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONT	S Muller	EL8/10	1 000 000		1 000 000				1 000 000		1 000 000
			WATER			**4 800 000**	**4 500 000**	**9 300 000**	**13 300 000**	**504 000**	**13 804 000**	**16 600 000**	**269 000**	**16 869 000**
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	H Blignaut	EL9/10				3 800 000		3 800 000	6 600 000		6 600 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	BUFFELS RIVER AND DE BOS DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AND	H Blignaut	EL9/10				1 200 000		1 200 000	1 300 000		1 300 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Blignaut	EL8/9/10	200 000		200 000	200 000		200 000	300 000		300 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	D Hendriks	MIG		4 500 000	4 500 000		504 000	504 000		269 000	269 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1	H Blignaut	EL9/10				4 000 000		4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	REPLACE FRANSKRAAL WTW GENSET	H Blignaut	EL8	700 000		700 000						
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	H Blignaut	EL 9				1 500 000		1 500 000			
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	H Blignaut	EL8/9	3 810 000		3 810 000	2 600 000		2 600 000			
Kleinmond	Kleinmond & Bettiesbaai	Ward 10	REFURBISHMENT OF KLEINMOND & BUFFELS RIVER WTW	H Blignaut	EL10							2 400 000		2 400 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	GREY WATER RETICULATION - SCHOOL SITE (PUMP PIPELINE	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	80 000		80 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS :WATER DISTRIBUTION	D Nel	Surplus	10 000		10 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND PALMIET PUMP STATION AND BULK PIPELINE REI	H Blignaut	EL10							2 000 000		2 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2019/20 MTREF

						2017/18 BUDGET			2018/19 BUDGET			2019/20 BUDGET		
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
			SEWERAGE			**17 590 000**	**5 235 000**	**22 825 000**	**12 200 000**	**1 000 000**	**13 200 000**	**10 400 000**		**10 400 000**
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS	H Blignaut	EL8	5 000 000		5 000 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Blignaut	EL8/9/10	500 000		500 000	500 000		500 000	600 000		600 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Blignaut	EL9/10				4 000 000		4 000 000	5 000 000		5 000 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	H Blignaut	EL8/9	3 100 000		3 100 000	1 800 000		1 800 000			
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	H Blignaut	EL8/9-MIG	3 000 000	5 235 000	8 235 000	1 080 000	1 000 000	2 080 000			
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM Ø OHS13.2	D Hendriks	EL8	340 000		340 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1	H Blignaut	EL8/9/10	3 000 000		3 000 000	3 770 000		3 770 000	4 000 000		4 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL9/10				800 000		800 000	800 000		800 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	ADDITIONAL AERATOR AT KLEINMOND WWTW	H Blignaut	EL8	350 000		350 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	M Bartman	Surplus	2 300 000		2 300 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 12th STREET VOËLKLIP	H Blignaut	EL9				250 000		250 000			
			STORMWATER			**250 000**	**6 800 000**	**7 050 000**		**4 000 000**	**4 000 000**		**5 000 000**	**5 000 000**
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendriks	MIG		2 900 000	2 900 000		1 000 000	1 000 000			
Gansbaai	Fkraal/ Masakhane	Ward 01	STORMWATER-TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PRO	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	80 000		80 000						
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	FISHERHAVEN -STORMWATER	D Kearney	Operating cash -WSP	150 000		150 000						
Gansbaai	B'Bos	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	20 000		20 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG		3 900 000	3 900 000		3 000 000	3 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			**1 610 000**		**1 610 000**						
Gansbaai	Fkraal/ Masakhane	Ward 01	REFUSE -DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	80 000		80 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -WASTE MANAGEMENT	D Nel	Surplus	10 000		10 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Bartman	Surplus	1 500 000		1 500 000						
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 02	REFUSE DROP-OFFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION T	F Myburgh	Operating cash -WSP	20 000		20 000						
			GRAND TOTAL			**49 808 000**	**47 839 977**	**97 647 977**	**48 000 000**	**46 362 164**	**94 362 164**	**48 000 000**	**69 953 319**	**117 953 319**

FUNDING:

EXTERNAL LOAN 8/9/10(GENERAL CAPITAL)	30 000 000		30 000 000	40 000 000		40 000 000	40 000 000		40 000 000
SURPLUS-BL	4 650 000		4 650 000						
SURPLUS	11 700 000		11 700 000	8 000 000		8 000 000	8 000 000		8 000 000
OPERATING CASH -WSP	3 458 000		3 458 000						
INEP		4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000	4 000 000		11 000 000	11 000 000
MIG		22 330 000	22 330 000		23 404 000	23 404 000		24 538 000	24 538 000
PROV-HOUSING		17 186 487	17 186 487		18 958 164	18 958 164		34 415 319	34 415 319
PROV-LIBRARIES		700 000	700 000						
PROV-LIBRARIES -**R-Over**		431 990	431 990						
PROV-FIRE SERV GRANT		800 000	800 000						
PROV-FIRE SERV GR -**R/Over**		1 200 000	1 200 000						
PROV-CDW GRANT		20 500	20 500						
PROV-SPORT & RECREATION GRANT		1 171 000	1 171 000						
	49 808 000	**47 839 977**	**97 647 977**	**48 000 000**	**46 362 164**	**94 362 164**	**48 000 000**	**69 953 319**	**117 953 319**

2017/2018 - WARD SPECIFIC PROJECTS

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL	PROJECT MANAGER	
Gansbaai	Franskraal / Masakhane	01	Surfacing of gravel roads (low traffic volume)	200 000	F Myburgh	Opex
Gansbaai	Franskraal / Masakhane	01	Stormwater - To prevent flooding of residential properties	80 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Franskraal / Masakhane	01	Refuse - drop-off facilities for domestic refuse	80 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Masakhane/Gansbaai/Blompark	01	Improvement of taxi rank as well as established pick-up points	40 000	F Myburgh	Opex
				400 000		
Gansbaai	De Kelders/Blompark/Gansbaai	02	Implementation of traffic calming proposals	60 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Blompark	02	Expansion of existing cemetery	60 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	02	Upgrade of municipal yard	60 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Blompark	02	Grey water reticulation - school site (pump pipeline & control equipment)	80 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	02	Kleinbaai picnic tables	20 000	F Myburgh	Opex
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	02	Refuse drop-offf facilities-Kleinbaai contribution to communal domestic refuse drop-off	20 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Gansbaai	Blompark	02	Early childhood development-Structures	100 000	F Myburgh	Capex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	03	Cliff path maintenance	150 000	T Marx	Opex
Hermanus	Hermanus	03	Side walk maintenance	150 000	T Marx	Opex
Hermanus	Hermanus	03	Tennis courts - resurfacing	100 000	T Marx	Opex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Westcliff	04	Path ways through the commonage and Refuse Bins	150 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Westcliff	04	Speed Calming Measures	50 000	D Nel	Capex
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	04	LED Flood Lights (Stores)-Mount Pleasant Business Centre	80 000	B Plaatjies	Opex
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	04	Paving (in front of the Superette)	50 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	04	Christmas Lights	70 000	K du Plessis	Opex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Zwelihle	05	Speed Humps at Alfred Nzo Street	20 000	D Nel	Capex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	05	Side walk & speed humps at Ntlanzi Street	220 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	05	Upgrading of Ward 5 play park	48 000	B Plaatjies	Capex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	05	Upgrading of Ward 5 play park	32 000	B Plaatjies	Opex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	05	Fencing of Ilisa Street Play park	80 000	D Nel	Opex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Zwelihle	06	Side walk and speed humps at Mahela,Ponoane, Nxumalo,Salukazana Street	50 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	06	Purchasing of chairs and tables for Zwelihle Community Hall	150 000	B Plaatjies	Opex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	06	Purchasing of chairs and tables for Zwelihle Sport Ground Club House	100 000	B Plaatjies	Opex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	06	Sitting pavilion for coach and reserve players	100 000	B Plaatjies	Capex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Sandbaai	07	Wall/fence along East End Street	400 000	J De Villiers	Capex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	08	Fisherhaven -Stormwater	150 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	08	Fisherhaven - Street Lights	50 000	K du Plessis	Capex
Hermanus	Hawston	08	Hawston - Trimming of Milkwood	70 000	L Rainbird	Opex
Hermanus	Hawston	08	Hawston -Christmas Lights	30 000	D Kearney	Opex
Hermanus	Hawston	08	Hawston -Sidewalk Upgrade(New)	100 000	T Marx	Capex
				400 000		

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL	PROJECT MANAGER	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Play park equipment (Outdoor equipment for main beach)	70 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Repairing / replacement of all wooden bridges (coastal path)	30 000	L De Villiers	Opex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Replacement of refuse bins (coastal path)	10 000	D Van Rhodie	Opex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Pruning of vegetation (coastal path)	20 000	L De Villiers	Opex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Replacement of broken benches	10 000	D Van Rhodie	Opex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Building/Re-building of tidal pool (Investigation & design)	30 000	D Lakey	Opex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Minor Assets- (Brushcutters)	40 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Formalizing of parking area - cor. 4th Street and 15th Avenue(new kerbs)	30 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	09	Extension of Heuningkloof footpath	100 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
Kleinmond	Proteadorp	09	Speedbumps -Locations to be identified (First area 11th Street, Proteadorp)	60 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
				400 000		
Pringle Bay	Pringle Bay	10	Construction of sidewalks(new)	50 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
Kleinmond	Overhills	10	Upgrading of Overhills Community Hall	200 000	D Lakey	Capex
Rooi Els	Rooi Els	10	Maintenance of stormwater drainage ditches	20 000	D Van Rhodie	Opex
Mooiuitsig/Overhills /Proteadorp	Mooiuitsig/Overhills/Proteadorp	10	Play Park Equipment(new wooden jungle gyms)	50 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
Betty's Bay	Betty's Bay	10	Storm water drainage project in Access road	50 000	D Van Rhodie	Opex
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	10	Minor Assets- (Brushcutters)	30 000	D Van Rhodie	Capex
				400 000		
Stanford	Thembelihle	11	Fire hydrants(new) / Fire truck	50 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Pearly Beach	Eluxolweni	11	Irrigation - sportsfield (pump, pipeline & control equipment)	80 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Pearly Beach	Pearly Beach	11	Surfacing (dust control) of low volume gravel roads	100 000	F Myburgh	Opex
Stanford	Stanford	11	River Front and Wandelpad enhancement	50 000	P Ferreira	Capex
Baardskeerdersbos	Rural Area	11	Road signs for farming community - rural area - tourism signage/directions	30 000	F Myburgh	Opex
Buffeljachts	Buffeljachts	11	Upgrade of public launching site(beautification)	20 000	F Myburgh	Opex
Baardskeerdersbos	Baardskeerdersbos	11	Stormwater (ad hoc)	20 000	F Myburgh	Capex
Pearly Beach	Pearly Beach	11	Upgrade of beach facilities (Castle Beach)	50 000	F Myburgh	Opex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	Fencing Bambani & Sophumelele Corridor Play Parks (new)	77 000	D Nel	Capex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	Fencing of basketball court Jikeleza Street (new)	100 000	D Nel	Capex
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	Installation of surveillance camera at Mandela Street	223 000	B Plaatjies	Capex
				400 000		
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Atlantic Drive walkway(new)	100 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Street Lights	40 000	K du Plessis	Capex
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	VOS Coastal path Maintenance	100 000	T Marx	Opex
Hermanus	Onrus	13	Cycle lane in Onrus Main Road (new)	70 000	T Marx	Capex
Hermanus	Vermont	13	Paving of Jan Rabie Pool Parking Area	90 000	T Marx	Capex
				400 000		
			GRAND TOTAL	**5 200 000**		

PROPOSED HOUSING BUDGET CHANGES FOR FINAL BUDGET

Project	Vote number	Draft Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Revised Budget 2017/2018
EHP	12990203280000	280 000.00	280 000.00
Mount Pleasant TS			344 000.00
Hawston TS (378)	12990203280000		
Blompark TS	12990203280000		
Swartdamweg TS (48 + 131)	12990203280000	170 300.00	179 000.00
Site C TS (132 + 150)	12990203280000		13 679 908.18
Housing Admin Site TS (39)	12990203280000		2 948 378.56
Zwelihle Admin Site (TRA)	12990203280000		91 875.00
Garden Site TS (58) (Mshenxiswa Village)	12990203280000	116 000.00	116 000.00
Title Deed Restoration			
TOTAL OPEX	Opex bottomline 2nd Adj budget	**566 300.00**	**17 639 161.74**
Stanford IRDP	5 02 5009 006 1	6 543 900.00	
Masakhane	5 02 5009 007 1	1 814 246.00	
Blompark		7 659 433.00	
Beverly Hills	5 02 5009 008 1	5 701 861.00	4 060 720.26
Hawston IRDP	5 02 5009 010 1	5 334 073.00	9 372 599.00
Mandela Square /Garden Site	5 02 5009 001 1	1 461 965.00	3 076 810.00
Transit Camp & Asazani (166)	5 02 5009 009 1	5 743 871.00	676 358.00
Swartdamroad IRDP	5 02 5009 005 1		
Tambo Square			
Admin Site TRA Wetcores (125)	5 02 5009 012 1		
TOTAL CAPEX		**34 259 349.00**	**17 186 487.26**
GRAND TOTAL		**34 825 649.00**	**34 825 649.00**

DORA 2017 / 2018	R	41 670 000.00
DORA REDUCED BY	R	6 845 351.00
REVISED DORA	R	34 824 649.00

ANNEXURE F

SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Province: Municipality(WC032) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards	
Description	
Standard	**Service Level 2017/2018**
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	WEEKLY
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	UP TO 5 TIMES PER WEEK (AS PER REQUEST)
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	NO
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	NO
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	NO
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	DAILY
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	DAILY ON ROTATIONAL BASIS
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	WITHIN 24 HRS
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 HOURS
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	1 Blue Drop 90.79% (2013); 4 Green Drops 89.14% (2012); No Drop 100%
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Indigent Consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	2.00
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	4.00
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	4.00
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	Min 2.4Bar pressure
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes. Groundwater Monitoring Programs
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98,78% (Eskom Loadshedding included) 99.7% (Eskom Loadshedding excluded)
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	YES
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	R 14777.32.00 p/a
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	PER MONTH
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	IMMEDIATE
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	YES
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	NO
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	YES
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	GOOD

Description	
Standard	**Service Level 2017/2018**
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	7
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	5
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	5
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	5
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	YES, effective to put water back into water resources in accordance with license conditions.
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Basic charge plus one after hour tanker service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	4.00
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	4.00
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	4.00
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	6.00
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	4.00
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	24.00
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	48.00
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	48.00
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	48.00
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	3 months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	yes
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Standard Operating Procedures
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	24.83 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Partially (currently being developed)
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1 to 10
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 to 10
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	1
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	N/A
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	yes

Description	
Standard	**Service Level 2017/2018**
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	no
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	30min
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	10min
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	72hours
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	10min
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30min
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	4.25 min
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	15 min urban
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	40 min urban
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	7
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	4
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	50
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	Yes - available on www.overstrand.gov.za
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

ANNEXURE G

WATER & WASTE WATER QUALITY

2014 Blue Drop Report











028_2012

water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

blue drop
CERTIFICATION
drinking water quality
REGULATION

Blue Drop Requirements for 2014

2014 BLUE DROP REQUIREMENTS		
(1) WATER SAFETY PLANNING 35%	**(1.1) WATER SAFETY PLANNING PROCESS** (10%)	**a)** The Water Safety Planning Process is steered by a group of people which includes the technical, financial and management staff of the municipality. Where a Water Services Provider arrangement exist the WSA and Water Services Provider should partake in this process **b)** There should be clear indication that the Water Services Institution conducted a water safety planning process and not only drafted a document **c)** There should be clear reference to the specific water supply system at hand and not only global risk management measurements put in place
	(1.2) RISK ASSESSMENT (35%)	**a)** The Risk Assessment must cover catchment, treatment and reticulation **b)** The Water Services Institution (WSI) must provide information on findings of the Risk Assessment (and detail Risk Prioritisation method followed) for the specific water supply system including water resource quality. Format not important but it should be proven not to be a desktop study **c)** The Water Safety Planning process must include (adequate) Control Measures for each significant hazard or hazardous event identified **d)** A Water Quality Analyses conducted for at least 95% of the SANS 241 list of determinands (min 80%) (SANS 241). This is to verify whether treatment technology is adequate to treat the raw water to comply with national standard limits **e)** The WSI to proof implementation of mitigation measures from previous Water Safety Plans
	(1.3) MONITORING PROGRAMME (30%)	**a)** Prove **Operational Monitoring** is: i) Informed by the Risk Assessment ii) Required sites to monitor: Raw water, after filtration (per process unit) and final water iii) Determinands (minimum): pH, turbidity and disinfectant residual iv) Frequency of analyses: at least every 8 hours v) Equipment used + calibration records
		b) Prove **Compliance Monitoring** is: i) Informed by the Risk Assessment and SANS 241 compliant ii) Monitoring programme is registered on BDS iii) Actual monitoring occur according to registered BDS monitoring programme (>80%) iv) Required sites to monitor: Water works final & distribution network + Frequency of analyses: Water works final according SANS 241; distribution network according SANS 241 v) Coverage of population served must at least be 80%
	(1.4) CREDIBILITY of DWQ DATA (15%)	**a)** Certificate of Accreditation for applicable methods OR Z-scores results (z-scores must be ≥–2 & ≤ 2 are acceptable) in a recognised Proficiency Testing Scheme **b)** DWQ Data credibility on the BDS (Blue Drop Certified Data)
	(1.5) INCIDENT MANAGEMENT (10%)	**a) Protocol to specify:** 1) Alert levels 2) Response times 3) Required actions 4) Roles & responsibilities 5) Communication vehicles/methods and 6) Must include response on possible risks identified in the Risk Assessment of the Water Safety Planning process **b) Incident Register to include:** 7) Date, location and description of incident 8) Action taken and date of resolution 9) Outcome of cause investigation
	BONUS (1): Sampler's Training	**To be eligible for this bonus, WSI's must provide proof of training of samplers or Sampling Quality Control measures (Name the Sampling Training Course, Duration, Service Provider, and detail of Attendees)**

		1) Evidence of relevant sampling training that will ensure credibility of the sampling process; or **2) Evidence of control measures to ensure sampling credibility**
	BONUS (2): **Incident Management Protocol Communication**	**Communication on the Incident Management Protocol process with all relevant staff within the Municipality**
(2) **DWQ PROCESS MANAGE-MENT & CONTROL** **8%**	**(2.1)** **WORKS CLASSIFICATION COMPLIANCE** (15%)	Treatment works classified according the requirements of Regulation 2834- ONLY the classification as it appears on BDS will be used. Supporting evidence to allow the correct classification to be loaded on BDS, Water Services Institutions remains accountable for correctness of information / classification Certificate to be displayed at treatment works (*confirmed during on-site assessments*)
	(2.2) **PROCESS CONTROL REGISTRATION COMPLIANCE** (50%)	**a)** Process Control Staff must be Registered according to Regulation 2834 with the Department of Water Affairs. Water Services Institutions to prove per treatment works that Process Control Staff complies with the legislative requirements of: i) Number of Process Controllers' ii) Complying with the required Classification levels **b)** The Supervisor must comply with legislative requirements Information as it appears on BDS will be used ONLY, WSI's to ensure correct classification of all staff per treatment plant
	(2.3) **WATER TREATMENT WORKS' LOGBOOK** (35%)	**a)** A logbook is in place to record all incidents and observations at the water treatment works **b)** Evidence is presented that the logbook process is (i.e. communication medium between process controllers and shifts) being implemented (It is NOT required to be implemented for the entire assessment period)
	BONUS (1): **Process Control Training**	**Proof of Process Control staff being subjected to relevant training the past 12 months to allow Process Controllers to meet the education requirements towards higher level draft Regulation 813 Registration (Year 2013)**
	BONUS (2): **Process Control Excellence**	**a) Process Control Staff classified according the requirements of draft Regulation 813 on the Blue Drop System** **b) Process Control Staff and Supervisor compliance confirmed against draft Regulation 813 (must comply at least 75% in each of the shifts)- WSI must indicate shift patterns and Supervisor on BDS. WSI to explain measures in place when a shift does not comply with regulatory process control requirements** **c) WSI must indicate process controllers and/or supervisors that are 'shared' across different plants/sites**
Water Quality Data Period – 1 January 2013 – 31 December 2013		
(3) **DRINKING WATER QUALITY VERIFICATION** **30%**	**(3.1.1)** **MICROBIOLOGICAL DWQ COMPLIANCE** (50%)	The Microbiological Quality of the water supply must comply with the South African National Standard (specifically, the 2014 Blue Drop Limits which have been derived from SANS241: 2006 and 2011) as per the Excellent Requirements set by the Blue Drop Programme (*E coli*) - Excellent Compliance (97% for <100 000 population) & (99% for >100 000 population)
	(3.1.2) **CHEMICAL DWQ COMPLIANCE** (45%)	The Chemical Quality of the water supply must comply with the Excellent Requirements set by the Blue Drop Programme for all chemical-health determinands listed in the South African National Standard (the 2014 Blue Drop Limits, derived from SANS241: 2006 and 2011) Chemical – Health (Acute and Chronic): - Excellent Compliance (95% for <100 000 population) & (97% for >100 000 population) - Good Compliance (93% for <100 000 population) & (95% for >100 000 population)
	(3.1.3) **OPERATIONAL**	The compliance of operational determinands must comply with the 2014 Blue Drop Excellent Limits set by the Blue Drop Programme

	COMPLIANCE (5%)	- Excellent Compliance (93% for <100 000 population & 95% for >100 000 population) - Good Compliance (90% for <100 000 population & 93% for >100 000 population)
	BONUS (1): **Aesthetic DWQ Compliance**	The Aesthetic Quality of the water supply must comply with the Excellent Requirements set by the Blue Drop Programme for all aesthetic determinands listed in the 2014 Blue Drop Limits - Excellent Compliance (93% for <100 000 population & 95% for >100 000 population) - Good Compliance (90% for <100 000 population & 93% for >100 000 population)
	PENALTY (1): Data Difference	**Should there be a difference between data available on BDS and that which is presented in hardcopy for verification the penalty will apply**
	PENALTY (2): <11 Months' Data	**Less than 11 months data available to assess Microbiological and Chemical compliance**
	PENALTY (3): Notification of Failure	**If there is any significant (sustained) failure with no evidence of a Water Quality Alert Notice (Boil Water Notice) being issued, this penalty will apply. NB! This may have an implication on qualification for certification**
(4) MANAGE-MENT, ACCOUNTA-BILITY, & LOCAL REGULATION 10%	**(4.1) MANAGEMENT COMMITMENT** (30%)	Management's commitment to effective Drinking Water Quality Operations & Management should be portrayed by Proof of signature approval of the: **a)** Water Safety Plan **b)** DWQ Monitoring Programme **c)** Water Treatment Plant Logbook **d)** Operations and Maintenance Budget **e)** Water Services Development Plan
	(4.2) PUBLICATION OF PERFORMANCE (25%)	Evidence should be provided on the various means of drinking water quality information made public to the constituencies supplied with drinking water from this specific water supply system Forms of Publication: >Newspaper publication >Municipal Billing >Community Radio >Annual Report >Posters & Pamphlets >Population and Promotion of "My Water" >Electronic Webpage Water Services Institutions must provide evidence of adequate marketing of Existing Blue Drop Certified water supply systems
	(4.3) SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT/ PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT (15%)	Should there be an institutional arrangement between the Water Services Authority and the Water Services Provider, then it is essential that the legislatively required contract (Section 19 of the Water Services Act) stipulate the Service Level Agreements between the two entities. A copy of this document is required, **OR** Should the Water Services Authority fulfil the function of Water Services Provider as per Section 78 arrangements, then it is required that the responsible manager (official) have a Performance Agreement (Workplan) in place which stipulates Drinking Water Quality Management Responsibilities
	(4.4) SUBMISSION OF DWQ DATA (30%)	**a)** 12 months of data had been submitted on the Blue Drop System (BDS) (DWA will only consider data available on the BDS) **b) All** compliance monitoring test results are required to be submitted **c)** As per a requirement of the Water Services Act, compliance data submission occurred monthly (Section 62 of the Water Services Act, Section 9 Regulations) (measured as BDS submission compliance)
	BONUS (1): Publication of Performance	**Availing information on Drinking Water to relevant public in 3 or more forms listed**
	BONUS (2):	**Workplans of Process Controllers aligned to Operations and**

	Performance Agreement	**Maintenance Manual**
	BONUS (3): Procurement processes	**Proof that systems are in place to not run short of Chemicals & Consumables required for treatment**
	PENALTY: Submission of DWQ Data	Penalty will apply should the Department find proof during / post assessment that the WSI are guilty of an offence as per Section 82 of the Water Services Act, by only submitting partial information in order to present a false impression of DWQ Performance and/or compliance
(5) ASSET MANAGE-MENT 14%	**(5.1) ANNUAL PROCESS AUDIT** (20%)	Process Audit Report on technical inspection/assessment of treatment facility and evidence of implementation of findings This process assessment should've been done within the 12-month assessment period
	(5.2) ASSET REGISTER (15%)	The Institution must present a complete Asset Register. The asset register must: **a)** Detail relevant equipment and infrastructure **b)** Indicate asset description **c)** Location **d)** Condition (remaining life) **e)** Replacement value
	(5.3) AVAILABILITY & COMPETENCE of MAINTENANCE TEAM (15%)	**a)** The Institution must present evidence of a competent Maintenance Team (in form of Organogram; Contract or Invoice). Logbook with maintenance entries will serve as adequate evidence (for Mechanical, Electrical, Instrumentation and Civil work) **b)** Additional prove required on team competency (e.g. Qualification & Experience & Trade-test)
	(5.4) OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL (15%)	O&M manual to contain: **a)** Civil, mechanical, electrical detail / drawings of plant **b)** Design capacity of plant **c)** Operational schedules, maintenance schedules **d)** Process detail and control **e)** Mechanical and electrical equipment specification **f)** Fault finding **g)** Monitoring
	(5.5) OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE BUDGET and EXPENDITURE (20%)	The Institution must present credible evidence of: **a)** Maintenance Budget (as part of Operations Budget) **b)** Maintenance Expenditure (as part of the Operations Expenditure) **c)** Maintenance Expenditure should be more than 5% of the Operations Expenditure in Total for the preceding Financial Year Financial expenditure to apply as per Municipal Budget Year: Jul 2012 to Jun 2013
	(5.6) DESIGN CAPACITY vs. OPERATIONAL CAPACITY (15%)	Proof to be submitted of the documented design capacity and documented daily operating capacity over the past 12 months Groundwater dependant systems must have an acceptable plan which stipulates abstraction patterns that will prevent aquifer damage Flow meters must be calibrated at least annually
Blue Drop Requirements= TOTAL 97%		

2014 NO DROP REQUIREMENTS (Water use efficiency)

(6) WATER USE EFFICIENCY & WATER LOSS MANAGE-MENT 3%

(6.1) WATER BALANCE (30%)

Provide MONTHLY and ANNUAL composite IWA water balance diagrams and supporting documents for the complete system as part of the water audit (as a component in the WSDP) as per Regulation 509 of 2001 Clause 10 of the Water Supply Regulations. Balance diagram to specify as a minimum the main components of the IWA balance including Water Losses broken down into:

a) System input volumes
b) Billed metered and unmetered usage
c) Unbilled Authorised Consumption
d) Water losses broken down into Real and Apparent Losses
e) Free Basic Water, and
f) Non Revenue Water

and to be supported by a schematic showing bulk meters, zones and main infrastructure components

Note: WSI's to ensure that units are clearly indicated against numeric values in water balance (e.g. 100 kl/annum, 50 m^3/day, etc)

(6.2) WDM STRATEGY and BUSINESS PLAN and IMPLEMENTATION (30%)

a) Evidence must be provided of a Council approved WDM strategy and business plan consisting of at least the following:
- Background and Context
- Situation Assessment including a Needs Statement
- Key Issues and Challenges
- Focus Areas of Intervention
- List of Proposed Interventions
- Set targets for demand, NRW, commercial and real losses
- Budget and Multi-year Implementation Timeline

b) Provide evidence of implementation against the above Plan in terms of:
- List of Interventions (Projects)
- Movement against targets for demand, NRW, commercial and real losses
- Budget and Multi-year Implementation Timeline

(Reg 509 of 2001 Clause 10)

(6.3) COMPLIANCE and PERFORMANCE (40%)

a) Provide historic data in order to calculate the following:
- Physical (real) water loss trend
- Commercial water loss trend
- Water use efficiency trend

b) Provide the following data (grey cells only) with supporting documentation, in order to calculate the WSI baseline profile for:
- Physical (real) water loss status
- Commercial water loss status
- Water use efficiency status

Population number served:		**SIV (System Input Volume) (kl/annum):**		**Average system pressure (m):**	
Households served:		**Authorised, Billed and Metered (kl/annum):**		**Usage (l/cap/day):**	
Total connections:		**Authorised, Billed and Unmetered (kl/annum):**		**Non-revenue (l/cap/day):**	
Metered connections:		**Authorised and Unbilled (kl/annum):**		**Real losses (l/cap/day):**	
Unmetered connections:		**Authorised Consumption (kl/annum):**		**% Metering**	
Households with deemed of flat rate billing:		**Revenue water (kl/annum):**		**Efficiency =**	
Number of metered		**Non-revenue water**			

		connections billed:		(kl/annum):				
		Proven Industrial use (kl/annum):		Water losses (kl/annum):				
		Length of mains installed :		Apparent or Commercial losses (kl/annum):		Water loss =		
		Assumed commercial losses :		Real or Physical water losses (kl/annum):				
	PENALTY: Inclusion in the IDP	Components listed under Criteria 1.2 were not included in the IDP						
	BONUS (1): Training in WDM	**a) The Institution must present evidence of a competent Water Loss Management Team (in form of an Organogram) with <20% vacancy ratio in accordance with Clause 66 (Staff matters) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000** **b) Proof required on team manager competency (Qualification & Experience) with the following additional requirement: Manager to have suitable tertiary qualification with suitable experience** **c) The Institution must present evidence of a competent structured Maintenance Team (in form of Organogram with well-defined positions and job descriptions; Contract or Invoice). Logbook with maintenance entries will serve as adequate evidence** **d) Additional proof required on team competency for the team presented under (c) above (e.g. Qualification & Experience & Trade-test)** **e) Indicate number of suitably qualified plumbers per 1000 connections**						
No Drop Requirements= TOTAL 3%								

Quality of Drinking Water

Quality of Drinking Water	
Colour Drop	**Indication of Drop**
	**Blue Drop Certified, water is safe to drink**
	**Micro > 97%** **Chemical > 95%**
	**Micro > 97%** **Chemical < 95% (or no Information)**
	**Micro < 97%** **Chemical > 95%**
	**Micro > 90% < 95%** **Chemical > 90% < 95%**
	**Micro < 90%** **Chemical < 90%**

Water Services Authority	Overstrand Local Municipality
Water Services Provider(s)	Overstrand LM, Overstrand LM

2014 Municipal Blue Drop Score	90.79%
2012 Municipal Blue Drop Score	96.82%
2011 Municipal Blue Drop Score	90.56%

Performance Area	Baardskeerdersbos	Buffeljags Bay	Buffels River	Greater Gansbaai
Water Services Provider(s)	Overstrand LM	Overstrand LM	Overstrand LM	Overstrand LM
Water Safety Planning (35%)	**29.75**	**23.54**	**33.43**	**31.50**
Treatment Process Management (8%)	**4.28**	**5.60**	**4.00**	**6.80**
DWQ Compliance (30%)	**0.00**	**15.75**	**23.25**	**23.25**
Management Accountability (10%)	**8.95**	**8.20**	**9.25**	**9.25**
Asset Management (14%)	**8.72**	**9.24**	**11.03**	**10.50**
Use Efficiency, Loss Management (3%)	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Bonus Scores	9.17	6.50	3.25	4.00
Penalties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2014 BLUE DROP Score	**63.87%**	**71.83%**	**87.20%**	**88.30%**
2012 Blue Drop Score	91.6%	93.8%	95.0%	97.1%
2011 Blue Drop Score	93.7%	75.4%	95.1%	95.1%
System Design Capacity (Ml/d)	0.15	0.1	5.5	7.1
Operational Capacity (% ito Design)	100%	105%	44%	100%
Average daily Consumption (l/p/d)	655.0	310.3	803.4	445.9
Microbiological Compliance (%)	**90.0%**	**95.5%**	**99.9%**	**99.9%**
Chemical Compliance (%)	**92.0%**	**99.9%**	**96.4%**	**96.1%**
Blue Drop Risk Rating (2012)	75.5%	52.7%	72.1%	76.7%
Blue Drop Risk Rating (2013)	20.6%	12.2%	12.5%	12.7%
Blue Drop Risk Rating (2014)	47.2%	60.1%	57.3%	57.6%

Performance Area	Greater Hermanus	Kleinmond	Pearly Beach	Stanford
Water Services Provider(s)	Overstrand LM	Overstrand LM	Overstrand LM	Overstrand LM
Water Safety Planning (35%)	**33.43**	**31.15**	**24.59**	**29.75**
Treatment Process Management (8%)	**8.00**	**6.40**	**6.80**	**4.70**
DWQ Compliance (30%)	**29.60**	**23.25**	**29.60**	**30.00**
Management Accountability (10%)	**9.25**	**9.25**	**9.25**	**9.25**
Asset Management (14%)	**11.90**	**10.29**	**10.29**	**11.38**
Use Efficiency, Loss Management (3%)	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Bonus Scores	1.27	3.25	3.83	2.86
Penalties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2014 BLUE DROP Score	**96.44%**	**86.59%**	**87.35%**	**90.94%**
2012 Blue Drop Score	97.9%	95.0%	95.2%	92.7%
2011 Blue Drop Score	87.2%	93.1%	94.3%	95.2%
System Design Capacity (Ml/d)	28.0	5.8	1.4	1.5
Operational Capacity (% ito Design)	29%	39%	100%	57%
Average daily Consumption (l/p/d)	192.4	230.1	1605.4	159.9
Microbiological Compliance (%)	**98.9%**	**99.9%**	**99.9%**	**99.9%**
Chemical Compliance (%)	**96.4%**	**96.4%**	**99.9%**	**96.4%**
Blue Drop Risk Rating (2012)	78.1%	72.1%	83.5%	64.9%
Blue Drop Risk Rating (2013)	13.5%	12.5%	12.7%	15.6%
Blue Drop Risk Rating (2014)	17.2%	57.3%	56.1%	27.1%

Regulatory Impression

The Overstrand Local Municipality team was well prepared and demonstrated their commitment to the Blue Drop assessment and water quality excellence. The Municipality is to be congratulated for obtaining Blue Drop status for the Greater Hermanus system. A decreased municipal score was however achieved during this assessment. The reason for the observed decrease in compliance includes:

- Full compliance with the requirements of SANS 241 with regard to monitoring and analysis could not be demonstrated. No chemical determinants have been analysed in the reticulation network to monitor the chemical quality of water provided to the consumer and identify any potential health impacts. In addition, the frequency of analysis does not comply with the requirements for the final water produced at treatment facilities receiving surface water or within the reticulation network. The Municipality however confirmed that subsequent to the assessment that a service provider has been appointed to implement a risk based monitoring programme that fully complies with the requirements of SANS 241, sampler training and uploading of analytical data to the BDS.
- Detailed annual process audits could not be demonstrated that assessed the performance of the treatment systems and each process unit with the design capacity of the plant. Recommendations should be incorporated into the review process of water safety plan.
- Poor microbiological compliance was observed in the Baardskeerdersbos system. This should be mitigated when the new plant to treat borehole water is commissioned in August 2014.

Significant progress has been made by the municipality with regard to WC/WDM and projects have been ongoing for the last three years. Good baseline information and a formal strategy are available that enables the municipality to make informed decisions regarding ongoing planning to minimise non-revenue water.

It is anticipated that the identified gaps will be addressed by the Overstrand Local Municipality and that an upward trend towards Blue Drop compliance will once again be achieved in the next assessment.

Based on the Audit results, the DWS has serious concerns on the poor microbiological drinking water quality and the resultant risk to consumers of the Baardskeerdersbos water supply system. These concerns have to be addressed as a matter of urgency and drinking water quality results and appropriate actions must be communicated to consumers should the water be found to be unfit for human consumption.

The overall **2014 Risk Rating** for Overstrand LM is 41% which translates into the 10th best performance in the Western Cape. Note that this value is based on the 3 specific areas indicated below and shows concerns (medium to critical risks) for

Process Control (which risks reflect compliance in terms of draft Regulation 813) in 6 of the 8 systems; Drinking Water Quality in 2 out of the 8 systems; and Risk Management in none of 8 systems.

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Baardskeerdersbos**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	77.8%	22.2%	55.6%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	55.6%	70.4%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	17.4%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Buffeljags Bay**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	76.5%	17.6%	71.1%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	11.1%	55.6%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	26.1%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Buffels River**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	79.5%	28.2%	64.1%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	11.1%	40.7%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Greater Gansbaai**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	79.5%	34.9%	74.4%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	40.7%	11.1%	40.7%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	26.1%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Greater Hermanus**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	80.5%	31.7%	34.1%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	14.8%	25.9%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	17.4%	17.4%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Kleinmond**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	79.5%	28.2%	64.1%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	11.1%	40.7%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Pearly Beach**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	78.9%	26.3%	71.1%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	26.1%

Additional information regarding the Blue Drop Risk Rating			
Water Supply System	**Stanford**		
	2012	**2013**	**2014**
A: Process Control RR	83.8%	29.7%	40.5%
B: Drinking Water Quality RR	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%
C: Risk Management RR	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%

Site Inspection Scores

The **Preekstoel and Buffels River Base WTWs**were inspected to verify the Overstrand Local Municipality Blue Drop findings.

Preekstoel WTW: **88%**
Buffels River WTW: **90%**

The site inspection impression at the **Preekstoel WTW** was considered to be good. A number of drinking water quality management practices still require attention, including:

- A flow chart was displayed of the incident management protocol that indicates roles and responsibilities but alert levels were not included.
- Records of the results of the jar tests that are routinely undertaken could not be provided.
- Emergency shower and eye wash facilities were not located at the chemical dosing room.
- Manual post dosing of lime was being undertaken at the time of the assessment due to equipment failure. This was to be repaired as part of the maintenance contract with an external service provider. Standby equipment was not installed.
- Standby chlorine dosing equipment is not installed.



Flocculent dosing at point of high turbulence tanks



Bunded area for chemical storage

The site inspection impression at the **Buffels River WTW** was considered to be good. A number of drinking water quality management practices still require attention, including:

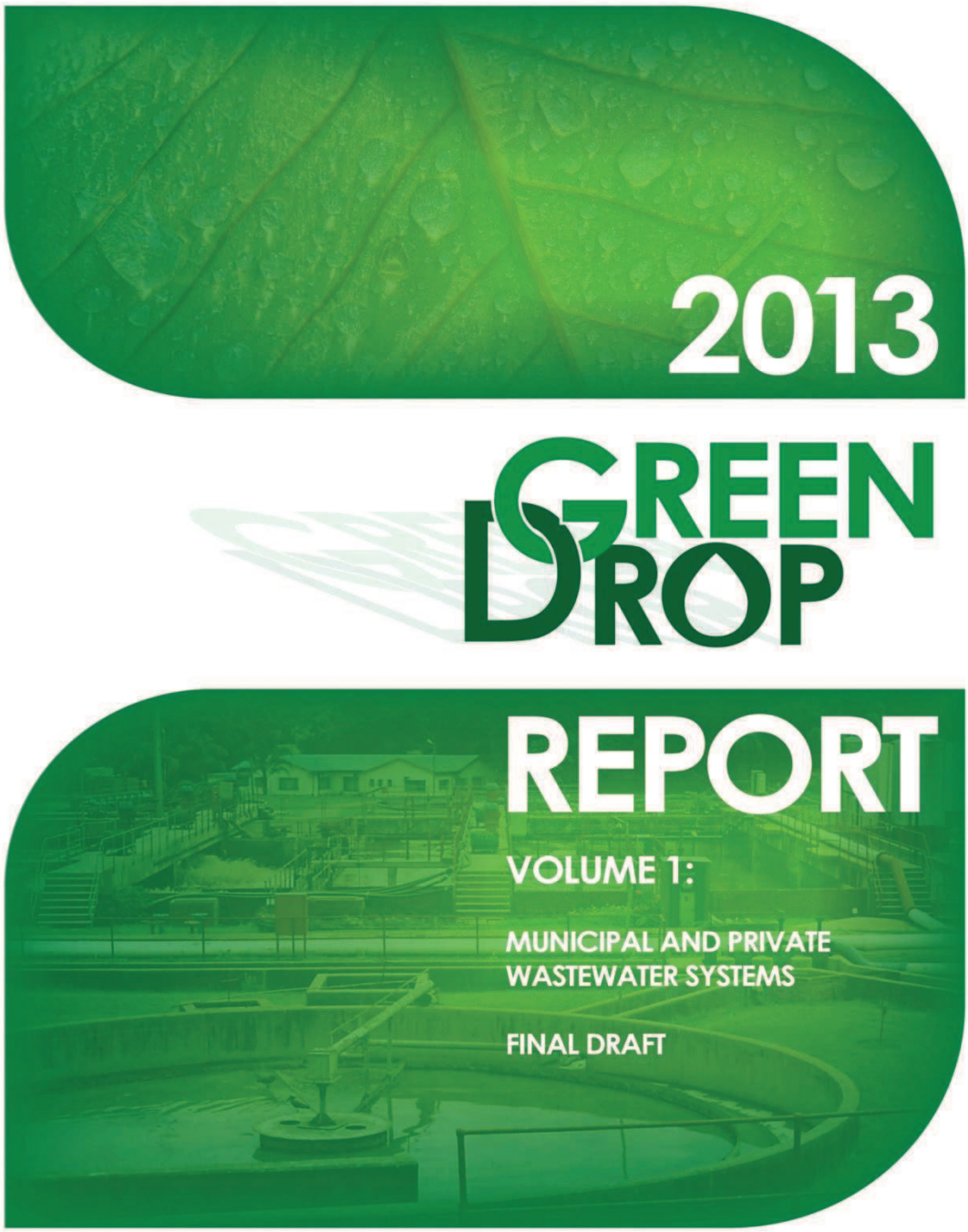
- A flow chart was displayed of the incident management protocol that indicates roles and responsibilities but alert levels were not included.
- The original O&M manual for the WTW is not available. Standard operating procedures have been compiled.
- Records of jar tests undertaken by the service provider could not be provided.
- Chemical tanks are not contained within a bunded area.
- Standby chlorine dosing equipment is not installed.
- Standby air compressor is not installed.



Gravity flow dosing system of flocculent



Chemical tanks not bunded



water affairs
Department:
Water Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

green drop
CERTIFICATION
waste water service
REGULATION

Together committed to excellent Water Quality for the future

ACRONYMS

ACRONYMS	DESCRIPTION
ADWF	Average Dry Weather Flow
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CRR	Cumulative Risk Rating
DPW	Department of Public Works
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
GA	General Authorisation
GDC	Green Drop Certification
GDS	Green Drop System (www.dwa.gov.za/greendrop)
GWSA	Green Water Services Audit
IMP	Incident Management Protocol
KPA / KPI	Key Performance Area / Indicator
LM	Local Municipality
NA	[Not assessed]
NI	[No information]
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
RPMS	Service Level Agreement
SLA	Regulatory Performance Measurement System
SS	Suspended Solids
W_2RAP	Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan
WIN-SA	Water Information Network of South Arica
WRC	Water Research Commission
WSA	Water Services Authority
WSP	Water Services Provider
WSI	Water Services Institutions
WWTP/W	Wastewater Treatment Plant / Works
PROVINCES	
EC	Eastern Cape Province
FS	Free State Province
GP	Gauteng Province
LP	Limpopo Province
MP	Mpumalanga Province
NW	North West Province
NC	Northern Cape Province
KZN	Kwa-Zulu Natal Province
WC	Western Cape Province

How to Read the Report Card

The following is an example of a typical municipal report card that appears in the Green Drop Report 2013.
Results are provided in colour coded format – each colour has a specific meaning and performance reference.

Water Services Authority	ABC Local Municipality
Water Services Provider(s)	ABC WSP

2013 Municipal Green Drop Score	**81.63%**
2011 Municipal Green Drop Score	**63.80%**
2009 Municipal Green Drop Score	**75.00%**

The Municipal Green Drop score is a **Performance Indicator** of the overall municipal wastewater business (function of the available design capacity and the individual Green Drop scores).
Arrows: Depict the current Green Drop status of the plant. A ↑ arrow shows improvement upon the 2009situation, ↓ shows digress, → shows unchanged situation

Key Performance Area	Weight	System X
Process Control & Maintenance Skills	10%	**67**
Monitoring Programme	15%	**95**
Submission of Results	5%	**100**
Effluent Quality Compliance	30%	**16**
Risk Management	15%	**90**
Local Regulation	5%	**100**
Treatment Capacity	5%	**100**
Asset Management	15%	**94**
Bonus Scores		8.48
Penalties		1.90
Green Drop Score (2013)		**74.88%**
2011 Green Drop Score		**47.00%**
2009 Green Drop Score		**66.00%**
System Design Capacity	Ml/d	2.3
Capacity Utilisation (% ADWF ito Design Capacity)		112.0%
Resource Discharged into		Pienaars River (sensitive, special standard apply)
Microbiological Compliance	%	12.95%
Chemical Compliance	%	24.35%
Physical Compliance	%	20.69%
Overall Compliance	%	20.90%
Wastewater Risk Rating (2012)		**76.50%**
Wastewater Risk Rating (2013)		**76.47%**

Note: volumetric capacity refers to Average Dry Weather Flow

Colour codes	Appropriate action by institution
90-100%	Excellent situation, need to maintain via continued improvement
80-<90%	Good status, improve where gaps identified to shift to 'excellent'
50-<80%	Fair performance, ample room for improvement
31-<50%	Very poor performance, need targeted intervention towards gradual sustainable improvement
0-<31%	Critical state, need urgent intervention for all aspects of the wastewater services business

≥90% = Green Drop Certification
<30% = Purple Drop Status

Plant is receiving 12% more wastewater compared to its original design capacity (ADWF)

Effluent quality compliance to legislative standards carries a high (30%) weight in the GDC score

The CRR% Deviation (CRR/ CRRmax) score is specific to the wastewater "treatment" function of the service. This score indicates the actual risk as a % of the maximum risk that the plant potentially can reach. An **orange** and **red**block indicate that the plant is in high- or critical risk that warrants urgent attention. A higher value reflects a high risk state (undesirable). A lower value reflects a lower risk state.

CRR% Deviation	
	90 – 100% Critical risk WWTP
	70 - <90% High Risk WWTP
	50-<70% Medium risk WWTP
	<50% Low Risk WWTP

1. GREEN DROPSCORECARD 2012/13

The Stockdale paradox:
Confront the brutal truth of the situation, yet at the same time, never give up hope.

Green Water Services Audits are conducted by a panel consisting of a qualified wastewater professional as Lead Assessor, supported by 2 Assessors. The team selection is done based on the outcomes of a Green Drop Examination which tests the assessor's knowledge and competence in the subject field.

The following scorecard outlines the key requirements of the Green Drop assessment and indicates the Portfolio of Evidence that was required by each Water Services Institution to calculate a Green Drop score per wastewater system.

Green Water Services Audit Period : 1 July 2011 – 30 June 2012

Green Drop Key Performance Area	Requirements	Sub-Requirements
(1) Process Control and Maintenance **[10%]**	**(1.1)** **WORKS REGISTRATION**	**a)** The wastewater treatment facility is registered as per the Requirements of Regulation 2834/17.
	(1.2) **PROCESS CONTROLLER & SUPERVISOR REGISTRATION**	**a)** Copies of Registration Certificates of Process Controllers and Supervisor(s) **b)** Copies of the classification certificates of all process controllers/operators and supervisors/ superintendents must be uploaded on the GDS; **c)** Compliance with Regulation 2834 (must comply at least 50% in each of the shifts); WSI must indicate shift patterns or measures in place when a shift does not comply with Regulatory Process Control Requirements. **d)** WSI must indicate process controllers and/or supervisors that are 'shared' across different plants/sites.
	1.3) **MAINTENANCE TEAM**	**a)** Evidence of Maintenance Team used for general maintenance work at the plant & pump-stations(both mechanical and electrical) **b)** Information on in-house staff (or organogram) or external contractor/s **c)** Provide additional proof of competency of team (e.g. Qualification & Experience & Trade-test) **d)** Provide a site specific operation and maintenance schedule (routine / scheduled) **e)** Contract or Logbook with maintenance entries to serve as evidence of the above aspects
	1.4) **OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**	**a)** Proof of a 'site-specific' Operation & Maintenance Manual O&M manual to contain: *1. structural,* *2. mechanical,* *3. electrical detail of plant,* *4. design specifications of plant,* *5. reference to drawings,* *6. operational schedules,* *7. maintenance schedules,* *8. process detail and control,* *9. instrumentation specification/type,* *10. fault finding,* *11. monitoring,* *12. pump curves,* *13. supportive appendices*
	(1.5) **OPERATIONAL LOGBOOK**	**a)** A logbook is in place to record all incidents at the wastewater treatment works. **b)** Evidence is presented that the logbook process is being implemented.

	BONUS **(Process Control)**	**BONUS**: Proof of Process Controller staff being subjected to relevant training the past 24 months 1. Names of trainees and signature of attendance / Certificate 2. Date and training subject field 3. Training provider and content of training
(2) **Wastewater Monitoring Programme** **[15%]**	**(2.1)** **OPERATIONAL MONITORING**	Details of Operational Monitoring: **a)** Proof of Operational Monitoring sites, determinands and frequency; **b)** Samples must include: i) *inflow* *ii) outflow* *iii) process flows* *iv) industrial* *v) sludge* **c)** Determinands monitored; **d)** as per Authorisation / as per best practice per technology type; **e)** Frequency: as per Authorisation /as per best practice (1/month for micro & small plants, 1 /week for medium plants, and 1/day for large & macro plants)
	(2.2) **COMPLIANCE MONITORING**	Details of Compliance Monitoring (For ALL Effluent Discharges). **a)** Sampling Sites as per Authorisation; **b)** Determinands as per Authorisation (This would include determinands not categorised as Microbiological, Chemical or Physical, e.g. SAR) ; **c)** Sampling frequency occurs as Authorisation Requirements Note 1: For zero-effluent treatment systems - still need to monitor for impact on catchment / environment (for both lined and unlined systems). Where oxidation ponds are producing effluent for irrigational purposes then General Limits apply. Note 2: A monitoring programme alone will not be sufficient to obtain full score; Analyses results should proof implementation of the monitoring programme.
	(2.3) **LABORATORY USED**	**a)** Name lab(s) for operational analysis (in-house or on-site) and lab for compliance analysis/checks (in-house or external) **b)** Provide the turnaround in laboratory analysis (in hours: from time of submission to time of results dissemination)
	(2.3) **LABORATORY CREDIBILITY**	**a)** Certificate of Accreditation for applicable methods, **b)** Or Z-scores results following participation a recognised Proficiency Testing Scheme (–2 ≥ z-score ≥ 2 are unacceptable) **c)** Or Proof of Intra- and Inter-laboratory proficiency (quality assurance as prescribed in Standard Methods)
	(2.4) **PROCESS CONTROL / MONITORING RESULTS**	**a)** Explain how monitoring results are used to amend/improve process controlling *[The assessor will select at random analytical parameter/s from the presented analytical results to present an audit question. This might be checked during on-site assessment.]*
(3) **Submission of Wastewater Quality Results** **[5%]**	**(3.1)** **DATA SUBMISSION**	1. 12 months of data submitted to DWA on the GDS **2.** WSA must ensure that 12 months' sets of results are submitted and recorded on the GDS prior to the assessment. Note: All compliance results' data required
	PENALTY (1): Data Not Captured **OR**	Penalty will apply should Wastewater results be available but not captured on GDS.
	PENALTY (2): Section 82	Penalty will apply should the Department find proof during / post assessment that the WSI is guilty of an offence as per Section 82 of the Water Services Act, by only submitting partial information (on GDS) in order to present a false impression of WWQ Performance and/or compliance.

(4)Wastewater Effluent Quality Compliance	**(4.1) WATER USE AUTHORISATION**	**a)** Copy of authorisation, detailing Effluent Quality Standards. **NOTE**: List Standards to comply with.
[30%]	**(4.2)** **EFFLUENT QUALITY COMPLIANCE**	**a)** 90% **Microbiological Compliance** (e.g. E Coli; Faecal Coliforms) **b)** 90% **Chemical Compliance** (e.g. COD, Ammonia, Nitrogen, Nitrate, Nitrite, Residual Chlorine, Ortho-Phosphates, Fluoride, Arsenic, Cadmium, Copper, Manganese, Iron, Selenium, Zinc, Boron, etc.) **c)** 90% **Physical Compliance** (e.g. pH, Suspended Solids, Electrical Conductivity, Soap, Oil or Grease, etc)
	BONUS **(GDIP)**	**a)** A practical Green Drop Improvement Plan (GDIP) in place – with baseline (current) score, tasks, responsible person, completion date, budget, target GDC score; **b)** Implementation evidence and proof of management of process
	PENALTY: **(Sludge Management)**	a) Sludge treatment not managed / monitored. (Monitoring records must be produced); b) In case of ponds systems, provide schedule for desludging of system.
(5) **Wastewater Quality Risk Management**	**(5.1)** **WASTEWATER RISK ABATEMENT PLAN (W_2RAP)**	**a)** A practical and site specific Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan (W_2RAP) is in place which identify and prioritise risks, with measures to mitigate inefficiencies/inadequacies that result in non-compliance **b)** Implementation evidence and proof of management commitment
[15%]	**(5.2)** **INCIDENT REGISTER**	**a)** Provide evidence of implementation of Protocol **b)** Wastewater Quality Failure Incident and Sewer Spillage Incident register.
	(5.3) **WASTEWATER INCIDENT MANAGEMENT PROTOCOL**	**a)** Evidence of a documented Wastewater Incident Management Protocol **b)** Protocol to specify alert levels, response times, required actions, roles & responsibilities and communication measures/vehicles. **c)** NB. Include Pumpstation failure (sewer collector system spillages)
	BONUS **(Energy)**	WSI is able to provide DWA with: a) Electricity consumption over last financial year (in KWh/day) and Rand value (R/year) of treatment plant; b) Energy demand projections over next >3 years (in KWh/day) and in Rand value (R/year); and c) Calculate cost of energy (KWh/kl wastewater treated)
(6) **Local Regulation**	**(6.1)** **BYLAWS**	Proof of the Bylaws providing for the regulation of: *1. industrial (trade) influent (volumes & quality) discharged into municipal system,* *2. package plants,* *3. decentralized systems,* *4. vacuum tank discharges and* *5. Spillages into the environment.* *6. Storm-water connections to sewer system.*
[5%]	**(6.2)** **ENFORCEMENT**	1. Proof of application of Bylaw clause in practice, supported by written notice/s to offender **OR** 2. Proof of adequate enforcement (informing relevant sectors and means of monitoring industrial or other sewer influent.) 3. Records of Package Plants in area of jurisdiction (where development was approved by the Authority (Local Government).

	PENALTY: **(Industrial Monitoring)**	No evidence of any Industrial influent monitoring. 1. There must be proof in form of results to indicate WSA is performing its local regulation function as per Wastewater Services.
	BONUS **(Publication)**	1. Annual Publication of wastewater management performance against the requirements of the site-specific License conditions or General Authorisations 2. Name and date of publication, copy of information pertaining to audit question. 3. Note: Communication must include compliance summary
(7) **Wastewater Treatment Capacity** **[5%]**	**(7.1)** **DESIGN CAPACITY**	**a)** Documented design capacity (hydraulic and organic) of the wastewater treatment facility 1. Design capacity as Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF) and COD load to the plant and **b)** Documented daily receiving flows over the 12 months of assessed period (ideally ≤ than design capacity) 1. Evidence of daily flows and subsequent calculated averages. Measurement method to be explained 2. Evidence of peak wet weather flow to plant during rain events (record rain event and flow to plant) 3. Evidence of minimum night flow (minimum monitoring: monthly) 4. Water services institution is required to provide motivation/proof of accuracy of meter readings. **c)** Monitoring of outflow volumes (available records) - provide proof of verification system and/or calibration of meters)
	(7.2) **WWTW CAPACITY PLANNING**	Medium to long term planning to ensure sufficient capacity for treatment system and to ensure effluent quality compliance; 1. Detailed Work-plan which stipulates: i*) type of work,* *ii) associated budget,* *iii) projected timeframe* *iv) planned output of this work.*
	(7.3) **COLLECTOR CAPACITY PLANNING**	Medium to long term planning to ensure sufficient capacity for collecting system1. Detailed Work-plan which stipulates: *i) type of work,* *ii) associated budget* *iii) projected timeframe* *iv) iv) the planned output of this work* Note for 7.2 and 7.3: When the WSI is motivating that 'no work' is needed, then provide basis for such standpoint (i.e. quantified design versus operational capacity, usage of system, expected housing developments, condition of treatment system)
	PENALTY	**CapacityUtilisation <40%, >90%, >100%**
(8) **Wastewater Asset Management** **[15%]**	**(8.1)** **PROCESS AUDIT**	**a)** Process Audit reporting (evidence required of audit findings and recommendations) on treatment facility efficacy. The audit to include the (design) capability of the plant to meet compliance standards, as well as actual performance of plant. Should've been done between July 2010 and June 2012. **b)** Evidence/plan of implementation of findings during year following Audit Report required.
	(8.2) **SEWER MAIN INSPECTION**	**c)** Site inspection of sewer reticulation network and pump-station/s. Provide evidence in form of capacity and condition assessment and recommendations of system. Report to include flow balance that provides evidence which % of total sewage is received at treatment plant. Note: both the process audit and sewer network report could serve as baseline to the W_2RAP (may run concurrently with "system description and risk identification/rating)

	(8.3) **WASTEWATER ASSET REGISTER**	**d)** Updated sanitation / wastewater Infrastructure Asset Register 1. Proof of Asset Register, evidence to be submitted. Asset register to include movable equipment and immovable infrastructure / assets with matching detail. The asset register must detail : a) relevant equipment and infrastructure b) indicate asset description c) location d) condition (remaining life) e) replacement value
	(8.4) **O&M BUDGET &EXPENDITURE**	**e)** Operation and maintenance budget and comparative expenditure detail for: 1. *wastewater treatment (in cents/m^3), and* *2. collection system (R/m^3)* The assessor will require the WSI to explain how these figures compare or are benchmarked to determine whether budget is (in)sufficient NOTE: Indicate whether WSI could only provide global figures or system specific figures.
	(8.5) **PUMPSTATION MAINTENANCE**	Proof of maintenance work done on mechanical, electrical, civil per pumpstation
Additional Bonuses	**(AB 1)** **CROSS-POLLINATION**	WSI is able to provide evidence of improvement partnership initiatives with smaller municipalities (Cross-pollination). Green Drop scores will serve as good evidence to measure the outcomes of such initiative/s.
	(AB 2) **STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**	Proof of a Storm-water management plan detailing how storm-water entry is quantified, managed and monitored to prevent entry to sewer systems. Plan should also include measures to prevent sewage from entering stormwater systems. Evidence of implementation required
	(AB 3) **WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT**	Water Demand Management Plan which provides a strategy and/or work plan that identify, quantify, monitor and manage leakages and water losses of any kind that (may) create an artificial water demand due to higher hydraulic loading of wastewater collection and treatment infrastructure. The bonus will be maximised should a wastewater flow balance be provided.

Green Drop Certification status = ≥90% score against the above criteria.

Purple Drop status = <30% against the above criteria.

"If you are going to achieve excellence in big things, you develop the habit in little matters. Excellence is not an exception, it is a prevailing attitude."

Colin Powell

1. Overstrand Local Municipality

Water Services Authority	**Overstrand Local Municipality**
Water Services Provider(s)	Overstrand Local Municipality

2013 Municipal Green Drop Score	**89.14%** ↑
2011 Municipal Green Drop Score	**88.80%**
2009 Municipal Green Drop Score	**63.00%**

Key Performance Area	Weight	Hermanus	Hawston	Stanford	Gansbaai
Process Control & Maintenance Skills	10%	**84**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Monitoring Programme	15%	**93**	**95**	**95**	**100**
Submission of Results	5%	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Effluent Quality Compliance	30%	**68**	**69**	**85**	**77**
Risk Management	15%	**96**	**73**	**73**	**73**
Local Regulation	5%	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Treatment Capacity	5%	**100**	**100**	**100**	**96**
Asset Management	15%	**96**	**93**	**96**	**93**
Bonus Scores		4.86	5.48	3.55	4.43
Penalties		0.20	0.23	0.30	0.37
Green Drop Score (2013)		**91.17%**	**90.03%**	**93.39%**	**91.76%**
2011 Green Drop Score		**92.10%**	**87.90%**	**83.00%**	**75.80%**
2009 Green Drop Score		**66.00%**	**57.00%**	**61.00%**	**66.00%**
System Design Capacity	Ml/d	7.3	1	0.5	2
Capacity Utilisation (% ADWF ito Design Capacity)		56.89%	30.00%	79.20%	55.00%
Resource Discharged into		Sea outfall (shallow)	Natural Wetland to Dunes	Kleinrivier	Lined wetlands, sportsfield irrigate
Microbiological Compliance	%	91.67%	91.67%	91.67%	100.00%
Chemical Compliance	%	87.50%	81.25%	90.00%	93.75%
Physical Compliance	%	66.67%	91.67%	94.44%	80.56%
Overall Compliance	%	80.21%	86.46%	91.67%	89.58%
Wastewater Risk Rating (2012)		**34.70%**	**33.30%**	**44.40%**	**38.90%**
Wastewater Risk Rating (2013)		**45.45%**	**29.41%**	**29.41%**	**35.29%**

Key Performance Area	Weight	Kleinmond
Process Control & Maintenance Skills	10%	**80**
Monitoring Programme	15%	**95**
Submission of Results	5%	**100**
Effluent Quality Compliance	30%	**29**
Risk Management	15%	**73**
Local Regulation	5%	**100**
Treatment Capacity	5%	**56**
Asset Management	15%	**100**
Bonus Scores		8.84
Penalties		0.91
Green Drop Score (2013)		**77.61%**
2011 Green Drop Score		**82.50%**

2009 Green Drop Score		**66.00%**
System Design Capacity	Ml/d	2
Capacity Utilisation (% ADWF ito Design Capacity)		44.90%
Resource Discharged into		Sea (shallow outfall)
Microbiological Compliance	%	83.33%
Chemical Compliance	%	77.08%
Physical Compliance	%	100.00%
Overall Compliance	%	86.46%
Wastewater Risk Rating (2012)		**44.40%**
Wastewater Risk Rating (2013)		**47.06%**

Regulatory Impression



The Overstrand Local Municipality is to be congratulated with an outstanding performance and able presentation of their Portfolio of Evidence. The Inspection team were impressed with "*... the team's enthusiasm, expertise and knowledge of the wastewater business.*" As result, Overstrand is awarded **with four Green Drop Certificates**. The overall management of all five systems is consistent and indicative of the personnel's dedication and discipline to wastewater management. Regrettable, the Kleinmond system did not perform on par with the other 3 systems, which weakened the **municipal Green Drop score to 89.14%,** just short of overall Green Drop award.

The points of strength include the high overall compliance of effluent quality, prominent risk abatement, and technical skilled staff with strong management support and involvement. The presence of the Finance department contributed to the positive score received for asset management and ringfenced costing. The Hermanus WWTW is currently in the process of upgrading the works to 12ML/d. Monitoring programs should be revised to include sludge monitoring at all systems and to ensure sufficient sampling frequency where process upgrades have occurred.

Overall, Overstrand has managed to produce a polished Green Drop Performance. Overstrand is also one of very few municipalities that were using the opportunity to score against all the bonus criteria. ***Well done***. The absolute consistency displayed in keeping all systems in **low risk zones** using the W_2RAP process, is commendable. Overstrand is an accomplished service provider in wastewater management, and deserves to be mentioned amongst the top performers in the Province.





Green Drop findings:

1. Regulation 17 compliance need to receive attention
2. Sea outfall monitoring frequency need to be revised for Hermanus
3. Sludge monitoring and handling could improve going forward
4. Some shortcomings are evident on process assessment which might possibly resolve some of the lower compliance to ammonia, EC, O-PO_4, SS/COD at some plants, given that ample capacity exist at all plants.

Site Inspection Report

Kleinmond **75%**



The Kleinmond plant was inspected to verify the Green Drop findings:

- The plant is beautifully set, with notices, PFD, manuals and signage in place
- Process control logbooks can be improved, as well as instrumentation
- Flows recorded, except nightflow, 60% tankered, daily pumpstations checks
- Aeration of wastewater well maintained, goo process control, lime slightly slug dosed, MLSS used along temperature
- Disinfection via ultraviolet radiation, clear overflows to reed beds (Phragmites) for polishing. UV performance questioned.

ANNEXURE H

NT & PT BUDGET CIRCULARS, COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES & FINANCIAL RATIOS AND NORMS

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 85

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2

2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS 3

2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 3

2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*m*SCOA) 4

2.3 REPORTING INDICATORS 5

3. DEVELOPMENT OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 5

4. THE REVENUE BUDGET 6

4.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE 6

4.2 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 7

4.3 WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF INCREASES 7

5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 7

5.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 8

5.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 8

6. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 8

6.1 PLEDGING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS 8

7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 8

7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 9

8. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF 10

8.1 BUDGETING FOR THE COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES 10

8.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF 10

8.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 11

8.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 11

8.5 MUNICIPAL MONEY AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY DATA PORTAL 12

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 13

Introduction

This budget circular guides municipalities on the preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars. Among the objectives of this circular is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA) and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement emphasised that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains precarious, with growth forecast at 3.1 per cent in 2016 and 3.4 per cent in 2017. In developed economies, the combination of weak economic growth, low or negative interest rates, and elevated asset prices has increased the likelihood of renewed financial volatility. Countries that are highly reliant on foreign savings, such as South Africa, will remain vulnerable to global financial volatility and rapid capital outflows. While global economic weakness plays a large role in South Africa's economic growth performance, domestic constraints stand in the way of investment, output and trade.

Domestic GDP growth for 2016 was forecasted at 0.9 per cent at the time of the 2016 Budget and it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent. It is anticipated that factors such as a more reliable electricity supply, improved labour relations, low inflation, a recovery in business and consumer confidence, stabilising commodity prices and stronger global growth will increase growth to 2.2 per cent by 2019. Furthermore, the country has experienced a decline in mining growth and weakened agricultural outputs as a result of the drought while growth in transport and telecommunications, electricity, gas and water have declined because of weakened demand.

In the 12 months to June 2016, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in most larger urban municipalities. In the context of an unfavourable economic and investment climate, the unemployment rate increased from 25 per cent to 26.6 per cent. According to the June 2016 Quarterly Employment Statistics, all sectors, with the exception of construction, shed jobs in the second quarter of 2016. A turnaround of these bleak unemployment statistics will require higher economic growth and renewed private-sector investment.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	4.6%	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2016.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The *2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicates that for the 2017 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R366.3 billion, of which 61.8 per cent is transferred as unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grants. National funding to local government has increased to R112.5 billion or 9.1 per cent of the national revenue for 2017/18 and is expected to increase to R132.3 billion by 2019/20.

The purpose of conditional grants is to deliver on national government service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2017/18 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2019/20 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18. The DoRA is available at http://ntintranet/legislation/acts/2016/Default.aspx

It is imperative that municipalities reflect all their grant allocations in accordance with the Division of Revenue Bill to be published in February 2017 after the budget speech by the Minister of Finance, and plan effectively to utilise these allocations appropriately so that requests for roll-overs of conditional grants are avoided.

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* will grow at an average annual rate of above 9 per cent over the MTEF, this is as a result of funds that will be added in 2018/19 and 2019/20 to offset the cost pressures of water and electricity purchases which continue to grow faster than inflation. The local government equitable share formula will also be updated with the 2016 Community Survey data.

- Four local government conditional grants, namely, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* will be reduced to avail resources for fiscal consolidation and the funding of urgent priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.

- Funds reprioritised out of:
  - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
  - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and
  - the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies in the two outer years of the MTEF.

- An additional R50.6 million will be added to the indirect *water services infrastructure grant* to fund the provision of emergency water supplies to drought-affected communities.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

The National Treasury continues to lead a review of the local government infrastructure conditional grants. The merger of several conditional grants and the trend towards greater grant consolidation over the MTEF are among the outcomes of this review process.

Proposed reforms commencing from 2017 include:

- The introduction of performance incentives for urban infrastructure grants, as well as a new dispensation for large cities other than the metros, that better respond to built-environment challenges and growth opportunities;

- The refinement of grant allocation rules to encourage budgeting for routine maintenance. This will complement changes that are already in place to permit grants to fund the refurbishment of infrastructure; and

- Introducing greater differentiation between urban and rural areas. Secondary cities in particular will see changes to their planning requirements.

A shift of funds from the *integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant* for projects in metropolitan municipalities to the *urban settlements development grant* in 2017/18 is still being discussed with the relevant departments. This shift is likely to improve the coordination of the delivery of electrical infrastructure with other basic services and make the co-funding of projects easier.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017.

In summary, compliance to *m*SCOA by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:

- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and
- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of *m*SCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

All the tabled 2017/18 MTREF budgets and the IDP submissions will be assessed in March 2017 for *m*SCOA compliance. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

2.3 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury is finalising the process of rationalising the built environment reporting regime for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden, whilst also creating a set of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes. Significant progress has been made with the introduction of integrated outcomes indicators, whilst rigorous consultation is underway to rationalise the inputs, activities and output indicators.

The metropolitan integrated outcome indicators are linked to the Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) and therefore the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); whereas the inputs, activities and process indicators are linked directly to *m*SCOA. Outputs indicators are linked directly to the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). When finalised, these indicators will assist the process of standardising the SDBIP, a significant streamlining of reporting requirements to national government.

For metropolitan municipalities, the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix remains a framework of presenting the targets and baselines for the built environment as currently adopted budget in the 2015/16 financial year. However, the finalisation of the rationalisation process will replace the performance matrix. The indicators agreed upon through the rationalisation process to achieve functional outcomes and key outputs will be incorporated into the new standardised SDBIP template process. The integrated outcomes indicators were finalised as part of the BEPPs annual process whilst the work on the functional outcomes and functional output indicators is being finalised for the next budget cycle. These reforms will progressively be extended to non-metropolitan municipalities over the medium term.

3. Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

Municipalities are in the process of developing their next 5 year IDPs which is an opportunity to re-assess the long term development vision in the context of key global and national policies and priorities including the Sustainable Development Goals, the National Development Plan, Integrated Urban Development Framework and the Back-to-Basics Programme. IDPs should reflect catalytic programmes and projects to be implemented by national and provincial government as well as State Owned Entities within their municipal boundaries and illustrate how these are aligned to the municipal development agenda. These include but are not limited to:

- Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs);
- Special Economic Zones (SEZs);
- Agri-parks; and
- Catalytic housing projects.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) provides that municipalities should undertake an integrated development planning process that integrates all sectors' strategies, programmes and projects to promote integrated development in communities. Municipal planning must be more strategic and cross-sectoral (integrated), and the IDP as the key planning tool, must be used to deliver this strategic and cross-sectoral planning vision at a local level.

It is however, acknowledged that some municipalities have already developed their sector plans. In order to ensure that integrated development is realised, municipalities are advised to, as part of the IDP development process, review these plans to ensure that they are in line with key national and provincial government policies and programmes.

Municipalities must also ensure that there is closer alignment of the planning instruments and budgets as well as mechanisms for monitoring progress and performance. Both the *m*SCOA and reporting reforms provide essential tools to strengthen coordination and oversight in this respect.

Metropolitan municipalities have already made progress in aligning their planning instruments with the budget through the BEPPs. The guidelines on the preparation of the BEPPs clearly articulate the relationship between the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) and the IDP.

All municipalities are encouraged to refer to the 2017/18 BEPPs guidelines available on National Treasury's website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fDocuments%2f02%2e%20Built%20Environment%20Performance%20Plans%2f2017-18%2f1%2e%20BEPP%20Guidelines%202017_18&FolderCTID=&View=%7b84CA1A01-

4. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.1 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

4.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Municipalities must make a greater effort to integrate the work of their Town Planning and Valuations functions. This will ensure that every new property development, improvements to existing properties and changes to property usage and other such influences are correctly processed and filtered to the billing system. This will enable timeous and accurate updating of municipal accounts. The completeness, correctness and validity of the General Valuation Roll and supplementary valuations as well as resolving any objections to property values within the prescriptions of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), are fundamental to protecting and growing the municipal revenue base.

In addition, the necessary reconciliations must be in place to ensure that the correct tariffs are applied for property rates and all trading services, that the correct accountholders are billed and that the municipal accounts are reaching the customers who are responsible for payment. These are among the minimum requirements of creating a *"positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for making payment to the municipality and the municipality or service provider"* as per section 95 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

When municipalities fail to achieve these minimum legally prescribed requirements there is a greater risk of burdening customers with higher tariff increases to compensate for operational inefficiencies.

It is therefore necessary for municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered.

4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 8 per cent has been approved for the 2017/18 financial year.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

4.3 Water and sanitation tariff increases

The 2015 Municipal Services Strategic Assessment report (MuSSA) issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation shows that the majority of municipal Water Service Authorities (WSAs) are operating their water services at a loss. This performance is as a result of, amongst others, implementation of tariffs that are not cost-reflective and unsubstantiated institutional arrangements between districts (WSAs) and local municipalities. It is problematic that there are no clear responsibilities with respect to bulk purchases, billings and collections, the allocation of revenue collected and maintenance of water infrastructure between the districts and their local municipalities.

Municipalities must improve revenue generation from this service through better financial management, demand management, maintenance and meter reading as it will enable payment of creditors such as water boards. This baseline information is critical to tariff setting and budget compilation. Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

The previous MFMA budget Circular No. 78 advised municipalities that had historically set tariffs too low to facilitate cost recovery, to develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that distributes the impact on consumers over a period of time. The introduction of *m*SCOA provides for a costing segment which, when correctly utilised, will assist municipalities to determine the full cost of rendering trading services such as water and electricity.

In light of the current drought experienced across large parts of the country, water is now a scarce resource that must be conserved. Municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to curb water losses as a result of leakages. The ageing infrastructure is a contributing factor as many municipalities have historically inadequately provided for repairs and maintenance and renewal of water infrastructure. There is now a national initiative underway to encourage consumers to conserve water; and there are several municipalities that have imposed water restrictions. These municipalities have introduced penalty tariffs for non-compliant consumers and they rely on consumer reports and/or complaints to address any non-compliance. Monitoring water consumption is critical and this means reliance on meter reading information to assess consumption patterns or trends and inspections. Municipalities must ensure that any drought penalty tariffs are provided for in their tariff policy to be tabled in March 2017; another option is to incorporate the penalty tariffs in the Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structure.

5. Funding choices and management issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2017/18 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

5.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- *2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent*

The previous years were:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent*
- *2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent*

5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

6.1 Pledging of conditional grants

In terms of the MFMA Circular No.79 and the pledging process outlined in MFMA Circular No. 51, municipalities are required to send the National Treasury a comprehensive pledge request for the implementation of projects to be accelerated. Upon approval of the pledge request a progress report must be submitted to National Treasury and when concluded, a close out report indicating the actual expenditure of the amount received from associated borrowings and the difference between what was planned and what was implemented.

Furthermore, the municipality must submit to National Treasury, a signed council resolution approving the pledge application together with a letter from the relevant national department supporting such application. National Treasury will NOT grant any extensions of the pledge period as this defeats the purpose of accelerating projects that are ready for implementation.

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5044 012-315 6567	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa Cethekile Moshane Katlego Mabiletsa	012-315 5539 012-315 5079 012-395 6742	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5866 012-315 5460	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole Kevin Bell	012-315 5044 012-315 5725	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopt and implement a funded budget***.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

8.1 Budgeting for the cost of Free Basic Services

The basic services component of the equitable share includes funding for the provision of free basic water (six kilolitres per poor household per month), energy (50 kilowatt-hours per month), sanitation and refuse (based on service levels defined by national policy). Municipalities must ensure that the cost of providing free basic services to indigents is captured on table SA9. This will result in the cost being deducted from revenue on table SA1.

Municipalities must further ensure that any subsidies in excess of the limits as provided in the equitable share allocation are not included on table SA9 as cost of providing of free basic services, however should be deducted as revenue foregone on table SA1. The cost of free basic services funded from the equitable share is disclosed on table SA1 while the revenue cost of subsidised services is on table A10. This will allow for comparison of the cost incurred by municipalities in providing free basic services to poor households and the amount received from the national government for this purpose.

The change in the treatment of cost of free basic services indicates that municipalities must not disclose the support to indigents on table SA21 “Transfers and grants”. This change will also improve the quality of information on table A10.

8.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;

- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents	***For posted documents***
Ms Linda Kruger	Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury	National Treasury
40 Church Square	Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0002	Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 30 May 2017 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

8.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

8.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

8.5 Municipal Money and the National Treasury data portal

All municipalities are also reminded that information submitted to the National Treasury, including budget information, is made available to the public via www.municipalmoney.gov.za and an underlying data portal. This initiative was announced by the Minister of Finance in October 2016, and enables direct citizen engagement with the finances of their municipalities on a comparative basis. The information is currently being used regularly and municipalities are reminded that any inaccuracies in their submissions will also be transferred to this website. Municipalities are encouraged to widely advertise this service for citizens in municipal facilities and make available your municipal profiles, when requested by citizens at these facilities.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 December 2016

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted "Property rates – penalties and collection charges". Changed description for fines to "Fines, penalties and forfeits".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for "property rates, penalties and collection charges" to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for "Call deposits < 90 days" and "Other current investments > 90 days" to exclude "< > 90 days".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of "Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)" to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 86

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2

2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS 3

2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 3
2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*m*SCOA) 4
2.3 *m*SCOA TRAINING FOR MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS 5

3. THE REVENUE BUDGET 5

3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 5

4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 6

4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 6
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 6

5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 7

5.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR 2016/17 7

6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 7

6.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 7

7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2017/18 MTREF 8

7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON THE A SCHEDULE (*m*SCOA) 8
7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF 9
7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 10
7.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 10
7.5 THE USE OF PRIVATE EMAILS FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES 10

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 12

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2016. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within that context. Among the objectives of this circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA) and the grant allocations as per the 2017 Budget Review.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2017 Budget Review emphasised that, while the global economic growth outlook has improved, it is clouded by the prevailing policy uncertainty due to the increasing pressure within the world trading system. These factors may jeopardise South Africa's prudent macroeconomic and fiscal policies, which include inflation targeting and a flexible exchange rate, the local economy's ability to adjust to global volatility and the stable investment platform.

GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and to improve moderately over the medium term with to 2 per cent and 2.2 per cent in 2018 and 2019 respectively. This forecast is supported by marginally higher global growth, stabilising commodity prices, greater reliability of the electricity network, more favourable weather conditions, recovering business and consumer confidence, and improved labour relations. The positive trajectory marks a shift from several years of declining growth however; this is still not high enough to markedly reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality.

The unemployment rate was 26.5 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2016. In aggregate mining and manufacturing employment declined by 80 306 jobs in 2016 while the services sector created 119 189 jobs during the same period. The economy continues to create opportunities for semi-skilled and skilled workers, and to shed unskilled jobs, reinforcing poverty and inequality and widening the wage gap.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Source: 2017 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The *2017 Budget Review* provides for R366.3 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R23 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2017 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When adding indirect transfers, the total spending for local government increases to 9.7 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

Direct transfers to local government grow at an average rate of 8 per cent per annum over the 2017 MTEF. This strong growth in transfers to local government recognises the importance of local government functions and associated rising costs of municipal service delivery. Similarly, minor reductions are made to the larger conditional grants so that funds are prioritised in favour of other government priorities. Grant administrators and municipalities are encouraged to maximise the value derived from spending so that service delivery is not compromised.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
http://ntintranet/documents/national%20budget/2017/

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* will grow by R3.3 billion over the MTEF period to assist municipalities with the rising costs of providing free basic services. An additional R1 billion will be added in 2018/19 and R2.3 billion in 2019/20 which further grows the 2016 Division of Revenue provision of R1.5 billion in 2017/18 and R3 billion in 2018/19. The formula, which is informed by the 2011 Census data, will be updated over the MTEF with data from the 2016 Community Survey. This data will be phased in over the MTEF period to ensure a smooth transition of the impact on the allocations to municipalities.

- Minor reductions are made to a mix of urban and rural grants, including, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* so that resources are available to fund other government priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.

- Funds reprioritised from:
  - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
  - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and

- the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies.

- There is intent to introduce a new funding model for district municipalities upon completion of the Department of Cooperative Governance's review of their functional role. In 2017/18, adjustments are made to the *RSC/ JSB levies replacement grant* to redistribute funds to the 13 district municipalities currently receiving less than R40 million per year from this grant. The growth rates of the 10 district municipalities with the largest allocations are reduced to fund the increases to the other districts. They will receive two-thirds of their original growth rate in 2017/18 and one-third of their original growth rate in 2018/19.

  In the outer year of the MTEF period, the grant increases by 8.8 per cent a year for district municipalities that are authorised to undertake water and sanitation services and 2.9 per cent for district municipalities that are not such authorities. The different rates recognise the various service delivery responsibilities of these district municipalities and the fact that the allocations to unauthorised municipalities have an average growth rate below inflation.

The Department of Cooperative Governance, which administers the *municipal infrastructure grant*, continues to implement measures to strengthen the management and implementation of the grant. Changes to be introduced in 2017/18 include the circulation of:

- a guideline on how to plan, assess and implement refurbishment projects funded by the grant. The rules of the grant were changed in 2015/16 to allow this funding to be utilised for refurbishment however there have not been many projects of this nature since then. The new guideline will clarify the requirements for accessing this refurbishment funding.

- a revised guideline on the use of project management unit funds. Municipalities are allowed to use up to 5 per cent of their allocations from this grant for a project management unit. Grant conditions that require municipalities to submit business plans for their project management units will also allow the Department of Cooperative Governance to ensure that municipalities adhere to the guideline's best practices.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

Technically, for a municipality to be regarded as *m*SCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the *m*SCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate. Among the lessons learnt from the pilot municipalities, stems the recommendation that a municipality's point of departure for achieving system integration is that it prioritises the maximum integration potential of its core system so that it integrates with the Debtors main sub-system (including cash management and receipting), Payroll and the Assets Management sub-system modules. Furthermore, all municipalities must accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment come 1 July 2017.

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

In summary, *m*SCOA compliance in respect of the tabled 2017/18 MTREF and IDP submission means that the data string uploaded to the LG Database portal must meet the following requirements:

- No mapping;
- Correct use of all segments;
- Seamless integration of core system with sub-systems (municipalities must ensure the integration of the Debtors, Payroll and Asset sub-systems); and
- Integrated budgeting facility directly linked to the IDP and SDBIP facilities on the system.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

2.3 *m*SCOA training for municipal officials

Municipalities are advised not to approach the market to procure services for *m*SCOA training as National Treasury has partnered with the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (CIGFARO, previously IMFO) to undertake *m*SCOA training.

3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.4 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

Where revenue collection is not well planned or managed, or where tariffs are not properly set, serious financial problems can arise. Eskom's recent move to cut off power supply to municipalities that have not paid electricity bills is an indication of what can happen when municipalities fail to manage this risk.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 23rd February 2017, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), issued a media statement saying that Eskom's allowed revenue for 2017/18 would result in a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom that year. NERSA's consultation paper on tariff benchmarking indicates that this will result in a 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities (the difference is due to the different financial years of Eskom and municipalities).

This is significantly lower than the 8 per cent tariff increase provided for in the current Multi-Year Price Determination as a result of higher increases approved in preceding years (12.7

per cent for 2015/16 and 9.4 per cent for 2016/17). The statement also says that, *"Nothing prevents Eskom from considering any possible cash flow risks and the implications thereof on its financial sustainability and make an application to NERSA for relief in this regard should it consider it necessary."* The complete media statement can be accessed at www.nersa.org.za.

Section 42 of the MFMA requires that bulk price increases charged to municipalities by an organ of state must be tabled by 15 March if they are to be effected as from 1 July of the same year, unless the Minister of Finance grants an extension. The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister of Public Enterprises, has granted an extension until 5 April 2017 for the tabling of Eskom's 2017/18 bulk prices for municipalities. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are informed by Eskom's bulk tariff to be tabled on that date. In the meantime municipalities are advised to use the NERSA's guided 0.31 per cent bulk tariff increase when compiling their budgets. This means that any changes to the final bulk tariff increase for 2017/18 to be tabled by Eskom on the 5 April 2017 will have to be factored in at that time.

Municipalities must note that the free basic services subsidy provided for in the local government equitable share were informed by the 8 per cent bulk tariff increase previously approved for the current Multi-Year Price Determination period. The equitable share allocations were tabled on 22 February 2017 in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017. If a lower electricity bulk tariff is tabled for 2017/18 this will be offset in the calculation of the free basic services subsidy for equitable share allocations for 2018/19. This means that municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19.

4. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are less than the associated cost of providing the services will negatively impact the financial sustainability of municipalities.

4.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- *2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent*

The previous years were:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent*
- *2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent*

4.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

5.1 Unspent Conditional Grants for 2016/17

In addition to the requirements outlined in the previous MFMA Circulars regarding unspent conditional grants, municipalities must know that the National Treasury uses the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to determine the unspent conditional grants. The decision is made based on the pre-audited AFS. Therefore, there will not be a review of the unspent conditional grants once the audited AFS are available. It is therefore imperative that municipalities ensure that there is completeness in reported figures on the pre-audited AFS.

Following the determination of unspent conditional grants to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund, where municipalities fail to repay the unspent allocations and will not be able to withstand the impact of the offsetting of unspent allocations from their equitable share in one instalment, municipalities have an opportunity in terms of section 22 (5)(b) (ii) and (iii) to propose an alternative means acceptable to National Treasury by which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund or to propose an alternative payment schedule (repayment arrangement).

Municipalities who intend to exercise the above option are encouraged to inform the National Treasury within 14 days upon receipt of the letter informing them of the unspent conditional grants to be repaid into the National Revenue Fund. Requests for repayment arrangements following the lapse of the 14 days will not be considered. The repayment arrangement is limited to a maximum of three installments, whereby municipalities can repay unspent allocations into the National Revenue Fund.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5054	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za

KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5054 012-315 5661 012-315 5725	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the *m*SCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have tabled an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure that a funded budget is adopted and implemented***.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on the A schedule (*m*SCOA)

According to international best practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. However considering our

own circumstances and the technical capability of smaller municipalities, it is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/17) information using version 2.8 of the A schedule. In relation to the 2017/18 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.

The amalgamated municipalities must not complete the audited years because they are new institutions that existed after the Local Government elections in August 2016, therefore they do not have the audited figures. As a result of that, there will not be verification of audited years for the pre-amalgamation municipalities. They are required to submit the current year (2016/17) and the 2017/18 MTREF budgets.

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. This includes the submission of the *m*SCOA data string. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery standards;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities; and
- the budget locking certificate.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 March 2017 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

7.5 The use of private emails for business purposes

There are municipalities that use private email addresses for business purposes (e.g. Gmail). For the purpose of the implementation of *m*SCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private. Therefore municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses. Further requirements will be issued in this regard.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 March 2017

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted "Property rates – penalties and collection charges". Changed description for fines to "Fines, penalties and forfeits".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for "property rates, penalties and collection charges" to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for "Call deposits < 90 days" and "Other current investments > 90 days" to exclude "< > 90 days".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of "Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)" to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework

Dr T Nabe
Local Government Budget Office
Email: Tembela.Nabe@westerncape.gov.za
tel: +27 021 483-4824 fax: +27 021 483-4680

Reference: RCS/5.C

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 5/2017

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MS P DE LILLE
THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR JH CLEOPHAS
THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MS G STEPHAN
THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BARNARD
THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR EB MANUEL
THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR M KOEN
THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR T VAN ESSEN
THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR H VON SCHLICHT
THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR BC KLAASEN
THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR CJ POOLE
THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G VAN DEVENTER
THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MS A STEYN
THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR HM JANSEN
THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S FRANKEN
THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MS CJM VOSLOO
THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR RJ SMITH
THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR PJ SWART
THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR NG MYBURGH
THE MAYOR, EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOOYSEN
THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MS M BARRY
THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G RIDDELS
THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR HJ LEVENDAL
THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR MG NAIK
THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR CF SYLVESTER
THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR MP LOBESE
THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MS E BOUW-SPIES
THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR N CONSTABLE
THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR AA MARTHINUS
THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOTTERING
THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR A EBRAHIM
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: DR D LUBBE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV H LINDE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR J MARAIS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M MGAJO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MS L WARING (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR SA MOKWENI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D BERETTI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR C GROENEWALD
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR CM AFRICA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR GW LOUW
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR R STEVENS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR J JACOBS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: ADV MG GILIOMEE

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR T BOTHA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR A PAULSE (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR T NDLOVU
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR J DOUGLAS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S JOOSTE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR P WILLIAMS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR RE VAN STADEN (ACTING)

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR J KOEKEMOER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR G SEAS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR JA VAN NIEKERK
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS FA DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MS C LATEGAN (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR M WÜST
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR J TESSELAAR
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR F VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MS S REYNEKE-NAUDE
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H VAN BILJON
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR H SCHLEBUSCH
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS L HOEK
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR PW ERASMUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MS HJ VILJOEN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR MK BOTHA
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR K JORDAAN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR F LÖTTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR G GROENEWALD (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEMANI
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS U BAARTMAN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A GROENEWALD
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR J NEETHLING
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR CJ KYMDELL (ACTING)

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MR Z HOOSAIN)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MR H MALILA)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR A HARDIEN)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (MS M KORSTEN)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS JD GANTANA)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR M SIGABI) (ACTING)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR IG SMITH)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE AND ACCOUNTING (MR B VINK)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MR A GILDENHUYS)
THE HEAD: OFFICE OF THE FINANCE MINISTRY (ADV E PRETORIUS)
THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR PP PIENAAR)
THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MR AD THOMAS) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (DR N NLEYA)
THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR R DANIELS) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR L BRINDERS)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MR ML BOOYSEN)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MR A DYAKALA)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR M SIGABI)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MR R MOOLMAN)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR A REDDY)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS R SLINGER)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE (EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT) (MS A PICK)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM)
THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS A SMIT)
THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR A MAZOMBA)

THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR
MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT
THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR J HATTINGH)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR TV PILLAY)

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this Circular is to brief municipalities on the 2017 Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee Process (i.e. LG MTEC) and related matters.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1 The Western Cape Provincial Government has institutionalised the 'LG MTEC' process in fulfilment of its obligations under:

2.1.1 Sections 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003; and

2.1.2 Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA].

2.2 The 2017 process will build on the 2016 Integrated Municipal Engagement processes in order to strengthen the alignment between municipal and provincial planning and budgeting and reinforce the theme of municipal sustainability at the advent of the 4th Generation Integrated Development Planning Cycle.

3. AN INTEGRATED APPROACH TO PLANNING AND BUDGETING

3.1 The Western Cape Government and municipalities collectively adopted an Integrated Workplan in 2016 to facilitate a more coordinated, integrated and strategic approach to planning, budgeting and implementation. This process has been institutionalised under the auspices of the Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Integrated Management Work Group (Work Group 4), which seeks to improve service delivery through improved coordination while creating maximum socio-economic impact.

3.2 The Integrated Management approach seeks to ensure that, inter alia, the budgets, programmes and projects of municipalities and provincial and national departments are derived from robust and integrated planning processes, at the heart of which is the development of an Integrated Development Plan (IDP) inclusive of its core components, such as a Spatial Development Framework (SDF). The SDF must direct the spatial location of growth and development within the municipal areas for a period of up to 20 years, and the evidence of the implementation of this spatial vision must be evident in the programmes, projects and budget allocations within the IDP. This golden thread must be clearly and unambiguously evident. It is for this reason that it has been communicated to all municipalities to ensure that the 4th Generation

IDP be approved together with the SDF, and the steps to compile the SDF be followed as per communication previously issued by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

3.3 The LG MTEC engagements follow the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements that took place during October 2016 and the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements scheduled during February/March 2017.

3.4 The LG MTEC process will thus build on these engagements and continue to focus on the sustainability of municipalities. The key issues that affect municipal sustainability include amongst others:

3.4.1 The constrained economic and fiscal environment impacting on revenue, employment and poverty;

3.4.2 Rising cost pressures affecting in particular input costs related to personnel and bulk purchases;

3.4.3 The prolonged drought affecting both agricultural crops, animal and human life; and

3.4.4 Growing service delivery demands.

3.5 In response to these challenges municipalities are encouraged to:

3.5.1 From a risk perspective, adopt a more realistic approach in estimating municipal revenue and tighten poverty relief policies ensuring that the most deserving population are targeted;

3.5.2 Seek and implement efficiencies in processes, systems and operations to contain rising cost pressures and progressively move towards green technology and renewables;

3.5.3 Fast-track service delivery objectives within affordable revenue and expenditure parameters; and

3.5.4 Manage water and electricity losses by amongst others replacing dilapidated infrastructure, fix water leaks, embarking on educational campaigns and implement effective water pricing strategies.

3.6 Water and sanitation increases

3.6.1 Municipalities should consider the full cost of rendering water and sanitation services when determining tariffs related to these services.

3.6.2 Circular 78 also advised that a pricing strategy be developed to phase in any tariff increases to ensure full cost recovery of the service.

3.6.3 Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF Budgets.

3.6.4 To mitigate the need for water tariff increases as a result of the current drought across a large part of the province, municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to limit water losses to acceptable levels.

3.6.5 With regard to the risk associated with water provision, municipalities must include and publish two sets of water tariffs with the approval of the 2017/18 MTREF budget, one set for normal circumstances and another set for emergencies when drought and water shortages are encountered. This should be reflected in the municipal tariff policies and by-laws.

3.6.6 Alternative measures should be considered to curb water consumption to address the water shortage by reducing the amount of water to its users and regulate the availability of water during certain time periods.

3.6.7 Municipalities are urged to develop a Drought Management Policy that would indicate the actions municipalities should take if water resources fall to and below predetermined levels. Provincial Disaster Management and the Department of Water and Sanitation are willing to assist municipalities to develop these policies. Municipalities that need assistance can contact the Director: Disaster Recovery Services: Ms J Pandaram on **021 937 6306.**

4. KEY DATES/PROCESSES

4.1 Municipalities are advised to take note of the following key dates/processes:

4.1.1 Municipal Budget Day

According to sections 16(2) and 17(3)(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days (i.e. by 31 March each year) before the start of the budget year. Furthermore, section 25 of the MSA requires that each municipal council must draft an IDP after the start of its elected term which forms the policy framework on which the annual budgets must be based.

Municipalities are kindly requested to indicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates as per **Appendix A** with the Provincial Treasury as it is crucial for the collection of the budget documentation and the assessment process leading up to the LG MTEC engagements. Municipalities are requested to indicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates to Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **17 March 2017**.

4.1.2 Adoption of Municipal Budgets

According to section 24(1) of the MFMA, the Municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year (by 31 May each year) consider approval of the annual budget and any changes to the municipality's IDP. Furthermore, an annual budget must be approved by the Municipal Council before the start of the budget year (1July each year) in line with section 24(2) of the MFMA. Failure to approve an annual budget by the start of the financial year will result in the Provincial Executive having to intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution.

4.1.3 Non-compliance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the MFMA

As per section 27 of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must inform the MEC for Finance in writing of any impending non-compliance with the provisions of the MFMA or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget or compulsory consultation processes.

If the impending non-compliance pertains to a time provision, except section 16(1) of the MFMA, the mayor may apply to the MEC for Finance for an extension, which should reach the MEC for Finance in writing by 15 March 2017 in accordance with Schedule G of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL TREASURY GUIDELINES

5.1 Municipalities are advised to include the National and Provincial Treasury Budget Circulars as part of the source documents consulted in the preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF Budget documents and to table it as part of the budget documentation in the Municipal Council.

5.2 Municipalities are advised to consult MFMA Circulars 85 and 86 and incorporate the requirements in preparing its budget documentation. The following are highlights and explanatory notes from MFMA Circular 86:

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
The South African economy and inflation targets • Domestic GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase moderately over the medium term. Economic growth of 1.3 per cent is projected for 2017, 2.0 per cent in 2018 and reaching 2.2 per cent by 2019. • CPI inflation has been estimated at 6.4 per cent for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively and forecasted to ease to 5.7 for 2018/19 and 5.6 per cent for 2019/20.	Section 1
Key focus areas for the 2017/18 Budget process The key focus areas for the 2017/18 Budget Process are: 2.1 Increased conditional grants and additional allocations to local government resulting in local government share of national non-interest spending totalling 9.7 per cent (inclusive of direct and indirect transfers). 2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) Regulations apply to all municipalities with effect from 1 July 2017. Municipalities are advised to consult the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes mSCOA compliance by 1 July 2017. 2.3 mSCOA training/support for municipal officials should be directed towards National Treasury in partnership with CIGFARO and Provincial Treasury.	Section 2
The Revenue Budget Municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the 6.4 per cent projected inflation target in their budget narratives. 3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increase - NERSA issued a media statement on 23 February 2017, announcing a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom for 2017/18, which translates to 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities which must be used in the interim until the final determination on 5 April 2017.	Section 3
Funding choices and management issued 4.1 Employee related costs The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year salary and wage collective agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018 where the following agreement was reached: • 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent. 4.2 Remuneration of councillors Municipalities are advised to budget for actual costs approved in accordance with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually by the Department of Cooperative Governance.	Section 4

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
Conditional Grant Transfer to Municipalities 5.1 Unspent Conditional Grants for 2016/17 Municipalities must be aware that National Treasury uses the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to determine the unspent conditional grants. Municipalities have 14 days to decide upon the receipt of the letter from National Treasury informing them to repay the unspent conditional grants to the National Revenue Fund.	Section 5
The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) • Municipalities should note that **version 6.1** of the A-Schedules (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework) contains major changes and must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF Budget. • If municipalities fail to adhere to the MBRR, they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirements of MBRR. • If municipalities fail to provide complete budget information, the municipal budget will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. • Municipalities must ensure that tabled budgets are funded, and if not it must be corrected to ensure that budgets are funded for adoption and implementation. • Municipal managers must ensure that the annual budget is accompanied by a Quality Certificate and Council Resolution in accordance with format specified in Item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. • Municipalities with municipal entities must submit a consolidated budget (A-Schedules) for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D-Schedules must be submitted for each entity.	Section 6

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
Budget process and submission for the 2017/18 MTREF	Section 7

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on the A-Schedule (mSCOA):

- Municipalities must disclose audited and current years' (2016/17) information using version 2.8 of the A-Schedules.
- The 2017/18 MTREF figures must be based on version 6.1 of the A-Schedule.
- By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF:

- Budget documentation must be submitted to NT and PT immediately after tabling, in both hard and electronic formats; if tabled on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission electronically is Monday 3 April 2017 and for hard copies Friday 7 April 2017. This include the submission of the mSCOA data string.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulations 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. In cases where the council approved the annual on 30 June 2017, the final date for submission is Friday 14 July 2017, otherwise an earlier date applies.
- NT electronic documents should be submitted to:

  lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za or if the budget documentation are too large (exceeds 4 MB) via lgbigfiles@gmail.com.
- PT electronic documents should be submitted to:

  MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za or if too large (exceeds 3 MB) must be submitted via the lift server function (http://lift.pgwc.gov.za/).

  How to lift:
  1. Go to the website: http://lift.pgwc.gov.za/
  2. Type in the email address: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za
  3. Browse to correct file for uploading
  4. Press: Submit
- Municipalities are required to submit the signed hard copies of their budget documents and council resolutions to the following addresses:

  National Treasury
  Ms Linda Kruger
  40 Church Square
  Pretoria, 0002

  Provincial Treasury
  Mr Paul Pienaar
  Wale Street, Room 3-50
  Cape Town, 8000
- Metropolitan municipalities should submit BEPP to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za or if exceeds 4 MB to Yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com. Hardcopies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd Floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
7.3 Budget reform returns to the local government database for publication • Budget reform returns to be submitted to: lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. • Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the national and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. • mSCOA compliant data strings to be submitted to LG Upload Portal. 7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites • In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, municipalities are required to publish their tabled budget, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited and annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipal website. • This will assist in promoting public accountability and good governance. 7.5 The use of private emails for business purposes • There are municipalities that use private email addresses for business purposes (e.g. gmail). • For the purpose of the implementation of mSCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private. • Municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses.	

6. CONTENTS OF TABLED BUDGET DOCUMENTS

6.1 When an annual budget is tabled in council by the Mayor it must be accompanied by the documents and information as set out in terms of section 17(3)(a-m) of the MFMA:

6.1.1 The draft Budget Documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations **[Version 6.1]**, including:

- The main tables (A1 - A10); and
- The supporting tables (SA1 - SA38).

6.1.2 Draft Council Resolution.

6.1.3 Draft Integrated Development Plan.

6.1.4 Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

6.1.5 Draft Service Level Standards.

6.1.6 Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

6.1.7 Schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

6.2 Municipalities with one or more municipal entity(ies) are also required to produce a **consolidated annual budget** for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the prescribed formats.

6.3 The Provincial Treasury has previously requested municipalities to submit a draft SDBIP with the tabling of the annual budgets in order to aid the "responsiveness" assessment of the tabled budget and IDP. In this regard, municipalities are reminded of Regulation 14(2) of the MBRR which reads, "When complying with section 68 of the Act (MFMA), the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act". Furthermore, Regulation 14(4) of the MBRR reads, "For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee".

7. SUBMISSION OF BUDGET DOCUMENTS

7.1 Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats.

7.2 The Western Cape Provincial Treasury requires the budget documents on the tabling date in order to start with the assessment process. In order to facilitate this, the Provincial Treasury will again deploy officials to attend the budget tabling proceedings and collect the tabled budget documentation.

7.3 The Chief Financial Officer (or representative) must ensure that a set of these documents is prepared in both hard and electronic copy, except for the budget policies which are only required in electronic copy. The Chief Financial Officer (or representative) needs to co-sign the accompanying checklist (see **Appendix B**) as confirmation that the set of budget documents have been submitted.

7.4 **Please ensure that** (as per MFMA Circular 72) **each page of the hard copy of the budget documentation** as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting Tables (SA1 – SA38) and prescribed minimum narrative information that is submitted to Provincial Treasury (and National Treasury) **has been stamped and signed** by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

8. LG MTEC ENGAGEMENTS

8.1 The LG MTEC engagements are proposed to take place from 24 April 2017 to 11 May 2017. The proposed Schedule of the LG MTEC engagements is attached as **Appendix C**.

Municipalities are kindly requested to confirm if the proposed LG MTEC engagement dates are suitable. In setting up the engagement dates we have had to take into account the public holidays over this period. It will be appreciated if you can confirm suitability of the proposed LG MTEC engagement date (together with the tabling date) in writing to Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **17 March 2017**. Your timeous feedback in this regard will greatly assist in finalising logistical arrangements and will be appreciated.

8.2 The assessment of the tabled budget and IDP will be submitted to the municipality 5 workings days prior to the engagements.

8.3 The structure of the assessment will be as follows:

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SECTION 2: PREVIOUS UNRESOLVED LG MTEC FINDINGS

SECTION 3: COMPLIANCE REVIEW

SECTION 4: INTEGRATED PLANNING

SECTION 5: ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ANALYSIS

SECTION 6: ASSESSMENT OF BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS

SECTION 7: CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS

8.4 Technical engagements may be set up with the Provincial Government prior to the LG MTEC engagement, depending on the need and where it is logistically possible. It will however be the prerogative of the municipality to make contact with the Provincial Treasury to request such an engagement. Municipalities should note that if such an engagement is requested, it has to take place in Cape Town.

8.5 The discussions at the engagements will be pitched at a strategic level. Hence, the representation at the LG MTEC engagements between the Province and municipalities will be as follows:

- The Provincial Government - senior officials from the Provincial Treasury, Department of Local Government, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, the Department of the Premier and the Economic Development Partnership.
- Municipalities - Municipal Manager, section 56 Managers, Budget and Treasury officials, IDP Manager/officials and Planning officials.

8.6 There will be a joint presentation by Provincial Government on key issues for discussion.

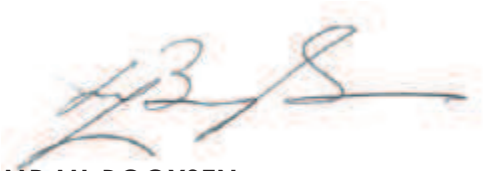
8.7 Municipalities will be required to make presentations at the LG MTEC engagements in response to the Provincial Government's budget and IDP assessment. An agenda and guiding template for this presentation will be sent to municipalities prior to the engagements.

9. CONCLUSION

The Provincial Government wishes you well with the preparation of your Annual Budget, IDP, SDBIP and related documents and look forward to the LG MTEC engagement with your Municipality.

Please direct any queries regarding this circular to:

Tembela.Nabe@westerncape.gov.za.



MR ML BOOYSEN
pp CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES
DATE: 14 March 2017

APPENDIX A

CONFIRMED 2017 BUDGET TABLING DATES

Municipality	Confirmed date
City of Cape Town	30 March 2017, Thursday
Matzikama	31 March 2017, Friday
Cederberg	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Bergrivier	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Saldanha Bay	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Swartland	30 March 2017, Thursday
West Coast DM	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Witzenberg	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Drakenstein	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Stellenbosch	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Breede Valley	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Langeberg	27 March 2017, Monday
Cape Winelands DM	30 March 2017, Thursday
Theewaterskloof	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Overstrand	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Cape Agulhas	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Swellendam	23 March 2017, Thursday
Overberg DM	27 March 2017, Monday
Kannaland	31 March 2017, Friday
Hessequa	30 March 2017, Thursday
Mossel Bay	30 March 2017, Thursday
George	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Oudtshoorn	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Bitou	30 March 2017, Thursday
Knysna	30 March 2017, Thursday
Eden DM	31 March 2017, Friday
Laingsburg	31 March 2017, Friday
Prince Albert	20 March 2017, Monday
Beaufort West	30 March 2017, Thursday
Central Karoo DM	27 March 2017, Monday

LG MTEC: 2017/18 CHECKLIST
SUBMISSION OF TABLED BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

MUNICIPALITY: _____

The Budget Document as set out in Schedule A1 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10), version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel formats) and the supporting Tables (SA1 - SA38).

- **Please ensure that** (as per MFMA Circular 72) **each page of the hard copy of the budget documentation** as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting Tables (SA1 – SA38) and prescribed minimum narrative information that is submitted to Provincial Treasury (and National Treasury) **has been stamped and signed** by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

The IDP Document as set out in sections 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents that must be submitted as required in terms of budget circulars.

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Council Resolution in terms of the Budget						
Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan						
Draft Service Level Standards						
Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR						
Prescribed Minimum Budget Narrative Information	**Stamped and Signed Hard Copy Budget Narrative**					
Budget Narrative						
Municipal Budget Tables: Tables A1 to A10	**Stamped and Signed Hard Copy A1 – A10**					
Table A1: Budget Summary						
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)						
Table A2A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)						
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)						
Table A3A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)						
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)						
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification & funding source)						
Table A5A: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification & funding source)						
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position						
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow						
Table A8: Cask backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation						
Table A9: Asset Management						
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement						

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Municipal Budget Supporting Tables: Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38	**Stamped and Signed Hard Copy SA1 – SA38**					
SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance						
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)						
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position						
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)						
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)						
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)						
SA7: Measurable performance objectives						
SA8: Performance Indicators and benchmarks						
SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions						
SA10: Funding measurement						
SA11: Property rates summary						
SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)						
SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)						
SA13a: Service Tariffs by category						
SA13b: Service Tariffs by category (explanatory)						
SA14: Household bills						
SA15: Investment particulars by type						
SA16: Investment particulars by type						
SA17: Borrowing						
SA18: Transfers and grant receipts						
SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme						
SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and Unspent funds						
SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality						
SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits						

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)						
SA24: Summary of personnel numbers						
SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure						
SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)						
SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)						
SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)						
SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)						
SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow						
SA31: Aggregated entity budget (where applicable)						
SA32: List of external mechanisms						
SA33: Contracts having future budgetary Implications						
SA34a: Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class						
SA34b: Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class						
SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class						
SA34d: Depreciation by assets class						
SA35: Future Financial implications of the capital budget						
SA36: Detail capital budget						
SA37: Projects delayed from previous financial years						
SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects						
Budget Related Policies						
Information on any amendments to budget related policies						
Suite of budget related policies	*(Only soft copies)*					

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
IDP Documentation						
Council Resolution in terms of the IDP (optional for tabling of IDP but compulsory for approval of IDP)						
Draft Integrated Development Plan						
Process Plan according to section 32(1)(b) of the MSA read in conjunction with section 21(b) of the MFMA						
Spatial Development Framework						
A SDF must be adopted as a core component of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the SDF must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the SDF (once the Council has adopted the IDP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided which indicates that the SDF was adopted with the IDP).						
Key SDF performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 21(p) of SPLUMA and section 41 of the MSA.						
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any SDF compliance and performance issues that require specific action; • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the SDF; and • Spatial alignment and sequencing with the budgets of Provincial and National Government.						
Integrated Waste Management Plan						
An IWMP must be adopted as part of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the IWMP must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the IWMP (once the Council has adopted the IDP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided which indicates that the IWMP was adopted with the IDP).						
Key IWMP performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 12 and 13(3) of NEMWA and section 41 of the MSA.						

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any waste management compliance and performance issues that require specific action; and • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the IWMP.						
Air Quality Management Plan						
An AQMP must be adopted as part of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the AQMP must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the AQMP (once the Council has adopted the IDP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided which indicates that the AQMP was adopted with the IDP).						
Key AQMP performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 15(2) and 17 of NEMAQA and section 41 of the MSA.						
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any air quality management compliance and performance issues that require specific action; and • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the AQMP.						
Coastal Management Programme (Coastal Municipalities only)						
A CMP must be adopted by Council but may be adopted as part of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the CMP must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the CMP (once the Council has adopted the CMP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided).						
Key CMP performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 49 of ICMA and section 41 of the MSA.						

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any coastal management compliance and performance issues that require specific action; and • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the CMP.						
Applicable Disaster Management Plan						
Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Disaster Management Plan.						
Financial Plan						
A financial Plan – including a budget projection of at least the next three years as a core component of the IDP as per section 26 of the MSA.						
A statement clarifying compliance with section 34 of the MSA.						
Key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41 of the MSA.						
mSCOA						
mSCOA project plan and progress to date.						

MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVE

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury



APPENDIX C

2017 PROPOSED LG MTEC BUDGET & IDP VISITATION SCHEDULE

GROUP 1			
REGION	**MUNICIPALITY**	**DAY OF VISIT**	**TIME**
WCD	SALDANHA BAY	24 April 2017, Monday	08.30-11.30
WCD	SWARTLAND	24 April 2017, Monday	14.00-17.00
OD	OVERSTRAND	25 April 2017, Tuesday	08.30-11.30
OD	THEEWATERSKLOOF	TBC	
CoCT	CITY OF CAPE TOWN	26 April 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30
	FREEDOM DAY	27 April 2017, Thursday	
NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS		28 April 2017, Friday	
		29 April 2017, Saturday	
		30 April 2017, Sunday	
	WORKERS DAY	01 May 2017, Monday	
ED	BITOU	02 May 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
ED	KNYSNA	03 May 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30
ED	EDEN DISTRICT	03 May 2017, Wednesday	14.00-17.00
ED	GEORGE	TBC	
ED	MOSSEL BAY	04 May 2017, Thursday	14.00-17.00
ED	HESSEQUA	05 May 2017, Friday	09.00-12.00
		06 May 2017, Saturday	
		07 May 2017, Sunday	
OD	OVERBERG DISTRICT	TBC	
OD	CAPE AGULHAS	08 May 2017, Monday	13.00-16.00
CWD	DRAKENSTEIN	TBC	
CWD	STELLENBOSCH	11 May 2017, Thursday	14.00-17.00

GROUP 2			
REGION	**MUNICIPALITY**	**DAY OF VISIT**	**TIME**
OD	SWELLENDAM	24 April 2017, Monday	08.30-11.30
CWD	LANGEBERG	24 April 2017, Monday	14.00-17.00
CWD	WITZENBERG	25 April 2017, Tuesday	08.30-11.30
CWD	BREEDE VALLEY	25 April 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS		26 April 2017, Wednesday	
	FREEDOM DAY	27 April 2017, Thursday	
NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS		28 April 2017, Friday	
		29 April 2017, Saturday	
		30 April 2017, Sunday	
	WORKERS DAY	01 May 2017, Monday	
ED	KANNALAND	02 May 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
ED	OUDTSHOORN	03 May 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30
CKD	BEAUFORT WEST	03 May 2017, Wednesday	14.00-17.00
CKD	CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT	04 May 2017, Thursday	08.30-11.30
CKD	PRINCE ALBERT	04 May 2017, Thursday	14.00-17.00
CKD	LAINGSBURG	05 May 2017, Friday	10.00-13.00
		06 May 2017, Saturday	
		07 May 2017, Sunday	
CWD	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT	08 May 2017, Monday	08.30-11.30
WCD	WEST COAST DISTRICT	08 May 2017, Monday	14.00-17.00
WCD	MATZIKAMA	09 May 2017, Tuesday	08.30-11.30
WCD	CEDERBERG	09 May 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
WCD	BERGRIVIER	10 May 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30

Cost Containment Measures (updated November 2016)

Purpose

Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

In terms of the legal framework, the elected councils and accounting officers are required to institute appropriate measures to ensure that the limited resources and public funds are appropriately utilized to ensure value for money is achieved.

The purpose of this Circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

Background

The national government has been aware of the need to contain costs and Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities and municipal entities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address, cost containment measures were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has to be reduced, and that increased action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure. The following measures were among those announced:

- Curtailment of overseas trips;
- The submission of strong motivation to MM's, Mayors and, where necessary, oversight mechanisms at local, provincial and national spheres of Government by those requesting permission to travel either locally or abroad: i.e. their detailed report including research which argues the necessity of the trip and the benefit the country will achieve in undertaking the journey;
- The institutionalization of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions.

In reinforcing the above, the Minister of Finance also announced further cost containment measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016, and urged Mayors of municipalities to exercise and oversee the elimination of wasteful expenditure in

government. SALGA supported the call for cost containment measures to be implemented in municipalities as per the Budget Forum engagements and commitments.

Municipalities must make clear and quantified commitments in this regard when tabling their upcoming budgets, and to reference these commitments when submitting budget documentation to the National and Provincial Treasuries, as required by the MFMA.

Annexure A of this circular presents cost containment measures that accounting officers and chief finance officers must consider in order to contain operational costs and eliminate non-essential expenditure. In addition, municipalities are advised to refer to MFMA Budget Circular No. 70 and other relevant Circulars on the elimination of non-priority spending. (http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx).

Enforcement of cost containment measures

SALGA recently expressed concern over the lack of enforcement of such measures and municipal councils are herewith reminded of Section 171(1) of the MFMA whereby the accounting officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that accounting officer deliberately or negligently contravenes a provision of the Act, or fails to comply with a duty imposed by the Act on the accounting officer of the municipality.

Failure to fulfill the duty outlined in section 62(1) (a) of the MFMA may result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct and that disciplinary or criminal proceedings are instituted against any official who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of chapter 15. The accounting officer also has a duty to ensure that unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented.

In addition, section 167 of the MFMA provides that a municipality may only remunerate its office bearers within the parameters set out in that section. In particular, sub-section 167(2) provides that any benefit paid that is outside the parameters set out in subsection (1) is irregular expenditure and must be recovered from the political office-bearer concerned.

Details of precisely what a municipality may pay or remunerate its political office bearers are set out in the Notices issued in terms of the Political Office Bearers Act by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Municipalities are reminded that the National Treasury will soon be conducting municipal budget benchmark engagements with non-delegated municipalities during which all municipal budgets will be assessed against the cost containment measures outlined in this Circular. Provincial Treasuries will be conducting similar engagements and budget assessments with delegated municipalities.

Consideration has been given to the lack of enforcement measures and therefore it is envisaged that regulations will be issued to align these measures with financial misconduct regulations. Disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality and entity must be included in the Municipal Budget and Annual Report. Measures implemented and regular reports must be submitted to the Municipal Public

Accounts Committee for review and recommendations to Council on additional measures to be taken.

The contents of this Circular has been shared with the office of the Auditor-General for their application, scrutiny and assessment.

Conclusion

It is important that the accounting officer ensures that the content of this Circular is brought to the attention of the Municipal Council and all other relevant officials within municipalities and municipal entities. It is recommended that:

- Municipalities adopt this Circular together with their annual budgets;
- Municipalities are advised to review other finance related policies to ensure consistency with this Circular;
- Municipalities implement the circular by creating the appropriate oversight mechanisms to monitor cost containment measures;
- Implementation of such measures will assist in ensuring that the provisions of sections 62 and 167 of the MFMA are complied with to ensure that reasonable steps are taken for public resources to be used effectively, efficiently, economically and in the best interests of the local community.

Any queries relating to municipalities preparation of municipal budgets in line with the cost containment measures should be directed to the respective National or Provincial Treasury official responsible for monitoring the municipality's budget. The names of these officials can be obtained from MFMA Circular 79 and / or other related MFMA Circulars. This Circular must be tabled before the municipal council for adoption together with the 2016/17 MTREF budget.

Issued on behalf of:

Malijeng Ngqaleni	Kenneth Brown	Jayce Nair
Intergovernmental Relations	Chief Procurement Officer	Acting Accountant-General

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	***Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001***
Phone	***012 315 5850***
Fax	***012 315 5230***
Email – General	***mfma@treasury.gov.za***
Website	***www.treasury.gov.za/mfma***

TV PILLAY
CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION
30 MARCH 2016

Annexure A – Cost Containment Measures

Cabinet resolved, on 23 October 2013 that cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritize spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others; engagement of consultants, travel and subsistence costs, issuing of credit cards, accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs, catering and events related costs.

It is prudent that Municipalities consider consultation with its employees and through public participation to obtain input and consideration from affected stakeholders such as communities, ratepayers, businesses, and so on which may prove to be beneficial when facilitating the implementation of cost containment policies and actions.

Municipalities are advised to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting on such cost saving measures is instituted for ease of reporting to management and council on progress on a regular basis. The internal audit unit of municipalities must be copied with such reports.

1. Engagement of Consultants

- Accounting Officers must only contract with consultants after a gap analysis report has confirmed that the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its permanent employment to perform the services required.
- Evidence of acute planning of the project must be visible to all relevant persons including the administration and political oversight mechanisms in place at the municipality.
- Consultants, including construction and infrastructure related services, must only be remunerated at the rates equal to or below those:
    - determined in the “Guidelines on fees for audits done on behalf of the Auditor-General South Africa”, issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA);
    - set out in the “Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants”, by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA); or
    - Prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the consultant.
- Ensure an exacting “specification” of the work to be accomplished accompanies the tender and is used as a monitoring tool, are appropriately recorded and monitored.
- Ensure that contracts for consultants include retention and penalty clauses for poor performance and in this regard against the above specification, accounting officers must invoke such clauses, where deemed necessary.
- It is mandatory that accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities conclude on the best “value for money”, i.e. matching fees against quality and against benchmarked practices.
- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities must appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates.
- Travel and subsistence costs for the appointment of consultants must be in accordance with the travel policy of government and the contract price specifies all travel & subsistence costs.

- If travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are exclusive of the contract, the costs must be in accordance with the following provisions:
  a) Hotel accommodation may not exceed the amount mentioned in this Circular;
  b) Only economy class air tickets may be purchased for flights;
  c) Only group B vehicles or lower may be hired for engagements, as mentioned in this Circular;
  d) Kilometres claimed for the use of private vehicles may not exceed the rates approved by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time.
- Municipalities are urged to develop consultancy reduction plans.
- Undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the SCM Regulations and the municipality's SCM policy.

2. Travel and subsistence

The National Treasury, on behalf of all three spheres of government, has negotiated improved upfront discounts for flights as well as discounted accommodation rates. Therefore municipalities and municipal entities are requested to utilize these agreements to assist in their respective cost containment measures, unless they can negotiate lower air travel rates or utilize other service providers that offer lower rates.

Net and Non-Commissionable Rates
All rates offered to Government as of 1 April 2016 will be net and non-commissionable. This will include the informal accommodation market e.g. Guest Houses and Bed & Breakfast establishments.

Rebates, Overrides, Volume based income
In the spirit of transparency, the OCPO is taking a firm position on rebates, overrides or any volume driven target incentives being paid by suppliers to Travel Management Company (TMC). As of 1 April 2016 these payments and the practice of overrides is to discontinue for Government business.

2.1 National Travel Policy

The National Treasury will issue a National Travel Policy framework during December 2016.

(http://ocpo.treasury.gov.za/Buyers_Area/Legislation/Pages/default.aspx)

2.2 Air Travel

- The National Treasury has negotiated with South African Airways (SAA) and Comair/British Airways (BA) for upfront discounted air fares for government employees travelling domestically for official purpose. These Domestic Air Travel Fares will be regularly reviewed by the National Treasury (These rates are not applicable for International Air Travel).
- For SAA, the discounts range from 5% (L class) up to 30% (Y Class) for Economy Class tickets; and 10% (D Class) up to 26% (C Class) for Business

Class tickets. Please note that business class is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed 5 hours, consideration may be applied.

- For BA the discounts range from 10% (O, Q class) up to 25% (Y Class) for Economy Class tickets; and 20% (J Class) for Business Class tickets. Please note that business class is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceeds 5 hours, consideration may be applied.
- Treasury entered into a short-term Corporate Agreement from 1 April 2016 to 30 September 2016. This has been extended by a further six months. .
- The premise of "Best Fare on the Day" should be implemented making full use of the negotiated Government Corporate Agreements with SAA and BA Comair. Quotations are to be obtained from at least SAA and BA Comair before issue. Municipalities must also request quotations from other Low Cost Carriers. Please note that all discounted rates are subject to class availability.
- In order to make full use of the corporate discount with SAA and BA, municipalities and municipal entities must instruct their appointed TMCs or persons making their bookings for domestic airline tickets, to book against the relevant deal codes as detailed in Annexure B.
- Corporate agreements with SAA and BA/Comair will be made available to TMCs that are currently contracted to Government. Should the municipal TMC have not been contacted by the full service carrier representative, they are to inform National Treasury with the agents name; physical address, contact name, email address and IATA number. Upon receipt of the information, the representatives of the full service carriers will ensure that the TMC is given access to the deal code. The TMC must have an authenticated IATA number.
- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to include a clause in their respective documents that travel agencies are only permitted to make booking arrangements on behalf of municipalities and municipal entities in line with this Circular. Current arrangements need to be updated and amended to reflect these changes.
- Disabled persons can be accommodated in economy class, however, in extremely exceptional and rare cases an Accounting Officer may approve, with evidence, other than economy class air travel.

2.3 Domestic Hotel Accommodation

National Treasury has established maximum allowable rates for domestic accommodation. When sourcing accommodation for officials, municipalities should find options that are equal to or lower than the rates in Table 1, depending on the allowable star grading and the band. Competition and cost effectiveness must remain a key principle.

Table 1: Rates set for Domestic Hotel Accommodation

Voucher Includes	BAND 1	BAND 2	BAND 3
→	Room Only Tourism Levy VAT	Bed & Breakfast Tourism Levy VAT	Dinner, Bed and Breakfast Tourism Levy VAT 2 x soft Drinks at Dinner
Graded Hotel, Boutique Hotel, Lodge or Resort			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star	R 580	R 710	R 855
2 Star	R 900	R 1 030	R 1 230
3 Star	R 1 100	R 1 200	R 1 400
4 Star	R 1 250	R 1 350	R 1 550
5 Star	R 2 100	R 2 200	R 2 500
Bed & Breakfast, Country House or Guest house			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star	R 300	R 450	R 630
2 Star	R 500	R 650	R 830
3 Star	R 900	R 1 050	R 1 230
4 Star	R 1 000	R 1 150	R 1 330
5 Star	R 1 200	R 1 350	R 1 530
Self-Catering*			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star	R 580		
2 Star	R 900		
3 Star	R 1 100		
4 Star	R 1 250		
5 Star	R 1 450		
Meals**			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
Breakfast	R 120	R -	R -
Lunch	R 150	R 150	R 150
Dinner	R 150	R 150	R -
Total	**R 420**	**R 300**	**R 150**

Accommodation costs are assumed to be inclusive of Parking and Wi-Fi (if available), and exclusive of Laundry expenses.
**Including Exclusive and Shared Facilities. Exclusive facilities offer travellers a sole occupancy unit consisting of one or more bedrooms and self-contained public areas e.g. kitchen, dining area and lounge.*
Shared Facilities consisting of one or more bedrooms and self-contained shared public areas e.g. kitchen, dining area and lounge.
***Maximum amounts that can be claimed for meals. The claim for the actual amounts must be supported by a receipt.*

- If a negotiated rate for a specific star grading is equivalent to or lower than the rate for the lower star grading, the official may be accommodated in the establishment with the higher star grading. This means that an official may be accommodated at a four star establishment if the rate at the four star establishment is the same as or lower than a three star establishment.

- Where there is an alternative star grading indicated in **Table 1** (i.e. 4/5 or 3/4), the maximum allowable rate of the lower star grading will be the benchmark. The higher star grading can only be booked if:
  a. the higher star graded facility is the only available option due to location and availability; or
  b. the municipality or municipal entity has negotiated lower rates with the higher star graded facility.

- Accounting officers must ensure that overnight accommodation is limited to instances where the distance travelled by road by the employee exceeds 500 kilometres to and from the destination (return journey).

2.4 Vehicle Hire

- Municipalities are encouraged to continue considering their own fleet first, where viable, prior to hiring of vehicles;
- Notwithstanding the provisions above, all employees must make use of shuttle services if the cost of such a service is below the cost of hiring a vehicle.
- Accounting officers must also consider making use of shuttle services if the cost of kilometres claimable by the employee and the cost of parking are higher than the shuttle services.
- Ensure the hiring of vehicles from a category below Group B or an equivalent class. Accounting officers may permit employees to accept up-graded group of hired vehicles if such an up-grade is offered for free or at a lower charge than Group B.
- Vehicle travel claims by employees of municipalities and municipal entities must be restricted to the actual distance travelled in excess of the normal distance from the employee's residence to his or her place of work or as may be negotiated using a motor vehicle allowance scheme.

3 Credit Cards

The use of credit and debit cards was addressed in an earlier MFMA Circular.

A bank, or any other institution, may not issue credit cards or debit cards linked to a bank account of a municipality or a municipal entity to any councillors, entity board members, municipal or entity officials or any other person. The issuing and use of such cards be it for official purposes:

- contravenes section 11 and 85 of the MFMA as there is no way of ensuring that all purchases made on the card are in accordance with the items listed in the sections or as prescribed;
- contravenes section 167 of the MFMA which provides that any bursary, loan, advance or other benefit paid to a municipal councillor otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act constitutes irregular expenditure;
- contravening section 15 of the MFMA by incurring expenditure not authorised in an approved budget;
- non-compliance with section 164 of the MFMA which provides that no municipality or municipal entity may make loans to councillors or officials of the municipality, directors or officials of the entity or members of the public;
- non-compliance with the supply chain management regulations; and

- undermines efforts to safeguard municipal funds, combat fraud and corruption, as well as other irregular practices.

While the use of petrol cards or garage cards for municipal vehicles is permitted, it must be utilised in accordance with an appropriate policy and related procedures to avoid misuse thereof. Cost containment measures should be applied in managing and planning trips.

Where officials or councillors incur expenses in relation to official municipal activities, they should use their personal credit cards or cash, and request reimbursement from the municipality in accordance with the relevant municipal policy and processes. Alternatively, the municipality should make arrangements with the service provider that the expenditure be settled directly by the municipality.

4 Catering costs

- Do not incur catering expenses for any meetings where only municipal officials are in attendance. Notwithstanding the above, the accounting officer may incur catering expenses for the following, provided that such lasts for five (5) continuous hours or more:
  a) The hosting of conferences, workshops, courses, forums, recruitment interviews, training courses, hearings;
  b) Meetings related to commissions or committees of inquiry; or
  c) Meetings hosted by municipal councils and the board of directors of municipal entities, including governance committee meetings.
- Ensure that entertainment allowances of qualifying officials do not exceed two thousand rand (R2 000) per person per financial year. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.
- Do not incur expenses on alcoholic beverages.
- Ensure that team building and social functions, including year-end functions, are not financed from the municipal budgets or by any suppliers or sponsors.
- Notwithstanding the above, accounting officers may incur no more than the petty cash allocation or limitations on expenditure from their respective budgets to host farewell functions to employees who are either:
  (a) proceeding on retirement due to ill health; or
  (b) proceeding on retirement after reaching the qualifying age limit of a minimum of ten (10) or more years working for the public service.
- Accounting officers and accounting authorities may **not** host farewell functions for employees who have:
  (a) been dismissed;
  (b) elected to resign or leave by accepting severance packages; or
  (c) Approached the end of their contractual term.

5 Events, advertising and sponsorships

- Eliminate wasteful expenditure on events, advertising in magazines, television, newspapers etc. where the municipality can use other cost effective means such as websites to market the institution or properly publicise the matters or events under consideration.

- Memorabilia, gifts and other novelties should be of token value only and should only be offered by municipalities and municipal entities in order to acknowledge support or a visit or attendance by a dignitary in connection with a benefit to the local community; to reciprocate the giving of a similar token gift by another organisation; or similar but in all cases there must be an identifiable benefit to the community.
- Limit or stop all unnecessary expenditure on matters such as printing of shirts, hosting of sporting events, festivals and other associated events, cruises, lavish functions, and extraordinary costs associated with visits of dignitaries or induction of new councillors.

6 Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc.

- Employees of municipalities and municipal entities may attend conferences hosted by professional bodies or non-governmental institutions (external conferences) held within the borders of South Africa provided that expenses related to their attendance do not exceed two thousand five hundred rand (R2 500) per person per day. In instances where the cost exceeds this amount, officials must obtain prior approval from the accounting officer. The number of municipal officials attending such conferences and workshops must be limited, see below. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.
- Employees must make every effort to take advantage of early registration discounts by seeking the required approvals to attend well in advance of the conference as it relates to their area of work. No late registration is acceptable.
- Conferences abroad must be limited to its ultimate minimum or none at all.
- Utilise municipal and/or provincial office facilities for conferences, meetings, strategic planning sessions etc. where an appropriate venue exists within the municipal jurisdiction.
- Limit or stop overseas trips and the delegations going on such trips unless a tangible and clear benefit to the local community and performance of essential service provision can be established beforehand.
- The number of employees travelling to conferences or meetings on official duty for the same matter is limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.
- Similar to the above, the number of employees travelling by air to other centres to attend an official engagement on the same matter is also limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.

7 Office furnishing

- Municipalities should exercise due precaution in refurbishing offices, purchasing equipment, etc. especially when new persons are elected or appointed. Use of existing facilities and equipment is encouraged.
- Office furnishing, when required, should be contained to minimal costs, avoiding elaborate and expensive furniture or equipment.

8 Staff study, perks and suspension costs

- Training attended by employees and councillors of municipalities and municipal entities may only be attended at pre-approved service providers to ensure sufficient quality of training and obtain value for money.
- Expenditure associated with overseas study tours by councillors or officials must be reduced and preferably stopped.
- Encourage staff to take time off to make up for overtime worked.
- Planned overtime must be submitted to management for consideration on a monthly basis.
- Unplanned overtime worked must be motivated and approved by management.
- Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and legal costs associated with not following due processes when suspending and dismissing staff must be eliminated.
- Constant management of staff, improvements in productivity levels and feedback must be provided to all staff.

9 Cost containment on other related expenditure items

- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to ensure that all commodities and products that the National Treasury designated as transversal contracts are utilised to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.
- Periodic or quarterly threat assessments against councillors and key officials should be undertaken by the appropriate authority (SAPS) and reported to the Speakers Office. Approval for security measures must be informed by such reports, if paid for from municipal funds. The use of metropolitan traffic officers for such purposes should be avoided.
- Municipal funds may not be used to fund election campaign activities, including the provision of supporting material, clothing, food, inducements to vote either as part of, or during election rallies.
- Printing of documents should carefully considered be back-to-back and use of colour printing for graphs only, while use of electronic means should be preferred.
- Review and introduce limits on municipal staff telephones and limiting private call to a reasonable amount.
- Every effort must be made to recover debt from consumers before write-off. Municipalities to avoid the excessive usage of debt collectors and improve its internal capacity for debt collection.
- Ensure synergy between municipal divisions or departments to avoid duplication of processes and efforts.
- Where possible the warranties on vehicle and computer equipment should be extended instead of procuring new ones.
- Labour saving devices should be shared to optimize the capacity utilization of each device.
- Purchasing of newspapers and other publications for municipal employees to limited and stopped.
- Municipalities should ensure that awareness is raised with municipal staff so that a high degree of energy saving measures can be introduced, e.g. air-conditioning and lights in buildings are switched off at night and when offices are not in use.

- All other cost containment measures introduced by council are also encouraged and supported.

Annexure B: BA/COMAIR and SAA Deal Codes per Municipality

Municipalities and municipal entities should use the following codes when requesting quotes from BA/COMAIR.

MUNICIPALITIES	
NAME	**DEAL CODE**
EASTERN CAPE	
Alfred Nzo District Municipality Matatiele, Mbizana, Ntabankulu and uMzimvubu	1020907
Amathole District Municipality Amahlathi, Mnquma, Ngqushwa, Raymond Mhlaba, Mbashe and Great Kei,	1020906
Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality	1020901
Chris Hani District Municipality Emalahleni, Engcobo, Intsika, Inxuba, Sakhisizwe and Enoch Mgijima	1020908
Joe Gqabi District Municipality Elundini, Walter Sisulu and Senqu	1020909
Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	1020899
OR Tambo District Municipality Ingquza Hill, King Sabata Dalindyebo, Mhlontlo, Nyandeni and Port St Johns	1020903
Sarah Baartman District Municipality Dr Beyers Naudé, Blue Crane Route, Makana, Ndlambe, Sundays River Valley, Kouga and Kou-kamma	1020921
FREE STATE	
Fezile Dabi District Municipality Mafube, Moqhaka, Metsimaholo and Ngwathe	1020922
Lejweleputswa Distric Municipality Masilonyana, Matjhabeng, Nala, Tokologo and Tswelopele	1020923
Mangaung Metropolitan	1020923
Thabo Mafutsanyana District Dihlabeng, Maluti - a- Phofung, Mantsopa, Nketoana, Phumelela and Setsoto	1020924
Xhariep District Kopanong, Letsemeng and Mohokare	1020925
GAUTENG	
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan	1020900
City of Tshwane Metropolitan	1020898
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan	1020904
Sedibeng District Emfuleni, Lesedi and Midvaal	1020926
West Rand District Merafong, Mogale City, Rand West	1020927
KWAZULU-NATAL	
eThekwini Metropolitan	1008810
iLembe District Municipality KwaDukuza, Mandeni, Maphumulo and Ndwedwe	1020929
Harry Gwala District Municipality Greater Kokstad, Uhlebezwe, Umzimkhulu and Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	1020835

MUNICIPALITIES	
NAME	**DEAL CODE**
Ugu District Municipality uMdoni, Umzumbe, uMuziwabantu and Ray Nkonyeni	1020836
uMgungundlovu District Municipality KZN uMshwathi, uMngeni, Mpofana, Impendle, Msunduzi, Mkhambathini and Richmond	1020837
uMkhanyakude District Municipality KZN Umhlabuyalingana, Jozini, Mtubatuba and Big Five Hlabisa	1020838
uMzinyathi District Municipality KZN Endumeni, Nquthu, Msinga, Umvoti	1020839
uThukela District Municipality Okhahlamba, iNkosi Langalibalele and Alfred Duma	1020840
King Cetshwayo district Municipality uMfolozi, uMhlathuze, uMlalazi, Mthonjaneni and Nkandla	1020841
Zululand District Municipality KZN eDumbe, uPhongolo, Abaqulusi, Nongoma and Ulundi	1020842
LIMPOPO	
Capricon District Municipality Blouberg, Lepelle-Nkumpi, Molemole and Polokwane	1020843
Mopani District Municipality Ba-Phalaborwa, Greater Giyani, Greater Letaba, Greater Tzaneen and Maruleng	1020844
Sekhukhune District Municipality LM Ephraim Mogale, Elias Motsoaledi, Makhuduthamaga and LIM476	1020845
Vhembe District Municipality LM Musina, Thulamela, Makhado and LIM345	1020846
Waterberg Disrict Municipality Thabazimbi, Lephalale, Bela Bela, Mogalakwena and LIM 368	1020847
MPUMALANGA	
Ehlanzeni District Municipality Thaba Chweu, Nkomazi, Bushbuckridge and City of Mbombela	1020902
Gert Sibande District Albert Luthuli, Dipaleseng, Govan Mbeki, Lekwa, Mkhondo, Msukaligwa and Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	1020848
Nkangala District Dr JS Moroka, Emakhazeni, Emalahleni, Steve Tshwete, Thembisile Hani and Victor Khanye	1020849
NORTH WEST	
Bojanala Platinum District Kgetlengriver, Madibeng, Moretele, Moses Kotane and Rusternburg	1020850
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality City of Matlosana, Maquassi and NW405	1020851
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Greater Taung, Kagisano-Molopo, Lekwa-Teemane, Mamusa and Naledi	1020852
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality Ditsobotla, Mahikeng, Ramotshere, Ratlou and Tswaing	1020853
NORTHERN CAPE	
John Taolo Gaetsewe Ga-Segonyana, Joe Morolong and Gamagara	1020909
Namakwa	1020856

MUNICIPALITIES	
NAME	**DEAL CODE**
Hantam, Kamiesberg, Karoo Hoogland, Khai-Ma, Nama Khoi and Richtersveld	
Pixley Ka Seme Emthanjeni, Kareeberg, Renosterberg, Siyancuma, Siyathemba, Thembelihle, Ubuntu and Umsobomvu	1020857
ZF Mgcawu !Kai! Garib, !Kheis, Tsantsabane, Kgatelopele and Dawid Kruiper	1020858
WESTERN CAPE	
Cape Winelands District Municipality Witzenberg, Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley and Langeberg	1020859
Central Karoo District Municipality Beaufort West, Laingsburg and Prince Albert	1020859
City of Cape Town Metro	1008771
Eden District Municipality Bitou, George, Hessequa, Kannaland, Kynsna, Mossel Bay and Oudtshoorn	1020861
Overberg District Municipality Cape Agulhas, Overstrand, Swellendam and Theewaterskloof	1020862
West Coast District Municipality Bergrivier, Cederberg, Matzikama, Swartland and Saldanha Bay	1020863

Municipalities and municipal entities not listed above should use the following details to contact BA/Comair to obtain a deal code:

Contact Details
Nangamso Letlape: National Account Manager: Government
Nan.letlape@comair.co.za

Municipalities and municipal entities should use the following deal code when requesting quotations from SAA: CK3828. In order to arrange access to the deal codes, travel management companies servicing municipalities and municipal entities should contact the following SAA representatives:

Contact Details
Eastern Cape: Tracy Mentzel (tracymentzel@flysaa.com)
Western Cape: Enid Sinequan (enidsinequan@flysaa.com)
KwaZulu-Natal: Kriba Govender (kribagovender@flysaa.com)
All other provinces: Mark Steele (marksteele@flysaa.com)

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY – COMMENTS:

NATIONAL TREASURY MFMA Circular No. 82 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 Cost Containment Measures (Updated November 2016)

March 2017

This document presents to council the status regarding cost containment measures in terms of MFMA Circular No. 82 Cost Containment Measures (Updated November 2016).

Purpose

Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

In terms of the legal framework, the elected councils and accounting officers are required to institute appropriate measures to ensure that the limited resources and public funds are appropriately utilized to ensure value for money is achieved.

The purpose of this Circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

Background

The national government has been aware of the need to contain costs and Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities and municipal entities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address, cost containment measures were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has to be reduced, and that increased action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure. The following measures were among those announced:

- **Curtailment of overseas trips**;
- The submission of strong motivation to MM's, Mayors and, where necessary, oversight mechanisms at local, provincial and national spheres of Government by those requesting **permission to travel either locally or abroad**: i.e. their detailed report including research which argues the necessity of the trip and the benefit the country will achieve in undertaking the journey;
- The institutionalization of **further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions**.

In reinforcing the above, the Minister of Finance also announced further cost containment measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016, and urged Mayors of municipalities to exercise and oversee the elimination of wasteful expenditure in government. SALGA supported the call for cost containment measures to be implemented in municipalities as per the Budget Forum engagements and commitments.

Municipalities must make clear and quantified commitments in this regard when tabling their upcoming budgets, and to reference these commitments when submitting budget documentation to the National and Provincial Treasuries, as required by the MFMA.

Annexure A of this circular presents cost containment measures that accounting officers and chief finance officers must consider, in order to contain operational costs and eliminate non-essential expenditure. In addition, **municipalities are advised to refer to MFMA Budget Circular No. 70 and other relevant Circulars on the elimination of non-priority spending.** (http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx).

Enforcement of cost containment measures

SALGA recently expressed concern over the lack of enforcement of such measures and municipal councils are herewith reminded of Section 171(1) of the MFMA whereby the accounting officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that accounting officer deliberately or negligently contravenes a provision of the Act, or fails to comply with a duty imposed by the Act on the accounting officer of the municipality.

Failure to fulfill the duty outlined in section 62(1) (a) of the MFMA may result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct and that disciplinary or criminal proceedings are instituted against any official who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of chapter 15. The accounting officer also has a duty to ensure that unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented.

Reference in Circular 82	Overstrand Mun Response
In addition, section 167 of the MFMA provides that a municipality may only remunerate its office bearers within the parameters set out in that section. In particular, sub-section 167(2) provides that any benefit paid that is outside the parameters set out in subsection (1) is irregular expenditure and must be recovered from the political office-bearer concerned. Details of precisely what a municipality may pay or remunerate its political office bearers are set out in the Notices issued in terms of the Political Office Bearers Act by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.	Comply. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

Municipalities are reminded that the National Treasury will soon be conducting municipal budget benchmark engagements with non-delegated municipalities during which **all municipal budgets will be assessed against the cost containment measures outlined in this Circular. Provincial Treasuries will be conducting similar engagements and budget assessments with delegated municipalities**.

Consideration has been given to the lack of enforcement measures and therefore it is envisaged that regulations will be issued to align these measures with financial misconduct regulations. Disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality and entity must be included in the Municipal Budget and Annual Report. Measures implemented and regular reports must be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for review and recommendations to Council on additional measures to be taken.

The contents of this Circular has been shared with the office of the Auditor-General for their application, scrutiny and assessment.

Conclusion

It is important that the accounting officer ensures that the content of this Circular is brought to the attention of the Municipal Council and all other relevant officials within municipalities and municipal entities. It is recommended that:

Reference in Circular 82	Overstrand Mun Comments
• Municipalities adopt this Circular together with their annual budgets;	• The Circular will be included in the budget documentation to Council end of May 2017
• Municipalities are advised to review other finance related policies to ensure consistency with this Circular;	• The Circular will be included in the final 2016/2017 Budget documentation to serve before Council on 31 May 2017
• Municipalities implement the circular by creating the appropriate oversight mechanisms to monitor cost containment measures; • Implementation of such measures will assist in ensuring that the provisions of sections 62 and 167 of the MFMA are complied with to ensure that reasonable steps are taken for public resources to be used effectively, efficiently, economically and in the best interests of the local community.	• This document to be included in the quarterly budget report to Council.

Any queries relating to municipalities preparation of municipal budgets in line with the cost containment measures should be directed to the respective National or Provincial Treasury official responsible for monitoring the municipality's budget. The names of these officials can be obtained from MFMA Circular 79 and / or other related MFMA Circulars. This Circular must be tabled before the municipal council for adoption together with the 2016/17 MTREF budget.

Issued on behalf of:

Malijeng Ngqaleni Kenneth Brown Jayce Nair

Intergovernmental Relations Chief Procurement Officer Acting Accountant-General

TV PILLAY

CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION

30 MARCH 2016

Annexure A – Cost Containment Measures (Overstrand Municipality comments noted in the second column):

Cabinet resolved, on 23 October 2013 that cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritize spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others;

engagement of consultants, travel and subsistence costs, issuing of credit cards, accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs, catering and events related costs.

It is prudent that Municipalities <u>consider</u> consultation with its -

• employees and • through public participation to obtain input and consideration from affected stakeholders such as communities, ratepayers, businesses, and so on which may prove to be beneficial when facilitating the implementation of cost containment policies and actions.	• Noted • Circular 82 will be included in the Draft Budget for 2017-2018 to Council on 29 March 2017 and will be available for public participation and comments; • The Circular will be included in the budget documentation to Council end of May 2017.

Municipalities are advised to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting on such cost saving measures is instituted for ease of reporting to

- management and council on progress on a regular basis.
- The internal audit unit of municipalities must be copied with such reports.

<u>1. Engagement of Consultants</u>

• Accounting Officers must only contract with consultants after a gap analysis report has confirmed that the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its permanent employment to perform the services required. • Evidence of acute planning of the project must be visible to all relevant persons including the administration and political oversight mechanisms in place at the municipality. • Consultants, including construction and infrastructure related services, must only be remunerated at the rates equal to or below those: o determined in the "Guidelines on fees for audits done on behalf of the Auditor-General South Africa", issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA); o set out in the "Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants", by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA); or o Prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the	Contents of the circular are noted; Appointment of consultants in terms of services required and listed.

consultant. • Ensure an exacting "specification" of the work to be accomplished accompanies the tender and is used as a monitoring tool, are appropriately recorded and monitored. • Ensure that contracts for consultants include retention and penalty clauses for poor performance and in this regard against the above specification, accounting officers must invoke such clauses, where deemed necessary. • It is mandatory that accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities conclude on the best "value for money", i.e. matching fees against quality and against benchmarked practices. • Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities must appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates. • Travel and subsistence costs for the appointment of consultants must be in accordance with the travel policy of government and the contract price specifies all travel & subsistence costs. • If travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are exclusive of the contract, the costs must be in accordance with the following provisions: a) Hotel accommodation may not exceed the amount mentioned in this Circular; b) Only economy class air tickets may be purchased for flights; c) Only group B vehicles or lower may be hired for engagements, as mentioned in this Circular; d) Kilometres claimed for the use of private vehicles may not exceed the rates approved by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time. • Municipalities are urged to develop consultancy reduction plans. • Undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the SCM Regulations and the municipality's SCM policy.	

2. Travel and subsistence

The National Treasury, on behalf of all three spheres of government, has negotiated improved upfront discounts for flights as well as discounted accommodation rates. Therefore municipalities and municipal entities are requested to utilize these agreements to assist in their respective cost containment measures, unless they can negotiate lower air travel rates or utilize other service providers that offer lower rates. Net and Non-Commissionable Rates All rates offered to Government as of 1 April 2016 will be net and non-commissionable. This will include the informal accommodation market e.g. Guest Houses and Bed & Breakfast establishments. Rebates, Overrides, Volume based income In the spirit of transparency, the OCPO is taking a firm position on rebates, overrides or any volume driven	The Overstrand Municipality Travel and subsistence Policy is developed and guided by the following: • South African Revenue Services (SARS) • Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) • South African Local Government Association (SALGA) • Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998) • Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962).

target incentives being paid by suppliers to Travel Management Company (TMC). As of 1 April 2016 these payments and the practice of overrides is to discontinue for Government business.	This Policy must be read in conjunction with any of the Municipality's approved related policies, practices and standard operating procedures addressing specific issues essential for a full understanding of this Policy and which are not dealt with adequately herein.

2.1 National Travel Policy

The Treasury will issue a National Travel Policy framework during December 2016.

This will be available on the OCPO's website:

(http://ocpo.treasury.gov.za/Buyers_Area/Legislation/Pages/default.aspx)

2.2 Air Travel

• The National Treasury has negotiated with South African Airways (SAA) and Comair/British Airways (BA) for upfront discounted air fares for government employees travelling domestically for official purpose. These Domestic Air Travel Fares will be regularly reviewed by the National Treasury (These rates are not applicable for International Air Travel). • For SAA, the discounts range from 5% (L class) up to 30% (Y Class) for Economy Class tickets; and 10% (D Class) up to 26% (C Class) for Business Class tickets. Please note that business class is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed 5 hours, consideration may be applied. • For BA the discounts range from 10% (O, Q class) up to 25% (Y Class) for Economy Class tickets; and 20% (J Class) for Business Class tickets. Please note that business class is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed 5 hours, consideration may be applied. • Treasury entered into a short-term Corporate Agreement from 1 April 2016 to 30 September 2016. This has been extended by a further six months. • The premise of Best Fare on the Day will be implemented making full use of the negotiated Government Corporate Agreements with SAA and BA Comair. Quotations are to be obtained from at least SAA and BA Comair before issue. Other Low Cost Carriers may also be requested for quotations. Please note that all discounted rates are subject to class availability. • In order to make full use of the corporate discount with SAA and BA, municipalities and municipal entities must instruct their appointed TMCs or persons making their bookings for domestic airline tickets, to book against the relevant deal	The Overstrand Municipality Travel and subsistence Policy is developed and guided by the following: • South African Revenue Services (SARS) • Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) • South African Local Government Association (SALGA) • Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998) • Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962). This Policy must be read in conjunction with any of the Municipality's approved related policies, practices and standard operating procedures addressing specific issues essential for a

codes as detailed in Annexure B. • Corporate agreements with SAA and BA/Comair will be made available to TMCs that are currently contracted to Government. Should the municipal TMC have not been contacted by the full service carrier representative, they are to inform National Treasury with the agents name; physical address, contact name, email address and IATA number. Upon receipt of the information, the representatives of the full service carriers will ensure that the TMC is given access to the deal code. The TMC must have an authenticated IATA number. • Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to include a clause in their respective documents that travel agencies are only permitted to make booking arrangements on behalf of municipalities and municipal entities in line with this Circular. Current arrangements need to be updated and amended to reflect these changes. • Disabled persons can be accommodated in economy class, however, in extremely exceptional and rare cases an Accounting Officer may approve, with evidence, other than economy class air travel.	full understanding of this Policy and which are not dealt with adequately herein. The policy was revised during February 2017.

2.3 Domestic Hotel Accommodation

• National Treasury has established maximum allowable rates for domestic accommodation. When sourcing accommodation for officials, municipalities should find options that are equal to or lower than the rates in Table 1, depending on the allowable star grading and the band. Competition and cost effectiveness must remain a key principle.	The Overstrand Municipality Travel and subsistence Policy is developed and guided by the following: • South African Revenue Services (SARS) • Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) • South African Local Government Association (SALGA) • Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998) • Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962). This Policy must be read in conjunction with any of the Municipality's approved related policies, practices and

Table 1: Rates set for Domestic Hotel Accommodation

Voucher Includes	BAND 1	BAND 2	BAND 3
→	Room Only Tourism Levy VAT	Bed & Breakfast Tourism Levy VAT	Dinner, Bed and Breakfast Tourism Levy VAT 2 x soft Drinks at Dinner
Graded Hotel, Boutique Hotel, Lodge or Resort			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star	R 580	R 710	R 855
2 Star	R 900	R 1 030	R 1 230
3 Star	R 1 100	R 1 200	R 1 400
4 Star	R 1 250	R 1 350	R 1 550
5 Star	R 2 100	R 2 200	R 2 500
Bed & Breakfast, Country House or Guest house			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star	R 300	R 450	R 630
2 Star	R 500	R 650	R 830
3 Star	R 900	R 1 050	R 1 230
4 Star	R 1 000	R 1 150	R 1 330
5 Star	R 1 200	R 1 350	R 1 530
Self-Catering*			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star	R 580		
2 Star	R 900		
3 Star	R 1 100		
4 Star	R 1 250		
5 Star	R 1 450		
Meals**			
	BAND 1	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
Breakfast	R 120	R -	R -
Lunch	R 150	R 150	R 150
Dinner	R 150	R 150	R -
Total	**R 420**	**R 300**	**R 150**

Accommodation costs are assumed to be inclusive of Parking and Wi-Fi (if available), and exclusive of Laundry expenses.
**Including Exclusive and Shared Facilities. Exclusive facilities offer travellers a sole occupancy unit consisting of one or more bedrooms and self-contained public areas e.g. kitchen, dining area and lounge.*
Shared Facilities consisting of one or more bedrooms and self-contained shared public areas e.g. kitchen, dining area and lounge.
***Maximum amounts that can be claimed for meals. The claim for the actual amounts must be supported by a receipt.*

- If a negotiated rate for a specific star grading is equivalent to or lower than the rate for the lower star grading, the official may be accommodated in the establishment with the higher star grading. This means that an official may be accommodated at a four star establishment if the rate at the four star establishment is the same as or lower than a three star establishment.
- Where there is an alternative star grading indicated in **Table 1** (i.e. 4/5 or 3/4), the maximum allowable rate of the lower star grading will be the benchmark. The higher star grading can only be booked if:
    a. the higher star graded facility is the only available option due to location and availability; or
    b. the municipality or municipal entity has negotiated lower rates with the higher star graded facility.

standard operating procedures addressing specific issues essential for a full understanding of this Policy and which are not dealt with adequately herein. The policy was revised during February 2017.

• Accounting officers must ensure that overnight accommodation is limited to instances where the distance travelled by road by the employee exceeds 500 kilometres to and from the destination (return journey).	

2.4 Vehicle Hire

• Municipalities are encouraged to continue considering their own fleet first, where viable, prior to hiring of vehicles; • Notwithstanding the provisions above, all employees must make use of shuttle services if the cost of such a service is below the cost of hiring a vehicle. • Accounting officers must also consider making use of shuttle services if the cost of kilometres claimable by the employee and the cost of parking are higher than the shuttle services. • Ensure the hiring of vehicles from a category below Group B or an equivalent class. Accounting officers may permit employees to accept up-graded group of hired vehicles if such an up-grade is offered for free or at a lower charge than Group B. • Vehicle travel claims by employees of municipalities and municipal entities must be restricted to the actual distance travelled in excess of the normal distance from the employee's residence to his or her place of work or as may be negotiated using a motor vehicle allowance scheme.	The Overstrand Municipality Travel and subsistence Policy is developed and guided by the following: • South African Revenue Services (SARS) • Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) • South African Local Government Association (SALGA) • Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998) • Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962). This Policy must be read in conjunction with any of the Municipality's approved related policies, practices and standard operating procedures addressing specific issues essential for a full understanding of this Policy and which are not dealt with adequately herein. The policy was revised during February 2017.

3 Credit Cards

The use of credit and debit cards was addressed in an earlier MFMA Circular.

A bank, or any other institution, may not issue credit cards or debit cards linked to a bank account of a municipality or a municipal entity to any councillors, entity board members, municipal or entity officials or any other person. The issuing and use of such cards be it for official purposes: • contravenes section 11 and 85 of the MFMA as there is no way of ensuring that all purchases made on the card are in accordance with the items listed in the sections or as prescribed; • contravenes section 167 of the MFMA which provides that any bursary, loan, advance or other benefit paid to a municipal councillor otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act constitutes irregular expenditure;	• Overstrand Municipality does not allow the use of credit and debit cards.

• contravening section 15 of the MFMA by incurring expenditure not authorised in an approved budget; • non-compliance with section 164 of the MFMA which provides that no municipality or municipal entity may make loans to councillors or officials of the municipality, directors or officials of the entity or members of the public; • non-compliance with the supply chain management regulations; and • undermines efforts to safeguard municipal funds, combat fraud and corruption, as well as other irregular practices.	
While the use of petrol cards or garage cards for municipal vehicles is permitted, it must be utilised in accordance with an appropriate policy and related procedures to avoid misuse thereof. Cost containment measures should be applied in managing and planning trips.	• Noted
Where officials or councillors incur expenses in relation to official municipal activities, they should use their personal credit cards or cash, and request reimbursement from the municipality in accordance with the relevant municipal policy and processes. Alternatively, the municipality should make arrangements with the service provider that the expenditure be settled directly by the municipality.	• Noted

4 Catering costs

• Do not incur catering expenses for any meetings where only municipal officials are in attendance. Notwithstanding the above, the accounting officer may incur catering expenses for the following, provided that such lasts for five (5) continuous hours or more: a) The hosting of conferences, workshops, courses, forums, recruitment interviews, training courses, hearings; b) Meetings related to commissions or committees of inquiry; or c) Meetings hosted by the board of directors of municipal entities, including governance committee meetings. • Ensure that entertainment allowances of qualifying officials do not exceed two thousand rand (R2 000) per person per financial year. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount. • Do not incur expenses on alcoholic beverages. • Ensure that team building and social functions, including year-end functions, are not financed from the municipal budgets or by any suppliers or sponsors. • Notwithstanding the above, accounting officers may incur no more than the petty cash allocation or limitations on expenditure from their respective budgets to host farewell functions to employees who are either: (a) proceeding on retirement due to ill health; or (b) proceeding on retirement after reaching the qualifying age limit of a minimum of ten (10) or more years working for the public service. • Accounting officers and accounting authorities may not host farewell functions for employees who have: (a) been dismissed; (b) elected to resign or leave by accepting severance packages; or (c) Approached the end of their contractual term.	• Noted. Expenditure in this regard only approved after consideration being given to cost containment measures.

5 Events, advertising and sponsorships

• Eliminate wasteful expenditure on events, advertising in magazines, television, newspapers etc. where the municipality can use other cost effective means such as websites to market the institution or properly publicise the matters or events under consideration. • Memorabilia, gifts and other novelties should be of token value only and should only be offered by municipalities and municipal entities in order to acknowledge support or a visit or attendance by a dignitary in connection with a benefit to the local community; to reciprocate the giving of a similar token gift by another organisation; or similar but in all cases there must be an identifiable benefit to the community. • Limit or stop all unnecessary expenditure on matters such as printing of shirts, hosting of sporting events, festivals and other associated events, cruises, lavish functions, and extraordinary costs associated with visits of dignitaries or induction of new councillors.	• Noted. Expenditure in this regard only approved after consideration being given to cost containment measures.

6 Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc.

• Employees of municipalities and municipal entities may attend conferences hosted by professional bodies or non-governmental institutions (external conferences) held within the borders of South Africa provided that expenses related to their attendance do not exceed two thousand five hundred rand (R2 500) per person per day. The number of municipal officials attending such conferences and workshops must be limited, see below. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount. • Employees must make every effort to take advantage of early registration discounts by seeking the required approvals to attend well in advance of the conference as it relates to their area of work. No late registration is acceptable. • Conferences abroad must be limited to its ultimate minimum or none at all. • Utilise municipal and/or provincial office facilities for conferences, meetings, strategic planning sessions etc. where an appropriate venue exists within the municipal jurisdiction. • Limit or stop overseas trips and the delegations going on such trips unless a tangible and clear benefit to the local community and performance of essential service provision can be established beforehand. • The number of employees travelling to conferences or meetings on official duty for the same matter is limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures. • Similar to the above, the number of employees travelling by air to other centres to attend an official engagement on the same matter is also limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.	Noted. Expenditure in this regard only approved after consideration being given to cost containment measures

7 Office furnishing

• Municipalities should exercise due precaution in refurbishing offices, purchasing equipment, etc. especially when new persons are elected or appointed. Use of existing facilities and equipment is encouraged. • Office furnishing, when required, should be contained to minimal costs, avoiding elaborate and expensive furniture or equipment.	• Noted. Expenditure in this regard only approved after consideration being given to cost containment measures.

8 Staff study, perks and suspension costs

• Training attended by employees and councillors of municipalities and municipal entities may only be attended at pre-approved service providers to ensure sufficient quality of training and obtain value for money. • Expenditure associated with overseas study tours by councillors or officials must be reduced and preferably stopped. • Encourage staff to take time off to make up for overtime worked. • Planned overtime must be submitted to management for consideration on a monthly basis. • Unplanned overtime worked must be motivated and approved by management. • Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and legal costs associated with not following due processes when suspending and dismissing staff must be eliminated. • Constant management of staff, improvements in productivity levels and feedback must be provided to all staff.	• Noted. Expenditure in this regard only approved after consideration being given to cost containment measures.

9 Cost containment on other related expenditure items

• Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to ensure that all commodities and products that the National Treasury designated as transversal contracts are utilised to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.	• Consideration as part of strategic sourcing.

• Periodic or quarterly threat assessments against councillors and key officials should be undertaken by the appropriate authority (SAPS) and reported to the Speakers Office. Approval for security measures must be informed by such reports, if paid for from municipal funds. The use of metropolitan traffic officers for such purposes should be avoided. • Municipal funds may not be used to fund election campaign activities, including the provision of supporting material, clothing, food, inducements to vote either as part of, or during election rallies. • Printing of documents should carefully considered be back-to-back and use of colour printing for graphs only, while use of electronic means should be preferred. • Review and introduce limits on municipal staff telephones and limiting private call to a reasonable amount. • Every effort must be made to recover debt from consumers before write-off. Municipalities to avoid the excessive usage of debt collectors and improve its internal capacity for debt collection. • Ensure synergy between municipal divisions or departments to avoid duplication of processes and efforts. • Where possible the warranties on vehicle and computer equipment should be extended instead of procuring new ones. • Labour saving devices should be shared to optimize the capacity utilization of each device. • Purchasing of newspapers and other publications for municipal employees to limited and stopped. • Municipalities should ensure that awareness is raised with municipal staff so that a high degree of energy saving measures can be introduced, e.g. air-conditioning and lights in buildings are switched off at night and when offices are not in use. • All other cost containment measures introduced by council are also encouraged and supported.	• Noted and in compliance, with constant consideration of opportunities to ensure cost containment.

Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms

The purpose of this Circular is to provide a set of uniform key financial ratios and norms suitable and applicable to municipalities and municipal entities. Section 216 (1)(c) of the Constitution and section 2 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) enable National Treasury to introduce uniform treasury norms and standards to ensure sound and sustainable management of fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities and municipal entities.

A number of institutions currently use a variety of financial ratios and norms to assess and compare the financial health and performance of municipalities. Municipalities also use different financial ratios and norms to assess their own performance and set benchmarks for improvement to be measured over time. Results of our research show that there are in excess of two hundred different sets of financial ratios, with different derivatives used to assess municipality's financial status. This results in conflicting interpretation, inconsistent application and misunderstanding of the financial status of a municipality, often with incorrect diagnosis of the challenges and therefore inappropriate responses.

This Circular aims to bring consistency in interpretation and application of certain financial information using standardised financial ratios. It is important that any one of these ratios should not be read in isolation of one another, as this could lead to distortions in interpretation. Ideally, a number of interrelated ratios should be analysed together in order to get a broader picture of a municipality's or municipal entity's financial performance. When used in a combined manner analysis of different ratios will provide policy makers and the public with a very good sense of the financial status of the municipality and its entity. This Circular will also assist in municipalities being able to identify areas of financial management that need constant monitoring and improvement.

The Circular addresses different categories of ratios norms, interpretation and covers various aspects of a municipality's finances, such as financial position, financial performance and budget implementation, so that these can be used as part of in-year and end of year analysis. This will also aid in long-term financial planning and can be used to track progress over a number of years. Each ratio is explained to remove ambiguity and misinterpretation. The source of such information is also explained in the annexures to this Circular. Norms or standards have been assigned to each financial ratio, which are explained later in this Circular.

Categorisation Financial Ratios, Formulas, Norms and Interpretation

Categorisation

In order to perform a holistic financial analysis of a municipality or municipal entity all financial aspects of the institution should be considered. Ratios are divided into various

categories to address the different financial aspects and operations of a municipality or municipal entity.

1) **Financial Position**

2) **Financial Performance**

3) **Budget Implementation**

Financial Ratios, Formulas, Norms and Interpretation

The ratios presented in this Circular are categorised in accordance with the previous section, and are presented in further detail to include the following:

- Purpose/ description of the Financial Ratio;
- Formula to be Used;
- Norms per Ratio; and
- Interpretation of Ratio Analysis Results.

Tables that provide a summary of the financial ratios, formulas, data source and norms are presented in Annexure 1.

1. FINANCIAL POSITION

A. Asset Management

1. Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure

Purpose/Description of the Ratio

This Ratio is used to assess the level of Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure, which indicates the prioritisation of expenditure towards current operations *versus* future capacity in terms of Municipal Services.

Formula

Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating Expenditure + Capital Expenditure) × 100

Norm

The norm range between **10% and 20%**

Interpretation of Results

When assessing the level of Investment in Assets, a ratio less than 10% reflects lower spending by the municipality in infrastructure and holds potential risks to service delivery. A ratio of more than 20% reflects higher spending on infrastructure and acceleration in service delivery, but could also hold financial sustainability risks if the infrastructure do not include both economic (revenue generating) and social type infrastructure.

The environment of the municipality should be considered when assessing the level of Investment in Assets. A municipality that has already invested in assets to address service delivery backlogs, would be required to maintain and improve such service levels, and therefore the percentage of spending allocated to new assets may not be significant higher.

On the other hand a municipality where the infrastructure and level of services provided is low and the associated expenditure is also low, the percentage of investment in new assets to total expenditure would be significantly higher.

The results from this ratio should be read together with the results from the analysis of the funding mix for capital expenditure.

It is critical that capital expenditure is largely directed toward service delivery infrastructure and not administrative assets.

2. Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property and Intangible Assets (Carrying Value)

Purpose/ Description of the Ratio

Asset impairment refers to the loss in future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation.

This implies that the utilisation of assets did not deliver the value or service levels envisaged when approval was originally obtained for procuring the assets. When the approval is obtained to invest in Property, Plant and Equipment or Intangible Assets by the Municipality or Municipal Entity, the value should be realised through utilisation and reflected as Depreciation and not through unexpected losses due the Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment or Intangible Assets. Impairment is therefore unexpected and only detected when the assessment for Impairment is performed as per the requirements of the applicable GRAP standards. It is therefore not planned for or expected and will not be budgeted.

Formula

Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment/ (Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets) x 100

Norm

The norm is **0%**

Interpretation of Results

The purpose of the Ratio is to indicate the percentage of Impairments compared to the Carrying Value of the Assets; a ratio above 0% reflects a risk in service delivery and therefore corrective measures should be implemented.

3. Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plants and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying Value)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio measures the level of repairs and maintenance to ensure adequate maintenance to prevent breakdowns and interruptions to service delivery. Repairs and maintenance of municipal assets is required to ensure the continued provision of services.

Formula

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure / Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying Value) x 100

Norm

The norm is **8%**

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below the norm is a reflection that insufficient monies are being spent on repairs and maintenance to the extent that it could increase impairment of useful assets.

An increasing expenditure trend may be indicative of high asset-usage levels, which can prematurely require advanced levels of Repairs and Maintenance or a need for Asset Renewal / Replacements. Also, should an increasing expenditure trend suddenly drop to lower levels without an increase in the fixed asset value, this may be indicative of challenges in spending patterns. This may also indicates that the Municipality is experiencing cash flow problems and therefore unable to spend at

appropriate levels on its repairs to existing assets or purchase of new assets thus impacting negatively on service delivery.

B. Debtors Management

1. Collection Rate

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio indicates the collection rate; *i.e.* level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in Debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration.

Formula

Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue – Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100

Norm

The norm is **95%**

Interpretation of Results

Assessing the Collection Ratio will provide an indication of the performance against a number of areas, for example:

- Quality of Credit Control - ensuring that what is billed is collected; and
- Quality of Revenue Management - the ability to set affordable tariffs and bill correctly.

If the ratio is below the norm this is an indication that revenue collection of the municipality requires urgent attention and corrective measures should be implemented. A municipality with outstanding debtors should aim at achieving a collection rate of more than 100%. The results from this ratio should be viewed along with results from the age analysis and net debtor's day's ratio.

2. Bad Debts Written-off as % of the Bad Debt Provision

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio compares the value of Bad Debts Written-off on Consumer Debtors to Bad Debts Provided for Consumer Debtors to ensure that the Provision for Bad Debts is sufficient.

Formula

Bad Debts Written-off (Period under review)/ Provision for Bad Debt (Period under review x 100

Norm

The norm is **100%**

Interpretation of Results

Municipality should only write-off Bad Debts already provided for and, if the results are less than 100%, it should be ideally due to the recoverability of debtors. When 100% is exceeded, it indicates that the Municipality had not previously identified the Debtor/s as having the potential for defaults, which could indicate weakness in calculation of the Provision for Bad Debt, the methodology used and/or poor credit control processes.

3. Net Debtors Days

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio reflects the collection period. Net Debtor Days refers to the average number of days required for a Municipality or Municipal Entity to receive payment from its Consumers for bills/invoices issued to them for services.

The Ratio exclude balances for Debtors, which the Municipality or Municipal Entity has assessed as potentially irrecoverable, and is also a good indication of the effectiveness of credit control procedures within the Municipality or Municipal Entity as well as the extent to which the Municipality or Municipal Entity has provided for Doubtful Debts.

Formula

((Gross Debtors - Bad Debt Provision) / Billed Revenue)) × 365

Norm

The norm is **30 Days**

Interpretation of Results

This Ratio adjusts for Municipality's who have had significant write-offs of Irrecoverable Debtor balances in the Gross Debtors Days analysis as it only assesses the performance of collectable Debtors. In addition, it provides an indication of the quality of credit control policy, effectiveness of the implementation thereof and quality of revenue management. If the ratio is above the norm, this indicates that the Municipality is exposed to significant Cash Flow risk. This is also an indication that the municipality is experiencing challenges in the collection of outstanding amounts due to it. In addition,

this indicates that a significant amount of potential cash is tied up in consumer debtors and the municipality must improve its revenue and cash flow management.

C. Liquidity Management

1. Cash/ Cost Coverage Ratio (Excluding Unspent Conditional Grants)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio indicates the Municipality's or Municipal Entity's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue, during that month.

The Ratio is adjusted for Unspent Conditional Grants as the cash is not available for normal Municipal day-to-day operational expenditure but rather reserved for Grant related expenditure.

Formula

((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)).

Norm

The norm range between **1 month to 3 months.**

Interpretation of Results

If a municipality has a ratio below the norm it would be vulnerable and at a higher risk in the event of financial "shocks/set-backs" and its ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services or its financial commitment is compromised. The results from this ratio should be viewed along with results from analysis on Debtor Management to fully assess Cash Flow Risk. The more cash reserves a municipality or municipal entity has available the lower the risk of it being unable to fund monthly fixed operational expenditure and to continue rendering services.

2. Current Ratio

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio is used to assess the Municipality's or Municipal Entity's ability to pay back its Short-term Liabilities (Debt and Payables) with its Short-term Assets (Cash, Inventory, Receivables).

Formula

Current Assets / Current Liabilities

Norm

The norm range between **1.5 to 2 :1**

Interpretation of Results

The higher the current Ratio, the more capable the Municipality or Municipal Entity will be to pay its current or short-term obligations and provide for a risk cover to enable it to continue operations at desired levels. A financial ratio under 1 suggests that the Municipality or Municipal Entity would be unable to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point.

If current liabilities exceed current assets, it highlights serious financial challenges and likely liquidity problems *i.e.* insufficient cash to meet short-term financial obligations. Current assets must therefore be increased to appropriately cover current liabilities otherwise there is a risk that non-current assets will need to be liquidated to settle current liabilities.

D. Liability Management

1. Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio indicates the cost required to service the borrowing. It assesses the Borrowing or Payment obligation expressed as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure.

Formula

Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100

Norm

The norm is between **6% to 8%**

Interpretation of Results

Operating below the Norm could indicate that the Municipality has the capacity to take on additional financing from borrowing to invest in infrastructure projects or it could relate to cash flow problems where it is unable to access borrowed funds or the funding decisions of the municipality impacts of these levels. On the other hand, exceeding the Norm could pose a risk to the Municipality should changes or fluctuations in financing costs arise.

When assessing this ratio, the cash flow requirements of the Municipality or Municipal Entity should also be considered.

2. Debt (Total Borrowings)/ Total Operating Revenue

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio indicates the extent of Total Borrowings in relation to Total Operating Revenue. It indicates short and long term debt financing relative to operating revenue of the municipality.

The purpose of the Ratio is to provide assurance that sufficient Revenue will be generated to repay Liabilities. Alternatively stated, the Ratio indicates the affordability of the Total Borrowings.

Formula

Debt (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant

Norm

The norm is **45%**

Interpretation of Results

If the result of the Ratio analysis indicates less than 45% then the Municipality still has capacity to take increase funding from borrowings, however, this should be considered within the cash flow requirements of the Municipality or Municipal Entity.

E. Sustainability

1. Level of Cash Backed Reserves (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio measures the extent to which the Other Reserves, which are required to be cash backed are actually backed by Cash Reserves.

Formula

(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank Overdraft + Short Term Investment + Long Term Investment - Unspent Conditional Grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus – Non Controlling Interest – Share Premium – Share Capital – Fair Value Adjustment – Revaluation Reserve)

Norm

The norm is **100%**

Interpretation of Results

If a Municipality or Municipal Entity has less than 100% Cash Reserves it could negatively impact the Municipality's or Municipal Entity ability to comply with the conditions for creating the Reserves and on its ability to fund current and future operations.

2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

A. Efficiency

1. Net Operating Surplus Margin

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio assesses the extent to which the Municipality generates Operating Surpluses.

Formula

(Total Operating Revenue – Total Operating Expenditure)/ Total Operating Revenue x 100%

Norm

The norm is equal to or greater than **0%**

Interpretation of Results

Municipalities should at least recover operational costs for the services being delivered. In addition, a ratio which is greater than 0% will enable the municipality to generate a surplus which will assist to contribute towards its capital funding requirements. If the result is less than 0% it implies that the municipality is operating at a deficit and measures must be implemented to address this situation to ensure sustainable service delivery. In a case of an operating deficit it is critical to ascertain the extent to which the accounting policy, i.e. revaluation method has impacted on the calculations to avoid any distortions in interpretation of the outcome. Refer to Circular 58 section 4.3 regarding revaluation in terms of GRAP 17 and treatment of depreciation and GRAP 24.

2. Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which the municipality generates surplus or deficit in rendering electricity service. The purpose of the Ratio is to determine the contribution

made by the provision of Electricity Services, being one of the major functions of a municipality.

Formula

Total Electricity Revenue less Total Electricity Expenditure /Total Electricity Revenue x 100%

Norm

The Norm range between **0% and 15%**

It should be noted that this norm will be superseded by sector determinations from time to time, as other regulatory bodies address the appropriate level of tariffs and surpluses.

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below 0% depicts that electricity service is rendered at a deficit/loss and will be unsustainable if other revenue is not allocated to fund such services. The results must be between the range to ensure services are sustainable and that all costs associated with the delivery of Electricity Services are at least recovered with a margin for future growth and/ or capital funding for electricity assets.

3. Net Surplus / Deficit Water

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which the municipality generates surplus or deficit in rendering water service. The purpose of the Ratio is to determine the contribution made by the provision of water service being one of the major functions of a municipality.

Formula

Total Water Revenue less Total Water Expenditure / Total Water Revenue x 100%

Norm

The norm is equal to or greater than **0%** and will be superseded by the sector determination from time to time, as other regulatory bodies address the appropriate level of tariffs, surpluses and subsidisation.

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below 0% depicts that water service is rendered at a loss and unsustainable. The results must not be below the norm so as to ensure that the Services are sustainable and that all costs associated with the delivery of Water Services are at least recovered with a margin for future growth and/ or capital funding for water assets.

4. Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which the municipality generates surplus or deficit in rendering refuse service. The purpose of the Ratio is to determine the contribution made by the provision of refuse service being one of the major functions of a municipality.

Formula

Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse Expenditure /Total Refuse Revenue x 100%

Norm

The Norm is equal to or greater than **0%** and will be superseded by the Sector determination from time to time, as other regulatory bodies address the appropriate level of tariffs, surpluses and subsidisation.

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below 0% depicts that refuse service is rendered at a loss and unsustainable. The results must not be below the norm so as to ensure that the Services are sustainable and that all costs associated with the delivery of Refuse Services are at least recovered with a margin for future growth and/ or capital funding for Refuse assets.

5. Net Surplus / Deficit Sanitation and Waste Water

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which the municipality generates surplus or deficit in rendering sanitation and waste water service. The purpose of the Ratio is to determine the contribution made by the provision of sanitation and waste water services being one of the major functions of a municipality.

Formula

Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure / Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue x 100%

Norm

The norm is equal to or greater than **0%** and will be superseded by the sector determination from time to time, as other regulatory bodies address the appropriate level of tariffs, surpluses and subsidisation.

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below 0% depicts that sanitation and waste water is rendered at a loss and unsustainable. The results must not be below the norm so as to ensure that the Services are sustainable and that all costs associated with the delivery of sanitation and waste water are at least recovered with a margin for future growth and / or capital funding for assets.

B. Distribution Losses

1. Electricity Distribution Losses (Percentage)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The purpose is to measure the percentage loss of potential revenue from Electricity Services through electricity units purchased and generated but not sold as a result of losses incurred through theft (illegal connections), non or inaccurate metering or wastage. It is expected that implementation of the free basic service policy is included in the calculation for sale of electricity.

Formula

(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated) × 100

Norm

The Norm is between **7% and 10%** and will be superseded by the sector determination.

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below the norm depicts that electricity losses are well managed. If the Ratio exceeds the norm it could indicate various challenges, for example, deteriorating electricity infrastructure or poor management of the networks, affecting the Municipality or Municipal Entity, which would require further analysis to determine the reasons for such losses. In addition, the root causes should be addressed.

2. Water Distribution Losses (Percentage)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The purpose of this ratio is to determine the percentage loss of potential revenue from water service through kilolitres of water purchased but not sold as a result of losses incurred through theft (illegal connections), non- or incorrect metering or wastage as a result of deteriorating water infrastructure. It is expected that implementation of the free basic service policy is included in the calculation for sale of water.

Formula

(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified × 100

Norm

The Norm is between **15% and 30%**

Interpretation of Results

A ratio within the norm depicts that water losses and water infrastructure are well managed. If the Ratio exceeds the norm it could indicate various challenges, for example, ageing water infrastructure or poor management, affecting the Municipality or Municipal Entity, which would require further analysis and explanation to determine the reasons for such losses. In addition, the root causes should be addressed.

C. Revenue Management

1. Growth in Number of Active Consumer Accounts

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The ratio measures the actual growth in the Revenue base of the Municipality brought about by an increase in the Consumer base rather than tariff increases.

Formula

(Period under Review's Number of Active Debtor Accounts - Previous Period's Number of Active Debtor Accounts) / Previous Period Number of Active Debtor Accounts x 100

Norm

No Norm is currently being proposed for this Ratio but will be monitored and a determined in the future. Municipalities are requested to report on this aspect to its Council.

Interpretation of Results

The results from this analysis will have to be taken into consideration when assessing the Growth in Revenue to determine the Real Growth in the Customer base vs growth due to tariff and inflationary adjustments. Growth in number of active consumers indicates an increase in revenue base.

Further, the impact of growth on the Indigent Base vs Growth in Paying Consumers should be assessed regularly as this must be used to inform Councils policy.

2. *Revenue Growth (%)*

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This Ratio measures the overall revenue growth. In addition, this ratio will assist in determining if the increase in Expenditure will be funded by an increase in Revenue base or by some other means.

Formula

(Period Under Review's Total Revenue - Previous Period's Total Revenue) / Previous Period's Total Revenue) x 100

Norm

The norm is at the rate of **CPI**

Interpretation of Results

The Revenue Growth has to be assessed in conjunction with the growth in the Revenue base and number of consumer accounts to determine the real Growth in Revenue.

3. *Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding Capital Grants*

Purpose/Use of the Ratio

This Ratio measures the overall Revenue Growth adjusted for Capital Grants. In addition, this ratio will assist in determining if the increase in Expenditure will be funded by the increased Revenue Base or by some other means.

Formula

((Period Under Review's Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants - Previous Period's Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants)/ Previous Period's Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants) x 100

Norm

The norm is at the rate of **CPI**

Interpretation of Results

The Revenue Growth has to be assessed in conjunction with the growth in the Revenue base, number of consumer accounts to determine the real Growth.

D. Expenditure Management

1. Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio indicates the average number of days taken for Trade Creditors to be paid.

Formula

Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) × 365

Norm

The norm is **30 days**

Interpretation of Results

A period of longer than 30 days to settle creditors is normally an indication that the Municipality may be experiencing cash flow problems, however in certain instances this may be as a result of disputes, processing of payments, etc. In addition, a ratio that exceeds the norm indicates that the Municipality may not be adequately managing its Working Capital or that effective controls are not in place to ensure prompt payments. The municipality will be required to provide further explanations in this regard.

2. Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The ratio measures the extent to which the Municipality has incurred Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure.

Formula

(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100

The net amount after condonement should be used in this calculation.

Norm

The norm is **0%**

Interpretation of Results

A ratio that exceeds 0% must be investigated and acted upon.

3. Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors Remuneration) as % of Total Operating Expenditure)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The ratio measures the extent of Remuneration to Total Operating Expenditure.

Formula

Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100

Norm

The norm range between **25% and 40%**

Interpretation of Results

If the ratio exceed the norm it could indicate inefficiencies, overstaffing or even the incorrect focus due to misdirected expenditure to non-essentials or non-service delivery related expenditure. Various factors need to be considered when commenting on this ratio, such as the powers and functions performed by the municipality or entity, as this can create distortions in the outcomes, if the analysis ignores such factors.

4. Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which the municipalities resources are committed towards contracted services to perform Municipal related functions.

Formula

Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure x 100

Norm

The norm range between **2% and 5%**

Interpretation of Results

A ratio in excess of the Norm could indicate that many functions are being outsourced to Consultants, or that Contracted Services are not effectively utilised. This also depends on the model of service delivery selected by the municipality. In addition, outsourcing decisions will have to be weighed against the ability to attract skills; however, increases in this ratio can further expose the municipality to other risks, such as its inability to build capacity and ongoing reliance on Contractors.

E. Grant Dependency

1. Own Funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio measures the extent to which the municipality's Total Capital Expenditure is funded through Internally Generated Funds and Borrowings.

Formula

Own Funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100

Norm

No norm is proposed at this time. It is critical that the funding mix of capital expenditure is undertaken in such a manner that affordable borrowing is directed towards addressing service delivery needs and that there is also opportunity for increased capacity on internally generated funding to attain an improved balance of the funding sources.

2. Own Funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) to Total Capital Expenditure

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio measures the extent to which Total Capital Expenditure of the Municipality is funded through Internally Generated Funds.

Formula

Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100

Norm

No norm is proposed at this time. The funding mix for capital expenditure is dependent on the municipal policy and ability to raise revenue from different sources. Increased capacity for internally generated funding is required in some circumstances, which could also improve the balance in funding sources.

3. Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue (Including Agency Revenue)

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The Ratio assesses the extent of Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue, including Agency Revenue hence self-sufficiency.

Formula

Own Source Revenue (Total Revenue - Government Grants and Subsidies – Public Contribution and Donations)/ Total Operating Revenue (Including Agency Services) x 100

Norm

No norm is proposed at this time. The municipal specific circumstances, including the powers and functions assigned to it, must be considered when assessing the level of own source revenue or its self-sufficiency. An analysis of the trends and levels of own source of revenue will also inform the municipality and users of measures taken to optimise own revenues. The ratio measuring own source revenue should be increasing over time as it reflects municipal efforts towards self-sufficiency.

3. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

1. Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which Budgeted Capital Expenditure has been spent during the financial year, under review. Further, this ratio measures the municipality's ability to implement capital projects and monitor the risks associated with non-implementation. The ratio also assess whether the municipality has effective controls in place to ensure that expenditure is incurred in accordance with an approved budget.

Formula

Actual Capital Expenditure / Budget Capital Expenditure x 100

Norm

The norm range between **95% and 100%**

Interpretation of Results

This can be used in-year to monitor progress. Any variance below 95% indicates discrepancies in planning and budgeting, capacity challenges to implement projects and/or Supply Chain Management process failures, which should be investigated and corrective measures implemented.

Under-spending is also an indicator that the Municipality might be experiencing possible cash flow difficulties to implement projects. Ideally, under-spending should be the result of improved efficiencies and not as a result of non-implementation of programmes and/or projects.

Overspending may also indicate inaccurate budgeting or poor financial management control.

2. *Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator*

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent to which Budgeted Operating Expenditure has been spent during the financial year, under review. The ratio also assess whether the municipality has effective controls in place to ensure that expenditure is incurred in accordance with an approved budget.

Formula

Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100

Norm

The norm range between **95% and 100%**

Interpretation of Results

Any variance from 100% indicates either challenge in capacity to implement, issues of financial controls and management and/or poor budgeting.

Under-spending normally is an indicator that the Municipality experiences possible Cash Flow difficulties or capacity challenges to undertake Budgeted/ planned service delivery, and/ or does not prepare accurate and credible Budgets. Ideally, under-spending should be the result of improved efficiencies and not as a result of non-implementation of programmes and/or projects.

Overspending may also indicate inaccurate budgeting or poor financial management control in respect of budget control.

3. *Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator*

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

This ratio measures the extent of Actual Operating Revenue (Excl. Capital Grant Revenue) received in relation to Budgeted Operating Revenue during the financial year, under review.

Formula

Actual Operating Revenue / Budgeted Operating Revenue x 100

Norm

The norm range between **95% and 100%**

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below 95% indicates either a challenge in capacity to implement, ineffective billing and credit control, weakness in compilation of budgets or issues of financial controls and management of the Municipality.

4. Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator

Purpose/ Use of the Ratio

The ratio measures the extent of Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue received in relation to Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue during the financial year, under review.

Formula

Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue / Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue x 100

Norm

The norm range between **95% and 100%**

Interpretation of Results

A ratio below 95% indicates either a challenge in capacity to implement, ineffective billing and credit control, weakness in compilation of budgets or issues of financial controls and management of the Municipality.

Monitoring

It is important that these indicators are not seen or used in isolation of one another but used in a combined manner so as to provide a holistic picture of the financial status of the municipality or municipal entity. Poor outcomes with relation to these indicators can also point to weaknesses in Institutional and Governance aspects in a municipality that need attention. Therefore, Councillors, Municipal Managers, Chief Financial Officers, Accounting Offices of Municipal Entities, and all financial officials should derive benefits from a deeper understanding of these Ratios and Norms and their implications. The primary responsibility to avoid, identify and resolve financial problems in a municipality rests with the municipality and proper monitoring and use of these indicators, will support decision-makers overcome such challenges.

The use of these Ratios and Norms should assist Municipalities and Municipal Entities to predict, identify, prevent, avoid, and resolve financial problems/crisis timeously and serve as an early warning mechanism. Moreover, this will ensure that Municipalities and Municipal Entities make strategic decisions based on empirical and factual information and analysis for a sustainable outcome. Monitoring and trend analysis of these ratios is critical to ensure that measures are introduced to address areas needing attention and that there is progressive improvements of municipalities own position against the norms. These indicators and their norms, when viewed holistically, provide an overview of the financial position and performance of the Municipalities and Municipal Entities, while recognising institutional differences. Sound and effective financial management practices form the basis for an effective long term sustainable municipality.

The oversight role played by the Municipal Executive, Audit Committee, and Municipal Public Account Committee will also be enhanced with the use of these financial Ratios and Norms through implementation and reporting of financial information. The financial ratios and norms will strengthen financial management and accountability and be used throughout the cycle - integrated development plans (including long term financial plan), budgets, in-year reports for example section 52, 71 and 72 reports, annual financial statements, annual report and oversight reports. Comparison with other municipalities is now possible.

An Excel template has been developed (Annexure 2 of this Circular) to assist municipalities and Municipal Entities to populate relevant financial information, automate calculations, and assist in interpretation thereof.

These Ratios and Norms will be used to assess financial position and performance, quality of budgeting, management, and other characteristics of Municipalities and Municipal Entities, and should holistically provide an overview of the financial health of the Municipality or Municipal Entity, taking the respective and unique circumstances into account. Benchmarking and comparisons between Municipalities and Municipal Entities can also be undertaken, made simpler in future, and will further assist in targeting assistance and support, where needed.

Different institutions including, financial institutions, research organisations, rating agencies, national and provincial government, legislatures, amongst others, can use these uniform set of financial indicators, ratios and norms to monitor the financial position and performance of municipalities.

Implementation

The ratios and norms provided in this Circular and elaborated in the annexures are to be understood in an aspirational context and utilised as soon as possible to enable municipal councils to commence with the process of introducing measures to address areas needing attention. Municipalities and Municipal Entities should take advantage of the transition period, covering the medium term, to allow for progressive improvements of their own status against the ratios and norms.

Conclusion

The variety of financial ratios and norms, over 200, used by various institutions to assess and compare the financial health and performance of Municipalities and Municipal Entities has resulted in confusion across the sector, as users formulate assumptions based on different interpretation of the same financial information.

The Circular creates a uniform categorisation of ratios, standardising formulas and inputs, providing guidance on norms and interpretation of the financial ratio analysis, as applicable to Municipalities and Municipal Entities. There may be other ratios and norms used by analysts that are more appropriate to the financial status of private sector institutions, therefore, the use, differentiation and range described in this Circular should be understood within the context of a public sector institution.

This Circular therefore attempts to address the above challenges and also provide a more structured approach for holistic analysis, taking into cognisance the different type of Municipalities and Municipal Entities. The consistent use of these ratios and norms will assist in reporting accurately the status of municipal finances.

Institutions performing financial ratio analysis for Municipalities and Municipal Entities should therefore refer to this Circular and interpretation therein to ensure uniformity and consistency of application.

It is important that the Municipal Manager ensure that this Circular is brought to the attention of the Municipal Council, Board of Directors of Municipal Entities, relevant oversight structures (Municipal Executive, Audit Committee, and Municipal Public Account) and all other relevant stakeholders. Training providers are also requested to bring this Circular to the attention of trainees.

The introduction and application of these uniform norms, coupled with other financial reforms, will allow for comparisons with different type of municipalities and municipal entities and it is expected that they will replace earlier regulations issued that cover financial ratios and norms as these are based on the latest reforms in financial management.

National Treasury

Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone ***012 315 5850***

Fax ***012 315 5230***

Email – General ***mfma@treasury.gov.za***

Website ***www.treasury.gov.za/mfma***

TV PILLAY
Chief Director: MFMA Implementation
17 January 2014

Annexure 1: Summary of the financial ratios, norms, formulae and data sources
Annexure 2: Excel template for calculation of the ratios and interpretation of results

SUMMARY OF UNIFORM FINANCIAL RATIO, FORMULAE, DATA SOURCE AND NORMS

1. FINANCIAL POSITION

A. Asset Management

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year reports, IDP and AR	10% - 20%
2	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets (Carrying Value)	Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment + Investment Property Impairment + Intangible Assets Impairment/(Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR	0%
3	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property (Carrying Value)	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property(Carrying value) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports	8%

B. Debtors Management

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget , In-Year Reports, IDP and AR	95%
2	Bad Debts Written-off as % of Provision for Bad Debt	Bad Debts Written-off /Provision for Bad Debt x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	100%
3	Net Debtors Days	((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/ Actual Billed Revenue)) × 365	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	30 days

C. Liquidity Management

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Cash/Cost Coverage Ratio (Excluding Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1

D. Liability Management

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR	6% - 8%
2	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long Term Borrowings) / Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP and AR	45%

E. Sustainability

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Level of Cash Backed Reserves (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus)	(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank overdraft + Short Term Investment + Long Term Investment - Unspent grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus - Non Controlling Interest - Share Premium - Share Capital - Fair Value Adjustment - Revaluation Reserve)	Statement Financial Position, Budget and AR	100%

2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

A. Efficiency

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Net Operating Surplus Margin	(Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure)/Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Assets	= or > 0%
2	Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity	Total Electricity Revenue less Total Electricity Expenditure/Total Electricity Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	0% - 15%
3	Net Surplus /Deficit Water	Total Water Revenue less Total Water Expenditure/Total Water Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%
4	Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse	Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse Expenditure/Total Refuse Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%
5	Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation and Waste Water	Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure/Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%

B. Distribution Losses

RATIO		FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Electricity Distribution Losses (Percentage)	(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial Statements	7% - 10%
2	Water Distribution Losses (Percentage)	(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial Statements	15% - 30%

C. Revenue Management

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Growth in Number of Active Consumer Accounts	(Period under review's number of Active Debtor Accounts - previous period number of Active Debtor Accounts)/ previous period number of Active Debtor Accounts x 100	Debtors System	None
2	Revenue Growth (%)	(Period under review's Total Revenue - previous period's Total Revenue)/ previous period's Total Revenue) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI
3	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants	(Period under review's Total Revenue Excluding capital grants- previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants)/ previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS , Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI

D. Expenditure Management

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) × 365	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year reports and AR	30 days
2	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement Financial Performance, Notes to Annual Financial Statements and AR	0%
3	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	25% - 40%
4	Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure	Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	2% - 5%

E. Grant Dependency

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information), Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None
2	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) to Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information) Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None
3	Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue(Including Agency Revenue)	Own Source Revenue (Total revenue - Government grants and Subsidies - Public Contributions and Donations)/ Total Operating Revenue (including agency services) x 100	Statement Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None

3. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE AND POLICY DOCS	NORM
1	Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual capital Expenditure / Budget Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%
2	Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%
3	Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Revenue / Budget Operating Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%
4	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue / Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%

NATIONAL TREASURY
MFMA Circular No 71
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Annexure 2

Interpretation of results

	The green colour indicates that the result is within the norm and is acceptable
	The red colour indicates that the result is not acceptable and corrective actions/plans should be put in place to improve the results
	Data should be captured in the blue colour cell to calculate a ratio
#	In situations where the results are not within the acceptable norm, corrective actions/plans should be taken and referenced

Template for Calculation of Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (#)
1. FINANCIAL POSITION								
A. Asset Management/Utilisation								
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year reports, IDP and AR	10% - 20%		8.60%	*Please refer to page 2 of MFMA Circular No.71*	Maximum capital accomodated according to resources
					Total Operating Expenditure	1 037 801 191		
					Taxation Expense	-		
					Total Capital Expenditure	97 647 977		
2	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible assets (Carrying Value)	Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment/(Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR	0%		0%	*Please refer to page 3 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					PPE, Investment Property and Intangible Impairment	-		
					PPE at carrying value	3 479 176 346		
					Investment at carrying value	152 550 000		
					Intangible Assets at carrying value	5 941 574		
3	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying Value)	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying value) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports	8%		5%	*Please refer to page 4 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	Repais & maintenance compises 16.31% of total expenditure. Asset value was enhanced with the introduction of GRAP i.r.o. Depreciated Replacement Cost.
					Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	169 283 788		
					PPE at carrying value	3 479 176 346		
					Investment Property at Carrying value	152 550 000		
B. Debtors Management								
1	Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget , In-Year Reports, IDP and AR	95%		99%	*Please refer to page 5 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Gross Debtors closing balance	91 587 575		
					Gross Debtors opeining balance	84 040 215		
					Bad debts written Off	500 000		
					Billed Revenue	795 365 078		
2	Bad Debts Written-off as % of Provision for Bad Debt	Bad Debts Written-off/Provision for Bad debts x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	100%		26%	*Please refer to page 5 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Consumer Debtors Bad debts written off	500 000		
					Consumer Debtors Current bad debt Provision	1 903 698		
3	Net Debtors Days	((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/ Actual Billed Revenue)) × 365	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	30 days		33 days	*Please refer to page 6 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	In line with the norm and maintaining collection rate above 99%
					Gross debtors	91 587 575		
					Bad debts Provision	19 000 000		
					Billed Revenue	795 365 078		

RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (#)
C. Liquidity Management							
1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months		3 Month	*Please refer to page 7 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
				Cash and cash equivalents	214 936 017		
				Unspent Conditional Grants	-		
				Overdraft	-		
				Short Term Investments	-		
				Total Annual Operational Expenditure	884 722 482		
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1		1.89	*Please refer to page 7 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
				Current Assets	352 437 910		
				Current Liabilities	186 466 390		
D. Liability Management							
1	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 00	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR	6% - 8%		7%	*Please refer to page 8 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
				Interest Paid	47 440 025		
				Redemption	29 976 020		
				Total Operating Expenditure	1 037 801 191		
				Taxation Expense			
2	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP and AR	45%		46%	*Please refer to page 9 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	Higher gearing due to much needed infrastructure investment over the past decade. Reduction policy in place. Reduces to 42% over MTREF.
				Total Debt	442 098 361		
				Total Operating Revenue	993 216 730		
				Operational Conditional Grants	29 465 412		
E. Sustainability							
1	Level of Cash Backed Reserves (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus)	(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank overdraft + Short Term Investment + Long Term Investment - Unspent grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus - Non Controlling Interest Share Premium - Share Capital - Fair Value Adjustment - Revaluation Reserve) x 100	Statement Financial Position, Budget and AR	100%		10587%	*Please refer to page 9 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
				Cash and cash Equivalents	214 936 017		
				Bank Overdraft			
				Short Term Investment			
				Long Term Investment	43 421 818		
				Unspent Grants			
				Net Assets	3 208 876 603		
				Share Premium			
				Share Capital			
				Revaluation Reserve			
				Fair Value Adjustment Reserve			
				Accumulated Surplus	3 206 436 339		
2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE							
A. Efficiency							
1	Net Operating Surplus Margin	(Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure)/Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset	= or > 0%		-4%	*Please refer to page 10 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	With the introduction of GRAP assets were assessed at DRC, which included assets already depreciated but adjusted because of useful remaining life.Due to increased depreciation this indicator is not a true reflection of cash backed revenue surplus to expenditure.
				Total Operating Revenue	993 216 730		
				Depreciation - Revalued Portion *(Only populate if depreciation line item in the Statement of Financial Performance is based on the revalued asset value)*	-		
				Total Operating Expenditure	1 037 801 191		
				Taxation Expense	-		
2	Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity	Total Electricity Revenue less Total Electricity Expenditure/Total Electricity Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	0% - 15%		10%	*Please refer to page 10 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	See costing of services in budget report - Table 5
				Total Electricity Revenue	370 050 418		
				Total Electricity Expenditure	331 749 094		

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (#)
3	Net Surplus /Deficit Water	Total Water Revenue less Total Water Expenditure/Total Water Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%		9%	*Please refer to page 11 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	See costing of services in budget report - Table 5
					Total Water Revenue	130 926 400		
					Total Water Expenditure	119 274 680		
4	Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse	Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse Expenditure/Total Refuse Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%		6%	*Please refer to page 12 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	See costing of services in budget report - Table 5
					Total Refuse Revenue	70 289 800		
					Total Refuse Expenditure	66 273 888		
5	Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation and Waste Water	Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure/Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%		8%		
					Total Sanitation and Water Waste Revenue	84 523 000	*Please refer to page 12 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	See costing of services in budget report - Table 5
					Total Sanitation and Water Waste Expenditure	77 498 820		
B. Distribution Losses								
1	Electricity Distribution Losses (Percentage)	(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of units sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated) × 100	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial Statements	7% - 10%		6%		
					Number of units purchased and/or generated	244 012 000	*Please refer to page 13 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	SA8
					Number of units sold	228 392 497		
2	Water Distribution Losses (Percentage)	(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial Statements	15% - 30%		20%		
					Number of kilolitres purchased and/or purified	7 575 800	*Please refer to page 13 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Number of kilolitres sold	6 075 124		
C. Revenue Management								
1	Growth in Number of Active Consumer Accounts	(Period under review's number of Active Debtor Accounts - previous period's number of Active Debtor Accounts)/ previous number of Active Debtor Accounts x 100	Debtors System	None		5%		
					Number of Active Debtors Accounts (Previous)	45 426	*Please refer to page 14 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Number of Active Debtors Accounts (Current)	47 631		
2	Revenue Growth (%)	(Period under review's Total Revenue - previous period's Total Revenue)/ previous period's Total Revenue) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI		0%		
					CPI	6.4%		
					Total Revenue (Previous)	1 037 637 031	*Please refer to page 15 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	Due to the change in budget presentation for free basic services (cost and revenue cost of FBS)
					Total Revenue (Current)	1 041 056 707		
3	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants	(Period under review's Total Revenue Excluding capital grants- previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants)/ previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS , Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI		0%		
					CPI	6.4%		
					Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Previous)	993 174 733	*Please refer to page 15 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	Due to the change in budget presentation for free basic services (cost and revenue cost of FBS)
					Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Current)	993 216 730		
D. Expenditure Management								
1	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) × 365	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year reports and AR	30 days		24 days		
					Trade Creditors	37 801 970		
					Contracted Services	101 008 800		
					Repairs and Maintenance	115 594 348		
					General expenses	49 154 554	*Please refer to page 16 of MFMA Circular No.71*	
					Bulk Purchases	211 446 707		
					Capital Credit Purchases *(Capital Credit Purchases refers to additions of Investment Property and Property,Plant and Equipment)*	97 647 977		
2	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure /	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement Financial Performance, Notes to Annual Financial Statements	0%		#DIV/0!		
					Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure		*Please refer to page 16 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	N/A

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (#)
	Total Operating Expenditure	Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	and AR		Total Operating Expenditure		MFMA Circular No. 71	
					Taxation Expense			
3	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	25% - 40%		33%	*Please refer to page 17 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Employee/personnel related cost	333 224 515		
					Councillors Remuneration	10 052 712		
					Total Operating Expenditure	1 037 801 191		
					Taxation Expense			
4	Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure	Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	2% - 5%		17%	*Please refer to page 17 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	Cost analysis conducted to deliver cost effective services.
					Contracted Services	173 423 539		
					Total Operating Expenditure	1 037 801 191		
					Taxation Expense			
E. Grant Dependency								
1	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information), Budget, IDP, In-	None		51%	*Please refer to page 18 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Internally generated funds	19 808 000		
					Borrowings	30 000 000		
					Total Capital Expenditure	97 647 977		
2	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) to Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and	None		20%	*Please refer to page 18 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Internally generated funds	19 808 000		
					Total Capital Expenditure	97 647 977		
3	Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue(Including Agency Revenue)	Own Source Revenue (Total revenue - Government grants and Subsidies - Public Contributions and Donations)/ Total Operating Revenue (including agency services) x 100	Statement Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None		93%	*Please refer to page 18 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	
					Total Revenue	993 216 730		
					Government grant and subsidies	113 688 412		
					Public contributions and Donations	-		
					Capital Grants	47 839 977		
3. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION								
1	Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual capital Expenditure / Budget Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		92%	*Please refer to page 19 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	2015/2016 Audited
					Actual Capital Expenditure	95 286 037		
					Budget Capital Expenditure	103 386 291		
2	Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		95%	*Please refer to page 20 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	2015/2016 Audited
					Actual Operating Expenditure	943 132 168		
					Budget Operating Expenditure	989 724 414		
3	Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Revenue / Budget Operating Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		102%	*Please refer to page 20 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	2015/2016 Audited
					Actual Operating Revenue	934 176 629		
					Budget Operating Revenue	913 073 288		
4	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue / Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		101%	*Please refer to page 21 of MFMA Circular No. 71*	2015/2016 Audited
					Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	737 749 521		
					Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	731 514 703		

ANNEXURE I

mSCOA REGULATIONS & IMPLEMENTATION

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette No. 10178 *Regulasiekoerant*

Vol. 586 Pretoria, 22 April 2014 **No. 37577**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

37577
9771682584003

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS • INHOUD

No.		*Page No.*	*Gazette No.*
	GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
National Treasury			
Government Notice			
R. 312	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts	3	37577

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

No. R. 312 **22 April 2014**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003: MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS ON STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

The Minister of Finance has, in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), and acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, made the regulations as set out in the Annexure.

ANNEXURE

Preamble

Section 216 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides that national legislation must prescribe measures to ensure transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government by introducing generally recognised accounting practice, uniform expenditure classifications and uniform treasury norms and standards. The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), determines those measures for the local sphere of government and enables the Minister of Finance to further prescribe by regulation such measures in terms of section 168 thereof. The National Treasury is responsible for enforcing compliance with such measures, in addition to those functions assigned to it in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). The National Treasury must compile national accounts incorporating all three spheres of government.

Uniform expenditure classifications have already been established and implemented for national and provincial government departments. These Regulations propose segments and a classification framework for the standard chart of accounts to be applied in local government in similar form to that implemented for national and provincial government departments. In order to enable the National Treasury to provide consolidated local government information for incorporation in national accounts, national policy and other purposes, it must obtain financial information from individual municipalities. Currently, each municipality manages and reports on its financial affairs in accordance with its own organisational structure and unique chart of accounts. The result is a disjuncture amongst municipalities and municipal entities and between municipalities and the other spheres of government as to how they classify revenue and expenditure and consequently report thereon. This compromises transparency, reliability and accuracy throughout the planning and reporting process and impedes the ability of national government to integrate information and to formulate coherent policies in response to the objectives of local government.

Therefore it is necessary for the Minister of Finance to specify national norms and standards for the recording and collection of local government budget, financial and non-financial information which will include in some instances the specification of information required for national policy coordination and reporting. This will result in an improved understanding of the role of local government in the broader national policy framework and linkage to other government functions.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, provide for the formalisation of norms and standards in order to improve the credibility, sustainability, transparency, accuracy and reliability of municipal budgets. The prescribed budget formats provide the framework for the identification of the categories of municipal

financial and non-financial information required in developing municipal budgets. A key objective of the proposed Regulations is to enable the alignment of budget information with information captured in the course of the implementation of the budget.

Additional key objectives, which also illustrate the potential benefits, include-

(a) improved data quality and credibility;
(b) the achievement of a greater level of standardisation;
(c) the development of uniform data sets critical for 'whole-of-government' reporting;
(d) the standardisation and alignment of the 'local government accountability cycle' by the regulation of not only the budget and in-year reporting formats but also the annual report and annual financial statement formats;
(e) the creation of the opportunity to standardise key business processes with the consequential introduction of further consistency in the management of municipal finances;
(f) improved transparency, accountability and governance through uniform recording of transactions at posting account level detail;
(g) enabling deeper data analysis and sector comparisons to improve financial performance; and
(h) the standardisation of the account classification to facilitate mobility in financial skills within local government and between local government and other spheres as well as the private sector and to enhance the ability of local government to attract and retain skilled personnel.

These Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities and indicate its applicability and relevance to each specific municipal environment while accommodating organisational uniqueness and structural differences. These Regulations also proposes the specification of minimum business process requirements for municipalities and municipal entities as well as the implementation of processes within an integrated transaction processing environment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION, OBJECT AND APPLICATION

1. Definitions
2. Object of these Regulations
3. Application of these Regulations

CHAPTER 2

STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES AND MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

4. Segments and classification framework for standard chart of accounts
5. Implementation requirements

CHAPTER 3

MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESS AND SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

6. Minimum business process requirements
7. Minimum system requirements

CHAPTER 4

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

8. Establishment of Technical Committee for Standard Chart of Accounts
9. Composition of SCOA Committee
10. Functions of SCOA Committee
11. Meetings of SCOA Committee

CHAPTER 5

IMPLEMENTATION OF STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

12. Responsibilities of municipal councils and boards of directors
13. Responsibilities of accounting officers

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

14. Access by National Treasury

15. Postponement of implementation and exemption

16. Short title and commencement

SEGMENTS OF STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES AND MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION, OBJECT AND APPLICATION

Definitions

1. In these Regulations, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Regulation has the same meaning as in the Act and unless the context indicates otherwise—

"Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"board of directors", in relation to a municipal entity, has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

"business processes" means the set of activities taking place from the initiation of a process within a municipality or municipal entity to the completion thereof;

"classification framework" means the classification framework provided for in the standard chart of accounts;

"Director-General" means the Director-General of the National Treasury;

"general ledger" means the central depository of accounting data transferred from all sub-ledgers;

"minimum business process requirements" means the set of minimum components of all business processes determined in terms of regulation 6;

"minimum system requirements" means those specifications for an integrated software solution, incorporating an enterprise resource management system determined in terms of regulation 7;

"municipal entity" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;

"municipal council" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

"municipality" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;

"SCOA Committee" means the Technical Committee for the Standard Chart of Accounts for municipalities and municipal entities established by regulation 8; and

"standard chart of accounts" means a multi-dimensional classification framework providing the method and format for recording and classifying financial transaction information in the general ledger forming part of the books of account containing a standard list of all available accounts.

Object of these Regulations

2. The object of these Regulations is to provide for a national standard for the uniform recording and classification of municipal budget and financial information at a transaction level by prescribing a standard chart of accounts for municipalities and municipal entities which—

(a) are aligned to the budget formats and accounting standards prescribed for municipalities and municipal entities and with the standard charts of accounts for national and provincial government; and

(b) enable uniform information sets recorded in terms of national norms and standards across the whole of government for the purposes of national policy coordination and reporting, benchmarking and performance measurement in the local government sphere.

Application of these Regulations

3. These Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities.

CHAPTER 2

STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES AND MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Segments and classification framework for the standard chart of accounts

4.(1) The standard chart of accounts for a municipality or municipal entity must contain the segments as set out in the Schedule.

(2) The Minister must, by notice on the website of the National Treasury, determine the classification framework provided for in the standard chart of accounts.

Implementation requirements

5.(1) The standard chart of accounts of a municipality or municipal entity—

(a) must contain the segments in the Schedule as required by regulation 4(1);

(b) must accurately record all financial transactions and data in the applicable segment; and

(c) may not contain data which is mapped or extrapolated or which otherwise does not reflect transactions recorded or measured by the municipality or municipal entity.

(2) The financial and business applications or systems used by a municipality or municipal entity must—

(a) provide for the hosting of the general ledger structured in accordance with the classification framework determined in terms of regulation 4(2);

(b) be capable of accommodating and operating the standard chart of accounts;

(c) provide a portal allowing for free access, for information purposes, to the general ledger of the municipality or municipal entity, by any person authorised by the Director-General or the Accounting officer of the municipality.

(3) Each municipality and municipal entity must have, or have access to, computer hardware with sufficient capacity to run the software which complies with the requirements in sub-regulation (2).

CHAPTER 3

MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESS AND SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Minimum business process requirements

6.(1) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, determine minimum business process requirements for municipalities and municipal entities to enable implementation of regulations 4 and 5.

(2) Each municipality and municipal entity must implement the minimum business process requirements by the date determined in the notice referred to in sub-regulation (1).

Minimum system requirements

7.(1) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, determine the minimum system requirements for municipalities and municipal entities to enable implementation of regulations 4 and 5.

(2) Each municipality and municipal entity must implement the minimum system requirements by the date determined in the notice referred to in sub-regulation (1).

CHAPTER 4

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Establishment of Technical Committee for Standard Chart of Accounts

8. A committee known as the Technical Committee for the Standard Chart of Accounts is hereby established as a structure of the National Treasury.

Composition of SCOA Committee

9.(1) The SCOA Committee must consist of—

(a) a chairperson;

(b) a deputy chairperson;

(c) five other members, each representing the functional areas of public finance, intergovernmental relations, accounting, budget office and supply chain management; and

(d) such further members as the Director-General considers necessary;

(2) The Director-General must designate employees of the National Treasury as members of the SCOA Committee in the respective capacities for a term of three years.

(3) A member referred to in sub-regulation (1)(c) or (d) may nominate an alternate to act in that member's stead if unavailable.

(4) The deputy chairperson of the SCOA Committee must act in the place of the chairperson of the Committee if unavailable.

(5) The Director General must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the SCOA Committee is provided with the technical, administrative, financial and logistical resources to enable it to fulfil its function and must determine its procedures.

Functions of SCOA Committee

10. The SCOA Committee—

(a) must review the classification framework and, where required, make recommendations to the Minister on amendments to that framework;

(b) must develop guidelines and training material that are aligned to the classification framework determined from time to time in terms of regulation 4(2);

(c) must review the implementation of the standard chart of accounts in government as a whole to ensure the alignment of the standard chart of accounts provided for in these Regulations and the standard chart of accounts applicable in national and provincial government;

(d) when required to align these Regulations with changes to other legislation applicable to local government, must make recommendations to the Minister on amendments to these Regulations;

(e) must undertake such other functions relating to the implementation of these Regulations as the Minister may direct;

(f) may make recommendations to the Director-General and the Minister on any matter referred to in paragraphs (b), (c) and (e); and

(g) must undertake any functions necessarily ancillary to any matter referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f).

Meetings of SCOA Committee

11. The chairperson of the SCOA Technical Committee or the Director-General may, as required, convene meetings of the Committee, but the Committee must convene at least once a year.

CHAPTER 5

RESPONSIBILITIES OF MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONARIES

Responsibilities of municipal councils and boards of directors

12. The municipal council of a municipality and the board of directors of a municipal entity must take the necessary steps to ensure that these Regulations are implemented by the adoption of any resolutions, policies and budgetary provisions necessary for the implementation of these Regulations.

Responsibilities of accounting officers

13. The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must take all necessary steps to ensure that these Regulations are implemented by at least—

(a) delegating the necessary powers and duties to the appropriate officials;

(b) ensuring that the responsible officials have the necessary capacity by providing for training and ensuring that they attend training or workshops provided by the National Treasury;

(c) ensuring that the financial and business applications of the municipality or municipal entity have the capacity to accommodate the implementation of these Regulations and that the required modifications or upgrades are implemented; and

(d) submitting reports and recommendations to the municipal council or the board of directors, as the case may be, that provide for the adoption of any resolutions, policies and budgetary provisions necessary for the implementation of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Access by National Treasury

14.(1) All municipalities and municipal entities must ensure that—

(a) the business and financial applications used by them incorporate a portal allowing for free access to their general ledgers for information purposes to any person authorised by the Director-General; and

(b) such access is provided.

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality and a municipal entity must ensure that its system providers cooperate with the National Treasury to implement the necessary programme amendments to provide the standard of access required by the National Treasury.

(3) The National Treasury may use any of the information to which it has access in terms of this regulation for the purposes of—

(a) preparing national accounts for the whole of government;

(b) development of consolidated accounts for the local government sphere;

(c) verifying the correctness of municipal financial and business information;

(d) assessment of municipal financial performance and benchmarking; and

(e) fulfilling any obligations in terms of legislation.

Postponement of implementation and exemption

15.(1) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette* on good cause shown by a municipality or municipal entity and after considering any recommendations of the SCOA Committee, exempt such municipality or municipal entity from the application of a provision of these Regulations, for the period and on the conditions determined in the notice.

(2) A postponement or exemption in terms of sub-regulation (1) may–

(a) apply to–

(i) municipalities generally; or

(ii) municipal entities generally, or

(b) be limited in its application to a particular–

(i) municipality;

(ii) category of municipalities, which may be defined either in relation to a type or budgetary size of municipality or in any other manner;

(iii) municipal entity; or

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(iv) a category of municipal entities, which may either in relation to a type or budgetary size of municipal entity or in any other manner.

Short title and commencement

16. These Regulations are called the Standard Chart of Accounts for Local Government Regulations, 2014, and take effect on 1 July 2017.

SCHEDULE

SEGMENTS OF STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES AND MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The standard chart of accounts must consist of at least the following segments, each of which incorporates a classification within the general ledger to record transaction information identified by codes within fields within the database:

Funding Segment

1. This segment identifies the various sources of funding available to municipalities and municipal entities for financing expenditure relating to the operation of the municipality and provides for both capital and operational spending. The appropriate classification code of a transaction in this segment will be determined according to the source of funding against which a payment is allocated and the source of revenue against which income is received.

Function Segment

2. This segment provides for the classification of the transaction according to the function or service delivery objective and provides for the standardisation of functions and sub-functions across local government with due regard to specific service delivery activities and responsibilities of each individual municipality or municipal entity.

Municipal Standard Classification Segment

3. This segment provides for the organisational structure and functionality of an individual municipality, which is not prescribed, but must incorporate the structure and functionality as determined by that municipality.

Project Segment

4. This segment provides for the classification of capital and operating projects as provided for in the integrated development plan, as provided for in the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and funded in the budget and records information on spending as against the budget as well as the utilisation of funds provided for the project. The appropriate classification code of a transaction in this segment will be determined on the basis of whether it relates to a specific project and if so, the type of project.

Regional Indicator Segment

5. This segment identifies and assigns government expenditure to the lowest relevant geographical region as prescribed and the appropriate classification code will be determined according to the defined geographical area within which the

intended beneficiaries of the service or capital investment are located who are is deriving the benefit from the transaction.

Item Segment

6. This segment provides for the classification of item detail in the presentation of the financial position, performance and cash flow of the municipality or municipal entity. The appropriate classification code will be determined according to the nature of the transaction either as revenue, expenditure, asset, liability or net asset.

Costing Segment

7. This segment provides for a classification structure for secondary cost elements and acts as a cost collector in determining inter alia total cost of a service or function, identification of productivity inefficiencies and tariff determination of municipal services. Classification codes are identified with reference to departmental charges, internal billing and activity based recoveries for purposes of recording specific activities and functions in terms of their unit costs and cost categories.

REPORT ON THE STATUS OF THE MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS ON A STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA) IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT

1. BACKGROUND

The purpose of this status report is to:

1) Inform Council on specific initiatives to date by National Treasury to enable a full and complete understanding of the scope and extend of the SCOA implementation as applicable to all municipalities and municipal entities**;**
2) Maintain an on-going awareness of the mSCOA initiative in the Overstrand Municipality;
3) Report to Council on progress made to date with the implementation of mSCOA at the Overstrand Municipality.

As stated in previous reports to Council, the strategic municipal Business reform (Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts) will have substantial operational and institutional implications for all municipalities leading up to 1 July 2017.

2. mSCOA DEFINED

The municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was introduced by National Treasury and:

"*Provides a uniform and standardised financial transaction classification framework. Essentially this means that mSCOA prescribes the method (the how) and format (the look) that municipalities and their entities should use to record and classify all expenditure (capital and operating), revenue, assets, liabilities, equity, policy outcomes and legislative reporting. mSCOA is a "proudly South African" project researched by National Treasury based on municipal practices, reporting outcomes, policy implementation and reviews"*

"mSCOA is multi-dimensional in nature and is a business reform rather than a mere financial reform and requires multidimensional recording and reporting of every transaction across the seven segments" (Extract: mSCOA Circular 1, dated 15 July 2015)"

(The seven segments are as follows: Funding Segment, Function Segment, Item Segment, Project Segment, Costing Segment, Regional Segment , and Municipal Standard Classification Segment.)

3. MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING CYCLE AND LINKAGE TO mSCOA

Currently, municipalities manage and report on their financial affairs in accordance with their own organisational structures and unique charts of accounts. The result is a disjuncture amongst municipalities and municipal

entities and between municipalities and the other spheres of government as to how they classify transactions and balances and consequently report thereon.

As from 01 July 2017 the above seven (7) mSCOA segments must be embedded in the Municipal Accountability Reporting Cycle and reviewed and monitored at all municipal budget forums as well reflected in all reporting to all external stakeholders such as National Treasury via a Web-enabled LG database interface.

4. MINIMUM IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLIANCE

To ensure full compliance to all the mSCOA requirements, the core Financial System and associated business processes of the municipality must conform to the following minimum control objectives:

i) Provide for the hosting of the seven (7) defined mSCOA segments;
ii) Be able to seamlessly transact across all seven (7) mSCOA segments;
iii) Must provide for data extract across all seven (7) mSCOA segments;
iv) Seamless upload to the Web-enabled LG Database as hosted at National Treasury;
v) May not apply methodologies of data mapping or data extrapolation;
vi) Must provide for full seamless integration between the core financial system with any 3rd Party systems impacting on the General ledger;
vii) Must have ICT Infrastructure services and systems sufficient to process the required financial systems' solution.

5. MFMA mSCOA CIRCULARS

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 80 as well as mSCOA Circulars in order to assist and guide municipalities with their mSCOA implementation. Circulars 5 and 6 infers that municipalities to perform an ICT due diligence exercise on its current package of financial management and internal control systems.

Every municipality, to effectively evaluate its current financial management and internal control system(s), must:

- *Assess its current systems in accordance with MFMA Circular 80* (mSCOA Transversal Contract)
- *Task its mSCOA project steering committee (representing senior officials from the respective business units) to evaluate/conduct a due diligence of the municipality's current financial systems. The role of this committee for this activity is to evaluate the system functionality of the municipality's current system vendor(s) in accordance with the system and business processes functionality assessment.*
- *The municipality, to complete the ICT due diligence may request all its existing service provider(s) to complete the system and business*

processes functionality assessment for the municipality, including to workshop and demonstrate such functionality to the municipality, but at no additional cost to the municipality.

- *Where any item is a mandatory minimum for the category of municipality and is not available in the existing package, the service provider should clearly indicate the way forward, including indicating any cost (initial and thereafter) to the municipality to procure such additional functionality(s) from its existing package of service providers.*

Process after completion of the ICT due diligence
Once the municipality and/or its vendor(s) have completed the ICT due diligence, the municipality's mSCOA project steering committee must:

(i) Assess whether the municipality's existing system(s) as a package, meets the majority of the functional requirements for its category;
(ii) Consider the cost of any additional functionality the municipality will have to procure from its existing package of service provider(s) to be able to conduct the minimum mSCOA transacting for its category by 1 July 2017 and the affordability thereof to the municipality considering its 2016/17 MTREF;
(iii) Compare the total cost of its existing 'package of system(s)', including the cost for any additional functionality (refer to paragraph (ii) above) with the other available service offerings for its category, included in the RT25-panel of service providers;
(iv) Determine whether its existing 'package of service provider(s)' will be able to provide and implement any and all of the outstanding functional areas by 1 July 2017, including up-skilling affected municipal officials;
(v) Consider any penalties and reason(s) for contract termination in any of its contract(s) with existing service provider(s); and
(vi) The project steering committee must document its decision and recommendation(s) on the way forward for the municipality (on the municipality's "package of existing system(s)"), clearly setting out its findings on each of the above five points it considered.

At a SAMRAS user group meeting during September 2016, the municipalities present agreed that it was not possible to complete the ICT due diligence assessment due to the fact that the 512 areas completed/developed (as per the NT transversal tender for ERP systems) could not be verified for mSCOA compliance and that Provincial Treasury facilitate a workshop whereby the service provider can demonstrate its compliance to the system and business processes functionality assessment already completed by the vendor for the SAMRAS system.

An Addendum to MFMA Circular 80 was issued in October 2016 to assist municipalities (and its associated vendors) to pro-actively manage the achievement of a successful mSCOA implementation, National Treasury has issued an Addendum issued on 18 October 2016, to the initial MFMA Circular 80 issued in March 2016, stating three mandatory deliverables to be achieved leading up to 30 June 2017:

	Mandatory Deliverables Required by National Treasury	Current Status
1	Have a **systems-integrated IDP (**integrated development plan) Module. All municipalities must submit at the end of November 2016 their data strings to the National Treasury reflecting their IDP aligned to the Project, Function and Regional segments of the *m*SCOA chart version 6.	The submission was made to National Treasury as requested. Some data discrepancies was reported by National Treasury but was rectified.
2	The 2nd critical delivery is the tabling of the mSCOA budget 2017/18 by 31 March 2017 to council and will require a municipality's system(s) to have budgeting functionality including but not limited to: a. Organogram Budgeting; b. Billing historical trends and new developments; c. Asset maintenance plans; d. Building rentals; e. Fleet costs; f. Loans, bonds and repayments; g. Grants and subsidies; h. Costing allocations; and i. Long term forecasting and tariff modelling tools.	Budget preparation still in progress with assistance from vendors and business owners in the respective directorates, but will be ready for submission to council in March 2017.
3	Enable a municipality, with effect 1 July 2017, to transact across the seven segments of *m*SCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core financial system.	Project plan and associated due dates and deliverables currently be reviewed to ensure mSCOA compliance by 30 June 2017.

6. **ON 23 JANUARY 2017, THE FOLLOWING WAS REPORTED TO COUNCIL**

"The status quo still remains the same: The Overstrand Municipality is still not in a position to consider the guidance as provided in MFMA Circular No. 80 to complete the ICT Due diligence, reason being it is not the intent of the Overstrand Municipality to consider alternative financial system solutions during the term of the mSCOA implementation project leading up to 30 June 2017.

The primary objective of the Overstrand Municipality is to remain focused on the mSCOA Project implementation leading up to 30 June 2017 and to achieve full compliance with all regulatory requirements making use of our current portfolio of systems and service providers.

Should alternative options be considered, the municipality will keep council and National Treasury informed accordingly."

7. THE CURRENT STATUS

After conducting a ICT Due Diligence process at Overstrand Municipality, the following was resolved at an Overstrand mSCOA Meeting on 27 February 2017 (Vendor system assessment for functionality and mSCOA Compliance, abbreviated version):

	mSCOA Requirement	Current Status
1	ICT Due Diligence - Vendor system assessment for functionality and mSCOA compliance	System not fully mSCOA Compliant yet
2	Compile a properly validated mSCOA Budget: 2017/2018 before end February 2017 for submission to council during March 2017;	Not achieved - In Process
3	A seamless month-end budget and data string uploads to NT within the required mSCOA format and content;	Not achieved - In Process
4	The commissioning of a fully functional mSCOA UAT environment to enable the municipality to perform a Vendor mSCOA Compliance Assessment before 28 February 2017 and to submit the findings to National Treasury	Not achieved - In Process
5	Obtain a formal quote from Bytes for mSCOA implementation from the vendor and to compare the pricing with the Transversal Tender RT25-2016 and submit to PT/NT by not later than 28 February 2017.	Not achieved - In Process
6	Vendor to provide a detailed Project Plan to indicate how the Vendor will achieve full mSCOA functional compliance by 30 April 2017 to enable the municipality to go live with mSCOA 6.1 on 01 July 2017.	Draft received, awaiting mSCOA Project Plan with sufficient details (due Dates and deleverables) on how to deploy the fully finctional mSCOA solution to Overstrand Municipality

8. mSCOA PROJECT PLAN

The latest project plan for the Web Enablement roll-out of the system as received from Bytes Universal Systems (service provider of the SAMRAS Financial System) provides an indication of the dates envisaged for the roll-out of the respective modules/core elements.

The service provider advised that the start dates as indicated on the plan, should be regarded as an indication of the release date for further testing by municipalities These dates should however not be regarded as the final successful implementation dates for the respective modules into the live production environment. Communication with the service provider is taking place on a regular basis in this regard.

9. POTENTIAL mSCOA PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION RISKS SINCE 01 JULY 2015

The mSCOA pilot implementation was done at mSCOA Version 5.3. The implementation of mSCOA for full compliance by 01 July 2017 has now been confirmed by National Treasury at mSCOA Version 6.1:

i) Since July 2015, six (6) mSCOA Circulars have been issued by National Treasury, each Circular stating an additional series of mSCOA functional requirements for compliance, the latest Circular 6 only being

issued in August 2016, in total resulting in more than 200 additional changes to the initial scope of the mSCOA pilot implementation project;

ii) As mentioned, in March 2016, MFMA Circular 80 was issued by National Treasury listing more than 500 system functionalities to be assessed by municipalities for full mSCOA compliance of the core financial system and/or 3rd party systems impacting on the General Ledger.

The municipality and the vendors/s have a mutual responsibility to ensure the implementation of a successful and fully compliant mSCOA financial system/s solution by 01 July 2017:

I. mSCOA Circulars 1 to 6 issued since July 2015 to October 2016 provides guidelines and frameworks to assist municipalities to establish project governance and management structures and forums based on industry best practice principles;

II. MFMA Circular 80, issued in March 2016 specifies all the functional and technical requirements for compliance by vendor systems that impact on the General Ledger of the municipality;

III. However, MFMA Circular 80 also states that: "*the municipality and municipal entity remains ultimately responsible and accountable to implement mSCOA across its organisation*."

10. CONCLUSION

The National- and Provincial Treasuries will be informed that Overstrand Municipality considered the guidance as provided in MFMA Circular No. 80 to complete the ICT Due diligence, and confirms that the content of this report illustrates that the ICT Due Diligence process indicated that the current financial system is not fully mSCOA compliant yet, this being the reason that it is not possible for the Overstrand Municipality to have a final outcome at this point in time. It is also clear from the Project implementation Plan of the vendor that additional development in terms of mSCOA requirements will be released in April 2017, impacting on the remainder of the term of the mSCOA implementation project leading up to 30 June 2017.

The primary objective of the Overstrand Municipality is thus still to remain focused on the mSCOA Project implementation leading up to 30 June 2017 in our strive to comply with all regulatory requirements. Should alternative options be considered, the municipality will keep council and National Treasury informed accordingly.

Going forward till July 2017, it is the intent of the mSCOA Project to keep Council informed on progress with the mSCOA Implementation project on a regular basis.

ANNEXURE J

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BUDGET & RESPONSES

RESPONSES TO DRAFT BUDGET COMMENTS 2017-2018

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
1	Individual	Alan Morrison	10-Apr-17	Clarification on electricity tariffs			Persons over the age of 60, pensioners and home owners associations		

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

- Electricity Tariffs, Tariff E1A3 :
  The National Electricity Regulator of SA (NERSA) considered the application for approval of our draft tariffs last year (for the current year) and subsequently approved Tariff E1A3 for R1.5545 (R1.7721 vat included) for the 2016/2017 financial year.

  The draft tariff for 2017/2018, for this category is as follows:

Tariff	Financial Year	Tariff	Including VAT
E1A3:	2016/2017	R1.5545	R1.7721
	2017/2018	R1.5817	R1.8031
Tariff Increase of R1.75%			

  Please note the municipality is now awaiting the outcome of the application for approval of our draft tariffs for 2017/2018.

- Foreword: Input is noted.

- Home Owners Associations (HOA): Please note that each registered owner within a HOA is liable for the applicable rates on the property. Any properties registered to a HOA itself, as public open spaces and public roads, are not rateable.

- The case of pensioners, considered in the rates rebate policy:

  The following attachment to the Rates Tariff is applicable on pensioners:

Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	- Property zoned single residential must be occupied permanently by the applicant; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who's gross monthly household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 50% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates** Policy, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the **Property Rates**, who are older than 60 with a gross monthly household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
2	Masakhane Resident Association		26-Apr-17						Housing allocation and MIG funding

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

Firstly, any figures quoted, are provisional because the process is still in the planning process at Masakhane and therefore in the hands of the approving authorities regarding what is allowed on site.

Secondly, the development at Masakhane is classified as a UISP project, which caters for upgrading of the current informal settlement, and including housing for those people that are beneficiaries on the waiting list in Masakhane.

The application of the Overstrand Municipality for funding, submitted to the Department of Provincial Human Settlements was for a total of 1 569 erven to be serviced. That number was derived from information received from the Directorate Community Services at the point in time when the planning process started. The municipality is currently awaiting Environmental Authorisation from the relevant Provincial Department and it seems that we will not be far off the original mark of 1 569 erven. Thereafter the LUPA planning statutory process must follow. Both actions should be completed in the 2017/18 financial year.

Depending on funding being made available by the Department of Human Settlements, development is currently being scheduled to commence in the 2018/19 financial year. Please note that the municipality has no control over the funding stream to the municpality, but the sooner the municipality is ready with the final planning and designs, the sooner we may receive funding.

Again, the municipality is not in a position to have a final figure regarding the number of houses that will be built. The number of serviced sites that will be provided will be around 1 569, depending on the approvals received, as stated above.

The number of houses depend how many of those people on the waiting list, finally qualify as beneficiaries and once again there is a separate process to determine that. For more information on the beneficiaries, the Directorate Community Services can be contacted.

A social compact meeting was scheduled for Masakhane for the second week in May 2017.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
3	Fynbos Park Body Corporate	Jurie Hamman	28-Apr-17			Objection against the current refuse policy			

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

Refuse Removal tariffs - Comments relate to the same objection received on the 2015/2016 Draft Budget, and the 2016/2017 Draft Budget respectively. The response to this objection confirmed again as follows (as for the previous year) - Services relevant to refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal mechanisms must comply with stringent legislative requirements such as the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, No 59 of 2008.

A tariff such as that for refuse removal is thus required to be adequate to cover collection, transport, disposal and ultimately the rehabilitation of waste disposal sites. Concomitant with the aforementioned, the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, provides that a Municipality's tariff policy must reflect at least that users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs and the amount individual users pay for services should generally be in proportion to their use of the service.

The municipality thus had no other choice than to rectify, as from the 2013/14 financial year, its tariff structure for domestic refuse removal to adhere to the provisions of the legislation referred to above.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
4	Stanford Tourism & Business	Philippa Murray	28-Apr-17				Tax Rebates and Exemptions - Tourist Accommodation		

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

The decision of the Budget Steering Committee: to maintain the status quo, also taking into account applicable legislation.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
5	Individual	Tommy Snibbe Klein	02-May-17	Water tariff increase	Sewage planning for Kleinmond		Tariff increase	Salary increases and Productivity	External loans, Housing and Additional Revenues

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

RIOOLNETWERK: / SEWER NETWORK

Sanitation Services/Sewer Network:
The Draft 5 year IDP 2017-21 as published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za) provides comprehensive information in this regard.

The main planning documents for sanitation services are:
- The Water Services Development Plan 2016/17 as approved in May 2016,
- The Integrated Waste Management Plan 2015/16,
- The Sewerage Master Plan as revised in June 2016,
- Comprehensive Bulk Infrastructure Master Plan (Water and Sanitation) – November 2010,
- Sewerage Asset Register, and
- Water Services Audit Report 2015/16.

Based on these documents, an assessment was made of the sewerage infrastructure requirement for the next 20 years.
Please refer page101-102 of the Draft 5 Year IDP 2017-21, published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za)

Details of the projects included in the assessment can be found in the planning documents mentioned above.

Major sanitation services projects planned for the short to medium term are:
- Upgrade of the Stanford WWTW,
- Upgrade of sewerage pump stations,
- Upgrade of the Zwelihle sewer network,
- Upgrade of the Kidbrooke sewer,
- Extension of sewer networks in Kleinmond, Stanford and Gansbaai,
- Replacement of sewer rising main pipelines in Kleinmond and Greater Hermanus,
- Refurbishment of components/processes at Hawston and Kleinmond WWTW's.

Status of Council Vehicle Fleet:

Please refer page112 of the Draft 5 Year IDP 2017-21, published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za)
Replacement of deteriorating fleet items:
Overstrand has 357 vehicles (trailers, motorcycles, tractors etc.) and 200 items of small plant and equipment (lawnmowers, compressors etc.). A fleet tracking system is utilized to track vehicles and monitor user behaviour.
A fleet management policy has been approved by Council in March 2013.
The current requirements for the replacement of fleet items is estimated at R45 million. Funding of R7 million per year is currently provided for in the operational budget for the maintenance of the fleet.
A schedule of fleet replacement requirements is annually submitted to the Budget Steering Committee for consideration. Vehicles are replaced according to the budget provisions.

LENINGS: / BORROWINGS:

The formula for the Gearing Ratio is as follows:
(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total
Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional
Grants) x 100
For the calculation of the gearing ratio and the figures involved, please consult the Budget Reports of the respective financial periods (published on the municipal website at www.overstrand.gov.za).

DIENSTE: / SERVICES (Water Tariffs):

Refer page 12 of the Budget Report for the following explanation with regard to determination of water tariffs:
"South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it does with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

Tariff increases as from 1 July 2017 are indicated in the list of tariffs in Annexure C. The 6 kℓ free water per 30-day period has since 2014 only been granted to registered indigents. The third level of phasing in the increases in the 0 – 6 kℓ category as implemented during 2013/14, to recover minimum cost of the production of water, further postponed in 2014/15, has been implemented. This is the reason for the higher than 6% collective increase in this category of the tariffs."

EIENDOMSBELASTING: / PROPERTY RATES:

The Budget Report provides relevant information, thus the following reference on page 8 of the report: "The increase in property rates has been set at 7,4%. Property rates increases were below inflation over previous years before 2014/15. In the eight years prior to 2014/2015, the property rates tariff had only on two occasions exceeded the annual inflation rate."
It is also stated in the report that, in order for Overstrand to continue delivering and improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

BEHUISING: / HOUSING:

Please refer page135 of the Draft 5 Year IDP 2017-21, published on the municipal website (www.overstrand.gov.za) for comprehensive information regarding development of integrated and sustainable human settlements and the funding of Housing Projects.

KAPITAAL BEGROTING: / CAPITAL BUDGET:

The Budget Report informs that the capital budget of R115,1m for 2017/18 is 34 per cent more when compared to the 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget. The increase is mainly due to the year-on-year fluctuation and allocation of the Housing grant between operating (top structures) and capital (infrastructure) in the respective financial years. Own funding of the capital budget is limited to available resources to fund the capital budget. The capital programme decreases to R94,3m and increases to R118m in the outer years, whilst an estimated R100m is required annually to sustain capital infrastructure. The reduction in own funding (borrowing) is largely due to cost containment measures as a smaller portion of the capital budget (34%) will be funded from borrowing over the MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R110m. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds (10%) and capital grants (56%)
The municipality utilized any surpluses as they become available in the past number of years to replace vehicles, IT infrastructure and equipment as prioritised.

Please also note that borrowing levels will increase over the MTREF from R30m for 2017/18, to R40M per annum for the 2018/19 and 2019/20 years respectively.

SALARISSE: / SALARIES:

1. Please refer to full explanation provided on this question raised by Mr Snibbe (Public Participation process/Budget Roadshow - meeting in Kleinmond during April 2017) – there are existing contracts with employees with regard to remuneration.
2. Various studies were conducted and recommendations implemented. Please also note that the monitoring of productivity of the workforce is a continuous process which receives the necessary attention.
3. To be noted that the increase of the Salary Budget, in relation to the growth experienced across the Overstrand Municipal area would have been higher without the appointment of contractors with regard to execution of specialised technical functions, professional services, et cetera.

ADDISIONELE INKOMSTES: / ADDITIONAL REVENUE:

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:
• National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
• Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
• Efficient revenue management, which aims to maintain levels of above 99 per cent annual collection rates for property rates and other key service charges.;
• Electricity tariff increases for Eskom and the municipality, as approved by NERSA;
• Achievement of cost recovery of specific user charges and especially in relation to services;
• Determine tariff escalation rate by establishing the revenue requirement of each service;
• The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
• Increased pressure to deliver and maintain services and recover costs;
• The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
• Tariff policies of the Municipality.

It is furthermore the continuous effort and strategy of the political structure-, and the executive management of the municipality to lobby at all intergovernmental platforms available, for a review of the allocation of equitable share to local government, inclusive of funding with regard to agency services (e.g. Library Services)

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
6	Ward 4 Neighborhood Watch - Mount Pleasant	Willem Thompson	02-May-17						Building plans and Housing

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

- The following new tariff will be recommended to Council for consideration on 31 May 2017:

S2A6	Building Plan Fees - Government Subsidized Housing Schemes (verandas < 15 m²)	43.86	50.00	new	new

- Affordability: Compilation of the annual draft budget and the draft tariffs are attended to with great care and due consideration of the affordability of tariffs. Reference to before-mentioned in the Draft Budget Report, in particular with regard to tariff setting, on page 7 of this report, as follows: "-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality."

- Housing: It is important to note that the municipality acts as an agent for the DoHS for government subsidised housing projects. The municipality has very little control over budget allocations and importantly, revisions by DoHS for housing projects in our area. DoHS may revise allocations, as currently contained in Annexure C, later in the year again as approvals are issued on projects and additional funding may therefore subsequently become available.

COMMENTS ON DRAFT 2017/2018 BUDGET									
#	ORGANISATION/	LODGED BY:	DATE	WATER & ELEC	SEWER	REFUSE	RATES	REMUNERATIO	OTHER (SPECIFIED)
7	Sandbaai RPA	Chris Nieuwoudt	03-May-17						Ward committee and Ward allocation

After careful consideration of this submission by the Budget Steering Committee on 4 May 2017, the response is as follows:

The input is noted. It is confirmed that the administration has included Ward Specific Projects in the relevant budgets in accordance with the items submitted and confirmed as per the formal Ward Committee Meeting Minutes received for the ward.

1

From: Alan Morrison<alan.morrison@absamail.co.za>
To: <cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za>
CC: David Benjamin Botha<david@route2.co.za>
Subject: Draft Budget Report 2017 2018

Dear Sir

Please forward this email to the correct department.

* Electricity Tariffs, Tariff E1A3 : In the 2016/2017 Final Tariff Schedule, this tariff is detailed as 157.02 (exc VAT) and 179.00 (inc VAT). These figures are incorrectly detailed in the comparison of tariffs in the 2017/2018 Draft Budget. Will the tariff published for 2017/2018 remain as is, with the % increase being reduced to 0.73% or will the published tariff be increased to 159.78 based on the 1.75% increase. Clarification is please required.
* In the document Foreword (3rd page), it is clearly very misleading to state that "the rebate on property rates offered to persons over the age of 60 remains unchanged". I suggest that the word "qualifying" needs to be inserted before the word "persons" so that the sentence should read "the rebate on property rates offered to qualifying persons over the age of 60 remains unchanged".
* In the schedule dealing with the "Exemptions from Property Rates (Rates Policy), is there a deliberate omission by the exclusion of Home Owners Associations (HOA) under "Other Rebates" or are HOA's included under the description "Single Residential Properties". The same remark applies to Tariff Code "RES".
* It is surely about time that the case of all pensioners in general is considered in the rates rebate policy. This group of people may have their own homes but they are required to pay property rates based on increasing market values i.e. increased monthly property rate which has to be paid from investments with generally declining returns or from pensions which are not inflation linked. The policies of the Municipality fails to address the needs and the situation of this group of people.

Sincerely

Alan Morrison
P.O. Box 1565
Hermanus 7200
Tel.: 028 316 2992
Cell: 082 370 8839

Received 25/4/2017 2

Tajoord

26/4/2017 BM → Forward to M Greenwald & D. Coetzee

12 Marine Drive

Masaskhane

Gansbaal

7220

Office of the executive Mayor

1 Magnolia Street

Hermanus

7200

Letter of concern

- We are writing this letter as the leaders of Masakhane resident association after carefully studying the Draft budget we came across some concerns that draw our attention as we compared 2015/2016 and 2016\2017 budget in terms of housing in 2015\16 budget approved R 15 269100 for housing in 2017. However in the current financial year we only see R1m so our question is where is the R14m?

  In the 2017\18 Draft budget we were told that we are receiving R 1.8m only for planning so this whole thing is confusing to us because in ward 8 there is R 9m in the draft budget

- MIG fund is meant for disadvantage communities however in the 13wards of Overstrand only 3 wards received the MIG fund out the 3 ward 1 received +- 11.5% ward 8 alone received +- 65%

We feel that our ward is marginalised therefore we are objecting this draft budget up until our concerns are addressed.

We hope you will treat this objection as a matter of urgent

For any clarity don't hesitate contact us on the following numbers 073952459

Regards

.....

ATTENDANCE REGISTOR 24/04/17

NAME	SURNAME	PHONE NO	SIGNITURE
1 Siyabonga	Mgo Kweni	0835022696	
2. ZANELE	SIWENI	0739500561	
3. WONGEZILE	SKAMEN	0739524597	
4 EZWKLP	MSOPI	0828441372	
5 ZAMIKHAYA	MANKETHA	0768474386	
6 TEMBILE	GWELE	0782851826	
7 NKOSINATHI	NONDZABA	0781212516	

3

Mr CC Groenewald
Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality (OSM)
Hermanus, Western Cape, 7200

Dear Sir,

We have noticed with disappointment that the Draft Budget for 2017/2018 contains, with some changes that does not address our objections lodged since 2013, essentially the same refuse policy as adopted in OSM's 2013/2014 financial year. We are aware that our complaint lodged with the Public Protector (PP) is still under investigation. As such, we are obliged to once again object to the current Refuse Policy as contained in the Draft Budget for 2017/2018, as it does not address our objections to the policy.

All objections in our complaint as first lodged against the Draft Budget of 2013/2014, as well as the years 2014/2015, 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 still stand and form the basis for our current objection against the Refuse Policy.

The reasons for our objections have been clearly set out year after year. It serves no purpose to repeat in detail our objections as raised in the past. We therefore refer you to all our previous communications and correspondence in this matter.

It is sufficient to say that OSM does not comply with some sections dealing with Tariffs and Sectional Title Schemes, amongst others contained in:

1. Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
2. Sectional Titles Act 95 of 1986.
3. Sectional Titles Schemes Management Act 8 of 2011.

We once again request documentation from OSM which have been denied us to this day. This documentation include the following:

1. Document compiled by the OSM consultant, as quoted from by Mr Ben Solomon during the meeting in the Mayoral Office on 2013-08-27.
2. Letter from Mr Jan Palm, dated 2015-06-23 to Mr C Groenewald, Overstrand Municipality regarding: "Refuse Tariff Calculation".
3. Minutes of OSM Meeting dated 2013-01-23, attended by Mr Jan Palm.

Yours faithfully

JJ Hamman

for and on behalf of Fynbos Park Body Corporate
and supporting Body Corporates
Cell: 082-45-333-26 / Office: 028-312-4409
juriehamman@gmail.com fynbospark@gmail.com

Stanford Tourism and Business
The Stanford Association of Tourism and Business

13 Queen Victoria St
P.O.Box 84, Stanford 7210

t +27 (0)28 341 0340
e ask@stanfordinfo.co.za
w www.stanfordtourism.co.za

28 April 2017

Dear Mr Groenewald

Comment on Draft Budget: Self-catering service providers and municipal financial policies

Stanford Tourism's members wish to respond to the following discrepancies in the draft budget and the Overstrand Municipality's financial and tourism policies and request that this be rectified as a matter of urgency in the 2017 – 2022 budget.

TAX REBATE EXEMPTIONS:

At present the Overstrand Municipality's Zoning Scheme Regulations describe tourism accommodation as follows:

> **"tourist accommodation"** means the letting of rooms or individual units on a temporary basis to paying lodgers or guests, and includes a guest house, bed and breakfast, backpackers establishment, and camp sites, provided that the use complies with the requirements of any other relevant legislation;

Unfortunately the Overstrand Municipality's financial policy only allows for the following type of tourism establishments to receive a tax rebate if they are levied a business tax:

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the difference between Bus and Res rate: 1 -2 X lettable room: 100% 3 X lettable rooms: 75% 4 X lettable rooms: 50% 5 X lettable rooms: 25%

This means that the other tourism accommodation categories mentioned in the definition cannot apply for a rebate. *Stanford Tourism's members request that this description be changed to either mention only "tourism accommodation", or that the words backpackers, camp sites etc. be included in the property description.*

The above request does, however not resolve another conundrum.

PRESENT REQUIREMENT FOR CONSENT USE AND THE LEVYING BUSINESS TAX ON SINGLE RESIDENTIAL SELF-CATERING UNITS

Tourism is the backbone of the Overstrand Municipality's economy and self-catering is the preferred (cheaper) accommodation option for most tourists who visit outlying areas such as the Overstrand. The word "self-catering" is not mentioned in the definition of tourism accommodation in the Overstrand Zoning Scheme regulations. The reason is presumable because "self-catering" is a description of the type of accommodation one can expect, not the town planning utilisation of the dwelling/building/apartment – as is clear from SA Tourism's description of self-catering below:

http://www.tourismgrading.co.za/assets/assets/Self-Catering-Accommodation-Sharing-20131107.pdf:
"A self-catering property is your home away from home. It usually offers guests a sole occupancy unit consisting of one or more bedrooms and self-contained public areas e.g. kitchen, dining area and lounge. These are typically Apartments, Holiday Units / Homes, Cottages, Chalets / Cabins, Villas."

According to the Overstrand Zoning Scheme Regulations, Single Residential (SR1) is defined as follows:

6.1.1 The following use restrictions apply to property in this zone:

(a) **Primary uses** are: day care centre, dwelling house, guest rooms, home occupation, second dwelling unit;

(b) **Consent uses** are: crèche, green house, guest house, house shop, institution, place of instruction, place of worship, residential building, tourist accommodation.

A dwelling house is described as follows:
"dwelling house" means a self contained inter-leading group of rooms, used for the accommodation and housing of one family, together with adequate sanitary facilities and kitchen, and such outbuildings as are ordinarily used therewith, provided further that a dwelling house may not have more than two kitchens;

A dwelling unit is described as follows:
"dwelling unit" means a unit containing one or more rooms, with adequate sanitary facilities and a kitchen, which may be used for long or short term accommodation purposes, and may be included in or separate from the main building on the property;

At present the Overstrand Municipality's policy is that a property owner has to apply for consent use to utilise the second dwelling unit for self-catering accommodation purposes. This is in contradiction with the primary use allowed as per the definition of a dwelling unit – i.e. utilising the dwelling unit for short or long-term accommodation purposes does not require consent use.

Furthermore, as soon as consent use is demanded, the municipality's levies a business tax on the entire property (not only on the second dwelling unit).

At this point it is important to mention that law defines any lease/rental agreement of less than 10 year as short-term. A property may therefore be let on a day-to-day basis to different people who

may or may not be tourists. To whom the dwelling is let is of no concern to the municipality, as long as the use remains single residential.

SA Tourism's definition of self-catering makes it quite clear that a dwelling unit offered as self-catering is for the use of one family – a home away from home. The utilisation thereof – whether let out by the day or for longer periods of time – remains single residential. This confirms that fact that as long as the use of the dwelling unit remains single residential (for the use by one family), the municipality cannot demand consent use and cannot impose a business tax on the entire property.

Furthermore, SA Tourism describes self-catering accommodation as *"typically Apartments, Holiday Units / Homes, Cottages, Chalets / Cabins, Villas"*. It therefore equates self-catering dwelling units (cottages) to, for example, holiday homes. At present there are hundreds of holiday homes in the Overstrand (SR1 dwellings that may or may not have a second dwelling on the property) that are rented out as short-term, self-catering accommodation. The holiday homes do not require consent use and pay no business tax. This discrepancy is regarded as unfair and most possibly also as unlawful – either every property providing self-catering accommodation on a short-term basis must apply for consent use and pay business tax, or no one does.

Please note that Zoning Scheme Regulations' definition of "Tourist Accommodation" does not mention the word 'self-catering', but only those type of accommodation establishments that enable multiple families to use a tourism accommodation facility on a given day. Self-catering only allows one family to reside in a dwelling unit – it may be tourist accommodation but because the unit can only be used by one family it does not trigger consent use.

As the discrepancy has a budget implication, the members of Stanford Tourism request that this be addressed as part of the Draft Budget and that the business tax presently levied on all properties who provide self-catering accommodation with the parameters if SR1, be revoked as from 1 July 2017. It furthermore requests that the perceived unlawful requirement for consent use on second dwelling units providing self-catering accommodation be nullified.

Thank you for giving this matter your attention.

Optimistically yours

Chairperson of Stanford Tourism and Business: Harry Poortman

5

Bernard King - KONSEP BEGROTING 2017/18

From: Tommy Snibbe<tommysnibbe@gmail.com>
To: Santie Reyneke<cfo@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: KONSEP BEGROTING 2017/18

Geagte Me Reyneke-Naude,

Met verwysing na die bogemelde Begroting sal ek graag die volgende punte van belang/besorgdheid wil uitlig. Dit sal ook waardeer word indien u, aan die hand van syfers en kommentaar in die Begroting, my vrae so volledig moontlik sal beantwoord en waar daar nie vrae gevra word nie, dan moontlik net kommentaar te lewer in 'n poging om die OM se siening aan my deur te gee. Geen twee mense dink eenders oor 'n saak nie en daarom poog ek deurentyd om die dinge wat my pla ook vanuit die oog van die OM te probeer verstaan.

RIOOLNETWERK:

Alhoewel hierdie vrae reeds op die vergadering van 25 April 2017 geopper is, het daar nie 'n duidelike antwoord van die OM gekom nie. Dit sal dus waardeer word indien u hierdie navraag na die betrokke Departement sal verwys vir volledige kommentaar.

VRAE:

1. Wat is die kort-, medium- en langtermyn beplanning vir die instelling van 'n volledige rioolnetwerk?
2. Wat is die tydlyn vir die bereiking van die kort, medium en langtermyn doelstellings?
3. Hoe word die vloot van die OM se suigtenkers geraak deur die behoeftes van ander Departemente in die OM/
4. Volgens die OM is daar slegs 'n bedrag van sowat R40m nodig vir die opgradering en inwerkingstelling van die rioolnetwerk in Kleinmond. Nogtans word daar vir hierdie projek 'n bedrag van R88m in die GOP begroot. Wat weet die OM wat ons nie weet nie?

LENINGS:

Op my vraag oor hierdie afdeling van die Begroting het u genoem dat die lening van R90m wat by die Ontwikkelingsbank aangegaan is, wel in die tabel op bladsy 68, wat die lenings uiteensit, opgeneem word. Die totale leningsbedrag bly konstant omdat die lening terugbelatlings van die total afgetrek word en die nuwe lenings weer bygetel word. Dit maak sin.

Die punt wat nie vir my sin maak nie is die OM se beleid om die totale lenings voor die einde van volgende jaar, af te bestuur tot 45% van die Operasionele Inkomste. As die totale lenings konstant bly, moet daar dus 'n aansienlike verhoging aan die Inkomste kant wees om hierdie doel te kan bereik. U verduideliking aan die hand van stawende inligting uit die Begroting sal waardeer word.

DIENSTE:

Hier maak ek ten sterkste beswaar teen die verhoging van 11,5% op die eerste 6kl water. Daar is baie verbruikers wat maar sukkel om die punte bymekaar te kry en dit is juis op hulle skouers wat die subsidie van die armer deel van die bevolking val. Ek grond my beswaar op die feit dat die OM begroot vir 'n wins uit watervoorsiening van R7.151.720 in die huidige konsep Begroting. Indien die OM hierdie subsidie uit sy wins finansier, sal die man op straat verligting kry en sodoende die lewe net daardie titseltjie makliker hê.

EIENDOMSBELASTING:

Die styging van 7,4% in Eiendomsbelasting word gemotiveer op grond van verhogings voor 2014/15. Wat van die verhogings vanaf 2014/15 tot op datum? Waarom word dit nie hier in berekening gebring nie? Ek maak nie soseer beswaar teen die verhoging van 1,4% bo die riglyn van die Nasionale Tesourie nie, meer oor die feit dat ek nie saam met die OM stem ten opsigte van die motivering van hierdie verhoging nie!

BEHUISING:

In die Begroting noem u dat die Overstrand die 7de grootsdte bevolkingsgroei in die land het, gegrond op die 2011 sensus. Sou ons nou na die GOP gaan kyk merk ons dat daar 'n groei van sowat 16% in die bevolking was oor die afgelope 5 jaar.

In die lig van die voorafgaande inligting vind ek dit moeilik om te begryp waarom die Begroting slegs 'n 2% groei in behuising toelaat. Plaas dit nie die Kapitaal Begroting sowel as die Operasionele Begroting onder onnodige druk nie? Hoe kom u by die syfer van 2% uit?

KAPITAAL BEGROTING:

Oor die afgelope tien jaar het die Kapitaal Begroting drasties verlaag, ten spyte van die negatiewe effek wat inflasie op hierdie deel van die Begroting gehad het. Dit is algemene kennis dat daar 'n ernstige agterstand opgebou het en dat die druk op die OM om hierdie agterstand aan te spreek al hoe groter word.

My vraag hier is eenvoudig net of daar 'n beplanning van die OM se kant is om hierdie agterstand aan te spreek en indien wel, vra ek weereens wat die beplanning van die OM in die kort, metium en langtermyn sou wees.

SALARISSE:

Hier het ek net die volgende vrae:

1. Sommige van die OM se Amptenary verdien meer as die maksimum wat die Wet toelaat. Is daar hoop dat hierdie Amptenare se salarisse oor 'n periode in lyn met wetgewing gebring gaan word? Voorsien asseblief 'n tydraamwerk indien moontlik.
2. Die OM het sowat twee/drie jaar gelede 'n omvattende studie oor die produktiwiteit van die Amptenary laat doen. Wat het van hierdie verslag geword? Dit wil voorkom of die

aanbevelings in die verslag nooit geimplimenteer is nie aangesien daar geen verandering in die werkspatroon van die OM Amptenary te bespeur is nie. Indien die aanbevelings wel aan die OM personeel beskikbaar gemaak is, kan dit moontlik wees dat daar nie voldoende beheer oor die implimentering daarvan toegepas is nie. Behoorlike toesighouding blyk steeds 'n groot probleem vir die OM te wees.

3. Waarom sien ons nie 'n daling in die OM se salaris rekening as 'n direkte gevolg van die aanstelling van kontrakteurs om sekere dienste vanaf die OM oor te neem nie?

ADDISIONELE INKOMSTES:

Net so 'n laaste gedagte:

Ten einde die toenemende finansiële druk op die verbruikers te verlig, wil ek versoek dat die OM addisionele bronne van inkomste sal oorweeg. Dit sal uiteraard nie maklik wees nie maar ek voel dat dit tog ondersoek kan word. Die verhogings in Belastings en Tariewe is na my beskeie mening nie volhoubaar nie en lei eerder tot armoede as tot die verligting daarvan. Daar is 'n al hoe groter deel van die Bevolking in die OM gebied woonagtig wat jaarliks aansoek doen vir deernis hulp. Dit is vir my 'n duidelike bewys dat die verhoging van Belasting en Tariewwe nie werklik so effektief is as wat ons dit graag sal wil hê nie. Hierdeur sê ek nie dat die kostes nie verhoog moet word nie. Ek probeer net om dit onder u aandag te bring dat hierdie koste stygings, alhoewel dit 'n inkomste vir die OM is, ook bydrae tot 'n groeiende las vir die OM.

Ek vertrou op u spoedige antwoord.

Vriendelike Groete / Kind Regards

Tommie Snibbe

Tel no: 028 271 5837
Sel no: 083 412 5870
E-pos: tommysnibbe@gmail.com
Adres: 9de Laan 68, Kleinmond, 7195

6

From: willem.thompson<willem.thompson@vodamail.co.za>
To: <cfo@overstrand.gov.za>;
<cfo@overstrand.gov.za><cgroenewld@overstrand.gov.za>
Subject: Wyk 4 Mount Pleasant

Ons maak beswaar teen n 6% begroting teen opsigte van planne en grond waardes

Dit sal veroorsaak dat agterblywende gemeenskap nooit die kans kry om verbeterings aan hulle eiendom kan maak nie .

Die agterstande van gemeenskap verder vir sleg in n Ekomoniese klimaat,wat ni bydra om gemeenskap te verbeter nie asook omgewing te skep vir toerisme en dat mense trots kan wees op hul omgewing.Dit is bekend dat baie mense in agterblywende gemeenskappe dikwels verbeterings aan huise bring sonder die nodige bou planne omdat dit onbeskostigbaar is .Ander bou dan sommer hokke wat slordig en n brand gevaar is .

Laas genoem kos verlies aan lewens en verarm mense nog meer ,die gevolge is dat verskillende probleme daar uitspry en kos die munisipaliteit vir die bydra wat hulle aan die betrokke families moet verskaf .Dit maak dat nog n groter spasie tussen armes en rykes.Ons kom tot die gevolgtrekking kom dat daar moet tariewe verskille wees om die probleem op telos .

In die laaste vergadering het baie inwoners van wyk 4(mount pleasant uitkyk) beswaar gemaak teen hofbeveele deur munisipaliteit ,en beamptes het bloftes gemaak wat nie opgelos is nie .Daar moet bekostigbare dienste gelewer word wat tot die voordeel van alle gemeenskap is,om die oplossing kan vind .Die agterblywende gemeenskap het armoede geerf ,daarom moet sin volle oplosings gevind word rakende die kwessies .Behuising onder die gemeenskappe is hoogte punt in die gemeenskap.

Mnr W Thompson
Buurtwag Mount Pleasant (gemeenskap)

7

Rudolph Smith - Fwd: Sandbaai Wykstoelaag

From:	Albatroscem Hermanus <albatroscem@gmail.com>
To:	Raadslid Dudley Coetzee <dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za>, Burgermeester Rudo...
Date:	2017/05/03 08:30 AM
Subject:	Fwd: Sandbaai Wykstoelaag
Cc:	Stephen Muller <smuller@overstrand.gov.za>, Neville Michaels <nmichaels@...
Attachments:	Notule 30 januarie 2017.docx; Aantekeninge 26 April 2017.docx; Wykstoelaag Wyk 7.docx

Geagte Dudley.

IDP Begrotings Aanpassings soos deur jou versoek met die OM terugvoerings vergadering op 20 April 2017 in Sandbaai Saal.

By die Budged terugvoerings vergadering was dit aan jou en ander op die paneel uitgespel dat die Wykskommitee die Sandbaaiers vaal en hulle wense nie deur die wykskommitee aan julle oorgedra word nie, maar eerder die wense van die Sandbaai Raadslid en kaders.

Soos deur jou aanbeveel was direk na julle Terugvoerings Vergadering n Ope Wykskommitee vergadering gehou en besluite geneem wat aan jou gegee moes word voor of op 2 Mei 2017 en is hierby aangeheg, sowel as n hard Copy was Frydag 28 April 2017 by jou kantore per hand afgelewer om seker te maak dat jy ontvang dit voor 2 Mei 2017.

Ek aanvaar dat die Sandbaai Raadslid niks deurgegee het aan jou voor 2 Mei 2017 tov besluite geneem op die Ope Wykskommitee Vergadering van 20 April 2017 nie en dus die rede dat ek seker gemaak het dat die besluite geneem op 20 April 2017 se Ope Wykskommitee vergadering jou betyds bereik.

Baie dankie vir jou en ander wat wel in die belang van Sandbaai handel.

Naskrif.
Ek sal vandag ook n skrywe rig aan die voorsitter van die Sandbaai Saal aangesien ons van mening is dat dalk moet ons, soos deur jou voorgestel by die IDP Terugvoerings vergadering, versoek dat OM die bestuur van die saal terug neem aangesien die Sandbaai Gemeenskap omgekrap voel oor die wyse waarop hierdie gemeenskaps bate bestuur word deur die huidige.

Ek sal jou ook hieroor ingelig hou.

Met dank

Chris Nieuwoudt

Voorsitter
Sandbaai Belasting Betalers Vereniging
Sandbaai Gemeenskaps Forum
Stop Crime Before It Happens

Sandbay Ratepayers Association
Sandbaai Belastingbetalersvereniging

Begrotingsbesluite geneem deur Sandbaai Belastingbetalersvereniging

Sandbaai se Wykskomitee is nie werklik verteenwoordigend van al die inwoners van Sandbaai soos ten doel gestel deur die Wykskomiteereëls nie.

Naam van Organisasie	Aantal lede
1.Verfraaiingskomitee	4
2.Voskuspaadjie	4
3.Saalkomitee	5
4.SBBV	Sandbaai Belastingbetalers
5.Buurtwag	Onbekend:
6.Jukskeiklub	Onbekend
Geografiese Blokke:	
Sekuriteitskomplekse is foutiewelik as Geografiese bloke aangedui.	
Naam van Sekuriteitskompleks	Aantal lede
7. Monte Maré	Inwoners van Monte Maré
8.Ocean Breeze	Inwoners van Ocean Breeze
9.Leisure Park	Inwoners van Leisure Park
10. Golden Harvest	Inwoners van Golden Harvest

Hierdie vier komplekse was dus outomaties op die Wykskomitee.
Geen vooraf vergadering is gereël met voorsitters van die ander komplekse sodat daar op 'n demokratiese wyse 'n gemeenskaplike verteenwoordiger vir al die komplekse gekies kon word nie. Daar was ook geen poging aangewend om die Sandbaaiwyk in Geografiese blokke te verdeel nie.

Gevolglik word die oorgrote meerderheid van Sandbaaiers se breëre belange ten beste deur slegs twee organisasies op die Wykskomitee verteenwoordig, nl die SBBV en die Buurtwag.

Versoeke van inwoners wat d.m.v die SBBV gerig is, word net geïgnoreer, wat tot die gevolg gehad het dat die voormalige voorsitter, ondervoorsitter en tesourier gelyktydig bedank het uit protes teen die behandeling van die SBBV insette deur die Sandbaai Wykskomitee se voorsitter.

Met die uitsondering van die SBBV, het geeneen van die ander Wykskomiteelede enigsins terugvoering gegee aan die Sandbaai se gemeenskap oor Wykskomiteewerksaamhede en besluite nie. Die gevolg is dat ondeurdagte besluite geneem is onder leiding van die Wykskomiteevoorsitter sonder dat Sandbaaiers se belange daadwerklik daardeur bevorder is nie. Dus is geld vermors op "nice to haves" instede van "Must Haves". Geen poging is ook voorheen aangewend deur die Wykskomitee om 'n prioriteitslys van "Must Haves" daar te stel nie.

Tans is die situasie dat die R400 000 wat bewillig was vir Sandbaai vir aanwending tydens die 2016/2017 finaniële jaar ondeurdag aan verskeie "nice to haves" of selfs ongemotiveerde en ongeregverdige uitgawes toegewys is, sonder behoorlike publieke deelname.

Die waarheid het na vore gekom tydens die laaste Wykskomiteevergadering toe tervergeefs aangedring is op 'n behoorlike verslagdoening oor die besluitnemingsproses, daadwerklke aanwending, tenders en deursigtigheid in die verband, naamlik dat nog niks van die R400 000 vir die bestaande finansiële jaar spandeer is nie. Daar is dus ruimte vir herbesinning van die vroeëre Wykskomiteebesluite in hierdie verband en vir nuwe besluite wat oor die aanwending van hierdie R400 000 geneem kan word met behoorlike publieke deelname en teen 2 Mei 2017 aan mnr Dudley Coetzee oorgedra te word, om daarna op 20 Mei 2017 voorgelê te word aan die Raad. Dit is per slot van sake die versekering gegee deur mnr Dudley Coetzee op 20 April 2017, tydens die publieke vergadering.

Tydens 20 April se IDP begrotingsvergadering van OM, het mnr Dudley Coetzee uitdruklik gesê dat Sandbaai tot en met 2 Mei 2017 insette kan lewer m.b.t die spandering van die huidige R400 000 Wykstoelaag wat aan Sandbaai toegeken is.

Tydens die Wykskomiteevergadering wat pas daarna gevolg het, het die Raadslid en die Wykskomitee eers besluit dat 2017/2018 se toelaag op die teer van strate spandeer sal word en toe, nadat aangedring was op behoorlike publieke deelname oor sodanige besluit, daarna die besluit, danksy publieke insette, verander dat die 2017/2018 se R400 000 eerder aangewnd word vir die bou van 'n muur in die plek van die Berm.

Toe die publiek insette wou lewer oor die herbesinnning oor die aanwending van die 2016/2017 huidige toelaag, het die raadslid dit geweier, en opgestaan en geloop. Die vergadering was verdaag –sonder insette van en/of terugvoering aan die publiek.

Versoek vir die spandering van die R400 000 vir die huidige boekjaar deur die SBBV:

Dat die toelaag nie versplinter sal word nie, maar ten volle gebruik sal word vir die bou van 'n soliede muur in die plek van die Berm by Schulphoekpad, wat dan aangevul kan word uit fondse van die 2017/2018 bewilliging. Die aanwending van wat daaruit oorbly kan dus tergelegenertyd oor besin word, met publieke deelname.

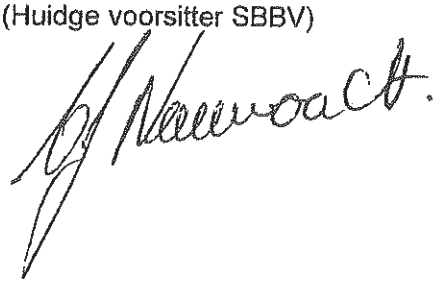
Begroting vir Sandbaai op die IDP vir die volgende boekjaar:

Die teer van strate by Kabeljoustraat en Perlemoensingel in Sandbaai moet asb in die IDP begroting ingesluit word.

Die Wykskomitee se besluite oor die aanwending van die R400 000 vir die 2016/2017 finansiele jaar nie voldoen aan die vereistes daargestel deur die tersaaklike wetgewing nie. Daarom hierdie skrywe gerig aan u.

Met dank

Chris Nieuwoudt
(Huidge voorsitter SBBV)



ANNEXURE K

PT LG MTEC 3 ASSESSMENT & OVERSTRAND RESPONSE

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

LG MTEC INTEGRATED PLANNING AND BUDGETING ASSESSMENT: ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL IDP, SDF AND BUDGET

Western Cape Government

APRIL 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS 3

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5

SECTION 2: PREVIOUS UNRESOLVED LG MTEC FINDINGS 9

SECTION 3: COMPLIANCE REVIEW 10

SECTION 4: INTEGRATED PLANNING 11

SECTION 5: ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ANALYSIS 18

SECTION 6: ASSESSMENT OF THE BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS 23

SECTION 7: CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 33

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS 48

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
BESP	Built Environment Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CBA	Critical Biodiversity Areas
CMP	Coastal Management Programme
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
DCAS	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport
DEA&DP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
DHS/DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DM	District Municipality
DLG	Department of Local Government
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBE	Free Basic Electricity
HSP	Human Settlement Plan
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGP	Infrastructure Growth Plan
IIAMP	Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan
IIF	Infrastructure Investment Framework
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan
ISDF	Integrated Strategic Development Framework
IYM	In-year Monitoring
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
JOC	Joint Operations Centre
kl	kilolitre
KPA	Key Performance Area

KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour (1000 watt hours)
LED	Local Economic Development
LUPO	Land Use Planning Ordinance
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MDG	Millennium Development Goal
MI	Municipal Infrastructure
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MIP	Municipal Infrastructure Plan
MMP	Maintenance Management Plan
MVA	Megavolt Amperes (1 Million volt amperes)
MWh	Megawatt hour (1 Million watt hours)
NRW	Non-revenue Water
NDHS	National Department of Human Settlements
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
PMS	Performance Management Systems
RMP	Road Management Plan
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SWMP	Stormwater Management Plan
WC	Water Conservation
WDM	Water Demand Management
WSDP	Water Service Development Plan
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Wastewater Treatment Works

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual assessment of municipal budgets and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) by provincial governments is essential. The importance of this assessment is stipulated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (MSA), the MSA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). Provincial assessments afford the provincial sphere of government an opportunity to exercise its monitoring, oversight and support role to municipalities as stipulated in the Constitution. In addition, the assessments provide an indication of the ability and readiness of municipalities to deliver on their legislative and Constitutional mandates.

This report encapsulates comments by the Western Cape Provincial Government on the draft 2017/18 MTREF Budget, draft 2017 – 2022 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF).

The assessment covers the following key areas:

- Conformance with the MFMA, MSA & Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR);
- Responsiveness of draft budget, IDP and SDF; and
- Credibility and sustainability of the Budget.

The MBRR A-Schedules, budget documentation, IDP and SDF submitted by the Municipality are the primary sources for the analysis. The quality of this assessment report therefore depends on the credibility of the information contained in the documents submitted by the Municipality.

The Provincial Government plans to meet the executives of your Municipality on **25 April 2017** where the key findings and recommendations of this report will be presented and deliberated upon. The planned engagement will contextualise the Municipality's challenges and responses as taken up in the draft budget, IDP, SDF and various other strategies and plans.

An overview of the detailed assessment set out below provides the Municipality with a synopsis from each of the main sections of the report.

Conformance with the MFMA, MSA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR)

The Municipality maintained a good record with respect to complying with timeframes for the completion and submission of documentation in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Finance Management Act and related provisions in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Municipality has received a rating of three, indicating that the Municipality has full compliance with the tables presented having complete information.

Responsiveness of IDP, SDF and Budget

The projects in terms of municipal planning and transport listed in the 4th Generation IDP shows alignment between the IDP, SDF, Infrastructure masterplan and budget. The Municipality also continually spends there MIG allocation as well as providing a clear projection for the MTREF.

In terms of basic services both formal and informal settlements in urban areas within the municipal area has access to basic water and sanitation, the electricity backlog is set to be addressed in the 5-year housing plan which has been included in the Draft IDP. It is however noted that refuse removal in rural areas do not exist but these communities has access to drop-off facilities and landfill sites.

In the Draft IDP, a shift in policy direction for human settlements is evident. The Municipality will prioritise top structures for the most vulnerable beneficiaries and upgrading informal settlements.

The Municipality has in the Draft IDP stated that it will endeavour to assist SMMEs through support programmes as well as providing business support grant funding for the next five years. In addition to this, the Municipality will reduce red tape through the municipal to business (M2B) initiatives. Furthermore, the Municipality promotes LED and sustainable tourism through there Blue Flag Programme.

The Municipality has developed a Social Development Policy and Implementation Plan, which illustrates the Municipality's strong focus on Social Development.

The Municipality's IDP and the SDF display alignment, although the SDF is outdated. The Draft IDP notes that the MSDF is to be reviewed; however, it is uncertain if provision has been made in redrafting process of the Draft IDP. The Municipality is urged to incorporate all sector plans into the new MSDF and to adopt as a single plan. The Municipality is further encouraged to incorporate the SPLUMA principles in this review process.

The current SDF was produced prior to the Western Cape Biodiversity Framework and therefore does not use the appropriate SPC. The Municipality is commended for its efforts in tackling the issue of alien invasive plants.

It is noted that the Municipality is in full support of the Districts CMP and has been actively involved in drafting the document.

The Draft IDP refers to air quality management but no budget has been allocated for the Air Management functions.

The Municipality has taken over the management of the Districts Municipality's waste management facility in 2015, namely Karwyderskraal. In addition, the Municipality has its own waste management facility, i.e. Gansbaai landfill site. Both these facilities needs to report on IPWIS and are fully compliant.

Nationally, political and institutional risks remain elevated this year and any policy shifts are likely to stifle economic growth and fiscal outcomes more than currently forecasted.

Overall, the budget assumptions are in line with the socio-economic environment in which the Municipality operates at present.

Credibility and sustainability of the Budget

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, infrastructure requirements as well as any other budgetary requirements for service delivery may demand higher than inflation increases in the tariffs of services provided by the Municipality. Aside from the first step of water tariff and property rates, the trading services increases are in line with the upper band of CPI. It should also be noted that the consumption tariff for electricity is set below the NERSA guideline of 1.88 per cent. However, if the result of electricity increases are considered inclusive of the increase of 5 per cent in the basic charge, the overall increase on the tariffs for electricity is in adherence with the NERSA guideline of 1.88 per cent.

Electricity is still a major source of revenue for the Municipality as it accounts for 34.7 per cent of the total operating revenue. However, the reliance on energy as a revenue source in the municipal space is limited due to the regulation of this service.

The Municipality has tabled an operational deficit budgets over the MTREF. This is not an indication of an unfunded budget but due to the non-cash items (e.g. Depreciation) included in the budget, it has the ability over time to reduce either the contributions to cash backed reserves or reduce the contributions to internal funds towards capital spending, if this approach is considered by the Municipality.

The overall ratio analysis indicate that the Municipality is doing well in most ratios except for three national norms that the Municipality has not met, i.e. underspending on capital spending, contract services as well as repairs and maintenance.

The Municipality's liquidity ratios are positive and thus no liquidity risk is illustrated by the cash assessment. However, the Municipality should avoid taking out additional financing, over and above the external loan financing included in the budgets over the MTREF, due to the risk of overexposure as Municipality's debt to total operating revenue ratio still exceeds the National Treasury norm of 45 per cent, with 4 percentage points. The Municipality's distribution losses and expenditure are well managed and within the National Treasury norms. Even though the water losses are within the national norms, Municipality should take note it is edging towards the upper limit of this norm. From a budgetary perspective, revenue and operating expenditure are well budgeted for however, capital expenditure requires attention. There is an underspending on capital projects which is below the national norms and the Municipality is encouraged to start their procurement processes before the start of the financial year to avoid delays in implementation of these projects.

SECTION 2: PREVIOUS UNRESOLVED LG MTEC FINDINGS

The table below provides a summary of the previous LG MTEC findings, the response from the Municipality and the progress to date.

Table 1: Previous unresolved LG MTEC Findings

Critical Focus Area	Way Forward/Comment	Progress
Budget Analysis		
Improving spending on Capital Programme.	Improving spending on Capital Programme.	**Ongoing.**
Water Distribution losses reported at 20.0%.		**Ongoing.**

SECTION 3: COMPLIANCE REVIEW

This section outlines the level of compliance with the preparation and submission of the draft IDP, Draft SDBIP and Annual Budget. The detail can be found in the Appendix that was issued to the Municipality on 10 April 2017.

Table 2: Level of compliance

No.	Document description	Level of Compliance	Comments
1	Draft IDP	Fully compliant.	None
2	Annual Budget	The compliance review indicated that the Municipality complied with the completion and submission of all the budget tables.	None
3	Budget related policies	The Municipality fully complied with all the budget related policies as listed in section 7 of the MBRR.	None
4	Draft SDBIP	Compliant except for Component 2: Monthly projections of Expenditure and revenue for each vote – due to the new mSCOA Budget programme, it was indicated that historic information will be available for the next budget.	Monthly projections should be included.

SECTION 4: INTEGRATED PLANNING

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The IDP is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development, in the Municipality. Each municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the Municipality.

The 2017 - 2022 IDP provides strategic direction for all the activities of the Municipality over the next five years and is linked to the council term of office. The 2017 - 2018 approach takes into consideration the integration of social, economic and environmental concerns through an analysis of environmental and socio-economic issues, the formulation of strategic development objectives, and the development of assessment and prioritisation criteria, the setting of indicators, targets and performance assessment.

4.1.1 Strategic Overview of the IDP (4th Generation IDP)

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP provides the Municipality's situational analysis in Chapter 3, which includes backlogs in terms of basic services provision as well as key challenges and backlogs within their area of jurisdiction.

A detailed breakdown of characteristics of each town is provided relating to the historical background, strengths and economic opportunities that exist in each town. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP provides detail on the current reality as well as challenges and opportunities within the Municipality on each functional area. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP gives a clear indication of the existing level of development within the Municipality for each service type and reflects on access of communities to those services. However, the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP does not identify access to services for each town.

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP depicts Overstrand Municipality's socio-economic profile at a glance by means of a summary on an info-gram which quantifies service levels for each service. A summary of the recent changes for various social Indicators in the Overberg District versus Overstrand is also provided to reflect the Municipality's performance averages against those of the district.

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP lists community needs identified through its Public Participation process, and clearly reflects which Government sphere is responsible to provide the service. The Municipality's vision statement, "To be a centre of excellence for the community" is further given effect by the Municipality's mission

statement "Creation of sustainable communities by delivering optimal services to support economic, social and environmental goals in a politically stable environment." The Municipality's development and transformation needs are given effect through the strategic goals of the Municipality and include a list of community needs per ward.

The vision; mission and strategic goals of the Municipality respond to the community's needs, challenges to the gaps in service delivery as well as excessive red tape that are identified in their analysis. The analysis also responds to the community needs. The 2017 – 2022 Draft IDP has clear linkages between the Municipality's strategic goals, the National Development Plan 2030, Provincial Government's Strategic Plan, the Western Cape Government's Game Changers as well as the Sustainable Development Goals. The Spatial Development Framework of the Municipality is aligned to the strategic goals as outlined in the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP in Chapter 10. It is noted that the SDF is in the process of being reviewed, and will be included in the review and amendment process of the 2017 - 2022 IDP.

The Municipality's Draft Top layer SDBIP is aligned to the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP, which is inclusive of the strategic objectives, baselines, targets and budget allocations and this is reflected in Chapter 13.

The Municipality's Draft 2017 - 2022 provides a current status off all council's operational plans, inclusive of when it will be reviewed.

4.2 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE

4.2.1 Basic Service Provision

It is noted in the 2017 – 2022 Draft IDP that all formal and informal settlements in the urban areas of the Municipality have access to at least basic water and sanitation services. The current backlog in electricity provision will be addressed in the Municipality's 5-year housing plan which has been included in the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP. All urban and informal areas of the Municipality have access to at least a basic refuse removal service. No refuse removal service exists in the rural areas and farming communities, however, all rural areas in the Municipality have access to drop off facilities and landfill sites.

4.2.2 Municipal Infrastructure Planning

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP reflects the assistance the Department of Local Government will provide in the development of the Municipality's Infrastructure Growth Plan and adoption by the Municipal Council is anticipated for 2019/20. The Municipality has done an assessment which outlines its water infrastructure

requirements for the next 20 years. These projects are registered and aligned to its IDP, SDF and Infrastructure master plans. The Municipality continually spends the MIG allocation on an annual basis and provides a clear projection for the next 3 years.

4.3 TRANSPORT AND ROADS

The Department notes that the Municipality has an approved Integrated Transport Plan. It is further noted in the Financial Plan, the commitments to road infrastructure. The alignment between the Municipality's IDP, SDF and Budget is acknowledged in terms of Roads and public transport. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP outlines the Municipality's development of a Consumer Care Charter, one of its focus areas is Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure. The Charter gives effect to the Municipality's vision of being a "Centre of Excellence" by outlining turnaround times for roads & storm water projects. The Municipality has included the Department's capital investment for 2017 – 2020, which is R430 million. These projects are aimed at supporting economic growth within Overstrand.

4.4 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP demonstrates a shift in policy direction towards prioritising top structures for the most vulnerable beneficiaries and also incremental upgrading of informal settlements. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP Housing Chapter provides a comprehensive 5-year plan which shows the link between the IDP and the envisaged strategy, while also supporting the Municipality's SDF proposals and its Growth Management Strategy. In Chapter 4, the Overstrand 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP provides a complete breakdown of the Municipal Housing Pipeline and seeks to guide human settlement development.

Recommendation:

The subsequent reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP to include the DoRA allocations for the next 3-years.

4.5 DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP has a Disaster Management plan in place, however it is noted that the Disaster Management Advisory Forum is not functional. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP mentions that the Disaster Management Plan is reviewed annually.

Recommendations:

The Municipality should prioritise the establishment of Disaster Management Advisory Forum.

4.6 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP also indicates the Municipality's commitment to provide business support grant funding for the next 5 years. The Municipality will embark on, as indicated in the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP, reducing red tape through the Municipal to Business (M2B) initiative. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP provides a situational analysis of the economic opportunities and challenges. It is noted that in the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP, the Municipality will be adopting innovative supply chain practices making use of smart procurement principles and aligning SCM with LED to achieve maximum economic benefit from procurement. The Municipality promotes LED and sustainable Tourism through its Blue Flag Programme which is aimed at providing access to eco-labelled facilities for tourists.

4.7 AGRICULTURE

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP in Chapter 9 provides a comprehensive overview on the status of the agricultural sector, inclusive of agricultural data provided by the Department. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP highlights a number of water projects to be rolled out over the short to medium term to address the current drought conditions in the Western Cape. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP has included information pertaining to the Farm Worker Household Census done by the Department for the Overberg region.

Recommendations:

The subsequent reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP could include aspects such as land use potential for agriculture with the opportunities that exists for Agri-processing linked to the Provincial Project: Khulisa programme, thereby contributing to, and aligning with the Provincial Strategic Goal 1, to create opportunities for growth and jobs.

4.8. SOCIAL SERVICES (HEALTH, EDUCATION, SAFETY AND SECURITY, CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT, SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, THUSONG, EPWP, CWP)

4.8.1 Health

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP reflects the four budgeted infrastructure Projects as listed by the Department of Health. The Child Health information is noted. The Municipality's efforts to improve health and safety in the community are reflected in the statistics, which is generally lower than the Districts. The Municipality's neonatal mortality rate is at 10.8 per cent which is higher than the District rate and the Provincial target and has deteriorated from 6.9 per cent in 2014. The Municipality has aligned its Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP based on an analysis of the data provided by the Department,

which is shown through the various projects, aimed at communities i.e. Healthy Lifestyles and Wellness programmes to decrease the burden of disease in Overstrand.

4.8.2 Education

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP highlight community needs which emanated from the Public Participation meetings held in each ward. Page 34 and 53 makes reference to the need for a Tertiary Education institution and also Adult Educational Needs. Whilst the Department notes these community needs; however, the mandate is that of the National Department of Higher Education and Training. The Department further notes on page 36 in the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP the Municipality's proactivity to address the issue of learner school attendance in Ward 2. The Department has issued a circular in support of attendance management. The Department notes in the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP the request in Ward 6, for a High School due to the unaffordability of the existing high school within the area. The Department would like to assist by using the exempt fees policy of the Department as an immediate way to address the problem. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP on page 52, highlights the need for special needs teachers in Ward 6 of the Municipality.

4.8.3 Safety and Security

The Municipality makes use of strategies, programmes and projects with objectives and targets which focuses on safety. The importance of communities and promotion of safety with the linkage to the National Development Plan, the Provincial Strategic Plan, specifically PSG 3 is noted.

4.8.4 Cultural Affairs and Sport

While the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP reflects that the Municipality has developed a maintenance management policy for its sports infrastructure, many of the wards' needs in terms of new or upgraded sports infrastructure cannot be met due to financial constraints. The establishment of an arts and culture forum for the purposes of facilitating the initiation process and other cultural and arts activities is noted. The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP indicates that the Municipality has a heritage management plan that it is linked to its tourism activities.

4.8.5 Social Development

The 2017 – 2022 Draft IDP reflects that the Municipality will have a strong focus on Social Development, with Key Performance Area 5(d). To note, the 2017 – 2022 Draft IDP reflects that the Municipality will develop a Social Development Policy and Implementation Plan. Couple with this, the Municipality will also develop policy

which will solely focus on Early Childhood Development. The Municipality also indicates in the 2017 – 2022 Draft IDP its commitment to provide Grant in Aid funding to organisations that provide services to vulnerable groups in the community. It is noted the Municipality's strategic approach to social development issues by including its Local Economic Development department for youth to access skills training and employment opportunities, while optimally utilising Hawston Thusong Centre for community outreach programmes. The proposed project, Overstrand Rehabilitation and Educational Institute for Adolescents is noted, which will focus on a basket of social related services to the community.

4.8.6 Thusong Programme

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP highlights the importance of the Thusong Centre and programmes within Overstrand, specifically Hawston. The Municipality's Thusong Service Centre is categorised as well-functioning with an overall score of 90 per cent as indicated on page 111 of the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP. It is noted that the Thusong Mobile Outreach programmes will continue in 2017/18. The Municipality details in the 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP the important role the Thusong Service Centre plays by bringing services to the community from various government departments and also, community based organisations.

4.9 INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP provides comprehensive statistical information relating to the Municipality's transformation and organisational development. It is further noted that the Municipality's vacancy rate is low, at 7.19 per cent. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP reflects that the institutional development goals are aligned to the overall Strategic objectives of the Municipality.

4.10 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Overstrand Municipality has two structures through which formalised public participation occurs, namely the Ward Committees and the Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum (OMAF). Councillor Community feedback meetings are held quarterly and are advertised on bill boards, media and using loudhailers in certain areas to enhance participation by the broader community. The Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum (OMAF) is active and serves as a platform where relevant stakeholders, inclusive of ward committee members and stakeholders from various sectors, advise the Mayor on service delivery issues. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP indicates that the Municipality's Public Participation Policy was adopted by Council in September 2016.

4.11 JOINT PLANNING INITIATIVES

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP reflects the Joint Planning Initiatives and progress made to date.

SECTION 5: ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ANALYSIS

5.1 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

The IDP is the principle plan to coordinate an integrated response to the current realties of Overstrand, taking development, policy and transformation objectives and imperatives into account. The SDF (being a core component of the IDP) ought to give effect, inter alia, to the spatial governance matters of coordination, spatial targeting, alignment and sequencing of interventions in accordance with sequenced implementation and action plans and strategies in the IDP and SDF.

The Municipality must be commended for coordinating and displaying all relevant information in a clear and accessible manner. It is however recommended that adequate consideration be given to ensure that all the planning instruments, such as the SDF, are up to date with credible and relevant information and linkages to the IDP clearly made. In this regard the Spatial Development Framework, 2006 (SDF), Integrated Development Framework, 2014 (IDF) and Spatial Growth Management Strategy, 2010 (SGMS) are outdated and may detract from the general planning readiness and maturity for enhanced service delivery, decision making and meeting strategic developmental and transformational outcomes in Overstrand for the 4th Generation IDP term. The importance of having development planning decision-making instruments in place to enable swift decision-making under the new SPLUMA dispensation cannot be emphasised enough, hence the recommendation to encourage Overstrand to become outcomes and performance driven, thus aligning the IDP to achieve the universal development principles and outcomes of national and provincial spheres of government. The SDF should therefore be brought up to date and be aligned with the IDP.

5.1.1 Spatial Planning

The Overstrand SDF is outdated and the Draft IDP notes that the MSDF will be reviewed in the 2017/18 financial year. However, from the documentation provided it is unclear whether or not the Municipality has made provision for this redrafting process in the Draft IDP.

While the Draft IDP refers to the 2006 MSDF, large sections of the Integrated Development Framework (IDF) are included in the Draft IDP. This is potentially problematic. The preparation and adoption of an IDF is not a statutory requirement and as such does not need to comply with any content and/or process requirements. The content of and process followed in drafting the IDF, as well as the focus it has been given in the Draft IDP, must therefore be questioned.

The Municipality plans to re-adopt the 2006 MSDF, and the six sector plans that have been added to the 2006 MSDF, with the adoption of the 4th generation IDP. At present the Municipality is following due process; however, the concern surrounding the IDF remains.

As noted above, the Municipality plans to review the 2006 MSDF in the 2017/18 financial year. The Municipality is strongly urged to use this process to incorporate all the sector plans into the new MSDF and to adopt one single plan, the MSDF, as part of the IDP review cycle in 2018. It is also urged to incorporate the SPLUMA principles in the review process and to ensure that the reviewed MSDF includes a capital investment framework.

5.2 BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT

The conservation areas are categorised as the Conservation area 1 and 2 which are now referred to as Critical Biodiversity Areas and Ecological Support Areas. The SDF was produced prior to the Western Cape Biodiversity Framework/Fine Scale Planning (FSP) in 2010 and therefore does not use the specified terms like CBA and ESA categories. However, the SDF does make use of the appropriate SPC as per bioregional planning principles.

It is commendable that the Municipality is tackling the problem of alien invasive plants as part of the Extended Public Works Programme and municipal clearing programme. It is recommended that the Provincial Biodiversity Spatial Plan be taken into consideration for future biodiversity spatial planning purposes and that the Municipality develop Alien Eradication and Control Plans in accordance with NEM: BA regulations.

According to the tabled budget; the line item Environmental Protection: Biodiversity and landscape, has been budgeted for.

5.3 CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change is a transversal issue and will impact on all line departments in the Municipality. As such, climate change responses need to be fully integrated into project design, planning and budgeting phases of all projects in order for the Municipality to respond to climate change as well as to enhance its decision-making.

Unless specifically stated, a review of the tabled budget cannot indicate whether climate change considerations have been included in these projects and budget development; it is however not the intention for climate change to be a line item in the municipal budget. A much greater level of sector engagement and

understanding is required in order to assess the extent of climate change mainstreaming into budgets.

The Municipality is encouraged to review the Climate Change Advisory document sent in September 2016 providing information on how climate change can be mainstreamed into budgets and project planning.

5.4 COASTAL MANAGEMENT

The District CMP serves as the Local CMP and has been reviewed by DEA&DP to ensure alignment with NCMP and PCMP. The District CMP has been formally adopted by Council. The Overstrand Municipality is in full support of the District CMP and has been actively involved in the drafting of the document. The IDP recognises the ODM CMP priorities and thus strives to ensure implementation.

The DEA&DP is in the process of delineating the Coastal Management Line ("CML"), and the associated coastal risk lines for the Eden District Municipality. The delineation of CMLs for the West Coast, Overberg District and City of Cape Town have already been completed. Upon finalisation of the Eden District CML, the sub-directorate will be developing the associated implementation mechanism. The adoption of the provincial CML will undergo a public participation process that is a legislated requirement in terms of section 25(1) of NEM: ICM Act as well as the adoption of the CPZ in terms of sections 26 and 28 of NEM: ICM Act and will liaise with coastal municipalities across the province. Engagements and capacity building events will be held with the Municipality during the public participation process. Once the MEC for Environmental Affairs and Development Planning has adopted the CML, the DEA&DP will provide support to the Municipality upon request, to ensure that the CML is incorporated into the municipal zoning scheme.

The Coastal Management sub-directorate is in the process of developing a Coastal Access Strategy and Plan and Draft Model Coastal Access By-Law to assist district and local municipalities with the provision of coastal access land in terms of section 18 of NEM: ICM Act.

All public launch sites listed by the MEC in Provincial Notice 193/2015 were identified by the Municipality. The PLS sites were listed on 26 June 2015. Municipalities are required to manage the PLS in terms of an Operational Plan as required in Regulation 3(3) of the PLS Regulations. DEA&DP is currently assisting municipalities with the drafting of operational plans to ensure that these plans comply with Regulation 2(2) of the PLS Regulations. Any additional launch sites identified by municipalities as possible public launch sites may be submitted to DEA&DP for consideration.

5.5 AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Although the AQMP meets the content requirements listed in section 16 of NEM: AQA and mention has been made of the AQMP in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP); no budget was allocated for Air Quality Management functions.

A budget allocation for Air Quality Management needs to be secured in the IDP. Funds should ideally cover the following: air quality monitoring (passive or continuous monitoring of air pollutants), staff training and implementing air quality intervention strategies. Further, where AQMPs or Air Quality Management By-laws are not developed, funds must be secured for such development and adoption by their Council.

Monitoring of ambient air quality and point, non-point and mobile source emissions enables municipalities to report on its compliance with ambient air quality standards.

Awareness raising promotes community well-being and empowerment, and emphasises the adverse impacts of air pollution, climate change and ozone layer protection, human health and the environment; and the benefits of clean air.

5.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

5.6.1 Waste Management Licensing

The Municipality has prioritised the management of its Waste Management Facilities in terms of the Waste Management Licence for each Waste Management Facility. This includes, inter alia, having sufficient staff at the Waste Management Facilities to carry out the daily operational tasks such as record keeping, access control, maintenance of the buffer zone, monitoring impacts on the environment (e.g. water and gas monitoring) and auditing.

The Municipality will have to budget for the corrections of the stormwater management systems, contaminated stormwater/leachate dams, construction of its Waste Management Facilities, sanitation facilities, notice boards, access control measures, fences, lockable gates, gas monitoring networks, monitoring boreholes with lockable caps, offices/shelters, weighbridges and plant (machinery).

The Municipality will have to spend R1 373 700.00 to attain the correct infrastructure for operational compliance. The Municipality will have to spend a further R51 341 000.00 to attain the correct infrastructure for rehabilitation compliance. It is noted that the Municipality is currently pursuing alternative uses (where possible) for closed landfill sites in consultation with DEA&DP. Waste Management Planning.

A budget has been included which makes provision for waste management services.

5.6.2 Waste Information Management

- In accordance with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008): National Waste Information Regulations all municipalities with be required to submit actual quantities of waste for the different activities they are registered for on IPWIS from 2018. It is therefore imperative that municipalities are therefore required to allocate funding and make provision for the acquiring of such equipment in their municipal budgets for the financial year 2017/18.

- Municipalities who currently make use of a waste estimation system, will have to make provision for the acquiring of equipment to obtain actual weights. Only the Gansbaai landfill waste management facility is required to register and report on IPWIS and is Fully Compliant in this regard. Overstrand Municipality has taken over the management of the Overberg District Municipalities waste management facility namely Karwyderskraal landfill since May 2015. This facility is also required to register and report on IPWIS and is also Fully Compliant in this regard.

Both sites currently make use of a waste estimation system by a private service provider and will have to make provision for the acquiring of equipment to obtain actual weights. It is noted that weigh bridges are in place at Hermanus, Ganskraal and Karwyderskraal.

A private company has been contracted to facilitate recycling and is independently registered as a recycling/recovery activity on IPWIS.

5.7 POLLUTION AND CHEMICALS MANAGEMENT

The LM does not carry out the function as per the requirements of section 30 (Control of Incidents) of the National Environmental Management Act. It is imperative that the LM identify an already appointed official to carry out this function. In order to protect buyers from purchasing land that is contaminated, the LM should keep a database of contaminated land sites to prevent the transfer of contaminated land to unsuspecting parties (Contaminated Land: Part 8 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act). The budget is not responsive to the section 30 function nor to Part 8 of NEM: WA (contaminated land). Funds for cost of travel and accommodation to enable identified officials to attend training for both of these functions should be clearly earmarked in the budget. Budget should also be allocated for travel by identified official to potential section 30 incident sites within the LM.

SECTION 6: ASSESSMENT OF THE BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS

6.1 SOCIO-ECONOMIC RESPONSIVENESS AND IMPACT

6.1.1 Introduction

This section examines if the tabled 2017/18 MTREF Budget is responsive from an economic and socio-economic perspective and whether the Municipality is able from its limited resources to meet the legitimate expectations of the community for services.

Municipal sustainability requires successful socio-economic development and spatial transformation. The best way to grow and sustain a municipal revenue base, deliver basic services, and reduce the number of poor households, is by growing the economy in an inclusive way.

After a bleak performance in 2016, the National Treasury forecasts anticipates growth to accelerate by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and further by 2 per cent in 2018.[1] The recovery is anticipated to be driven by higher consumer spending and, in 2018, an improvement in fixed investment. From the production side, higher output in the agricultural sector could filter through to other sectors of the economy, including manufacturing.

However, apart from the challenges brought about by subdued commodity prices, a number of other challenges are having an impact on the economy, such as the drought (causing increases in domestic food prices) and the currency depreciation, high inflation, and uncertainty in international markets (due to Brexit and the slowing down of the Chinese economy).

The recent downgrading of South Africa's sovereign credit rating to sub-investment grade (junk status) by Standard & Poor and Fitch rating agencies will also have serious economic and fiscal implications. A country with a junk status rating is seen as being a risk for defaulting on its debt. The consequences of the downgrade to sub-investment grade (junk status) will result in higher borrowing costs and debt services costs for all South African entities, a weaker exchange rate and lower investment potential and therefore lower economic growth. Increasing inflationary pressures as a result of the depreciating exchange rate and any future increase in the interest rate will put further pressure on government departments, municipalities, households and businesses. As a result, the already constrained fiscal framework may be negatively affected by the recent credit downgrade.

[1] Western Cape Government, 2017 Budget Summary

Economic growth at the municipal level is essential for the attainment of economic development, the reduction of poverty and improved accessibility. Fostering this growth requires an in-depth understanding of the economic landscape within which each respective municipality operates.

6.1.2 Overview of the socio-economic context/environment

A municipal budget is informed and influenced by a wide range of national, provincial and local socio-economic variables and assumptions that influence strategic allocations. These assumptions form the baseline from which a municipality makes projections and allocations across the three years of the MTREF.

This section is informed by the Census 2011, the 2016 Community Survey, and the Provincial Treasury research papers (Socio-economic profile and the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook).

Table 3: Municipal Overview

Municipality	Population size			GDP	
	2011	2015	Average Annual Growth	GDP (R in Million) 2015	GDP Per capita
Western Cape	5 822 734	6 125 538	1.3%	391 573	63 925
Overberg District	258 176	273 395	1.4%	13 331	48 761
Overstrand	80 432	86 711	1.9%	4 211	48 564

Source: Stats SA 2011 and 2016 and SEP-LG 2016

Overstrand's population accounts for the second largest proportion of the Overberg District population after Theewaterskloof, growing by 1.9 per cent on average per annum from 80 432 in 2011 to 86 711 in 2015.

Overstrand municipal area recorded a GDPR of R4.21 billion in 2015; and an annual average GDPR growth rate of 3.2 per cent between 2004 and 2015. GDP per capita of Overstrand (R48 564) is almost equal to Overberg regional GDP per capita (R48 761) but lower than the Western Cape GDP per capita (R63 925). GDP per capita is often considered an indicator of a country's/region's standard of living.

Annual average employment growth rate (2.9 per cent) has lagged behind the annual average GDP growth rate.

A municipal budget is informed and influenced by a wide range of national, provincial and local socio-economic variables and assumptions that influence strategic allocations. These assumptions form the baseline from which a municipality makes projections and allocations across the three years of the MTREF. It is therefore vital that the Municipality discloses these assumptions as part of its annual budget documentation. The budget report provides comprehensive information in this regard in these sections addressing the Operating Revenue Framework (par 1.4) and Operating Expenditure Framework (1.5), respectively.

Supporting Schedule SA9 in the budget outlines the social, economic and demographic statistics that informed the current 2017/18 MTREF budget allocations.

Table 4: Social and economic statistics and assumptions (SA9 information)

Indicator	**Municipal information, SA9**
Household numbers Number of households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)	96 115 (2017) 98 903 (2018) 101 771 (2019) < R2 060
Housing	
Formal Informal Total	25 796 3 115 28 911
Monthly household income	
No income	5 735
< R2 060 per month	12 397
Inflation outlook (CPIX)	6.4% (2017/18) 5.7% (2018/19) 5.6% (2019/20)

Comments

The assumptions and estimates employed for the budget are in line with the socio-economic environment in which the Municipality operates.

It is essential that the Municipality employ valid and accurate assumptions and estimates when deciding where and how much resources to allocate to each of the Municipality's functions. Inaccurate assumptions may lead to the misallocation of funds and impact the Municipality's ability to deliver services when and where they are needed.

The population growth expected over the MTREF in Overstrand may have effects on the level of employment, housing and household income in the Municipality and may result in increase in indigent households, which would place strain on municipal resources as the demand for municipal support and services increase; therefore the municipal budget adheres to the requirement to be responsive to potential increases in this regard.

It is noted that the Municipality has taken this into account in the projection of demand for municipal indigent support.

6.1.3 Overview of the Key Priorities in terms of IDP Strategic Objectives

The 2017/18 MTREF budget breakdown in terms of the strategic objectives is indicated in the table below. Overstrand Municipality budgeted for a total operating expenditure of R1.023 billion and a total capital budget of R115.11 million in the 2017/18 financial year.

Table 5: Strategic Objectives for the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Supporting Table SA5 & SA6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating and Capital Expenditure)									
Strategic Objective	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework OPEX			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework CAPEX			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework TOTAL		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	209 824	223 737	235 369	2 705	8 000	8 000	212 529	231 737	243 369
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	518 071	547 240	574 899	67 820	58 804	68 369	585 891	606 044	643 268
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	2 951	2 951	2 951	5 092	8 600	7 169	8 043	11 551	10 120
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	103 951	117 838	134 552	1 148			105 099	117 838	134 552
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	188 020	195 767	204 358	38 343	18 958	34 415	226 363	214 725	238 773
Allocations to other priorities							0	0	0
Total Expenditure	1 022 817	1 087 533	1 152 129	115 108	94 362	117 953	1 137 925	1 181 895	1 270 082

Strategic Objective	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework OPEX			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework OPEX			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework OPEX		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	21%	20.6%	20.4%	2.3%	8.5%	6.8%	18.7%	19.6%	19.2%
The provision and maintenance of municipal services	51%	50.3%	49.9%	58.9%	62.3%	58.0%	51.5%	51.3%	50.6%
The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	0%	0.3%	0.3%	4.4%	9.1%	6.1%	0.7%	1.0%	0.8%
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	10%	10.8%	11.7%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	10.0%	10.6%
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	18%	18.0%	17.7%	33.3%	20.1%	29.2%	19.9%	18.2%	18.8%
Allocations to other priorities	-	-	-		-	-	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Source: Table SA5 and SA6 Municipality 2017/18 tabled budget

Overstrand Municipality is aware of the socio-economic challenges faced by the country and its jurisdiction, including the negative effects of unemployment, poverty, the need for housing and basic services and infrastructure needs.

In response to these needs, the Municipality set out 5 key strategic objectives, namely, (1) The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance; (2) The provision and maintenance of municipal services; (3) The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the Municipality; (4) The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment; and (5) The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.

Alignment of the Overstrand municipal Strategic priorities to the national priorities, provincial and local priorities is addressed in Chapter 7 of the 2017 Draft IDP. Reference is made to the National Development Plan (2013), and the Western Cape Strategic Plan (2014 - 2019), Western Cape Game Changers etc. For each strategic goal the Municipality has devised its action plan and targets are also included in the Service delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The bulk of the 2017/18 combined budget spending relates to the provision and maintenance of municipal services (51.5 per cent), the promotion of tourism, economic and social development (19.9 per cent) and the provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance and the encouragement of structured community (18.7 per cent).

6.2 BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS ASSESSMENT

Economic Sustainability

The assessment of local government sustainability will analyse the use of various levers, (namely; infrastructure, LED, skills development and provision of basic services) within the Municipality's control that support economic growth, employment and improvements in the quality of life and how the Municipality optimally allocates the existing resources within its budget in order to effect inclusive growth and therefore contributing to economic sustainability over the long Economic growth.

(1) Current reality

Infrastructure development

Infrastructure was addressed during the compilation of the annual budget of the Municipality in a bid to ensure the sustainable delivery of services as envisaged in our Constitution. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively within a tight financial resource envelope.

The Municipality uses Infrastructure investment as a catalyst for economic and social development. Overstrand Municipality was rated 'high' capacity according to the infrastructure index included in growth potential study of towns undertaken by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. Quality infrastructure that is well managed and maintained provides major benefits to both households and enterprises through opening up opportunities for the poor and supporting growth in economic output.

Analysis of the functional composition of Overstrand expenditure shows that the budget is concentrated mainly on Trading Services (51 per cent), Governance and Administration (18.7 per cent), and Economic and Environmental Services (17.9 per cent), including road transportation, amounts to the equivalent of 14.0 per cent of the total expenditure framework in 2017/18.

The share of road transportation in the budget rose modestly from 14.0 per cent to only 14.8 per cent in 2018/19 and decrease to 13.9 per cent in 2019/20 over the period under review.

Total spending on Housing is forecasted to decrease from 4.2 per cent in 2017/18 to 3.2 per cent in 2018/19 and will increase to 5.1 per cent in 2019/20. The challenges raised by the Municipality in terms of funding housing projects are noted.

Local Economic Development

It is evident from above that Overstrand has in recent years experienced rapid population growth. This in-migration pattern has largely been driven by the search for better employment opportunities.

The Municipality's Integrated Development Plan indicates that the Municipality will create a conducive business environment taking into consideration business needs. Furthermore; Overstrand is one of the municipalities that include a range of LED indicators/outputs in their SDBIP and Supporting Table SA9.

The Municipality to continue supporting its tourism industry as this has a potential to impact on other industries (spill-over effects). Furthermore, the Overberg District as a whole can benefit from tourists visiting Overstrand if proper marketing of the district region is promoted.

Partnerships should be further strengthened with formal business sector, to attract investment in the municipal area. One of the indicators in the SDBIP is to raise funds for local economic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation.

Added focus should be placed to informal sector to mainstream LED tools and create LED capacity (this should include the township economy/tourism etc.).

(2) Budget Implications

A budget surplus of R22.22 million is expected in 2017/18, narrowing to R5.75 million in 2018/19 and increasing to R37.22 million in 2019/20. The explanations for these fluctuations are addressed as follows in the budget report:

"Total revenue (including capital grants) to expenditure (Table 1a) indicates a surplus for each of the years over the 2017/18 MTREF.

Total operating revenue (Table 1b) indicates a reduction in revenue of 3.7 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year when compared to the 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 7.1 and 6.9 per cent respectively. The seemingly reduction in revenue is attributed to the change in budget presentation for free basic services (cost and revenue cost of FBS) whereby National Treasury indicated that all relief and subsidies to indigent and poor households be reflected as a reduction to revenue and not reflecting any expense in this regard.

The fluctuations of revenue in Table 1(a) are informed mainly by the allocation of the Housing grant between operating (top structures) and capital (infrastructure) in the respective financial years."

The Total Expenditure Budget of R1.137 billion is equivalent to 27 per cent of Overstrand GDPR (when using the 2015 GDPR number of R4.21 billion, in the absence of projections) in 2017/18, this ratio increases to 28 per cent in 2018/19 and 30 per cent in 2019/20. This is less than the National ratio of 32.8 per cent.

The Total Revenue Budget as a percentage of GDP is equivalent to 25.6 per cent in 2017/18, and 26.0 per cent in 2018/19.

6.2.1 Employment

(1) Current reality

The MERO 2016 research indicates that 34 696 people were employed in Overstrand in 2015. Of this total employment number, 20 874 were formally employed, indicating that 13 822 individuals were informally employed in 2015. The majority of the Overstrand's formally employed individuals (46.7 per cent) are semi-skilled, compared to 31.3 per cent low skilled and 22.1 per cent skilled.

(2) Budget Implications and conclusions

The Municipality facilitates an environment that will attract sectors with high value and support industries that yield employment opportunities. In addition, the Municipality ensures quick response to proposals and cut red tape.

The Municipality has been able to create jobs through its EPWP programme. Furthermore, job opportunities were recorded from internal projects improving the Municipalities performance in labour intensive initiatives.

Supporting Table SA18 indicates that for the financial year 2017/18, the allocation for EPWP amount to R2.3 million.

Supporting Table SA7 indicates that for the 2017/18 MTREF period the Municipality aim to create 500 job opportunities through the EPWP and as per grant set targets. This target has remained the same from the previous MTREF period.

The Municipality should continue to Support industries employing the majority of the labour force.

Strengthen linkages between the EPWP and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be strengthened to foster Job creation.

Continue reinforcing the linkage between Supply Chain Management (contract Management) and Local Economic Development is critical to ensure that local labour is employed for labour intensive capital projects.

6.2.2 Quality of Life

(1) Current reality

Overstrand Municipality has significant improvements with regard to the provision of all basic services between 2011 and 2016.

As a response to poverty alleviation, the 2015/16 Annual Reports states that all households earning less than R5 641 receive free basic services as prescribed by the national policy.

Approximately 7 512 households received access to free basic services in 2015/16 which equates to 23.6 per cent of households in the municipal area. Furthermore, the Municipality installed prepaid electricity and water flow limited meters to indigent household at no cost to the consumer.

(2) Budget Implications and conclusions

According to Schedule A10 information presented in the budget, electricity access is available to at least 26 588 households in Overstrand Municipality. The rest of the households are supplied by Eskom.

The Municipality has allocated R518.07 million of its total operating budget towards trading services in 2017/18. Electricity distribution receives the majority of this amount, a total of R282.831 million of the total trading services budget), will be allocated towards distributing electricity to households.

Water receives the second highest priority in the operating budget at R114.17 million (or 10.1 per cent). The Municipality's IDP indicates that the Municipality took a pro-active approach by implementing a water conservation and demand management program, and diversifying its water resources. The result was an actual reduction in the Municipality's total annual water demand by 21 per cent between 2008/09 to 2015/16, despite a rapidly growing population.

Wastewater Management receives the third highest priority in the operating budget at R103.481 million (or 9.1 per cent) ahead of waste management (5.1 per cent) and housing (4.2 per cent).

In completion of A10 (basic service delivery measurements), the Municipality indicates its intention to provide free basic services electricity, water, refuse removal and sanitation to 7 500 households in 2017/18 and the number is expected to increase to 8 400 in 2019/20.

SECTION 7: CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

PART 7.1: REVIEW OF THE NEW (2017/18) MTREF

PART 7.1(1): EXPECTED OUTCOME FOR CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR

Purpose: To consider current year and past revenue streams and spending trends that may have an impact on future on budgetary provisions.

Table 6: Past Revenue Streams

Description	2014/15				2015/16				2016/17			
R thousands	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Difference	Diff %	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Difference	Diff %	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Difference	Diff %
Financial Performance												
Property rates	154 559	152 654	(1 905)	-1%	163 621	164 554	933	1%	180 591	190 639	10 048	6%
Service charges	525 567	521 423	(4 144)	-1%	568 784	573 195	4 411	1%	607 054	606 116	(937)	0%
Investment revenue	6 166	8 144	1 978	32%	8 973	12 209	3 237	36%	10 489	15 489	5 000	48%
Transfers recognised - operational	61 289	60 473	(816)	-1%	103 555	103 629	74	0%	126 313	133 025	6 712	5%
Other own revenue	62 770	60 619	(2 151)	-3%	68 140	80 589	12 449	18%	68 727	70 335	1 608	2%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	810 351	803 312	(7 039)	-1%	913 073	934 177	21 103	2%	993 175	1 015 605	22 430	2%
Employee costs	276 217	269 820	(6 397)	-2%	292 827	273 115	(19 712)	-7%	314 204	310 893	(3 311)	-1%
Remuneration of councillors	8 516	8 104	(412)	-5%	8 674	8 566	(108)	-1%	9 110	9 110	–	0%
Depreciation & asset impairment	105 461	122 559	17 098	16%	111 362	123 514	12 152	11%	117 690	127 262	9 572	8%
Finance charges	44 480	43 447	(1 033)	-2%	46 895	46 207	(687)	-1%	46 421	46 421	–	0%
Materials and bulk purchases	186 759	195 414	8 655	5%	253 080	214 224	(38 856)	-15%	285 811	288 105	2 294	1%
Transfers and grants	41 668	50 392	8 724		49 448	51 090	1 641		57 479	57 479	–	
Other expenditure	270 222	234 390	(35 832)	-13%	227 438	226 415	(1 023)	0%	242 280	245 244	2 964	1%
Total Expenditure	933 322	924 126	(9 196)	-1%	989 724	943 132	(46 592)	-5%	1 072 995	1 084 514	11 519	1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(122 971)	(120 814)	2 158	-2%	(76 651)	(8 956)	67 696	-88%	(79 820)	(68 909)	10 911	-14%
Transfers recognised - capital	55 498	55 498	(0)	0%	60 761	60 651	(109)	0%	39 962	31 737	(8 225)	-21%
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2 051	1 272	(779)		1 000	–	(1 000)		4 500	4 500	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(65 423)	(64 044)	1 378	-2%	(14 890)	51 696	66 586	-447%	(35 358)	(32 672)	2 686	-8%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–			–	–			–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(65 423)	(64 044)	1 378	-2%	(14 890)	51 696	66 586	-447%	(35 358)	(32 672)	2 686	-8%
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	122 784	108 490	(14 294)	-12%	103 386	95 253	(8 134)	-8%	88 356	85 872	(2 484)	-3%
Transfers recognised - capital	56 498	55 734	(764)	-1%	61 761	60 651	(1 109)	-2%	43 462	35 237	(8 225)	-19%
Public contributions & donations	1 936	607			462	896			1 462	1 462		
Borrowing	48 770	39 012	(9 758)	-20%	33 419	27 189	(6 230)	-19%	33 824	35 854	2 030	6%
Internally generated funds	15 582	13 138	(2 444)	-16%	7 745	6 516	(1 229)	-16%	9 608	13 319	3 711	39%
Total sources of capital funds	122 785	108 490	(14 295)	-12%	103 386	95 253	(8 134)	-8%	88 356	85 872	(2 484)	-3%

In aggregate the Municipality performed well with the implementation of the operating budget for the two historic audit years. While we note the buoyant performance of the investment revenue in 2014/15 and 2015/16, however the Municipality has been conservative in the investment revenue projections. According to the 2015/16 Audit Financial Statements, the Municipality reported an overspending for depreciation and asset impairment and a notable mid-year adjustment of R9.57 million was further noted indicating a corrective measure on the original budget.

The Municipality budgeted for greater deficits than actual realised and the Municipality is encouraged to ensure that non-cash items process at year-end are based on current and past trends. It is noted that the Municipality achieved better results due to cost containment measures, amongst other savings due to delayed filling of vacancies.

In terms of capital budget performance the Municipality has underspent by 8 per cent for their final capital budget for 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. Capital spending is at 92 per cent, which is below the 95 per cent NT guideline as per MFMA Circular 71.

In view of the above findings it is recommended that the Municipality consider current and past spending trends which set the baseline and therefore have an impact on future budgetary provisions.

PART 7.1(2): REVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Objective:

The assessment is based on the budget assumptions as per page 63 of the budget document of the Municipality. The budget assumptions are reviewed for completeness, credibility and reasonableness as it forms the basis upon which the new MTREF is prepared.

Table 7: Assessment Criteria

No.	Description of the Budget Assumptions
1.	The forecasted CPIX is estimated at 6.4 per cent for 2017/18, 5.7 per cent for 2018/19 and 5.6 per cent for the 2019/20 financial years.
2.	The 2017/18 budget was prepared on a projected revenue collection rate of 99 per cent of annual billing. Cash flow is assumed to be 99.8 of billings from an increased collection of arrear debt which is in line with current collection rates.
3.	The following principles and tariff increases, based on the cost reflectiveness of the tariffs are proposed: - Property Rates = 7.4%. - Electricity = basic levy increases by 5% and consumption by 1.4% (with a free 50 kWh per month to indigent households only, to be taken from the Equitable share). - Water = Basic levy increase by 6% and consumption 6.5% (with 6 kilolitres plus the basic levy for water free of charge to indigent households). Consumption 0 - 6 kl increased by 11.50%. - Refuse and Wastewater = 6%.

No.	Description of the Budget Assumptions
4.	Cost containment measures were provided for in the budget documentation.
5.	Employment related costs for the entire MTREF period were budgeted at an annual increase of 9.7% (inclusive of annual notch increases). The bargaining council projected increase is 6.4% + 1% for 2017/18.
6.	Bulk electricity purchases are projected to increase by 1.9% in 2017/18, as a result of the 0.31 per cent Eskom increase, plus growth.
7.	The Municipality projected to achieve performance of 99% on the operational expenditure and 95% for capital expenditure.
8.	Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate, household growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Findings:

The overall budget assumptions are credible, reasonable and aligned to National Treasury guidelines.

THE BUDGET OVERVIEW

Table 8: Budget Overview

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	735 580	803 312	934 177	993 175	1 015 605	1 015 605	1 005 579	1 046 919	1 119 400
Total Expenditure	824 620	924 126	943 132	1 072 995	1 084 514	1 084 514	1 022 816	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	(89 041)	(120 814)	(8 956)	(79 820)	(68 909)	(68 909)	(17 237)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Non-Cash Items									
Depreciation & asset impairment	99 817	122 559	123 514	117 690	127 262	127 262	130 287	133 096	135 905
Restated Result	10 776	1 745	114 558	37 870	58 353	58 353	113 049	92 482	103 175
Capital expenditure & funding mix									
Capital expenditure	**130 930**	108 490	95 253	88 356	85 872	85 872	115 107	94 362	117 953
Transfers recognised - capital	**38 090**	55 734	60 651	43 462	35 237	35 237	67 319	46 362	69 953
Public contributions & donations	**7 985**	607	896	1 462	1 462	1 462	–	–	–
Borrowing	**70 634**	39 012	27 189	33 824	35 854	35 854	30 000	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	**14 222**	13 138	6 516	9 608	13 319	13 319	17 788	8 000	8 000
Total sources of capital funds	**130 930**	108 490	95 253	88 356	85 872	85 872	115 107	94 362	117 953
Cash flows									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**63 158**	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 536	191 536	216 436	230 504	242 030

The Municipality has tabled deficit budgets for the MTREF period, which is caused mainly by non-cash items like depreciation and asset impairment. The operating deficit show a decreasing trajectory which is a positive indicating more resources will become available to build reserves.

These respective non-cash items amount to R130.29 million, R133.10 million and R135.91 million over the MTREF period and if discounted from the total budget deficit, result in a restated budget surplus of R113.05 million, R92.48 million and R103.18 million. Depreciation is an expenditure which should be supported by cash surpluses to make provision for the replacement of assets in the future, depreciation seems to be partially cash-backed for the 2017/18 MTREF.

PART 7.1(3): ADEQUACY OF REVENUE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The revenue in aggregate shows a decrease of 4.0 per cent which is in main due to the revised the treatment of free basic services. It should however be noted that the revenue shows a real negative growth after discounted with inflation of the free basic services (2017/18: R63.66 million) as reported in main schedule in A10 is taken in to account.

Total property rates revenue growth is projected at 12.1 per cent with a tariff increase of amounting to 7.4 per cent which is in excess of the upper boundary of the CPIX outlook which could impact on the affordability of the tariff. The property rates revenue budget further increased by R10.48 million indicating an expansion in the rates base from the 2016/17 budget year. The Municipality indicated property rates increases were below inflation for a number of years which necessitated an above inflation escalation for the budget under review.

Table 9: Cost Reflectiveness of Trading Services

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard									
Trading services	**479 034**	**521 423**	**573 195**	**607 054**	**606 116**	**606 116**	**605 515**	**606 271**	**635 245**
Electricity	268 055	287 754	324 599	356 959	351 822	351 822	367 116	354 470	369 998
Water	95 130	108 318	114 179	111 544	113 744	113 744	114 494	121 086	127 840
Waste water management	62 875	68 581	72 728	72 318	74 318	74 318	67 869	71 675	75 484
Waste management	52 974	56 770	61 689	65 510	65 510	65 510	55 388	58 354	61 197
Other		**(0)**		**722**	**722**	**722**	**647**	**686**	**727**
Expenditure - Standard									
Trading services	**448 042**	**453 715**	**430 130**	**455 103**	**457 343**	**457 343**	**518 071**	**547 240**	**574 899**
Electricity	247 859	229 494	261 042	277 742	276 599	276 599	282 831	297 813	313 678
Water	99 439	71 697	67 335	59 028	64 430	64 430	104 872	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	64 659	57 717	57 092	59 828	58 240	58 240	73 606	78 179	82 078
Waste management	36 085	94 806	44 661	58 505	58 075	58 075	56 763	62 120	65 302
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 213**	**1 288**	**1 349**
Surplus/ (Deficit) on Main Service									
Trading services	**30 992**	**67 709**	**143 066**	**151 951**	**148 773**	**148 773**	**86 231**	**57 743**	**58 997**
Electricity	20 196	58 261	63 557	79 217	75 223	75 223	84 285	56 657	56 319
Water	(4 309)	36 621	46 845	52 516	49 315	49 315	9 623	11 958	13 999
Waste water management	(1 784)	10 864	15 636	12 491	16 078	16 078	(5 736)	(6 504)	(6 593)
Waste management	16 889	(38 036)	17 028	7 005	7 435	7 435	(1 374)	(3 766)	(4 105)
Other	–	(0)	–	722	722	722	(566)	(603)	(622)

Source: A4 Trading revenue (excl. capital grants) and A2: Trading Expenditure

The comparisons indicate that the two (2) trading services generate a deficit, wastewater and waste management for 2017/18 MTREF budget, which may suggest that these tariffs might not be fully cost reflective after excluding grants. It needs to be further noted that the two (2) trading services have historically generated a surplus and thus the downward trajectory is towards a deficit. Cognisance is taken of the full costing reported in the budget documentation where overheads (departmental charges) and transfers are included. The Municipality is hence encouraged to develop a strategy to address the financial sustainability of waste and wastewater management which take into account the impact of the following:

- Integrated asset management that includes the state of infrastructure, replacement cost and clear prioritisation of future new or replacement infrastructure needs for these services;
- The population growth increasing the service demand;
- Contributing to a cash backed reserve to cover the cost of the future rehabilitation of existing landfill sites;
- Development pressures;

- Partnerships with private sector;
- Level of service in terms of sanitation the Municipality have to consider the upgrade to water sewer networks in certain towns as outlined in the sewerage master plan;
- Increasing trend in outstanding debtors and synergy with the affordability of the services;
- Investigating the potential for implementing new and/or innovative systems for waste minimisation, collection, recycling, waste to energy, treatment, and possible revision of the related tariff structure; and
- Service improvement study to identify possible inefficiencies in relation to cost within the business processes of delivering these services.

Electricity is the most significant component of the operating revenue budget amounting to 34.7 per cent however due to a low tariff increase as per the NERSA guidelines, the revenue projection increase by less than inflation resulting in a negative real growth in surplus margins which could be exacerbated by green initiatives in households and high energy consumption industries. In view of a decline in electricity surpluses, the main source of revenue, the Municipality need to realise a return over the medium term on the increased capital investment in this service in order to address this challenge and expand the revenue base through development.

It was noted water service reported a surplus margin of 8.4 per cent and increases are projected over the MTREF but at a slower growth rate. Overstrand reported non-technical water losses of R5.30 million or 20.0 per cent (2015: 18.0 per cent) which is within the national norm as per MFMA Circular 71 however the loss percentage is edging towards to the upper boundary of the norm. Reason provided for the water losses include aging pipeline infrastructure, old reticulation networks, burst pipes and other leakages. The Municipality is encouraged to start ring-fencing any of these surpluses for future expansion or renewing of aging infrastructure.

PART 7.1(4): ADEQUACY OF EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Operating expenditure in aggregate; decreased by 5.7 per cent due to the change in treatment of free basic service by the Municipality. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main expenditure drivers which show a growth rate above CPIX.

The total budgeted employee related costs constitute a significant 32.4 per cent of the total operating expenditure budget on average over the 2017/18 MTREF which is

within the national norm of between 25 – 40 per cent however on the high end. Overtime amounts to 4.7 per cent of the total remuneration (excluding senior managers' remuneration) which is just within the norm of 5 per cent. Employee related cost is growing by 7.2 per cent in line with the collective agreement which is above inflation and as result will put pressure on available resources. Hence it is recommended that employee related cost be managed effectively in line with revenue growth. The Municipality should explore possible savings (e.g. overtime) and put measures in place to increase productivity and efficiency with existing staff complement. It is imperative the growth in employee cost should be driven by funding of critical vacancies which could result in a decrease of overtime.

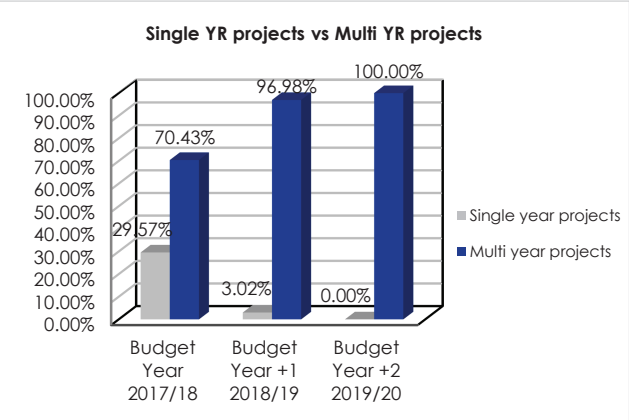
A projected increase of 7.5 per cent is envisaged for contracted services which will bring the budget for this expenditure item to 16.9 per cent of the total expenditure which is above the 5 per cent threshold advised by National Treasury. Against the backdrop of employee related cost being the main cost driver it would be recommended the Municipality weight the cost benefit of building capacity in-house versus the increasing budget allocation to the outsourcing of certain functions to contractors, when reviewing the employee strategy in the long term financial plan.

The Municipality budgeted for R111.36 million for depreciation and impairment in the 2015/16 financial year which resulted in overspending as the actual outcome amounted to R123.51 million and renders the base for the tabled budget insufficient. Depreciation and asset impairment is projected to increase by only 2.4 per cent or R3.03 million from the 2016/17 budget year although the Municipality is expanding its infrastructure annually a decline of the total asset register is noted over the MTREF as per Schedule A9. It is hence recommended that the Municipality review the calculation methodology of depreciation and ensure it is based on an updated asset register and cognisance be taken of current work-in-progress capital that will be commissioned and planned capital expenditure.

Repairs and maintenance amount on average to 4.9 per cent of property, plant and equipment which is below the national norm of 8 per cent. The Municipality is commended for increasing the budget allocation by 31.7 per cent in 2017/18 from the previous year which is in main due to a spike in maintenance relating to solid waste infrastructure and community assets. The Municipality is hereby encouraged to continue the increasing trajectory, factoring in the budget the cost of prioritizing current repairs versus the future replacement costs and move towards an integrated asset management system that will facilitate pro-active maintenance versus reactive maintenance which will have an impact on future service delivery.

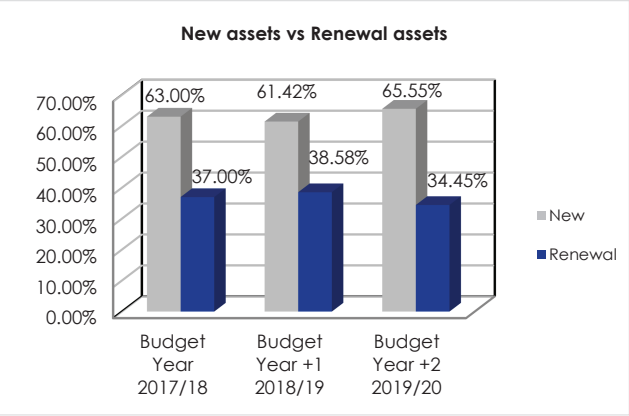
PART 7.1(5): ADEQUACY OF CAPITAL BUDGET

Figure 1: Single Year Projects vs Multi Year Projects



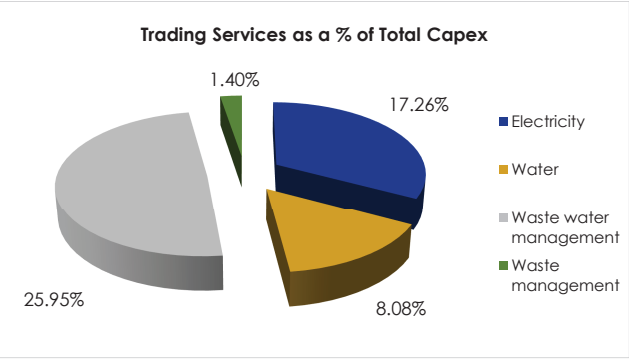
The 2017/18 Capital budget indicates that 70.4 per cent of the capital budget consists of multi-year projects enabling the Municipality to improve planning and initiate procurement processes earlier for capital projects in the two outer years of the MTREF.

Figure 2: New Assets vs Renewal Assets



Furthermore, the Municipality intends to use R42.59 million (37 per cent) of the total capital budget for the renewal of existing assets which is below the national guideline of 40 per cent as per MFMA Circular 55. In addition to the low repairs and maintenance ratio and underspending on this line item create an area of concern in relation to the safeguarding of the asset base and the sustainable service delivery.

Figure 3: Trading service as a Total Capex



The Municipality allocated 52.7 per cent of the capital budget towards trading services or revenue generating assets which in bodes well in terms of increasing the revenue base of the Municipality.

The current year spending trend on the capital budget is of concern at 33.5 per cent of the adjustment budget. This is similar to previous years' trends when the Municipality underspent on the capital budget by 7.6 per cent or R7.8 million at 2015/16 financial year budget.

The Municipality is encouraged to begin its procurement processes before the start of the financial year to mitigate the risk of delays in the implementation of the capital budget as well as the risk of underspending which remains a major concern. The Municipality should continuously monitor the implementation of strategies addressing the management of the capital budget.

Capital Funding

Capital grants amounts to 58.5 per cent for 2017/18 Capital budget, indicating the Municipality dependency on grants and subsidies as a funding source. The Municipality spent 100 per cent of its capital grants for the 2015/16 financial year. For 2016/17 the Municipality spent 37.1 per cent of its grants at the end of February 2017. The Municipality is cautioned against a slow spending rate as it will result in either rollover grants or the repayment of grants should they not be fully spent by 30 June 2017. The high reliance on capital grants is a concern against the backdrop that fiscal constraints will persist over the MTREF due the prevailing economic environment.

The Municipality intends to take up external borrowings of R30 million in 2017/18 and R40 million for each of the outer years which will result in a gradual improvement in the gearing ratio which will be within national guidelines. The gearing ratio (borrowing over operating revenue less conditional grants) amounts to 44.6 per cent for the 2017/18 year which is equal to the 45 per cent norm as prescribed by National Treasury in Circular 71 however above the prudence level as set in the long term financial plan.

Capital spending funded from internally generated funds amounts to R17.8 million and constitutes 15.5 per cent of the total capital budget. The Municipality have not reported on any ring-fenced capital replacement reserve (A8, A6 or AFS) or any planned contribution hence it is unclear how the Municipality intends to sustain the level of capital investment from internal funding.

Core Systems for Municipal Infrastructure Delivery

A 2002 study by Government in the delivery of infrastructure identified a shortfall in effective and systematic delivery systems as well as a skills deficit as impediments to effective delivery, hence the establishment of the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) in 2004. It was within this Programme that the

concept of an Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) was originated. In 2010 the IDIP Toolkit was released, providing a documented body of knowledge and set of processes, representing good practices in the delivery management of infrastructure.

A number of developments have taken place since the publication of the 2010 Toolkit, namely:

- A Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF): Budgeting for infrastructure and capital planning guidelines (2010);
- A Model Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management in terms of section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) during November 2015 in support of the MFMA SCM Regulation 3(2);
- MFMA Circular No 80: Municipal Financial Systems and Processes requirements in support of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) issued in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003;
- The publication of several South African national standards by the South African Bureau of Standards covering areas such as construction procurement, project management, maintenance and asset management; and
- The development of a Cities IDMS aimed at metropolitan councils.

The IDMS is designed to be linked to multi-year budgeting with a strong focus on outcomes, value for money and the effective and efficient functioning of the entire value chain of infrastructure delivery. An IDMS – enriched public sector is characterised by a standardised and uniform approach to infrastructure delivery, supporting effective and efficient delivery, stronger public institutions through the appointment of appropriate personnel in infrastructure, using the IDMS human resources capacitation framework, improved infrastructure planning, budgeting, management, operations and management, adherence to relevant legislation, better infrastructure procurement, enhanced intergovernmental relations and improved reporting, monitoring and evaluation.

The delivery and maintenance of social and economic infrastructure is central to Government's mandate to deliver services to its people. Such infrastructure is delivered and maintained in the public sector through the IDMS. The IDMS has 3 core systems, namely an infrastructure planning and budgeting system, infrastructure procurement and delivery management system (supply chain management system)

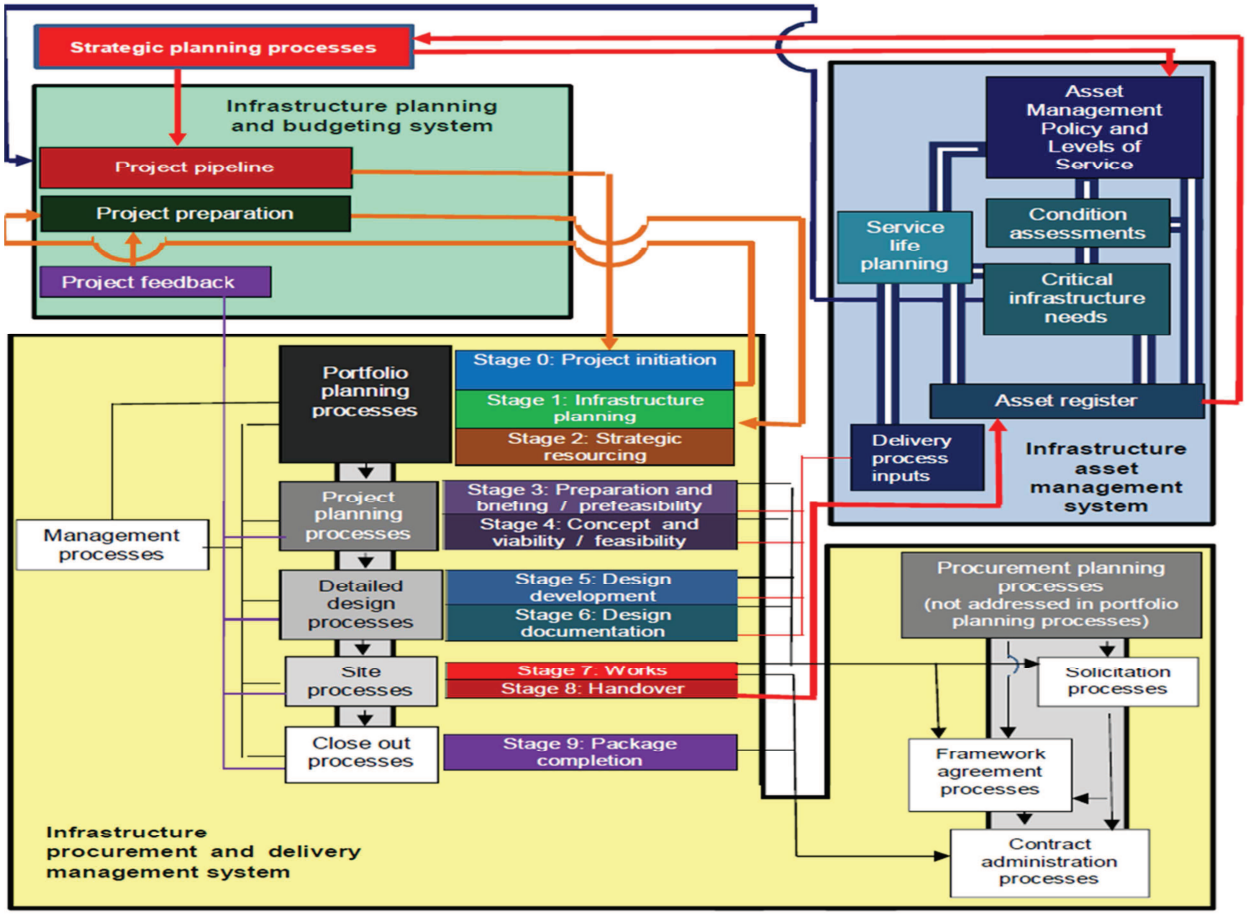
and an infrastructure asset management system, all of which have forward and backward linkages.

These core systems are located within portfolio, programme and project management, operation and maintenance and institutional processes.

Collectively these systems and processes create an organ of state's institutional system for infrastructure delivery.

The forward and backward linkages between the three core systems are indicated in Figure 4 below. The backbone to the delivery of infrastructure projects is the 9 stages which are described in the National Treasury Standard for Infrastructure Delivery Management (SIPDM), which is linked to the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003. This standard is required to be implemented by all organs of state.

Figure 4: Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management System



PART 7.2: ESTABLISH THE LEVEL OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

Objective:

This part of the assessment verifies that the closing balance of the previous financial year has been carried forward accurately to the new financial year.

The Audited Financial Statements as at 30 June 2016 indicates that the Municipality ended the financial year with a closing balance of R174.78 million which agreed to the opening balance of the Cash Flow Actual at 1 July 2016.

OVERVIEW OF THE CURRENT CASH POSITION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

The available cash as per the Cash Flow Actual as at the 28 February 2017 is R292.41 million and the commitments reported against the available cash for the month is R23.79 million. The Municipality reported a Current Ratio of 2.02:1 and a Cash Ratio 1.87 times as at 28 February 2017. The Current Ratio at present is within the National Treasury norm of 1.5 and 2 is to 1 and the Cash Ratio indicates that the Municipality has the available cash to settle all Current Liabilities immediately.

Risk

No liquidity risk.

CASH FLOW SUMMARY 2017/18

Objective

This part of the assessment reviews the annual cash flow budget of the Municipality against the principles of completeness, reasonability, credibility and reliability and conclude if the cash projections are realistic or not.

The annual cash flow budget reconciles when comparing the A7 to the SA30. After scrutiny of the SA30 one can see that the budget was drafted on the straight method. No seasonalisation, billing or when actual payments are made were being taken into account.

APPLICATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Objective:

This part of the assessment reviews the projected net cash position of the Municipality to determine if the annual budget is cash funded or not.

The Municipality reported a cash surplus. It is noted that the Municipality tabled a cash funded budget for the MTREF period and are budgeting for the Capital Replacement Reserve for the amounts of R2.44 million (2017/18), R2.58 million (2018/19) and R2.74 million (2019/20). Capital assets to be funded from Internally generated funds to the values of R17.78 million, R8.00 million and R8.00 million are budgeted for during the 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20 MTREF years respectively.

Table 10: Application of Cash & Investments

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	216 436	230 504	242 030
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:	**259 858**	**281 051**	**299 915**
Application of cash and investments			
Unspent conditional transfers	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–
Statutory requirements			
Other working capital requirements	(46 787)	(67 312)	(85 223)
Other provisions			
Long term investments committed	43 422	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:	**(925)**	**(14 179)**	**(24 595)**
Surplus(shortfall)	**260 783**	**295 229**	**324 510**

- The table depicts a positive balance over the MTREF however the Municipality did not report on the following application of funds in the A8 and should be updated in the final budget with the following: Cash portion of statutory funds such as housing development fund.
- Short term portion of provisions e.g. employee benefits.
- Capital replacement reserve.

The Municipality reported a cash surplus and hence no funding risks are foreseen over the MTREF.

PART 7.3: SUSTAINABILITY OVER 2017/18 MTREF

PART 7.3(1): SERVICE DELIVERY, FINANCIAL & OPERATIONAL SUSTAINABILITY AND ASSET MANAGEMENT

Service Delivery - Does the budget give effect to long term financial & operational sustainability and proper asset management (Circular 42) – Tables A6, A7 A8, A9 & SA10.

Table 11: Funding measurement

WC032 Overstrand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	63 158	104 987	174 781	114 127	191 536	191 536	-	216 436	230 504	242 030
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	96 360	137 530	208 083	138 952	220 596	220 596	-	213 996	295 229	324 510
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.2	1.9	2.9	1.6	2.7	2.7	-	3.2	3.2	3.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(43 080)	(64 044)	51 696	(35 358)	(32 672)	(32 672)	-	50 082	5 748	37 224
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.8%	3.4%	0.8%	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(3.2%)	(4.0%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	102.1%	99.3%	99.4%	97.4%	101.2%	101.2%	0.0%	95.4%	97.9%	98.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.8%	1.1%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%	2.8%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.8%	101.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	55.3%	75.8%	86.7%	66.8%	59.2%	59.2%	0.0%	62.8%	83.3%	83.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								323.9%	419.9%	317.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	4.9%	3.2%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	10.2%	14.3%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(21.8%)	(24.6%)	(24.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(33.9%)	(49.1%)	(64.4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.8%	4.4%	3.1%	3.9%	3.4%	3.4%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	5.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	35.9%	30.2%	16.7%	44.7%	40.5%	40.5%	0.0%	9.8%	20.7%	23.9%

The following analysis highlights the main outcomes of Schedule SA10, which requires attention:

1. **Service charge revenue% change-macro CPIX target exclusive.**

   Negative growth is noted for the entire MTREF in respect of service charges.

2. **Grants% of Govt. legislated/gazette allocations**

   SA18 is not aligning to legislated/gazette allocation.

3. **Repairs and Maintenance (R&M) expenditure level**

   The MTREF ratios are significantly lower than the 8 per cent norm.

4. **Asset renewal % of the capital budget**

Asset renewal as a percentage of the capital budget is significantly low as is below the national guideline of 40 per cent as per MFMA Circular 55.

PART 7.3(2): FORECASTING & MULTI-YEAR BUDGETING

The forecasting for billing of revenue, payment of expenditure (SA25) and cash collection (SA30) of the Municipality does not take into consideration seasonal fluctuations, periodical payment of grants and subsidies (e.g. tranche payment of equitable share) and policy influences.

Baseline increases indicate multi-year budgeting for both the operating and capital budget. However, the Municipality did not budget for tariff increases in the outer years.

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS

This section outlines the main points and risks/recommendations based of the LG MTEC Assessment.

SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

- Adequate consideration be given to ensure that all the planning instruments, such as the SDF, are up to date with credible and relevant information and linkages to the IDP clearly made.
- The Municipality to update and align the SDF with the review of the 2017 - 2022 IDP.
- The Provincial Biodiversity Spatial Plan be taken into consideration for future biodiversity spatial planning purposes and that the Municipality develop Alien Eradication and Control Plans in accordance with NEM: BA regulations.
- Climate change responses need to be fully integrated into project design, planning and budgeting phases of all projects in order for the Municipality to respond to climate change as well as to enhance its decision-making.
- A budget allocation for Air Quality Management needs to be secured in the IDP. Funds should ideally cover the following: air quality monitoring (passive or continuous monitoring of air pollutants), staff training and implementing air quality intervention strategies.
- The Municipality will have to budget for a number of waste management, monitoring and control related issues as mentioned in the narrative report.
- The budget is not responsive to the section 30 function (Control of Incidents) nor to Part 8 of NEM: WA (contaminated land). Training is essential and should be earmarked in the budget.

Responsiveness

The strategic objectives noted in budget Tables SA5 and SA6 for the 2017/18 MTREF are aligned to the current IDP strategic objectives.

- The bulk of the 2017/18 combined budget spending relates to the provision and maintenance of municipal services (51.5 per cent), the promotion of tourism, economic and social development (19.9 per cent) and the provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance and the encouragement of structured community (18.7 per cent).

Are the budget assumptions in line with the socio-economic environment?

- Nationally, political and institutional risks remain elevated this year and any policy shifts are likely to stifle economic growth and fiscal outcomes more than currently forecasted.

- Overall, the budget assumptions are in line with the socio-economic environment in which the Municipality operates at present.

- Based on the analysis of indicators the budget of the Municipality seems to be economic sustainable over the MTREF period.

Service delivery environment and challenges

- An analysis of the Municipality's operational budget (Budget Schedule A2) and capital budget (Budget Schedule A5) revealed that the Municipality's water, electricity, wastewater and waste management budget is responsive to both the current and future basic service needs.

Credibility

The Municipal budget is credible and sustainable however the Municipality must take note of the following risk areas:

- The Municipality tabled operational deficit budgets over the MTREF. Whilst this is not an indication of an unfunded budget it has the ability over time to reduce either the contributions to cash backed reserves or reduce the contributions to internal funds towards capital spending.

- Overstrand reported a negative growth in operating revenue and electricity as the most important component of the operating revenue budget showed a decline in operating surplus margins which could be exacerbated by alternative green energy.

- The major cost driver employee related cost is increasing above inflation hence effective management thereof in line with revenue growth is required. It is however also acknowledged that the 3 year bargaining council agreement negotiated on a national, is not within the control of the Municipality.

- Although contract services are above the national norm and increased in excess of inflation, it is noted that the Municipality has considered a cost benefit analysis on all services outsourced and weighted it in line with internal capacity and productivity.

- Waste management and wastewater management are operating at a deficit which renders these services unstainable over the long term.

- Although the allocation towards repairs and maintenance increased the Municipality still spending below desirable levels which could have a negative impact on service delivery and sustainability. It is however noted that the Municipality implemented proactive maintenance as a strategy to contain excessive spending.



Introduction and Background

The Municipality will respond to the recommendations/findings raised in the LG MTEC Integrated Planning and Budget assessment report.

We belong We care We serve

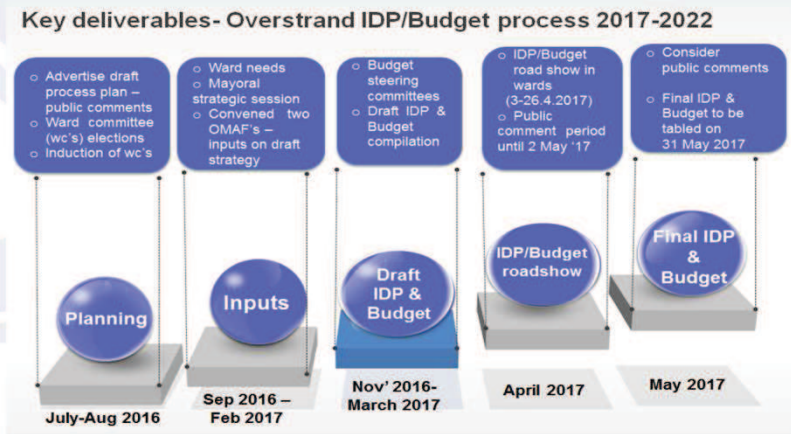
OVERSTRAND

IDP/Budget Process

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

IDP/Budget Process



We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Continue: **IDP/Budget Process**

Challenges

Community needs by far exceeds availably funding;

Borrowing ceiling to fund capital projects has been reached

Increased population growth and indigents, pressure on financial resources to maintain and development infrastructure;

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

2017/18 MTREF Budget

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Budget Assumptions/Parameters

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Outline key budget assumptions/parameters

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Ever aging water, roads, sewage and electricity infrastructure;
- Sustainable refuse disposal;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities of the municipality;
- The cost of bulk electricity;
- Revenue recovery from cost reflective core municipal services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that have exceeded headline consumer inflation in the past, as well as the need to restructure certain components for operational efficiencies;
- Affordability of capital projects and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2017/18 MTREF process; and
- Maintaining a positive cash flow.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Budget Assumptions/Parameters

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/2017 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in the Budget Circulars informed the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;
- Service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and any backlog eradication goals;
- Tariffs and property rates increases should aim to be affordable. Increases in property rates has lagged over a number years;
- Some price increases in the input costs of services are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of fuel and chemicals. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure maintenance and backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Budget Assumptions/Parameters

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

The following cost saving measures were applied:

- Reduction from 2015/2016 MTREF borrowing programme;
- Principle of 0% increase in non-core general expenses unless valid motivations dictate.
- Cost containment measures referred to in Circular 82 of 30 March 2016 (updated in November 2016 are responded to in Annexure H (Budget Circulars)

Any required changes to budget assumptions

Notwithstanding the ratings agency downgrade announced, we are of the opinion that we do not have to adjust any further assumptions and parameters to the draft budget presented.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Budget Responsiveness: Strategic Objectives & Budget Priorities

Respond to main findings on: Previous year's Budget (Depreciation):

Before-mentioned was addressed in an adjustment budget.

Demonstrate how the Strategic Objectives informed the Budget Priorities

The bulk of the 2017/18 combined budget spending relates to the provision and maintenance of municipal services (51.5 per cent), the promotion of tourism, economic and social development (19.9 per cent) and the provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance and the encouragement of structured community (18.7 per cent).

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Budget Responsiveness: Socio-economic Context and impact

- The municipality has taken into account an increased projection relating to the demand for municipal indigent support.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Credibility and Sustainability

Page 34

In terms of capital budget performance the Municipality has underspent by 8 per cent for their final capital budget for 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. Capital spending is at 92 per cent, which is a concern as it below the 95 per cent NT guideline as per MFMA Circular 71.

Response: Capital budget spending - spending by responsible managers is monitored and reported on a quarterly basis through the SDBIP. The procurement processes for the calling of tenders are also monitored through the Demand Management Plan (DMP).

Submission of the 2017/2018 DMP will also be finalised 2 months earlier.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Credibility and Sustainability

Page 51

Contract services are above the national norm and increased in excess of inflation hence the Municipality should consider a cost benefit analysis on all services outsourced and weight in line with internal capacity and productivity.

Response: Contracted services - cost benefit analysis are done before the outsourcing of services through a competitive procurement process. The bulk water services were outsourced recently following a feasibility study.

Page 51

Although the allocation towards repairs and maintenance increased the Municipality still spending below desirable levels which could have a negative impact on service delivery and sustainability.

Response: Maintenance costs – repairs and maintenance comprises 15.5% of total expenditure. Asset value was enhanced with the introduction of GRAP i.r.o. Depreciated Replacement Cost.

The 2017/18 budget and MTREF provide for continuing in the area of pro-active asset maintenance, as informed by the asset maintenance strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality.





Credibility and Sustainability

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Credibility Summary Points

The Municipality tabled a deficit budget and although it is caused by non-cash items depreciation is an expenditure which should be supported by cash surpluses to make provision for the replacement of assets in the future.

Response: We disagree with this statement as a part of the cash from depreciation must be utilised to cover the redemption costs of external loans and depreciation is not intended for the replacement of assets in the future as it is the consumption of an asset.

Waste management and wastewater management are operating at a deficit which renders these services unsustainable over the long term.

Response: 2015/16 and 2016/17 rendered surpluses – refer Budget Report - Costing of Services.





Credibility and Sustainability

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS CONT.

Overstrand reported a negative growth in operating revenue and electricity as the most important component of the operating revenue budget showed a decline in operating surplus margins which could be exacerbated by alternative green energy.

Response: What appears to be negative growth in operating revenue relating to basic services is the result of the change in the presentation for indigent support. Refer Budget Report:

"Total operating revenue is R1015,6 million in 2016/2017 and indicates a reduction to R977,7 million in 2017/18, which is attributed to the change in budget presentation for free basic services, explained on page 4 in this report."

The major cost driver employee related cost is increasing above inflation hence effective management thereof in line with revenue growth is required.

Response: Noted. The above inflation increase is related to the 3 Year Bargaining Council Agreement applicable on Local Government.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Credibility and Sustainability

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS CONT.

Contract services are above the national norm and increased in excess of inflation hence the Municipality should consider a cost benefit analysis on all services outsourced and weight in line with internal capacity and productivity.

Response: The national norm of 2 - 5% is an unjustified entity, if not compared to a relevant reference point.

Reclassification of expenditure relating to mSCOA has also had an impact on the concept of contracted services. Cost/benefit analysis is conducted when considering outsourcing.

Waste management and wastewater management are operating at a deficit which renders these services unsustainable over the long term.

Response: We disagree with this statement. See pg. 8 – 9 of the budget report for the full analysis of the costing of services. All services reflect a surplus. IMPORTANT: Storm water, unrelated to this service. still included in expenditure in Schedule A2.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Credibility and Sustainability

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS CONT.

Although the allocation towards repairs and maintenance increased the Municipality still spending below desirable levels which could have a negative impact on service delivery and sustainability.

Response: Maintenance costs – repairs and maintenance comprises 15.5% of total expenditure. Asset value was enhanced with the introduction of GRAP i.r.o. Depreciated Replacement Cost.

The allocation and spending towards repairs and maintenance considered to be adequate in view of the almost non existent major breakdown in infrastructure.

No contributions are made towards a ring-fenced capital replacement reserve which will enable the Municipality to adequately respond to future infrastructure spending pressures.

Response: We do not support the principle of taxation in advance of need by creating reserves for infrastructure replacement that tie up cash. Any such reserve would have to be funded from increases tariffs which would place an undue burden on the community. Cash surpluses are managed and released for capital expenditure as they become available.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Credibility and Sustainability

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS CONT.

The internally generated funds, Depreciation and Provisions should be cash backed.

Response: We do not agree that depreciation is a internally generated fund. Depreciation is an expense relating to the consumption of an asset.

Short term portions of provisions are fully cash backed as they form part of the current operating expenses. Long term provisions are well encumbered by non current assets.

The Municipality would be overexposed should the Municipality consider taking out additional loans in 2017/18 Financial year.

Response: The municipality does not intend taking out additional loans, to that already indicated in the capital budget for 2017/2018. Our funding by means of external loans is in line with our borrowing policy.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Finalisation of Budget

The processes and timeframes are contained in the IDP/Budget process plan that was advertised at the end of August 2016. Key dates are listed in pg. 47 – 48 on the budget report.

Summary of key dates leading up to the approval of the budget:

30 March – 2 May 2017 – Draft Budget available to the public and any other stakeholders for perusal and the submission of comments and representations;

3-26 April 2017 – Public consultation – Public meetings to be held in all thirteen wards in the municipal area to present the draft budget to the community;

25 April 2017 – LG MTEC3 engagement;

2 May 2017 - Closing date for written comments;

4 May 2017 – BSC considers all comments received and amendments to the Draft Budget;

3-17 May 2017 – finalisation of the 2017/18 IDP and 2017/18 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from NT & PT and updated information from the most recent DoRA and financial framework;

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Finalisation of Budget

3-17 May 2017 – Budget Office compiles final report and schedules;

8-17 May 2017 – Final review of budget report and schedules;

24 May 2017 – Final budget distribution; and

31 May 2017 - Tabling of the 2017/18 MTREF in Council for consideration and approval.

Comment in the LG MTEC Assessment relating to budget conformance matters:

The Municipality has received a rating of three, indicating that the Municipality has full compliance with the tables presented having complete information.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

2017 - 2022
Integrated Development Plan

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Integrated Development Planning

Correction – pg. 6 - last paragraph should read "The Municipality **will** developed a Social Development Policy and Implementation Plan, which illustrates the Municipality's strong focus on Social Development."

Correction- pg. 10 – Draft SDBIP- The monthly cash flow sheet **was** included in draft SDBIP of 29.3.2017.

Pg. 13 - 4.4. Human Settlements

Recommendation:

- The subsequent reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP to include the DoRA allocations for the next 3-years.
- Noted. Government allocations for MTREF stated on pg.'s 294-295 in draft IDP.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Continue: Integrated Development Planning

Pg. 13 – 4.5 Disaster Manager

Recommendations:

- The Municipality should prioritise the establishment of Disaster Management Advisory Forum.
- Advisory committee in the process to be established - the policy now approved by Council

Pg. 14 – 4.7 Agriculture

Recommendations:

- The subsequent reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP could include aspects such as land use potential for agriculture with the opportunities that exists for Agri-processing linked to the Provincial Project: Khulisa programme, thereby contributing to, and aligning with the Provincial Strategic Goal 1, to create opportunities for growth and jobs.
- Noted. Status of agri-parks stated on pg. 213 in LED Chapter.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Finalisation of IDP

LG MTEC 3 recommendations/findings will be considered in Final IDP 2017/2022.

Table Final IDP 2017/2022 to Council on 31 May 2017.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Planning & Environmental Management Issues

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Pg 7 paragraph 5 *- IPWIS*

- Integrated Pollutant and Waste information System (developed by DEADP – WC)

Pg 7 paragraph 8

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, infrastructure requirements as well as any other budgetary requirements for service delivery may demand higher than inflation increases in the tariffs of services provided by the Municipality.

Response: Agreed. With the extension and addition of new infrastructure. Other costs will have to increase at higher than inflation rates.

Climate change - the maintenance programmes for the cleaning of stormwater infrastructure have been compiled based on the increased likelihood and intensity of storm events

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 21 paragraph 5.6.1 Waste Management Licensing

The Municipality must prioritise the management of its Waste Management Facilities in terms of the Waste Management Licence for each Waste Management Facility. This includes, inter alia, having sufficient staff at the Waste Management Facilities to carry out the daily operational tasks such as record keeping, access control, maintenance of the buffer zone, monitoring impacts on the environment (e.g. water and gas monitoring) and auditing.

Response: Systems are in place, and internal and external audits of all waste licences' compliance are done in accordance with the licence requirements.

Page 21 paragraph 7

The Municipality will have to spend R1 373 700.00 to attain the correct infrastructure for operational compliance. The Municipality will have to spend a further R51 341 000.00 to attain the correct infrastructure for rehabilitation compliance.

Response: Alternative uses of closed landfill sites are pursued where possible, e.g. Pearly Beach WWTW, Kleinmond soccer field; Hawston housing project, etc. (in consultation with DEADP; Waste Management)

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 22 paragraph 5.6.3 Waste Information Management

In accordance with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008): National Waste Information Regulations all municipalities with be required to submit actual quantities of waste for the different activities they are registered for on IPWIS from 2018. It is therefore imperative that municipalities are therefore required to allocate funding and make provision for the acquiring of such equipment in their municipal budgets for the financial year 2017/18.

Municipalities who currently make use of a waste estimation system, will have to make provision for the acquiring of equipment to obtain actual weights. Both sites currently make use of a waste estimation system by a private service provider and will have to make provision for the acquiring of equipment to obtain actual weights.

Response: Weigh bridges in place at Hermanus, Gansbaai and Karwyderskraal

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 38 paragraph 5

Shared services with neighbouring municipalities including a district solution in relation to the Karwyderskraal landfill site;

Response: In view of capital budget constraints within the Municipality in the district, the possibility of a PPP could be investigated.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 7 paragraph 1

Even though the Chapter 4 commends the Municipality for the alignment of the IDP and the SDF, analysis in Chapter 5 shows that the SDF of the Municipality is outdated.

Response: The Overstrand SDF is not outdated as it has been constantly updated and enhanced via Sectoral Plans including –

- Overstrand Growth Management Strategy, 2010
- Overstrand Integrated Development Framework, 2014
- Overstrand Environmental Development Framework, 2014
- Dangerpoint Development Framework, 2015\
- Kleinbaai Development Framework, 2016
- Hermanus CBD Revitalization, 2016

All Sectoral Plan Frameworks into the SDF have been adopted as part of the SDF in terms of the Overstrand Integrated Development Framework, 2014. It is however impossible to include all information in one document.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 14 paragraph 4.7

The subsequent reviews of the 2017 - 2022 IDP could include aspects such as land use potential for agriculture with the opportunities that exists for Agri-processing linked to the Provincial Project: Khulisa programme, thereby contributing to, and aligning with the Provincial Strategic Goal 1, to create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Response: To include aspects such as agricultural land use potential will be expensive. In order to indicate such potential it will be prudent to do soil potential tests for the whole area for which Overstrand has not received funding nor have any funding.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 18 paragraph 5.1: *It is however recommended that adequate consideration be given to ensure that all the planning instruments, such as the SDF, are up to date with credible and relevant information and linkages to the IDP clearly made. In this regard the Spatial Development Framework, 2006 (SDF), Integrated Development Framework, 2014 (IDF) and Spatial Growth Management Strategy, 2010 (SGMS) are outdated and may detract from the general planning readiness and maturity for enhanced service delivery, decision making and meeting strategic developmental and transformational outcomes in Overstrand for the 4th Generation IDP term.*

Response: The Growth Management Framework is a progressive tool and is not outdated. The only shortcoming of the framework is the fact that Industrial and Business Development have not been addressed in the framework. It is the intention to include those two sections when the review is done.

Further it must be understood, that Spatial Targeting can only be forecast accurately as far as it entails the budget expenditure of the 3 spheres of Governments. The unknown factor is private expenditure which goes outside the boundaries of Government's budgets, but within the determination of Overstrand SDF's and Sectoral Plans. It is impossible to map all private expenditure.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 18 paragraph 5.1.1: *The Overstrand SDF is outdated and the Draft IDP notes that the MSDF will be reviewed in the 2017/18 financial year. However, from the documentation provided it is unclear whether or not the Municipality has made provision for this redrafting process in the Draft IDP. The content of and process followed in drafting the IDF, as well as the focus it has been given in the Draft IDP, must therefore be questioned. The Municipality is strongly urged to use this process to incorporate all the sector plans into the new MSDF and to adopt one single plan, the MSDF, as part of the IDP review cycle in 2018. It is also urged to incorporate the SPLUMA principles in the review process and to ensure that the reviewed MSDF includes a capital investment framework.*

Response: Again the Overstrand SDF is definitely not outdated and is still very relevant.

Provision for the review of the SDF has however been provided for in the Operational Budget.

The IDF has been adopted according to statutory requirements in the IDP process.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

The IDF has been adopted as part of Overstrand's SDF and is therefore integrated to the SDF and not a separate document.

The reason for calling it an IDF is for reference purposes only.

It will be impossible to include all relevant information in one concise document as the information and supporting documentation consist of a vests amount of information.

Regarding the Capital Investment Framework, no guidance exists on how and what must be reflected. Does a capital expenditure of R10,000 or R1 million be indicated? Again it is not possible to indicate private investment.

A further concern is, Council is allowed to adopt an adjustment budget during the year. If this adjustment budget amends the Capital Investment Framework, this would mean that Overstrand's SDF and IDP effectively have to be amended. This amendment can only be done once a year in Council's IDP cycle of review. This will only add to "Red Tape".

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 19 paragraph 5.2

It is commendable that the Municipality is tackling the problem of alien invasive plants as part of the Extended Public Works Programme and municipal clearing programme. It is recommended that the Provincial Biodiversity Spatial Plan be taken into consideration for future biodiversity spatial planning purposes and that the Municipality develop Alien Eradication and Control Plans in accordance with NEM: BA regulations.

Response:

The Environmental Section will be developing Alien Management plans for the municipal reserves and open spaces during the 2017/2018 financial year, as funds are available. The Municipality is not responsible for Alien Clearing or Biodiversity Management off our reserves or open spaces but have included the Critical Biodiversity Areas and Ecological Supports areas into the Environmental Overlays where necessary. The overlay is currently in the PPP and will be implemented in the new financial year.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 21 paragraph 5.5

No budget was allocated for Air Quality Management functions. Funds should ideally cover the following: air quality monitoring (passive or continuous monitoring of air pollutants), staff training and implementing air quality intervention strategies. Further, where AQMPs or Air Quality Management By-laws are not developed, funds must be secured for such development and adoption by their Council. Monitoring of ambient air quality and point, non-point and mobile source emissions enables municipalities to report on its compliance with ambient air quality standards.

Response:

The Air quality Plan has been updated with more accurate information of the current air quality status in the Municipality. There is not enough air quality impacts to appoint a dedicated official in a post and current staff are monitoring as and when an incident occurs. Province has a ambient air quality station in the Hermanus area and they are assisting with ambient air quality monitoring.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Environmental and Development Planning analysis

Page 49 paragraph 6

Climate change responses need to be fully integrated into project design, planning and budgeting phases of all projects in order for the Municipality to respond to climate change as well as to enhance its decision-making.

Response:

The Environmental Section still needs to start with a specific Climate Strategy document but they are currently involved with the Climate Change Strategy for the Overberg District area and will take lead from this document, including the Provincial document.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Partnering for Development: Initiatives and opportunities

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Partnering for Development

- **Shared Services with Overberg District Municipality for the Risk Management Function and investigation into ICT and Legal Services.**
- **The Emerging Contractor Development Programme** comprising of a partnership between the Overstrand Municipality, National Public Works and CIDB, , in which the participating stakeholders commit their resources to develop previously disadvantaged contractors.
- **Mission for the Marine Enterprise Hub (MEH)**

  The MEH and its partners wish to centralise the coordination of small scale fisheries management and development, marine and coastal conservation, research and monitoring, education & awareness, training and decision support, tourism and the development of SMME's for job creation and skills development of our local communities in the area between Rooiels and Quion Point at a central sustainable hub called the Marine Enterprise Hub.

  The hub not only strives to serve the communities' residents in the Overstrand Municipal area but also further afield in the Overberg District Municipal Area and beyond.

  The initial concept has been developed in association with many partners. This working hub concept will not be able to work without the support of the existing and future partners. Support for this MEH concept has been provided by global, National, Provincial and local partners.

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND

Thank you

We belong We care We serve

OVERSTRAND